





ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER,  
DATED 1ST JANUARY 1912.

CORRECTIONS TO ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME I  
AND III, NECESSITATED BY THE INDIAN ARMY ACT,  
(VIII OF 1911).

---

VOLUME I.

Paragraphs 947, 948 and 949 are *reconstructed* as follows :—

947. A person subject to the Indian Army Act shall forfeit his pay and allowances for every day (as defined in section 50 of that Act) of—

- (a) desertion ;
- (b) absence without leave ;
- (c) absence as a prisoner of war ;
- (d) imprisonment awarded by a criminal court, a court-martial, or an officer exercising authority under section 20 of the Indian Army Act ;
- (e) confinement on a charge for an offence for which he is afterwards convicted by a criminal court or court-martial, or on a charge of absence without leave for which he is afterwards awarded imprisonment by an officer exercising authority under section 20 of the Indian Army Act.

The forfeitures referred to in (b) and (c) above may be remitted under the circumstances and by the authorities specified in Rule 163 of the Indian Army Act Rules.

NOTES.—(i) A person will for and from the day he is reduced or disgraced receive the lower rate of pay and allowances.

- (ii) A Native officer, warrant officer or non-commissioned officer, in arrest, (not confinement) incurs no forfeiture of pay and allowances under clause (e) above. [Nevertheless the following allowances shall, in such cases, be liable to forfeiture at the discretion of Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in the case of Native officers and Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Brigade Commanders in the case of warrant and non-commissioned officers :—

Medical charge allowance.

Extra duty pay.]

948. A person subject to the Indian Army Act shall forfeit his pay and allowances for every day in hospital on account of sickness duly certified to be caused by an offence under that Act committed by him.

949. The actual cost of the subsistence of a person in military custody is (unless rations are issued in kind) admissible for each day—

- (a) for which pay and allowances are forfeited under paragraph 947 (d) or (e) ;
- (b) for which pay and allowances are forfeited under section 43 (h) (iii) of the Indian Army Act ;
- (c) of detention in military custody pending transfer to a civil prison.

NOTE:—Cost of detention in a civil prison is a civil charge.

*Insert as new paragraph 949-A :—*

949-A.—When a person who has been in confinement on a charge is acquitted, pay and allowances *minuss* the cost of subsistence (maximum Rs. 3-8-0 per mensem for a combatant and Rs. 2-8-0 per mensem for a follower) is admissible.

*Insert as new paragraph 987-A :—*

987-A.—The period during which a person subject to the Indian Army Act is absent as a prisoner of war shall, or shall not, be reckoned as service for good conduct pay according as the forfeiture of pay and allowances entailed by such absence is, or is not, remitted by one of the authorities specified in Rule 163 (c) of the Indian Army Act Rules.

*Insert as a new paragraph 992-A :—*

992-A.—The period during which a person subject to the Indian Army Act is absent as a prisoner of war shall, or shall not, be reckoned as service for good service pay according as the forfeiture of pay and allowances entailed by such absence is, or is not, remitted by one of the authorities specified in Rule 163 (c) of the Indian Army Act Rules.



*Paragraph 1012-A.*—Delete the word “attested” in line 1.

*Paragraph 1014.*—Delete the word “attested” in line 3.

Paragraph 1020 is cancelled.

*Insert as new paragraph 1029, renumbering present paragraphs 1029 and 1029-A, “1029-A and 1029-B,” respectively.*

*1029.*—A person subject to the Indian Army Act who is dismissed under the provisions of that Act forfeits all claim to pension or gratuity in respect of service rendered previous to his dismissal. A person subject to the Indian Army Act who is discharged under the provisions of that Act and the Rules made thereunder, will receive any pension or gratuity to which he may be entitled under the regulations applicable to his case.

For clause (iv) of paragraph 1029-A, as renumbered, *substitute—*

(iv) of absence as a prisoner of war unless pay and allowances for the period of absence have been restored by one of the authorities specified in Rule 163 (c) of the Indian Army Act Rules.

*Paragraph 1029-B., as renumbered.*

For “I. A. W.” in line 1 *substitute* “I. A. A.” and for “I. A. W. XI” in line 4 *substitute* “Section 30 (c) of the Indian Army Act.”

*Paragraph 1031, clause (ii).*—For “1029-A” read “1029-B”.

*Paragraph 1044-A.*—Under the heading “Special Pensions” in clause 2 for the words “or by the award of the General Officer Commanding a division or independent brigade or the Brigade Commander, as the case may be,” *substitute* the words “or otherwise”. *Delete* the word “either” in line 3. *Delete* the remark against “Jemadars.”

*Insert the following as new clause 3:—*

"3. Individuals who are discharged under items (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (xiv), (xvii) or (xviii) of the table annexed to Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules, if qualified for "ordinary" pension under clause 1 above will receive the same.

Individuals of 15 years' service and upwards, not entitled to "ordinary" pension, who are so discharged, and whose cases do not fall under clause 2 above, will be granted  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the special rate of pension, but the full amount may be sanctioned for Native officers by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade and for other ranks by the Officer Commanding."

*Renumber present clause 3, "4" and add:—*

"Individuals of less than 15 years' service, discharged as in clause 3, will be granted  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the gratuity applicable to them, but the full amount may be sanctioned for Native officers by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, and for other ranks by the Officer Commanding."

*Add the following "Note":—*

*Note 4.*—Individuals who have elected to remain under the old rates of pension, if discharged as in clause 3 above, will be granted the old "retiring" rate of pension, if qualified: if not qualified they will be granted  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the gratuity applicable to them, but the full amount may be sanctioned for Native officers by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, and for other ranks by the Officer Commanding.

*Paragraph 1047 is cancelled.*

---

### VOLUME III.

*Paragraph 106.*—For the second and third sentences (lines 3 to 6) substitute "The date of discharge of a person subject to the Army Act or the Indian Army Act will be regulated in accordance with these Acts and the Rules made thereunder. In other cases it will be that on

which the order of discharge is received at the station at which the individual is serving ; if absent on leave, the date of discharge will in such cases be the date of transfer to the pension establishment. In the cases referred to in the third Note to paragraph 205, pension will not be admissible for any day on which pay, etc., is drawn."

*Paragraph 205, Note 3.—Delete from "and" to "day" in lines 4 and 5, and substitute a fullstop for the comma after "India".*

*Paragraph 210-A is cancelled.*

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



16/1/11

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st January 1912.*

1. The London Gazettes of the 5th and 8th December 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th December 1911. 1st  
1

2. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*Army Headquarters.*—Captain H. B. D. Baird, 12th Cavalry, to be Brigade Major to the Inspector General of Cavalry for the season 1911-12. Dated 30th September 1911.

Captain O. R. McEwen, R.A.M.C., to the medical charge of Army Headquarters Staff and establishments remaining at Simla during the winter, with effect from 3rd December 1911, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. Melville, M.B., I.M.S., relieved on 2nd December 1911.

*Brigade Staff.*—Major R. E. Cheyne, 8th Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, Ambala Cavalry Brigade, in an existing vacancy. Dated 5th September 1910.

*Indian Medical Service.—Specialist.*—Lieutenant F. J. Kolaporewala to be in charge of Brigade laboratory at Rangoon, with effect from 20th November 1911.

3. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Colonel O. B. S. F. Shore, D.S.O., Indian Army, General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, General Staff Branch, for 8 months on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army, the first 90 days on privilege leave.

Pension service 30th year commenced on 10th May 1911.

4  
st Jan.  
1912.

4. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointment.—Miss Winifred Oke Cleave has been appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 11th October 1911.

5. Artillery,—Establishments.—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Army Department letter No. 3110-5 (A. G-8), dated 6th December 1911. Government of India have sanctioned the abolition of the special promotion roster at present maintained in India for Royal Garrison Artillery Smiths and Wheelers, and the amalgamation, for purposes of promotion, of the Indian establishment of these artificers with that maintained at Home.

2. Consequent on the preceding, the following establishment of Royal Garrison Artillery Smiths and Wheelers has also been sanctioned for maintenance in India in future:—

	Smiths.	Wheelers.
Quarter Master Serjeants	2	1
Staff Serjeants or „	5	3
Corporals . . .	6	3
Gunners . . .	12	4
	—	—
	25	11

6. Equipment—Correspondence.—References on equipment matters are still being addressed to the Adjutant General in India, causing delay.

The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No. 326 of 1911 from which it will be seen that all questions of equipment are dealt with by the Director General of Ordnance in India to whom all references should be addressed when a reference to Army Headquarters is necessary, *vide* India Army Order No. 647 of 1910.

### 7. Equipment—Sanitaria.—With a view to protect

Army Department No.  
1348-3 (O-4), dated 6th  
December 1911.

the knees of men undergoing instruction in gun drill at Hill Depôts, the Government of India have sanctioned the issue to them of

1st.  
19

Caps, knee, Musketry, I. P., at the rate of 6 per gun.

2. These knee caps will be issued as part of the drill stores of the guns.

---

8. Technical Instruction.—It is notified for information that all applications for subordinates of Indian Army Departments, and regimental non-commissioned officers of the Royal Engineers to undergo courses of instruction in drawing and construction at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, should be forwarded with the recommendations of Divisional Commanders to the Adjutant General in India, in order that the sanction of the Government of India may be obtained, and the necessary arrangements made, if possible, for the instruction.

2. As it is not always convenient to arrange for the instruction of individuals owing to the limited instructional staff and the nature of the courses, recommendations should only be made when such instruction is likely to be in the best interests of the Government of India. In all cases information in detail as to the subjects in which instruction is desired should be furnished, and the duration of the furlough sanctioned and the time to be spent in England should be stated, together with the approximate date of departure of the individual from India.

---

9. Quarters.—With a view to restricting as much as possible the large expenditure involved in the conversion to the new scale (items 8 to 13, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII) of the quarters of departmental subordinates built on the old scale (items 14 to 18, *ibid*)

\* Army Department  
No. 1710-6 (Q. M. G.-3),  
dated 11th December 1911.

the Government of India have been pleased to decide\* that the new scale should be modified as follows :—

**4**  
**1st Jan. 1912.** **4. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointment.**—Miss Winifred Oke Cleave has been appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 11th October 1911.

**5. Artillery,—Establishments.**—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Army Department letter Government of India have sanctioned the abolition of the special promotion roster at present maintained in India for Royal Garrison Artillery Smiths and Wheelers, and the amalgamation, for purposes of promotion, of the Indian establishment of these artificers with that maintained at Home.

2. Consequent on the preceding, the following establishment of Royal Garrison Artillery Smiths and Wheelers has also been sanctioned for maintenance in India in future:—

	Smiths.	Wheelers.
Quarter Master Serjeants	2	1
Staff Serjeants or „	5	3
Corporals ...	6	3
Gunners ...	12	4
	—	—
	25	11

**6. Equipment—Correspondence.**—References on equipment matters are still being addressed to the Adjutant General in India, causing delay.

The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No. 326 of 1911 from which it will be seen that all questions of equipment are dealt with by the Director General of Ordnance in India to whom all references should be addressed when a reference to Army Headquarters is necessary, *vide* India Army Order No. 647 of 1910.



## 7. Equipment—Sanitaria.—With a view to protect

Army Department No.  
1348-3 (O-4), dated 6th  
December 1911,

the knees of men undergoing instruction in gun drill at Hill Depôts, the Government of India have sanctioned the issue to them of

Caps, knee, Musketry, I. P., at the rate of 6 per gun.

2. These knee caps will be issued as part of the drill stores of the guns.

---

8. Technical Instruction.—It is notified for information that all applications for subordinates of Indian Army Departments, and regimental non-commissioned officers of the Royal Engineers to undergo courses of instruction in drawing and construction at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, should be forwarded with the recommendations of Divisional Commanders to the Adjutant General in India, in order that the sanction of the Government of India may be obtained, and the necessary arrangements made, if possible, for the instruction.

2. As it is not always convenient to arrange for the instruction of individuals owing to the limited instructional staff and the nature of the courses, recommendations should only be made when such instruction is likely to be in the best interests of the Government of India. In all cases information in detail as to the subjects in which instruction is desired should be furnished, and the duration of the furlough sanctioned and the time to be spent in England should be stated, together with the approximate date of departure of the individual from India.

---

9. Quarters.—With a view to restricting as much as possible the large expenditure involved in the conversion to the new scale (items 8 to 13, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII) of the quarters of departmental subordinates built on the old scale (items 14 to 18, *ibid*)

\* Army Department No. 1710-6 (Q. M. G.-3), dated 11th December 1911. the Government of India have been pleased to decide\* that the new scale should be modified as follows ;—

1st Jan.  
1912.

(i) At places where the number of serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps exceeds 3, quarters on the married scale will be provided for only 50 per cent of the authorised establishment of such serjeants.

(ii) Quarters should not be provided for the leave reserve of assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department. Accordingly, at places where station hospitals exist, the accommodation for assistant surgeons will be limited to the requirements of the number of subordinates actually required for duty. For those in the first five years of service accommodation, at places where there are station hospitals with 100 beds and upwards, should be provided on the single scale in the proportion of 1 to every 4 assistant surgeons authorised.

**10. Leave.**—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has been pleased to sanction the admission of administrative medical officers of the British Service on the Indian establishment, and of executive officers of the Royal Army

Secretary to the Principal Medical Officer,  
His Majesty's Forces in India.

Sanitary Officer, Army Headquarters.

Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Surgeon to His Excellency the Viceroy.

Surgeon to His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.

Surgeon to His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

Staff Officers for Divisional Medical Mobilisation Stores.

Divisional Sanitary Officers.

Medical Corps, holding the marginally noted appointments, to the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, under the following conditions:—

(i) If an administrative medical officer has taken the leave in two or more instalments, and on the last occasion exceeds the total period admissible, only the last instalment will be converted into ordinary leave under Indian Staff rules (paragraph 344, Army Regulations, India, Volume I). If the leave is taken in one instalment and is exceeded then the whole will be converted.

- (ii) Administrative Medical Officers will no longer be eligible for leave under British Service rules, except in cases of necessity on account of ill-health. 10  
1st Jan.  
1912.
- (iii) Free passage will not be admissible to administrative medical officers, even if the leave is changed into leave on medical certificate.
- (iv) If executive medical officers exceed the leave admissible they will revert to ordinary executive duty, the period of leave being converted into ordinary leave.
- (v) The Staff Rules leave allowance of executive medical officers will be regulated by paragraph 344, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
- (vi) Should the leave granted an executive medical officer be converted and extended on medical grounds, free return passage to India will be admissible.

## 11. Damage to Machine Guns or Small Arms—

India Army Order No. 25 of 1910 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

Whenever a Machine Gun, rifle, carbine or pistol is damaged as the result of firing, the machine gun barrel or the small arm should be sent at once to the Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores of the Division to which the Corps belongs. At the same time India Army Form-O-1443 should be submitted as indicated in the Instructions thereon.

## 12. Documents.—Yearly certificate of—

The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 458, regarding the annual certificate for documents on charge.

The submission of the certificates required should be given effect to at once if not already done.

1st Jan.  
1912.

**13. Pistol—Annual Course.**—The Government of India have \* decided that the non-commissioned officers serving in divisional and brigade offices who are borne on the non-departmental portion of the Unattached List, and who would on field service be armed with the pistol, shall be required to execute the annual course prescribed in India Army Order No. 628 of 1910, with the pistols held on charge of Field Staff Offices.

2. Sanction has also been accorded to the issue to these non-commissioned officers of 24 rounds of pistol ammunition annually for the purpose.

**14. Forms.**—The following forms have been revised:—

Army Form B-66.—Record of Range Takers' Tests.

Army Form B-68.—Individual Grouping Tests.

Army Form B-186.—Register for judging Distance Tests.

Army Form B-189.—Company Commander's Roll for Range Practices (Gallery Ranges only).

Army Form B-190-A.—Firing point register for Range Practices (Non-gallery Rifle Ranges).

Army Form B-192.—Squadron or Company Annual Musketry Return.

Army Book 107.—Regimental Machine Gun Officer's Diary of ammunition expended.

Copies on hand and in stock of Army Form B-66, Army Form B-68, Army Form B-186, and Army Book 107 will be used up by British units, Indian units will indent for copies of new imprint. The compilation of mean errors and percentage on the footnote of Army Form B-186 is optional.

Copies on hand and in stock of Army Form B-189, and Army Form B-190-A will be wasted.

India Army Form G-1092.—Recruits' Musketry Returns, Indian Army.

India Army Form G-1096.—Squadron or Company  
Annual Musketry Return.

14  
1st Jan.  
1912.

Copies of these forms and of Army Form B-188, and B-192 on hand in Indian units and on stock being wasted; the revised forms being taken into use at once by these units.

India Army Form O-1396—Stock-taking progress  
Report.

Pending a reprint the following corrections will be made  
in manuscript:—

In column 1 under "Appendix" *enter*

Total number of items.

"Package Ledger

Date of last stock-taking."

*For* "Divisional Officer" *read* "Group Officer" and *for*  
"I. G. O." in Instruction 3 *read* "D. O. S".

14  
1st Jan.  
1912.

The following corrections and additions  
Insert the following as new and in

1				Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Batteries.	Heavy Batteries.	Mountain Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	Royal Garrison Artillery Company or Supply and Transport Unit.	Native Batteries.
				2	3	4	5	7
<i>Page 2.</i>								
Army Form B-62.	G	Register of Collective Field Practices.	Y	...	...	...	...	...
Army Form B-66.	G	Record of Range-Taker's Tests.	Y	...	...	...	...	...
Army Form B-67.	G	Butt Memorandum ...	Y	180	180	180	180	180
Army Form B-68.	G	Individual Grouping Test Table.	Y	20	20	20	20	20
<i>Page 6.</i>								
Army Form B-186.	G	Register of Judging Distance Tests.	Y	10	10	10	10	10
Army Form B-188.	G	Musketry Annual Return Recruits.	K	...	...	...	...	...
Army Form B-189.	G	Company Commander's Roll for Range Practices (Gallery Ranges only).	Y	125	125	125	125	125
Army Form B-190.	G	Butt Register for Range Practices (Gallery Rifle Ranges).	Y	180	180	180	180	180
Army Form B-190-A.	G	Firing point Register for Range Practices (Non-Gallery Rifle Ranges).	Y	125	125	125	125	125
Army Form B-192.	G	Squadron or Company Annual Musketry Return.	O	...	...	...	...	...
<i>Page 84.</i>								
India Army Form G-1092.	G	Musketry Annual Return Recruits.	K	...	...	...	...	...
India Army Form G-1096.	G	Musketry Squadron or Company Annual Return.	S	...	...	...	...	...

are made to India Army Form Z-2031 :—  
substitution of present entries :—

Regiment, British Cavalry.	Battalion, British Infantry.	Regiment, Native Cavalry.	Bodyguards.	Corps of Sappers and Miners.	Battalion, Native Infantry.	Natal Levies.	Volunteer Corps.	Dr. Co.	Aden Troop.	Royal Artillery (M.A. & C.A.).	Royal Artillery (M.A. & C.A.).	Native Infantry Reserve Corps.
8	9	11	12	13	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
75	75	75	...	75	75	50	50	50	50	...	...	7
30	30	30	...	30	30	10	30	30	10	...	...	30
710	870	710	125	625	870	125	500	500	125	50	50	375
160	260	160	20	200	260	20	100	100	20	20	20	25
100	150	100	100	150	150	10	...	100	30	10	10	150
6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
925	1,425	925	125	1,250	1,425	125	...	1,000	125	125	125	625
712	870	710	125	625	870	125	500	500	125	50	50	375
925	1,425	925	125	1,250	1,425	125	...	1,000	125	125	125	625
12	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	3	3	3	3	3	...	...	3	...	...	...
...	...	8	2	8	16	2	...	...	2	...	...	...

A. A. BARRETT, Major-General,

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 464 A. G.—29-12-11.—2,770.—C.G.S.





**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th January 1912.*

---

**Complimentary.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in notifying that he has been commanded by His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor to convey to Major-General B. T. Mahon, C.B., D.S.O., and all ranks under his command at Calcutta, the expression of His Imperial Majesty's complete satisfaction with the appearance and steadiness under arms of the troops on parade on the 2nd of January, 1912. The King-Emperor thought that the arrangements for the parade were well planned and carried out.

**A. A. BARRETT, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant General in India.*

19

8th Jan.  
1912.

On completion of a tour of Indian service Lieutenant J. A. McQueen, R. E., is permitted to revert to the Imperial Establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54 (b), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 6th February 1912.

---

19. Legal and Judicial.—It is notified for information that the " Guide to Courts-Martial under the Army Act " has been revised and copies issued to all concerned.

2. Copies are available for sale at 8 annas per copy, and applications for the same should be submitted direct to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

20. Delhi Coronation Durbar—Accounts of—To ensure the early adjustment of the accounts of the Delhi Coronation Durbar, all bills for allowances due to units and individuals and chargeable against the Durbar Grant, must be submitted for payment to the Deputy Controller of the Division concerned, or the Examiner of Military Supply Accounts—in the case of British units to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division concerned—as soon as possible after such allowances fall due, and in no case later than the 31st January 1912. All special allowances due to Native units and debitable to the Durbar Grant should be drawn through the general states of the units concerned for December 1911 and January 1912.

This order should be republished in all Divisional and Brigade orders.

---

21. Exchange on the dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that there is no change in the rate of exchange on the dollar for the quarter ending 31st March 1912. The rate specified in India Army Order No. 513, dated 25th September 1911, *vis.*, one shilling and nine pence, will therefore hold good.

# Musketry Courses during 1912.

22. I. *Qualifying Courses*.—The following will be the dates of assembly and composition of Qualifying Courses in Musketry and Machine Gun during 1912.—

Dates.		FACHMARHI.			CHANOLI GALI.			SATARA.		
		Musketry.	Machine Gun.	British officers.	British warrant and non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.	British officers.	British warrant and non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.	Indian ranks.
1st Course	and February to 15th March.	16th March to 1st April.		*20	16	22	120	Nil	27	27
2nd Course	26th April to 8th June.	9th June to 25th June		*20	16	22	25	25	27	27
3rd Course	10th September to 23rd October.	24th October to 9th November.		*20	16	22	25	25	27	27

\* May be increased to 22 if two officers can make their own arrangements.

† Indian Army only.

‡ Including one from localised regiments in Burma.

§ Including two from localised regiments in Burma.

|| This course is conducted at Rawal Pindi.

23  
8th Jan.  
1912.

2. The examination held at the assembly of these classes will embrace paragraphs—

12 to 44	} Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909.
84 to 117	
198 to 276	
296 to 306	

Students will also be tested in range taking with the Mekometer.

3. The students to remain at schools for a Machine gun Course will be selected by Commandants during the first four weeks of the Musketry Course.

*II. Senior Officers' Courses.*—For general officers, staff and senior regimental officers will be held under the orders of general officers commanding, divisions, at stations to be selected by them, in communication with the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

A similar course will be held for the three independent frontier brigades.

**23. Equipment—Artillery.**—With a view to enable the drag ropes which are now carried on the brake arms of Q. F.-13 and 18-pr. carriages to be carried on the front of the shield as is done at Home, the Government of India have sanctioned the provision of straps, quick release, at the rate of 1 per carriage for Q. F.-13 and 18-pr. Batteries and Ammunition Columns.

2. The method of carriage of drag ropes laid down in India Army Orders No. 683-(i) of 1910 and No. 232 of 1911 is cancelled as far as Q. F.-13 and 18-pr. carriages are concerned.

**24. Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of a spare Trail Eye, (undrilled) with necessary rivets, to each Q. F.-13

Army Department letter  
No. 2165-2 (O.-4), dated  
18th December 1911.

and 18-pr. Battery to enable broken eyes to be replaced as soon as possible.

25  
8th Jan.  
1912.

25. **Equipment—Machine Guns.**—With a view to prevent injury to the legs of mounted men leading maxim gun horses, the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of "Leggings, Drivers, I. P." at the rate of 6 per gun to cavalry regiments with maxim guns on charge.

26. **Transport Establishments.**—The Government of India have decided that, in order to reckon his non-qualifying service towards pension, an Indian officer of the Supply and Transport Corps, who has been advanced from the lower ranks of the transport service to commissioned rank in that service, shall be required to refund any gratuity drawn\* by him on account of his non-pensionable service, immediately pensionable rank is attained.

27. **Accommodation for Troops—European.**—The Government of India have been pleased to decide that accommodation for married serjeants and rank and file of British units shall, in future, be provided on the following plan :—

Quarters will be constructed in sets, each consisting of six rooms. In the plains four of these rooms will measure 16' x 13' and two 10' x 13', while in the hills four of them will be 12' x 12' and two 12' x 11'. Each set will thus be capable of being sub-divided so as to provide accommodation either for (i) two married men with moderate sized families, or (ii) one married man with a large family and another with a small family or no children.

2. This scale will be adopted in new lines only.

3. Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be amended accordingly in due course.

28  
8th Jan 1912- 28. Officers—Courses of Instruction.—London School of Economics.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 591, dated the 6th November 1911, it is notified for general information that the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers of the Indian Army permitted to attend the Army Class at the London School of Economics will be exempted from the operation of the second clause of paragraph 341, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and paragraph 217, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, in the event of their completing eight months' leave before the termination of the course.

The above decision is applicable to those officers of the Indian Army now at the London School of Economics.

29. Forms—British Army.—The "Company and Squadron Clothing Roll" (India Army Form C-824) has been abolished and a new form the "Clothing Measurement Roll" bearing the same number, introduced in its place.

The new form will be taken into use at once by British Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry units and stocks of the old form destroyed. The attention of all concerned is invited to the "Instructions" on the new form which should be carefully observed. The scales of issue of the new form have been fixed tentatively as shewn below :—

Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Batteries,	}	8 copies per annum.
Heavy Batteries ... ..		
Mountain Batteries, R. G. A. ... ..		
Royal Garrison Artillery Companies ... ..		
Royal Horse Artillery, Ammunition Column		
Royal Field Artillery,	}	16 do.
Regiment, British Cavalry ... ..		
Battalion " Infantry ... ..		
		32 do.

India Army Form Z-2001 will be amended in due course.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

34

15th Jan.  
1912.

in order to enable them to draw travelling allowances on the permanent duty scale (scale "A", paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X), when proceeding to join or returning after completing a course of instruction in that school, on the understanding that it will not be held to imply permission for families to accompany the officers to Saugor, and that it will continue only as long as the latter are required to bring their own camp equipment.

---

**34. Books—Magazine Regulations.**—The Government of India have approved the publication of a revised edition of

Army Department No. "Regulations for magazines in India 236-27 (O.6), dated 22nd and care of war matériel" (Provisional issue), which will be taken

into use from date of receipt. The Regulations for care and preservation of war matériel and for magazines in India, 1904, published in India Army Order No. 388, dated 30th May 1904, will be considered cancelled and should be destroyed.

2. Distribution will shortly be made to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in communication with the Director-General of Ordnance in India.

---

**35. Drill.**—The foot drill of all units of Royal Garrison Artillery and of Indian mountain batteries is to be in accordance with Infantry Training.

---

**36.\* Books—Regulations.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 629, dated the 27th November 1911, the amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volumes I and III, consequent on the passing of the Indian Army Act (VIII of 1911), which appear as an annexure to this order, are, with the approval of the Government of India, published for the information and guidance of all concerned. The amendments have effect from the 1st January 1912, and will be re-published in the Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

15th Jan.  
1912.

**37. Examinations—Promotions.**—Consequent on the passing of the Indian Army Act (VIII of 1911), the recently published Manual of Indian Military Law, in addition to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as amended by India Army Order No. 629 of 1911, will be allowed to candidates in answering the Indian Military Law paper in (d) (ii); and the syllabus for the examination will be as follows:—

Manual of Indian Military Law, Part I, Chapters I to V and VIII, paragraphs 1-3 only.

The Indian Army Act. } (Included in the Manual  
The Indian Army Act Rules. } of Indian Military Law.)

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 1-350, 81-89, 571-574.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

**38. Forms.**—The following forms have been introduced:—

*India Army Form M-1199—Dental Chart.*—The form will be issued on demand to the Divisional Civilian Dentists with the Army in India, as required.

*India Army Form O-1443.*—Report on inspection of damaged rifle.

The following Army Book has been introduced:—

*Army Book No. 142. Musketry—Small Book, Annual Course (Regulars).*—It will be taken into use by British Units.

The following forms have been amended, and pending the reprint of the forms the following corrections should be made in manuscript:—

*India Army Form S-1593.*—Monthly oil and straw certificate.

Column 2 of Expenditure Certificate. For “E. P. at 2 lanterns each” read “E.P. at 1 lantern each”.

*India Army Form Z-2096.*—On the reverse of the form, after paragraph 1 of the instructions enter following:—

“NOTE.—In the case of issues to—from Ordnance Factories, an additional copy of the Delivery—Receipt voucher will be prepared.”



38

15th Jan. 1912. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Pages 90 and 91. Against Form No. 1199, add the following in columns 2, 3 and 4, and Remarks column respectively :—

“G.”

“Dental Chart.”

“O.”

“Issued to Divisional Civilian Dentists with the Army in India, as required.”



Pages 104-105—*Insert* the following:—

[illegible]

A. A. BARRETT, Major-General,  
*Adjutant General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 36 OF 1912.

CORRECTIONS TO ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUMES I  
AND III, NECESSITATED BY THE INDIAN ARMY ACT,  
(VIII OF 1911).

## VOLUME I.

Paragraphs 947, 948 and 949 are *reconstructed* as follows:—

947. A person subject to the Indian Army Act shall forfeit his pay and allowances for every day (as defined in section 50 of that Act) of—

- (a) desertion ;
- (b) absence without leave ;
- (c) absence as a prisoner of war ;
- (d) imprisonment awarded by a criminal court, a court-martial, or an officer exercising authority under section 20 of the Indian Army Act ;
- (e) confinement on a charge for an offence for which he is afterwards convicted by a criminal court or court-martial, or on a charge of absence without leave for which he is afterwards awarded imprisonment by an officer exercising authority under section 20 of the Indian Army Act.

The forfeitures referred to in (b) and (c) above may be remitted under the circumstances and by the authorities specified in Rule 163 of the Indian Army Act Rules.

NOTES.—(i) A person will for and from the day he is reduced or disrated receive the lower rate of pay and allowances.

- (ii) A Native officer, warrant officer or non-commissioned officer, in arrest, (not confinement) incurs no forfeiture of pay and allowances under clause (e) above. [Nevertheless the following allowances shall, in such cases, be liable to forfeiture at the discretion of Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in the case of Native officers and Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Brigade Commanders in the case of warrant and non-commissioned officers :—

Medical charge allowance.

Extra duty pay.]

[illegible]

A. A. BARRETT, Major-General,  
Adjutant General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 36 OF 1912.

CORRECTIONS TO ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUMES I  
AND III, NECESSITATED BY THE INDIAN ARMY ACT,  
(VIII OF 1911).

## VOLUME I.

Paragraphs 947, 948 and 949 are *reconstructed* as follows:—

947. A person subject to the Indian Army Act shall forfeit his pay and allowances for every day (as defined in section 50 of that Act) of—

- (a) desertion ;
- (b) absence without leave ;
- (c) absence as a prisoner of war ;
- (d) imprisonment awarded by a criminal court, a court-martial, or an officer exercising authority under section 20 of the Indian Army Act ;
- (e) confinement on a charge for an offence for which he is afterwards convicted by a criminal court or court-martial, or on a charge of absence without leave for which he is afterwards awarded imprisonment by an officer exercising authority under section 20 of the Indian Army Act.

The forfeitures referred to in (b) and (c) above may be remitted under the circumstances and by the authorities specified in Rule 163 of the Indian Army Act Rules.

NOTES.—(i) A person will for and from the day he is reduced or disgraced receive the lower rate of pay and allowances.

- (ii) A Native officer, warrant officer or non-commissioned officer, in arrest, (not confinement) incurs no forfeiture of pay and allowances under clause (e) above. [Nevertheless the following allowances shall, in such cases, be liable to forfeiture at the discretion of Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in the case of Native officers and Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Brigade Commanders in the case of warrant and non-commissioned officers :—

Medical charge allowance.

Extra duty pay.]

948. A person subject to the Indian Army Act shall forfeit his pay and allowances for every day in hospital on account of sickness duly certified to be caused by an offence under that Act committed by him.

949. The actual cost of the subsistence of a person in military custody is (unless rations are issued in kind) admissible for each day—

- (a) for which pay and allowances are forfeited under paragraph 947 (d) or (e) ;
- (b) for which pay and allowances are forfeited under section 43 (h) (iii) of the Indian Army Act ;
- (c) of detention in military custody pending transfer to a civil prison.

NOTE.—Cost of detention in a civil prison is a civil charge.

*Insert as new paragraph 949-A :—*

949-A.—When a person who has been in confinement on a charge is acquitted, pay and allowances *minus* the cost of subsistence (maximum Rs. 3-8-0 per mensem for a combatant and Rs. 2-8-0 per mensem for a follower) is admissible.

*Insert as new paragraph 987-A :—*

987-A.—The period during which a person subject to the Indian Army Act is absent as a prisoner of war shall, or shall not, be reckoned as service for good conduct pay according as the forfeiture of pay and allowances entailed by such absence is, or is not, remitted by one of the authorities specified in Rule 163 (c) of the Indian Army Act Rules.

*Insert as a new paragraph 992-A :—*

992-A.—The period during which a person subject to the Indian Army Act is absent as a prisoner of war shall, or shall not, be reckoned as service for good service pay according as the forfeiture of pay and allowances entailed by such absence is, or is not, remitted by one of the authorities specified in Rule 163 (c) of the Indian Army Act Rules.

*Paragraph 1012-A.—Delete the word “attested” in line 1.*

*Paragraph 1014.—Delete the word “attested” in line 3.*

*Paragraph 1020 is cancelled.*

*Insert as new paragraph 1029, renumbering present paragraphs 1029 and 1029-A, “1029-A and 1029-B,” respectively.*

*1029.—A person subject to the Indian Army Act who is dismissed under the provisions of that Act forfeits all claim to pension or gratuity in respect of service rendered previous to his dismissal. A person subject to the Indian Army Act who is discharged under the provisions of that Act and the Rules made thereunder, will receive any pension or gratuity to which he may be entitled under the regulations applicable to his case.*

*For clause (iv) of paragraph 1029-A, as renumbered, substitute—*

*(iv) of absence as a prisoner of war unless pay and allowances for the period of absence have been restored by one of the authorities specified in Rule 163 (c) of the Indian Army Act Rules.*

*Paragraph 1029-B, as renumbered.*

*For “I. A. W.” in line 1 substitute “I. A. A.” and for “I. A. W. XI” in line 4 substitute “Section 30 (c) of the Indian Army Act.”*

*Paragraph 1031, clause (ii).—For “1029-A” read “1029-B”.*

*Paragraph 1044-A.—Under the heading “Special Pensions” in clause 2 for the words “or by the award of the General Officer Commanding a division or independent brigade or the Brigade Commander, as the case may be,” substitute the words “or otherwise”. Delete the word “either” in line 3. Delete the remark against “Jemadars.”*



*Insert the following as new clause 3:—*

"3. Individuals who are discharged under items (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (xiv), (xvii) or (xviii) of the table annexed to Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules, if qualified for "ordinary" pension under clause 1 above will receive the same.

Individuals of 15 years' service and upwards, not entitled to "ordinary" pension, who are so discharged, and whose cases do not fall under clause 2 above, will be granted  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the special rate of pension, but the full amount may be sanctioned for Native officers by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade and for other ranks by the Officer Commanding."

*Renumber present clause 3, "4" and add:—*

"Individuals of less than 15 years' service, discharged as in clause 3, will be granted  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the gratuity applicable to them, but the full amount may be sanctioned for Native officers by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, and for other ranks by the Officer Commanding."

*Add the following "Note":—*

*Note 4.*—Individuals who have elected to remain under the old rates of pension, if discharged as in clause 3 above, will be granted the old "retiring" rate of pension, if qualified: if not qualified they will be granted  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the gratuity applicable to them, but the full amount may be sanctioned for Native officers by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, and for other ranks by the Officer Commanding.

*Paragraph 1047 is cancelled.*

### VOLUME III.

*Paragraph 106.*—For the second and third sentences (lines 3 to 6) substitute "The date of discharge of a person subject to the Army Act or the Indian Army Act will be regulated in accordance with these Acts and the Rules made thereunder. In other cases it will be that on





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd January 1912.*

39. The London Gazettes of the 26th and 29th December 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th January 1912. 22nd  
19

40. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*Army Headquarters.*—Major W. F. Bainbridge, D. S. O., 51st Sikhs, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 6th (Poona) Division, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Major H. F. Bateman-Champain, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 1st January 1912.

*Divisional Staff.*—Major F. R. Lawrence, D. S. O., 14th Hussars, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, *vice* Major C. L. Gregory, D. S. O., 19th Lancers, vacated. Dated 1st December 1911.

Surgeon-General T. M. Corker, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the 31st December 1911, *vice* Surgeon-General J. G. MacNeece, British Service, trans

Colonel T. Grainger, I. M. S., to be Principal Medical Officer, 5th (Mhow) Division, with effect 1st January 1912, *vice* Colonel C. F. Willis, I. M., transferred.

**41** Colonel M. Cowper, Indian Army, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Burma Division, *vice* Colonel G. M. Heath, D. S. O., R. E., vacated. Dated 24th December 1911.

22nd Jan. 1912.

*Russian Interpreter.*—To be Official Interpreter in Russian in India, under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908, on probation, with effect from 1st January 1912, *vice* Captain J. L. Higgin, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles, vacated :—

Captain G. S. Palmer, 98th Infantry.

*Royal Army Medical Corps.—Specialists.*—Captain A. Dawson, R. A. M. C., to be in charge of the Brigade laboratory at Aden, with effect from 14th November 1911.

---

**41. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Captain G. M. Orr, 11th Lancers, Staff Captain, Quartermaster-general's Branch, for 8 months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service seventeenth year commenced 22nd January 1912.

---

**42. Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India \*Army Department No. 1657-6 (0-4), dated 20th December 1911. have\* sanctioned (2) the present scale of drill shells, allowed for B. L. 6-inch and Q. F. 4.7 inch guns in Coast Defences being increased from 4 to 12 per set of loading apparatus.

(ii) The allowance of spare spokes for batteries and ammunition columns of Royal Horse and Royal Field (Q. F.) Artillery  
Army Department letter No. 1648-3 (0-4), dated 28th December 1911.

22nd Jan  
1912,

being increased to the figures shown below :—

	EQUIPMENT.		ANNUAL SUPPLY.	
	Back.	Front.	Back.	Front.
Royal Horse Artillery Batteries No. 43	8	8	4	4
Royal Field Artillery Batteries No. 43...	8	8	4	4
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns No. 43.	4	4	3	3
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns No. 42.	4	4	3	3
Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns No. 43.	8	8	6	6
Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns No. 42.	8	8	6	6

43. **Schools—British Army.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 405 of 1911, it is notified for information that the rates of extra-duty pay admissible to Acting Schoolmaster Serjeants are those laid down in paragraph 564-V., and 573 (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for School Assistants and Acting Schoolmasters, respectively, and not those contained in paragraph 968 of the Royal Warrant.

44. **Transport—Regulations.**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the reprint of that book of regulations.

Paragraph 68, as reconstructed by clause 133, *October Appendix, India Army Order, 1911.*—Clause (g) is reconstructed as follows :—

“(g) Families of sub-assistant surgeons and native soldiers serving in Burma or at Aden, provided they

45

22nd Jan.  
1912.

were borne on the authorised married establishment of the unit, are natives of 'India proper', and were originally conveyed to Burma or Aden, as the case may be, at the public expense, when accompanying their husbands moving under (b). By sea only, between Rangoon and Calcutta or Madras, or between Aden and Bombay or Karachi."

---

45. Examination for promotion—Supply and Transport Corps.—It is notified for information that the Government of India, with the approval of the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India, have sanctioned revised syllabus of examination of Captains, Supply and Transport Corps, for promotion to the rank of Major, which is published as an annexure to this order.

2. This new syllabus will only take effect in the case of officers whose promotion to the rank of Major becomes due after the 30th September 1913.

3. The examination will consist of two papers only and it will be called subject (g). Except for the syllabus the conditions of the examination in subject (g) for the Army Service Corps contained in Appendix XI, King's Regulations, will apply and the first examination will be held in March 1912.

---

46. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—A complete programme of the sanctioned relief movements of British and Indian units, together with detachment reliefs, to be carried out during 1911-12, is published as an annexure to this order in *substitution* of the programme promulgated in India Army Order No. 630 of 1911.

---

47. Corrigendum.—Proficiency Pay.—In line 3 of India Army Order No. 616 of 1911 after the word "class" insert "machine".

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General*, *Adjutant General in India*.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 45 OF 1912.

## *Syllabus of Examination of Captains, Supply and Transport Corps, for promotion to the rank of Major.*

*g (i).*—ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION.

(a) Transport registration.

(b) Mobilization of Supply and Transport units and personnel.

(c) Mobilization and war organization of the army in India.

(d) Organization and administration of the supply and transport services in the field (India).

(e) Organization and administration of the lines of communication of an army in the field.

(f) Organization and administration of the supply and transport services in the field under War Office Regulations including requisitioning of supplies in civilised warfare.

(g) Mechanical transport; its possibilities and limitations in peace and on active service.

(h) Solution of problems dealing with the supplies and transport of a force in the field.

The Field Service Pocket-book and the Staff College Provisional Memoranda, 1911, will be allowed in answering this paper. No question will be asked involving the remembering of minor details of official scales and tables where such details are necessary for the solution of problems they will be supplied by the Examiner.

Of sub-headings (c), (e), (f) and (g), only a general knowledge will be expected.

Books recommended for study and sources from which information may be obtained :—

Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapters II, III and IV).

Field Service Regulations, Part II.

Field Service Regulations, Part II (Indian Supplement).



Mobilization Regulations, India.

Supply Manual (War) (War Office).

Transport Manual (War) (War Office).

Supply and Transport Manual (War) India.

Field Service Manual, Supply and Transport Corps.

Field Service Pocket-Book.

War Establishments, India.

Punjab Military Transport Animals Act and Rules made thereunder.

The organization and administration of lines of communication in war (Furse).

Notes by Lecturers at Supply and Transport School of Instruction.

### *g (ii)—ECONOMICS.*

(a) Book-keeping, its general principles and its application in simple cases.

(b) Statistical methods and the use of graphs.

(c) Indian contract law.

(d) Economics generally in their relation to the supply and transport services.

(e) Railways, general principles of their organization and management and the factors to be considered in determining their limits of traffic.

Books recommended for study and sources from which information may be obtained :—

Manual for the guidance of commissariat officers in their relations with contractors (Henderson).

Certain subjects taught to officers at the London School of Economics (Synge).

Notes by Lecturers at the Supply and Transport School of Instruction.

The above books and notes will be allowed in answering this paper.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 46 OF 1912.**  
*Programme of reliefs of British and Indian Units for 1911-12.*

**BRITISH CAVALRY.**

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
7th (Queen's Own) Hussars (a).	England	Bangalore	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	(a) To take over the horses of the 14th (King's) Hussars at Bangalore.
14th (King's) Hussars (b)	Bangalore	Mhow	By rail	(b) To hand over horses, etc., to the 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars. Personnel to proceed by rail to Mhow and take over the horses, etc., of the 6th (Imperial) Dragoon.
6th (Imperial) Dragoon (c)	Mhow	Muttra	By rail	(c) To take over the horses, etc., of the 1st Royal Dragoon.
1st Royal Dragoon (d)	Muttra	South Africa	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	(d) To hand over their horses and equipment, etc., to the 6th (Imperial) Dragoon.

*N.B.*—Personnel only to move in each case.

# ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
XIV	"Z"	South Africa	Ambala	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	To take over the horses, guns, and equipment, etc., from "S" and "N" Batteries at Ambala.
	"A A"	South Africa	Ambala	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	
IX	"S"	Ambala	Bangalore	By rail	To take over the horses, guns and equipment, etc., from "G" and "O" Batteries at Secunderabad and Bangalore.
	"N"	Ambala	Secunderabad		
V	"G"	Secunderabad	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	Horses, guns, and equipment, etc., to be left behind for "S" and "N" Batteries.
	"O"	Bangalore	England		

*N.B.*—British personnel only to move in each case.

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

35

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
5th ...	11th Battery	Jubbulpore	England	...	<i>Vide (a).</i>
	52nd "	"	"	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	
	80th "	"	"	...	
	95th "	South Africa	Kamptee	...	
19th ...	96th "	"	Belgaum	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	<i>Vide (b).</i>
	97th "	"	St. Thomas' Mount	...	
	83rd "	Kamptee	Jubbulpore	...	
	84th "	Belgaum	"	By rail...	
11th ...	85th "	St. Thomas' Mount	"	...	<i>Vide (c).</i>

*N.B.*—British personnel only to move in each case.

(a) The 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hand over equipment, horses, Indian personnel and necessary details to the 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Higher Establishment, and necessary details of British personnel to the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Lower Establishment.

(b) On arrival of the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, from South Africa, it will take over the whole of the equipment, horses and Indian personnel of the 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and will receive necessary details of British personnel from the 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Lower Establishment.

(c) The 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over all equipment, horses and Indian personnel to the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and will take over the equipment, horses; Indian personnel and additional details required to bring them up to the authorised Higher Establishment from the 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

## ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
XIV ...	"Z"	South Africa	Ambala	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	{ To take over the horses, guns, and equipment, etc., from "S" and "N" Batteries at Ambala.
	"A A"	South Africa	Ambala	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	
	"S"	Ambala	Bangalore	By rail	
IX ...	"N"	Ambala	Secunderabad	By rail	{ To take over the horses, guns and equipment, etc., from "G" and "O" Batteries at Secunderabad and Bangalore.
	"G"	Secunderabad	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	
V ...	"O"	Bangalore	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	{ Horses, guns, and equipment, etc., to be left behind for "S" and "N" Batteries.

N.B.—British personnel only to move in each case.

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

35

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
5th ...	11th Battery	Jubbulpore	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	<i>Vide (a).</i>
	52nd "	"	"		
	80th "	"	"		
	95th "	South Africa	Kamptee		
19th ...	96th "	"	Belgaum	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	<i>Vide (b).</i>
	97th "	"	St. Thomas' Mount		
	83rd "	Kamptee	Jubbulpore		
	84th "	Belgaum	"		
11th ...	85th "	St. Thomas' Mount	"	By rail...	<i>Vide (c).</i>

*N.B.*—British personnel only to move in each case.

(a) The 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hand over equipment, horses, Indian personnel and necessary details to the 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Higher Establishment, and necessary details of British personnel to the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Lower Establishment.

(b) On arrival of the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, from South Africa, it will take over the whole of the equipment, horses and Indian personnel of the 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and will receive necessary details of British personnel from the 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Lower Establishment.

(c) The 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over all equipment, horse, and Indian personnel to the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and will take over the equipment, horses, Indian personnel and additional details required to bring them up to the authorised Higher Establishment from the 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—concl'd.

36

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
1st	7th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi	Barrackpore	...	British personnel only (d).
	14th (Howitzer) Battery.	Agra	Allahabad	By rail	
	66th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jtansi	Dinapore	...	
6th	74th Battery	Barrackpore	Jhansi	...	British personnel only (e).
	77th "	Allahabad	Agra	...	
	79th "	Dinapore	Jhansi	...	
16th	89th "	Jullundur	Nowshera	By road	British personnel only.
	90th "	Multan	"	...	
	91st "	Peshawar	"	By road	
3rd	18th "	Nowshera	Jullundur	By rail	Complete with guns, equipment, etc., (f) and (g). British personnel only. Do.
	62nd "	"	Multan	"	...
	75th "	"	Peshawar	By road	Complete with guns, equipment, etc., (f and g).

(d) The 4th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery hands over equipment, horses, Indian personnel, and details of British personnel in excess of the authorised Lower Establishment to the 6th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and receives equipment, horses, and Indian personnel from the 6th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

(e) The 6th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over equipment, horses and Indian personnel to the 4th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and receives equipment, horses, Indian personnel and the details required to bring it up to the authorised Howitzer Brigade Establishment from the 4th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

(f) The 3rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to remain at Nowshera until relieved by the 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. The Brigade will move as batteries on the Lower Establishment and will hand over the balance of the personnel, horses, equipment, etc., to the 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

(g) The 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Lower Establishment), will, on arrival at Nowshera, take over from the 3rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, the balance of the personnel, horses, equipment, etc., required to bring the Brigade up to the Higher Establishment."

# ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

37

Company.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
No. 53 Company	Aden	Bombay	By R. I. M. vessel.	
" 69 "	Bombay	Karachi	Ditto.	
" 76 "	Karachi	Katapahar	By rail to Silliguri, thence by road.	
" 77 "	Katapahar	Aden	By road to Silliguri, rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	



# BRITISH INFANTRY.

38

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers ...	Mauritius ...	Chakrata ...	By sea to Karachi, rail to Dehra Dun, thence by road.	
4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Chakrata ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By road to Dehra Dun, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment.	Rawal Pindi ...	England ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment	Egypt ...	Sialkot ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	
2nd Battalion, The Black Watch..	Sialkot ...	Fort William ...	By rail.	
2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade ...	Fort William ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers.	Rawal Pindi ...	Bombay ...	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Bombay ...	Aden ...	By sea.	
1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.	Aden ...	England ...	By sea.	



## INDIAN CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
14th 1st Lancers ...	Bannu ...	Risalpur ...	By road.	
25th Cavalry ...	Risalpur ...	Bannu ...		
1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.	Dera Ismail Khan ...	Peshawar ...		
35th Scinde Horse ...	Peshawar ...	Dera Ismail Khan ...		
5th Hodson's Horse ...	Cawnpore ...	Ambala ...		
36th Jacob's Horse ...	Ambala ...	Cawnpore ...		
28th Cavalry ...	Ambala ...	Jhansi ...		
30th Lancers ...	Jhansi ...	Ambala ...		
38th Central India Horse.	Agar ...	Goona ...		
39th Central India Horse.	Goona ...	Agar ...		

## SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
No. 25 Railway Company.	Quetta ...	Sialkot ...	By rail.	
No. 26 Railway Company.	Sialkot ...	Quetta ...		

# INDIAN INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry...	St. Thomas' Mount.	Secunderabad ...	By rail.	
86th Carnatic Infantry	Secunderabad ...	St. Thomas' Mount.	Do.	
88th " "	Fort William ...	Cannanore	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	
73rd " "	Cannanore	Trichinopoly ...	By rail.	
75th " "	Trichinopoly ...	Fort William ...	By rail to Madras, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
45th Sikhs	Nasirabad	Dera Ismail Khan	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	
19th Punjabis	Dera Ismail Khan	Malakand	By road to Darya Khan, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.	

55th Coke's Rifles	...	Malakand	...	Bannu	...	By road to Nowshera, rail to Kohat, thence by road.
21st Punjabis	...	Bannu	...	Peshawar	...	By road <i>via</i> the Kohat Pass.
69th Punjabis	...	Peshawar	...	Chakdara	...	By road.
54th Sikhs	...	Chakdara	...	Kohat	...	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.
26th Punjabis	...	Kohat	...	Karachi	...	By rail.
129th Baluchis	...	Karachi	...	Ferozepore	...	Do.
18th Infantry	...	Ferozepore	...	Aden	...	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.
108th Infantry	...	Aden	...	Bangalore	...	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.
119th Infantry	...	Bangalore	...	Ahmednagar	...	By rail.
123rd Outram's Rifles	...	Ahmednagar	...	Bhamo	...	By rail to Bombay, R.I. M. vessel to Rangoon, thence by Government river steamer.

# INDIAN INFANTRY—contd.

44

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
90th Punjabis	...	Nasirabad	By Government river steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
27th Punjabis	Alipore	Dera Ismail Khan	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	
40th Pathans	Dera Ismail Khan	Alipore	By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.	
61st Pioneers	Secunderabad	Bangalore	By rail.	
81st Pioneers	Bargalore	Belgaum	Do.	
64th Pioneers	Belgaum	Secunderabad	Do.	
130th K. G. O. Baluchis	Quetta	Multan.	Do.	

67th Punjabis	...	Multan	...	Quetta	...	Do.
2-10th Gurkha Rifles	...	Almora	...	Takdah (Darjeeling)	...	By rail to Silliguri thence by road, ( <i>via</i> Calcutta).
1-9th Gurkha Rifles	...	Chitral	...	Dehra Dun	...	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.
2-6th Gurkha Rifles	...	Abbottabad	...	Chitral	...	By road to Hassan Abdal, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.



DETACHMENT RELIEFS, 1911-12.  
BRITISH TROOPS.  
LAHORE DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Four times during the year.	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Jullundur	Amritsar	} Three times by rail and once by road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Amritsar	Jullundur	

QUETTA DIVISION.

Annual ...	{ ... }	Detachment (150 men), British Infantry.	Karachi	Hyderabad	By rail.
		Ditto ditto ...	Hyderabad	Karachi	

## MHOW DIVISION.

Annual ...	{	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Jhansi ...	...	Nowgong	...	{	By road and rail.
		Ditto ditto ...	Nowgong	...	Jhansi	...		
		Detachment (23 men), British Infantry.	Kamptee	...	Pachmarhi	...	{	By rail and road.
		Ditto ditto ..	Pachmarhi	...	Kamptee	...		
Monthly	{	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Nasirabad	...	Neemuch	...	{	By rail.
		Ditto ditto	Neemuch	..	Nasirabad	..		
		1 Company, British Infantry ...	Whow	...	Indore	...	{	By road.
		Ditto ditto ..	Indore	...	Whow	...		

## POONA DIVISION.

Annual	{	4 Companies, British Infantry ...	Bombay	...	Deolali	...	{	By road.
		Ditto ditto ...	Deolali	...	Bombay	...		

# MEERUT DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Special Delhi Reliefs	2 Companies, 4th King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Chakrata	Delhi	By road and rail in March-April.
	Ditto	Delhi	Chakrata	Ditto ditto.
	2 Companies, 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Bareilly	Delhi	By road and rail.
	2 Companies, 4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Delhi	Meerut	By rail.

# LUCKNOW DIVISION.

Annual	...	2 Companies, British Infantry	Allahabad	Benares	...	By rail.
		Ditto	Benares	Allahabad	...	
Half-yearly	...	1 Company, British Infantry	Lebong	Barrackpore	...	By rail and road.
		Ditto	Barrackpore	Lebong	...	

## SECUNDERABAD DIVISION.

Annual	...	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Malapuram	...	Wellington	By rail.
		Ditto ditto	Calicut	...		
		Ditto ditto	Cannanore	...		
	...	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Wellington	...	Malapuram	...
		Ditto ditto		...	Calicut	...
		Ditto ditto			Cannanore	...

## BURMA DIVISION.

Special	...	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Shwebo	...	Bhamo	...	By road and river.
		Ditto ditto	Bhamo	...	Shwebo	...	
		1 Company, British Infantry ...	Shwebo	...	Thayetmyo	...	By road and river.
	...	Ditto ditto	Thayetmyo	...	Shwebo	...	
		1 Company, British Infantry ...	Rangoon	...	Port Blair	...	By R. I. M. vessel.
		Ditto ditto	Port Blair	...	Rangoon	...	
		2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Shwebo	...	Meiktila	...	By road and river.
		Ditto ditto	Meiktila	...	Shwebo	...	

# INDIAN TROOPS.

## LAHORE DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Bakloh	Simla	} By road, rail and road and <i>vice</i> <i>versa</i> .
	Ditto ditto	Simla	Bakloh	
Quarterly	Ditto ditto	Jullundur	Amritsar	} Once by rail and three times by road.
	Ditto ditto	Amritsar	Jullundur	

## QUETTA DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Half-yearly	56 Rifles	Quetta	Mastung Kalat	}
	Ditto	Mastung Kalat	Quetta	

Quarterly

50 Carbines (Indian Cavalry)	...	Quetta	...	Chaman	...
Ditto	...	Chaman	...	Quetta	...
10 Carbines	...	Quetta	...	Mastung	...
Ditto	...	Mastung	...	Quetta	...
26 Carbines	...	Loralai	...	Gumbaz	...
Ditto	...	Gumbaz	...	Loralai	...
10 Carbines	...	Loralai	...	Marritangi	...
Ditto	...	Marritangi	...	Loralai	...
19 Carbines	...	Loralai	...	Murgha	...
Ditto	...	Murgha	...	Loralai	...
93 Rifles (Indian Infantry)	...	Fort Sandeman	...	Mir Ali Khel	...
Ditto	...	Mir Ali Khel	...	Fort Sandeman	...
29 Rifles	...	Loralai	...	Musa Khel	...
Ditto	...	Musa Khel	...	Loralai	...
Ditto	...	Loralai	...	Hindu Bagh	...
Ditto	...	Hindu Bagh	...	Loralai	...
Ditto	...	Loralai	...	Kilasaifulla	...
Ditto	...	Kilasaifulla	...	Loralai	...

By road.

# QUETTA DIVISION—*contd.*

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Bi-monthly	50 Rifles	Quetta	Sibi	} By rail.
	Ditto	Sibi	Quetta	
	30 Rifles	Chaman	Peshin	} By rail to Yaru, thence by road, and <i>vice versa</i> .
	Ditto	Peshin	Chaman	
	36 Rifles	Quetta	Hirok	} By rail.
	Ditto	Hirok	Quetta	
	72 Rifles	Chaman	Shelabagh	} By road.
	Ditto	Shelabagh	Chaman	

## MHOW DIVISION.

1 Company (100 men), Indian Infantry.	Ditto	...	Bhuj	...	} By rail, sea and road.
	Ditto	...	Bhuj	Ahmedabad	





## MHOW DIVISION—contd.

Period	Unit	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Deesa ...	Rajkot	...
	Ditto ditto ...	Rajkot	Deesa ...	...
	Detachment (20 men), Indian Infantry.	Jubbulpore	Sutna ...	By rail.
Half yearly	Ditto ditto	Sutna ...	Jubbulpore	...
	Detachment, Indian Cavalry	Jhansi ...	Nowgong	...
	Ditto ditto	Nowgong	Jhansi ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto	Deoli ...	Kotah ...	...
	Ditto ditto	Kotah ...	Deoli ...	...

Quaterly	...	1 Company, Indian Infantry	...	Erinpora	...	Mount Abu	...	} By rail and road.
		Ditto	...	Mount Abu	...	Erinpora	...	
		Detachment (23 men), Indian Infantry.	...	Jhansi	...	Gwalior	...	} By rail.
		Ditto	...	Gwalior	...	Jhansi	...	
		1/2 Company, Indian Infantry	...	Deoli	...	Jaipur	...	} By road.
		Ditto	...	Jaipur	...	Deoli	...	

## POONA DIVISION.

...	2 1/2 Companies, Indian Infantry...	Jask	} Aurangabad	} By sea and rail.
		Charbar		
		Bighdad		
		Bushire		
		Bahrein		
		Muscat		

# LUCKNOW DIVISION.

56

Period.	Unit.	From	To	Notes to move.
Special ...	2 Squadrons, Indian Cavalry	Cawnpore.	Calcutta	By road to Asansol, thence by rail.
	1½ Ditto ditto	Calcutta	Lucknow	By rail to Asansol, thence by road.
	½ Squadron ditto	Ditto	Cawnpore	By rail.
	Detachment (70 men), Indian Infantry.	Dibrugarh	Sadiya	By rail to and from Talap, thence by road three times a year.
	Ditto ditto	Sadiya	Dibrugarh	
Annual ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry	Manipur	Kohima	
	Ditto ditto	Kohima	Manipur	
	Detachment (14 men), Indian Infantry.	Yatung	Gyantse	By road.
	Ditto ditto	Gyantse	Yatung	

## SECUNDERABAD DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	1 Squadron, Indian Cavalry ...	Bangalore ...	Madras ...	} By rail or road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Madras ...	Bangalore ...	
Half-yearly	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Ootacamund ...	Trichinopoly ...	} By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Madras ...	Ootacamund ...	
	Ditto ditto ...	Trivandrum ...	Trichinopoly ...	
	Ditto ditto ...	Cannanore ...	Trivandrum ...	
				By rail and backwater.

## BURMA DIVISION.

... {	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Rangoon ...	Port Blair ...	} By R. I. M. vessel.
	2 Ditto ditto ...	Port Blair ...	Rangoon ...	

## KOHAT BRIGADE.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Bi-annually	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 67 rank and file).	Kohat	Malakand and Chak-dara	By road.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 45 rank and file).	Malakand and Chak-dara.	Kohat	
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Malakand	Peshawar	
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Peshawar	Kohat	
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (22 rank and file).	Kohat	Peshawar	
Half-yearly	Ditto ditto	Peshawar	Kohat	By road.
	Ditto ditto	Kohat	Jamrud	
	Ditto ditto	Jamrud	Kohat	

Bi-monthly	Ditto	ditto	...	Kohat	...	Samana	...
	Ditto	ditto	...	Samana	...	Kohat	...
	Ditto	ditto	...	Kohat	...	Bannu	...
	Ditto	ditto	...	Bannu	...	Kohat	...
	2 Companies, Indian Infantry	...	...	Samana	...	Thal	...
...	Ditto	ditto	...	Thal	...	Samana	...
By rail.							

## DERAJAT BRIGADE.

Occasionally (5 times during the year).	Detachment (130 men), Indian Infantry.	...	Dera Ismail Khan...	Jandola	...
	Ditto	...	Jandola	Dera Ismail Khan...	...
	Detachment (50 men), Indian Infantry.	...	Dera Ismail Khan...	Zam	...
	Ditto	...	Zam	Dera Ismail Khan	...
	Detachment (32 men), Indian Infantry.	...	Dera Ismail Khan...	Jatta	...
	Ditto	...	Jatta	Dera Ismail Khan...	...
	Detachment (36 men), Indian Infantry.	...	Dera Ismail Khan...	Drazinda	...
	Ditto	...	Drazinda	Dera Ismail Khan...	...
By road.					

DERAJAT BRIGADE—*contd.*

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Occasionally (5 times during the year).	Detachment (4 men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan...	Jandola	By road.
	Ditto	Jandola	Dera Ismail Khan...	
	Detachment (16 men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan...	Zam	
	Ditto	Zam	Dera Ismail Khan...	
	Detachment (24 men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan...	Jatta	
	Ditto	Jatta	Dera Ismail Khan...	
	Detachment (6 men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan...	Tank	
	Ditto	Tank	Dera Ismail Khan...	
	Detachment (20 men)	Dera Ismail Khan...	Drazinda	
	Ditto	Drazinda	Dera Ismail Khan...	

A. A. BARRETT, Major-General,  
*Adjutant-General in India.*  
 G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 421 A, G.—20-1-12.—2,770.—R.W.B.

**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

---

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd January 1912.*

---

Stoppages from British soldiers in India for maintenance of families.—In supersession of the orders issued in India Army Order No. 146, dated the 20th March 1911, the following procedure will be observed from the 1st February 1912, in regard to compulsory stoppages from the pay of soldiers of British units serving in India, and voluntary payments for the wives and children (legitimate or illegitimate), of such soldiers.

Particulars of the remittances will, in the case of corps, be intimated to the Divisional Disbursing Officer by units in Army Form O-1796, in duplicate. In the case of men in staff employ, the officer under whom they are serving will prepare and submit the same form to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts. The forms must reach the Divisional Disbursing Officer and the Deputy Controller not later than the 2nd of the previous month to which the remittances pertain, *i.e.*, ordinarily the statement for the month of February should be submitted by 2nd January.

After the usual check, the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Deputy Controller will send one copy of the form, with a covering payment order in India Army Form A-602, direct to the Paymasters of the Record Offices in the United Kingdom by whom the payments will be made in accordance with the particulars given therein.



The total amount of the remittances in each Circle (or Independent Division) will not be credited by the Deputy Controllers (or Deputy Controllers of Military Accounts in Independent Charge) to His Majesty's Imperial Government under the head "Miscellaneous Receipts, His Majesty's Imperial Government" in the Account Current with London, but held under the head "Deposits" until the actual payments made by the Home Government are communicated for adjustment in India through the Home Account Current with the Comptroller-General.

Any sum that shall prove to be irrecoverable in India will be adjusted as a charge against Indian Revenues.

Voluntary family remittances other than those for wives and children of soldiers will continue to be forwarded under existing arrangements.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th January 1912.*

48. The London Gazettes of the 2nd and 5th January 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd January 1912.

48

29th Jan.  
1912.

49. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

*Army Headquarters.*—Colonel H. G. Smith, British Service, to be Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, *vice* Colonel C. T. Robinson, vacated. Dated 22nd December 1911.

*Divisional Staff.*—Surgeon-General J. G. MacNeece, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from the 5th January 1912, *vice* Surgeon-General A. T. Sloggett, British Service, appointed Principal Medical Officer, India.

Major W. H. Norman, 11th Lancers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Major H. R. Hopwood, 33rd Cavalry. Dated 29th December 1911.

Colonel C. F. Willis, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, with effect from the 8th January 1912, *vice* Colonel H. J. R. Moberly, British Service, retired.

*Supply and Transport Corps.*—Lieutenant T. H. Stainton, 119th Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 21st January 1912.

Captains T. L. Ball and W. E. Hume-Spry, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 25th January 1912.

50

**29th Jan. 1912.** Major J. S. Swan, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 28th January 1912.

*Indian Medical Service—Specialists.*—Captain H. C. Brown, to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Jullundur, with effect from the 10th October 1911.

Captain H. Falk, to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Abbottabad, with effect from the 10th January 1912.

Lieutenant M. J. Holgate to be specialist in Electrical Science, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 1st January 1912.

**50.. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Appointments.**—Miss Annie Marion Bird, Miss Rosamond Lucy Nevile and Miss Annie Gertrude Veech, have been appointed Nursing Sisters, with effect from the 19th September 1911. Embarked 29th November 1911.

Miss Mabel Draper and Miss Constance Grace Johnson have been appointed as Nursing Sisters with effect from the 23rd February 1911. Left England on 14th and 16th March 1911, respectively, to embark at Marseilles on 17th March 1911.

This cancels India Army Order 239 of 1911.

**51. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General J. C. Swann, C.B., Indian Army, Commanding Bombay Brigade, for 3 months and 8 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) M. R. H. Wilson, C.S.I., 10th Hussars, Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, for 4 months and 23 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

**52. Royal Engineers.**—On completion of a tour of Indian service, Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. Harrison, R.E., is permitted to revert to the Imperial Establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54 (b), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 31st January 1912.

**52**  
29th Jan.  
1912.

**53. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—With reference to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 478 of 1911, under "2nd (Rawalpindi) Division" (page 426), No. 3585, Rifleman Partiman Gurung, 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, is removed from under the heading "Medal inscribed for Long Service and Good Conduct without gratuity" and is entered under the heading "Medal inscribed for Long Service and Good Conduct with gratuity".

**54. Equipment—Cavalry.**—The Government of India \*Army Department No. 1835-5 (O-4), dated 8th January 1912. have sanctioned\* the provision of frogs, sowars, for the three non-silladar Indian Cavalry regiments at the rate of 558 frogs per regiment. These frogs are for carrying the sword on dismounted duties.

**55. Ammunition.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 179 of 1908, the Government of India have decided that the allowance of pistol ball ammunition which may be held on charge of the under-mentioned units should be on the following scale;—

*Boxes*  
(276 rds. per box).

Cavalry regiment, British, each	...	...	13
" " Indian, "	...	...	10
Infantry battalion, British, "	...	...	6
" " Indian, "	...	...	4

29th Jan.  
1912.

### SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Head-quarters and Depot Company, each	...	2
Service Company, each	...	1
Railway " " "	...	1
Fortress " " "	...	1
Royal Horse Artillery Battery, Higher establishment, each.		5
Royal Horse Artillery Battery, Lower establishment, each.		4
Royal Field Artillery Battery, Higher establishment, each.		5
Royal Field Artillery Battery, Lower establishment, each.		4
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column	...	1
Royal Field " " "	...	3
" " " Howitzer Battery, each	...	4
" " " Ammunition Column	...	3

### ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Coast Defence and Inland Companies, each	...	1
Heavy Batteries, 5-inch B.L., each	...	3
" " 4-inch and 30-pr. B.L., each	...	4
Mountain " British, each	...	4
" " Indian, " "	...	2
Frontier Garrison Artillery	...	3

### INDIAN SUBMARINE MINING CORPS.

Companies, including Aden Section, each	...	3
---	-----	---

2. Sanction has also been accorded for Volunteer Corps to keep pistol ammunition on charge at the rate of one box per 5 officers.

**56: Clothing—Indian Army.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that condemned khaki suits of Sapper reservists should be retained by the men as working suits instead of being sold for the benefit of the State.

2. Paragraph 130, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, as reconstructed by July Appendix 89, India Army Orders, 1911, will be amended accordingly in due course.

29th Jan.  
1912.

57. Books—Regulations.—With reference to Special India Army Order 36 of 1912, the following new paragraph 1020 to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned :—

“1020.—A reservist is liable to the same forfeitures of pay and allowances as are applicable to other persons subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911, and, in addition, to forfeiture of pay and allowances under the Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1912. For these rules, see Volume II.”

2. The new paragraph has effect from the 1st January 1912, and will be re-published in the Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

58. Transport—Railway.—In continuation of India Army Order 162 of 1911 it is notified for information that the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway have agreed to allow Captains and Subalterns of the British and Indian Services, who are doing duty with regiments of Cavalry, batteries or companies of Artillery, battalions of Infantry, and companies of Sappers and Miners, the concession of travelling on Form E. (I.A.F. T.-1709) in a first class carriage on payment of second class fare, on all occasions on which they travel over their line, at their own expense.

59. Transport—Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the reprint of that book of Regulations.

Paragraph 162.—*As amended by clause 80, July Appendix, India Army Orders, 1910.*—In second line of the penultimate clause after the expression “I. A. W.” insert “and public followers”.

60

29th Jan.  
1912.

**60. Cantonment Magistrates' Department.**—In India Army Order No. 203 of 1903, as subsequently amended, in paragraph 14, clause I, "*The preliminary examination*"

For "The Chapters and Sections of the Code of Civil Procedure mentioned in the First Schedule of Act X of 1888"

*Substitute* "The Code of Civil Procedure (Act V of 1908) with the exception of the provisions noted in section 7 thereof."

**61. Army Regulations, India, Volume II.**—With reference to the amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, published with India Army Order No. 647 of 1911, the titles of the various Inspectors attached to the General Staff at Headquarters are:—

Inspector of Cavalry.\*

Inspector of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery.

Inspector of Volunteers.\*

(\*The Brigade Majors to the Inspector of Cavalry and Inspector of Volunteers are now designated "Staff Officers".)

**62. Clothing Allowances—British Army.**—The last sentence of paragraph 105-C., Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, as introduced by India Army Order No. 534 of 1910, is reconstructed as follows:—

"For the purpose of determining whether a man will be discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve within a quarter, the date of the anniversary of enlistment will be taken as a guide, except in the cases mentioned below, where a period of 30 days, from and including the date of embarkation, will be taken for determining the date:—

(i) Men whose normal period of colour service has expired before they leave India.

(ii) Men whose period of colour service will expire during the voyage to England.

In the case of invalids the above period will extend to 70 days.

Should a man not be actually discharged, invalided or transferred to the Army Reserve, within the quarter for which the allowance has been withheld, the allowance for that quarter shall be remitted to him on the application of the Home Paymaster.

68

29th Jan.  
1912.

2. The necessary amendment to the Regulations will be made in due course.

63. **Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—The sanctioned programme of British and Indian reliefs to be carried out during 1912-13 is published as an annexure to this order, for information.

2. The names of units moving in and out of India will be notified later.

64. **Musketry Instruction—Artillery.**—A syllabus for local courses of musketry for officers and non-commissioned officers of artillery is attached as an annexure to this order; these courses will be held as required under the orders of general officers commanding divisions and independent brigades.

65. **Volunteers.**—Extracts from Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, in pamphlet form entitled "Training, Education and Efficiency of Volunteers," will shortly be issued free to each Volunteer Corps at the scale of 10 copies per unit.

Copies may also be purchased from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, at one anna per copy.

66. **Foreign Languages.**—The following amendments should be made to the Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages, issued as an annexure to India Army Order No. 615 of 1911 :—

*Paragraph 18.*—At end of first clause *add* :—

"The examination for the preliminary will be held quarterly, and for the interpretership in April and October, on the dates given in paragraph 8,"



67      Paragraph 43.—In second line for "and July" substitute—  
 29th Jan. 1912.      "and June on the dates given in paragraph 8."

\*67. Regulations.—Indian Army Reservists.—The amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volumes II and X, which appear as an annexure to this order, rendered necessary by the "Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1912" (promulgated in *Gazette of India*, Army Department, Notification No. 1058, dated the 29th December 1911), are published, with the approval of the Government of India, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

2. These amendments, like the rules referred to, will have effect from the 1st January 1912, and will be republished in the Appendix to India Army Orders.

\*68. Stoppages from British soldiers in India for maintenance of families.—In supersession of the orders issued in India Army Order No. 146, dated the 20th March 1911, the following procedure will be observed from the 1st February 1912, in regard to compulsory stoppages from the pay of soldiers of British units serving in India, and voluntary payments for the wives and children (legitimate or illegitimate), of such soldiers.

Particulars of the remittances will, in the case of corps, be intimated to the Divisional Disbursing Officer by units in Army Form O-1796, in duplicate. In the case of men in staff employ, the officer under whom they are serving will prepare and submit the same form to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts. The forms must reach the Divisional Disbursing Officer and the Deputy Controller not later than the 2nd of the previous month to which the remittances pertain, *i.e.*, ordinarily the statement for the month of February should be submitted by 2nd January.

After the usual check, the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Deputy Controller will send one copy of the form, with a covering payment order in India Army Form A-602, direct to the Paymasters of the Record Offices in the

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 22nd January 1912.

United Kingdom by whom the payments will be made in accordance with the particulars given therein.

29th Jan.  
1912.

The total amount of the remittances in each Circle (or Independent Division) will not be credited by the Deputy Controllers (or Deputy Controllers of Military Accounts in Independent Charge) to His Majesty's Imperial Government under the head "Miscellaneous Receipts, His Majesty's Imperial Government" in the Account Current with London, but held under the head "Deposits" until the actual payments made by the Home Government are communicated for adjustment in India through the Home Account Current with the Comptroller-General.

Any sum that shall prove to be irrecoverable in India will be adjusted as a charge against Indian Revenues.

Voluntary family remittances other than those for wives and children of soldiers will continue to be forwarded under existing arrangements.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*



## PROGRAMME OF RELIEFS OF BRITISH AND INDIAN UNITS FOR 1912-13.

*British Cavalry.*

Regiment.		From		To	How to move.
A regiment	...	...	Colonies	...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.
A "	...	...	India	Colonies	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea. (R. I. M. vessel.)

## ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.
<i>Nil</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Nil</i> .

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.
A brigade	.....	Colonies	India ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.
A "	.. ..	India ...	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.

## BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.
No. 4 Battery	Rawal Pindi	Quetta	By road.
No. 6 "	Quetta	Rawal Pindi	

## ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Company.	From	To	How to move.
<i>Inland.</i>			
No. 74 Company ...	Rawal Pindi	Delhi ... Agra	By rail.
No. 64 " ...	Delhi ... Agra	Rawal Pindi	
<i>Coast Defence.</i>			
No. 70 Company ...	Fort William	Aden ...	By R. I. M. vessel.
No. 64 " ...	Aden ...	Rangoon	
No. 61 " ...	Rangoon	Aden ...	
No. 79 " ...	Aden ...	Rangoon	
No. 62 " ...	Rangoon	Fort William	

## BRITISH INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.
A battalion	Colonies	India	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment	Dinapore Dum Dum	Aden	By rail to Calcutta, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by sea.
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Aden	England	By sea.
3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps	Dagshai	Meerut	By road to Ambala, thence by rail.
2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment	Meerut	Jhansi Nowgong	By rail.
A battalion	India	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.
A "	England	India	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, rail to Silliguri, thence by road.

3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment	...	Lebong	...	Cawnpore	...	By road to Silliguri, thence by rail.
A battalion	...	India	...	Colonies	...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea. (R. I. M. vessel.)
A "	...	Colonies	...	India	...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail and road.
2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment	...	Peshawar	...	Rawal Pindi	...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment	...	Rawal Pindi	...	Peshawar	...	By rail.
A battalion	...	Colonies	...	India	...	By sea to Madras, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	...	Wellington	...	Ahmednagar	...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers	...	Ahmednagar	...	<u>Madras</u> Bellary	...	By rail.
2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment	...	<u>Madras</u> Bellary	...	Ranikhet	...	By rail to Madras, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, rail to Kathgodam, thence by road.
1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers.	...	Ranikhet	...	Lucknow	...	By road to Kathgodam, thence by rail.
A battalion	...	India	...	England	...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.



# INDIAN CAVALRY.

75.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.
11th (King Edward's Own) Lancers	Delhi ...	Saugor	By road.
2nd Lancers	Saugor	Meerut	
3rd Skinner's Horse	Meerut	Jacobabad	
6th Cavalry	Jacobabad	Rawal Pindi	
5th "	Rawal Pindi	Loralai	
13th Lancers	Loralai	Risalpur	
15th "	Risalpur	Jullundur	
10th "	Jullundur	Sialkot	
22nd Cavalry	Sialkot	Delhi ...	
33rd Light Cavalry	Secunderabad	Aurangabad	
34th Poona Horse	Aurangabad	Secunderabad	

Battery.	From	To	How to move.
No. 21 Battery ...	Dera Ismail Khan	Dehra Dun ...	By road.
No. 32 " ...	Dehra Dun ...	Dera Ismail Khan...	
No. 26 " ...	Abbottabad	Dehra Dun ...	
No. 31 " ...	Dehra Dun ...	Kohat ...	
No. 30 " ...	Kohat	Abbottabad ...	

## SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Company.	From	To	How to move.
Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.

# INDIAN INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.
51st Sikhs	...	Peshawar	...
112th Infantry	...	Kohat	...
122nd "	...	Fort Sandeman	...
31st Punjabis	...	Nowshera	...
14th Sikhs	...	Loralai	...
52nd "	...	Peshawar	...
46th Punjabis	...	Bannu	...
15th Sikhs	...	Nowshera	...
		Loralai	...
		Kohat	...
		Fort Sandeman	...
		Nowshera	...
		Peshawar	...
		Peshawar	...
		Bannu	...
		Nowshera	...
		Loralai	...

By road, *via* the Kohat Pass.

By road.

By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.

By road.

By road to Kohat, thence by rail.

By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.

41st Dogras	...	...	Cawnpore	...	Bareilly	...	} By rail.
16th Rajputs	...	...	Bareilly	...	Jubbulpore	...	
22nd Punjabis	...	...	Jubbulpore	...	Benares	...	
62nd "	...	...	Benares	...	Cawnpore	...	
94th Russell's Infantry	...	...	Baroda	...	Bombay	...	
104th Wellesley's Rifles	...	...	Bombay	...	Baroda	...	
66th Punjabis	...	...	Barrackpore	...	Rangoon	...	
93rd Burma Infantry	...	...	Rangoon	...	Barrackpore	...	By rail to Calcutta, thence by R. I. M. vessel.
							By R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, thence by rail.

A. A. BARRETT, Major-General,

*Adjutant-General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 64 OF 1912, which will be incorporated in the "Musketry Schools Regulations" about to issue.

*Syllabus for short local courses of instruction in Musketry for officers and non-commissioned officers of Artillery.*

1. The objects of the course are to train officers and non-commissioned officers of artillery to instruct those under their command, armed with rifles, in the special duties they may be called on to perform, and also to enable them to study the method by which cavalry and infantry obtain fire effect and the character and conduct of the rifle fire fight. Knowledge on these latter points being essential to secure co-operation between artillery and the other arms.

2. The courses are to be assembled as required under the orders of general officers commanding divisions and independent brigades, they will be conducted by selected officers and non-commissioned officers, who have recently passed through a School of Musketry, and will last for ten working days. There should be one serjeant as instructor to every five officers or non-commissioned officers under instruction.

3. The course will deal with Musketry Regulations, Part I, and will embrace—

- (a) care and description of arms and ammunition ;
- (b) instruction in aiming and firing ;
- (c) visual training and judging distance ;
- (d) use of cover ;
- (e) elementary instruction in fire control, suitable for short ranges ;
- (f) illustration of range practices, and how to coach.

4. *Programme of work*—

1st day—

Half hour aiming instruction.

Half hour firing instruction.

Half hour rapid loading and muscle exercises.

Half hour care and description of arms and ammunition.

Lecture on visual training.

Half hour aiming instruction.

Half hour firing instruction.

Half hour visual training.

Half hour judging distance.

2nd day.—As above, details varying. Lecture on conduct of range practice.

3rd day.—As above, details varying. Lecture on the Cavalry and Infantry fire fight.

4th day.—As above, details varying. Lecture on the Cavalry and Infantry fire fight.

5th day.—As above, details varying. Lecture on the Cavalry and Infantry fire fight.

6th and 7th days.—Short range practice, grouping, application, and snapshooting (20 rounds), and tests of elementary training, sections 63 and 64, Musketry Regulations, Part I.

8th, 9th and 10th days.—Table "B", Appendix II, Musketry Regulations, Part I, Snapshooting and individual field practices.

5. The necessary ammunition will be provided from surplus under the orders of the general officer commanding and any equipment, not on battery charge, will be borrowed from other units.

#### NOTES ON COURSE.

Students must be taught to instruct. Time is not to be wasted in forming up squads and in giving unnecessary detail. At first students must be treated as recruits and shown correct methods, but once this has been done they are to work in couples and instruct each other. Serjeant instructors will frequently question the students.

The use of the aim corrector and aiming disc, and regulations regarding the use of the "cut off" must be understood.

Special attention is to be paid to the tests of preliminary training, sections 63 and 64.

Judging distance beyond 800 yards is not to be included in the course.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*





# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 67 OF 1912.

## ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II.

*Definitions.*—After the definition of "Indian Military Leave Rules" insert "Officer Commanding, Indian Army Reservists (see Rule 2, Appendix XXXII).

In the case of an Artillery reservist who is trained with a unit other than that to which he belongs. The C. R. A. of the unit (or Group, if the unit forms part of a Group) to which he is attached for training.

In the case of any other Artillery reservist. The C. R. A. of the unit (or Group, if the unit forms part of a Group) to which he belongs.

In the case of a reservist of a Cavalry Regiment or Railway Company, Sappers and Miners. The O. C. the unit to which he belongs.

In the case of a reservist belonging to a Corps of Sappers and Miners. The O. C. the Corps to which he belongs.

In the case of a Gurkha reservist. The R. O. for Gurkhas.

In the case of all other Infantry reservists. The Supervising Officer mentioned in paragraph 1029.

In the case of a reservist of the Supply and Transport Corps. The O. C. the unit to which he is attached for training or muster except as provided for in Rule 16, Appendix XXXII.

*Paragraph 1021.*—For present paragraph substitute:—

"Rules framed by the Governor General in Council under section 4 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act (IV of 1888) are contained in Appendix XXXII. Failure on the part of a reservist to comply with these rules, or any order issued in pursuance of them, is punishable under section 6 of the above mentioned Act (see paragraph 1031)."

*Paragraph 1023.*—Omit from beginning of paragraph to “change of address” in line 3.

*Paragraph 1029* is *reconstructed* as follows :—

The O. C. reservists (see definitions) is responsible for their training. The supervising officer of infantry reservists will be appointed from the battalion to which the reserve centre is attached. He should be a Major or a senior Captain, and his tenure of appointment, which may be held in addition to that of D. C. Commander, should be for such period as the battalion is at the centre. An Indian officer of the same battalion will be appointed Indian Adjutant during the training.”

*Paragraph 1031.*—Add as a new sentence—“see also paragraph 1021 and Appendix XXXII”.

*Paragraph 1033* is *reconstructed* as follows :—

“Reservists will be medically examined every training, unfits being brought before a medical board with a view to their discharge under item (xiv) of the table annexed to rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules. Their discharges will take effect from the termination of the training, discharge certificates (I. A. F. Y.-1953) filled in accordingly being furnished to them on or before that date.

In cases where a reservist fails to attend for training, his commanding officer (see Appendix XXXII, Rule 2) will take early steps to ascertain the reason. Should the man's absence not be satisfactorily explained he will be struck off the effective strength of the reserve. He will not, however, be discharged from the service and may, if subsequently apprehended, be tried by court martial or by the civil power for an offence under Section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888, and Rule 5 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1912 (see Appendix XXXII). Should his absence be due to any cause which renders his retention in the reserve undesirable his commanding officer will take the necessary steps for his immediate discharge under item (xviii) of the above mentioned table. Should his absence be due to sickness or other reasonable cause, his commanding officer will arrange for his being medically examined (at the reserve centre nearest to his home) in accordance with Rule 10 of the Indian Reserve Forces

Rules, 1912 (see Appendix XXXII). This examination should take place as soon as can be conveniently arranged and should, as a rule, be held within three months of the termination of the training missed. If the reservist is found to be unfit for the service he will be brought before a medical board with a view to his discharge under item (xiv), as above. If a reservist who has been ordered to attend for medical inspection fails to do so, he will be struck off the effective strength of the reserve. He will not, however, be discharged from the service and may, if subsequently apprehended, be tried by court martial or the civil power for an offence under Section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888, and Rule 10 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1912 (see Appendix XXXII)."

*Paragraph 1039.*—Omit from beginning of paragraph to the words "forest guards" in line 4.

### INSERT AS APPENDIX XXXII :—

#### THE INDIAN RESERVE FORCES RULES, 1912.

*(Gazette of India, Army Department Notification No. 1058, dated 29th December 1911).*

(See paragraph 1021.)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 4 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888 (Act IV of 1888), the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules for the government, discipline and regulation of the Indian Reserve Forces. The rules regarding grant of Native Officers' Commissions in the reserve of the Supply and Transport Corps published in Military Department Notification No. 112, dated 10th February 1905, are hereby cancelled.

1. These rules may be called the Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1912, and shall come into force on the 1st January 1912.

2. In these rules "Commanding Officer" means, save as provided in Rule 16, the Officer in Command of a reserve centre or of the corps or portion of a corps to which a reservist is attached for training or muster.

attend for medical examination at a reserve centre, and, if so required, shall attend at such centre on the date appointed for such examination.

11. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 126 of the Indian Army Act, 1911, it shall not be necessary to assemble a Court of Inquiry under that section merely because a reservist has failed to attend when required to do so in pursuance of Rule 5 or 10. Such a Court of Inquiry may, however, in the discretion of the commanding officer of the reservist, be assembled in such a case.

12. A reservist who fails to attend at any place when required to do so in pursuance of Rule 5 shall forfeit all arrears of pay and allowances due to him. Pay and allowances forfeited under this rule may, when the failure to attend is due to sickness or to any other cause which appears to his commanding officer to be reasonable, be restored in the discretion of the said commanding officer.

13. A reservist who is discharged between two trainings, either at his own request or for misconduct, shall forfeit all arrears of pay and allowances due to him.

14. The certificate referred to in clause (2) of Section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888, may be signed by the commanding officer of the reservist concerned or in respect of a reservist who fails to attend for medical inspection when required to do so in pursuance of Rule 10, by the commanding officer of the centre at which such reservist was required to attend.

15. When a person subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911, is transferred to the Reserve his commanding officer shall, at the time of such transfer, explain or cause to be explained to him the obligations and restrictions imposed by Rules 5 to 10 and the forfeiture which may be incurred under Rules 12 and 13. When a person not subject to the said Act is enrolled thereunder for service in a reserve establishment, the officer enrolling him shall explain the aforesaid obligations, restrictions and forfeiture.

16. A reservist of the Supply and Transport Corps who is attached for training or muster to a unit of that

corps other than the unit to which he belongs, may be called up for service by the commanding officer of the unit to which he belongs, and if such reservist is so called up, the commanding officer of the unit to which he belongs shall be deemed to be his commanding officer for the purposes of Rules 5, 10, 11, 12 and 14."

## ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME X.

Paragraph 90, clause (b), second line, after the comma following the word "therefrom" *insert*:—"when required, on account of absence through sickness or other reasonable cause, to proceed to the reserve centre nearest his home for medical examination."

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

71

5th Feb.  
1912.

**71. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major A. C. Kennedy, R. A., Assistant Director General of Ordnance, for one year on private affairs, under the leave rules for the Indian Army.

Pension service—Twenty-first year commenced 4th November 1911.

Captain H. H. S. Knox, Northamptonshire Regiment, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for 8 months on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Lieutenant-General Sir A. R. Martin, K.C.B., Commanding, 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division. . . . . 6 months and 9 days on private affairs, under paragraph . . . . . Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first . . . . . privilege

75. **Staff College, Quetta—Nomination for admission.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 664 of 1911, the undermentioned officer of the Australian Military Forces has been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, and will join the college on the 19th February 1912:—

5th Feb.  
1912.

Captain T. A. Blamey, Administrative and Instructional Staff, Australian Military Forces.

76. **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of "Special Certificates".**—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks allotted to the examination for promotion, have been awarded "Special Certificates" in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXIV:—

Lieutenant B. Gale, M.B., Indian Medical Service.

Lieutenant R. E. Flowerdew, M.B., Indian Medical Service.

77. **Unattached List.**—The Government of India have been pleased to decide that a soldier transferred to the departmental Unattached List on or after the 1st January 1912 will not be promoted to warrant rank unless and until he is in possession of a first class certificate of education or its equivalent under Army School Regulations. This qualification will not be demanded in the case of a soldier of the Military Works Services or Public Works Department who has obtained a certificate as Sub-Engineer or Overseer from a Civil Engineering College.

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 371, will be amended accordingly.

78. **Barrack Supplies.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the provision, by the Military Works Services, of iron frames for mosquito curtains sanctioned for Indian troops hospitals, at stations other than those mentioned below:—

Army Department letter  
No. 305-12 (Q. M. G.-3),  
dated 19th January 1912.

Dharmasala, Quetta, Chaman, Almora, Lans  
Shillong and Ootacamund.



79

5th Feb.  
1912.

**79. Equipment—Volunteers.**—The Government of India have sanctioned\* the scale of cartridges, small arm, dummy drill '303-inch, at present authorised for Volunteer Corps, being increased to 2 rounds per rifle. The present scale of dummy cartridges allowed annually remains unaltered.

\*Army Department No. 2247-1 (O.4), dated 23rd November 1911.

**80. Organization.**—With reference to Special Army Order, dated 19th July 1909, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the Western Cavalry Depôt for the 2nd Dragoon Guards, 6th Dragoons, 3rd, 6th, 4th and 7th Dragoon Guards, and the Southern Cavalry Depôt for the 3rd, 7th, 15th and 19th Hussars, were formed on the 4th and 7th December 1911, respectively.

War Office No. 20-Cavalry-244 (A.G. 2.a.), dated 22nd December 1911.

War Office No. 20-Cavalry-245 (A. G. 2.a.), dated 21st December 1911.

**81. Nomenclature of Field Medical and General Medical Store Depôts of the Field Army.**—The designation of the above mentioned units are to be as follows to accord with those in other parts of the Empire :—

- (i) "Field Medical Store Depôt" to be "Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores".
- (ii) "General Medical Store Depôt" to be "Base Depôt of Medical Stores".

Field Service Manuals and War Establishments should be amended accordingly:

**82. Transport Regulations.**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the reprint of that book of regulations.

*Paragraph 49.*—Add the following 'Note' at end :—

"NOTE.—The expression "authorised instructional course" used in this paragraph, also includes refresher

5th Feb.  
1912.

courses of instruction in technical matters held for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service, in the following places:—The central research institute, Kasauli; the pasteur institute, Kasauli; the Parel laboratory, Bombay; the King's institute, Madras; the malaria institute, Amritsar; the enteric depôts laboratories at Naini Tal and Wellington."

**83. Indian Army Reservists.**—It is notified for the information of all concerned that an addition to paragraph 1032, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as shown below, has been made:—

"Reservists enlisted under the I. A. of W. and transferred to the Reserve on or after the 20th February 1912 who subsequently wish to be retransferred to the active list must be enrolled under the I. A. A. on the prescribed form, and must serve for the period specified in that form before becoming entitled to discharge. This new enrolment form will be filed with their former attestation document, and the continuity of their service since original enrolment will not be affected."

2. This addition will be republished in the Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

**84. Clips, Cartridge, Q. F. 18 and 13-pr.**—The following amendment will be made to India Army Order No. 399 of 1911:—

*Add a fresh paragraph—*

"In the case of Arsenal stock of boxed ammunition, this inspection will be carried out at the time of issue to units and any clips found with jagged edges will be replaced before issue."

**85. Forms.**—The following form has been introduced:—

1. A. F. G-1100.—Musketry Register-Volunteer Force.  
The form should be taken into use at on

85

The following forms have been revised:—

5th Feb.  
1912.

I. A. F. I-1137.—Annual Inspection Report. Pending a reprint of the form, the following corrections will be made in manuscript :—

In second line on front page, *delete* " *Vide* para, 10, A. R. I., Vol. VIII."

In seventh line of third page, *for* "Recommendations by the Divisional Veterinary Officer" *read* "Recommendations by Inspecting Veterinary Officer."

In first line on last page, *for* "Senior Veterinary Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Division" *read* "Inspecting Veterinary Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Circle."

The corrections to this form contained in India Army Order No. 648, dated the 4th December 1911, are cancelled.

I. A. F. X-1845.—Roll of candidates recommended for the Native Military Survey Class. Pending a reprint the following addition will be made in manuscript :—

In footnote, after "(k) Gurkhas" *insert* "(i) Garhwalis", and re-letter the items following.

The following forms have been amended, and pending the reprint of the forms, the corrections will be made in manuscript :—

I. A. F. L-1181.—*For* "for the purpose of shooting in "substitute" for the purpose of shooting at \_\_\_\_\_ and at \_\_\_\_\_ and at \_\_\_\_\_ and shooting within a radius of 5 miles of those places".

*Add* as footnote ‡ "Not more than three camps shall be specified". Insert as Rule 11 (a) on back of form "Shooting parties will camp only in the actual places named in their pass and will not shoot outside a radius of 5 miles of the camp."

I. A. F. M-1243.—*Delete* the first marginal note on page 1 of the form and substitute the following :—

85

5th Feb.  
1912.

"State the opinion of the board on the disability and how far it is the result of climate and duty (if specially liable to it in consequence of service abroad, it is to be regarded as caused by duty). If due to intemperance, or other cause within the officer's control, such as the drug habit, etc., the board will only recommend that the individual should periodically appear before a fresh board, and whether a change out of India is necessary. In the event of the latter recommendation being made, the G. O. C. will act under paragraph 212-B., Army Regulations, India, Volume II. In the case of an insane state if harmless or otherwise, and if a fit case for early removal to an asylum, or detention in the station until the trooping season. See also paragraph 212-B., Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

A. F. C-2121 (modified for India). Form for Messages, Signals, and Field Telegraphs. For the words "Day and Month" read "Day of Month".

The following forms have been cancelled ; and all copies on hand should be wasted :—

A. F. E-552.—Register for the Volunteer Force recruits and trained men.

A. F. L-1390.—Requisition for Range Tables and Fuze Scales.

The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Pages 12 and 13.—*Delete* A. F. E-552 and all connected entries as inserted by I. A. O. 377 of 1910.

Page 14.—*Delete* "L-1390" and connected entries.

Pages 70 and 71.—In column 3 for the present entry "Company and Squadron Clothing Roll" *substitute* "Clothing Measurement Roll". Under heading "Annual allotment" *enter* "8" in each of the columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 27, and 28, and in columns 8 and 9, for "8" and "16" *substitute* "16" and "32", respectively.

89

12th Feb.  
1912.

89. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warran officer is granted leave out of India under the furlough rules of 1889 :—

Sub-Conductor W. G. King, Supply and Transport Corps, Quartermaster-general's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months on private affairs (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

90. Sappers and Miners.—That portion of India Army Order No. 551, dated 16th October 1911, notifying the transfer of Lieutenant J. H. Rohde, R.E., from the Military Works Services to the 2nd Sappers and Miners, is cancelled.

91. Durbar Bonus.—The following Home Department Notification No. 73-C. D., dated 12th December 1911, is republished for information :—

"With reference to the announcement made by His Excellency the Governor-General at the Coronation Durbar, which is published in the Notification of this date of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify the terms of the benefaction graciously granted by His Imperial Majesty to His Civil Services, and to His forces by land and sea as follows :—

"1. A bonus of half a month's substantive pay to all persons whose pay does not exceed Rs. 50 a month, and who hold permanent appointments under the Government, whether pensionable or non-pensionable, and not under military conditions, including the Police and State Railway employes, and menials. In the case of establishments employed on foreign service, pay for the purpose of the bonus shall be taken at the amount, if any, which is ultimately chargeable to the Government. The bonus to be granted to permanent piece workers in Government presses shall be calculated on their normal or fixed pay, or, where such a system does not obtain, on their average class earnings. The bonus payable to the task work messengers of the Telegraph Department shall be calculated on the basis of the highest rate of pay drawn by messengers paid on the consolidated pay system in the same locality.

12th Feb.  
1912.

"2. A bonus of half a month's pay of rank (limited to non-silladar rates in the case of the Indian Cavalry) to all non-commissioned officers (not to warrant officers), men and reservists of the Indian Army and of the British Army in India, and to the equivalent ranks in the Royal Indian Marine.

"3. A bonus of half a month's substantive pay to all permanent employes of departmental or non-combatant establishments paid from the military estimates, whose pay does not exceed Rs. 50 a month."

92. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

93. **Transport Regulations.**—The Government of India have sanctioned\* the extension of the concession of free passage notified in India Army Order 495 of 1911, to officers attending examinations for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, on each occasion on which they present themselves for examination and qualify but fail to gain admission. The regulations will be amended in due course.

94. **Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India have sanctioned†:—(i) the supply of one pair of binoculars, night, complete with case, for each electric light directing station.

Pivotted stands for use with the binoculars should be made up locally.

2. Demands for the binoculars and cases should not be preferred on the Ordnance Department before the 1st April next.

(ii)(a) the immediate replacement of the hooks, limber, Nos. 25 and 26 I. P., on carriage limbers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries, by the

\* Army Department  
No. 8305-1 (Q. M. G.-1),  
dated 19th January 1912.

† Army Department  
No. 1936-3 (O.-4), dated  
17th January 1912.

Army Department No.  
1824-4 (O.-4), dated 23rd  
December 1911.

98

12th Feb.  
1912.

and Indian units for 1911-12, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 46 of 1912.

*Royal Field Artillery.*

In the column "How to move" against 74th, 77th, 79th, 89th, and 90th Batteries for "By road" read "By rail".

In the column "Remarks" against 18th, 62nd, 89th and 90th Batteries for "British personnel" read "British and Indian personnel".

*Indian Infantry.*

88th Carnatic Infantry. In column "How to move" for "By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail" read "By rail".

75th Carnatic Infantry. In column "How to move" for "By rail to Madras, thence by R. I. M. vessel" read "By rail".

108th Infantry. In column "How to move" for "By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail" read "By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail".

A. A. BARRETT, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 92 OF  
1912.

LIST OF OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND  
MEN OF THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCE WHO HAVE BEEN  
AWARDED THE VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE MEDAL.

*Punjab Light Horse.*

Serjeant H. B. Tilden.

Trooper S. H. Clarke.

*United Provinces Horse, 1st. (Southern) Regiment.*

Trooper R. James.

„ E. H. Jose.

*Chota Nagpur Light Horse.*

Troop Serjeant Major A. T. Keelan.

*Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.*

Gunner W. J. Smith.

„ J. F. Guthrie.

*Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer R. W. Thornber.

*1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer A. Salder.

„ A. John.

„ W. Bwy.

„ H. W. S. Hubbard.

Reservist P. Gatley.

*Simla Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer H. S. Heysham.

„ S. W. Bunyan.

„ G. M. Coates.



*Undress and Service Dress.*

Small ribands of the width of the companionship or membership of orders, and of medals, half-inch in length, on the breast. (b) (c)

*Evening Dress, Plain Clothes.*

Broad riband and badge of a Grand Cross with star of the order, and stars of all other orders, on state, public, and official occasions.

Knights Commanders and Commanders of one order, of which the star is worn, will wear the badge of that order round the neck; and Knights Commanders and Commanders of two or more orders, of which the stars are worn will wear the badge of the senior order only.

Miniature decorations and medals on the lapel of the coat. (a) (b) (c) (d)

Only one set of miniatures need be maintained. The miniatures of companionship or membership will not be removed when the riband or badge of a higher grade is worn by Knights Grand Cross, Knights Commanders, etc.

NOTE—(a) The Order of Merit is never worn in miniature, and on all occasions must be worn round the neck.

(b) Foreign decorations which are permitted to be worn on certain occasions only, will be worn in review order, in mess dress, and in evening dress (plain clothes), on the occasions specified in the letter of authority only, on the left of all other decorations and medals. The ribands of such decorations will not be worn on the breast in review order (staff in blue), or in undress or service dress. The star of such a decoration will only be worn in review order (staff in blue), when specially directed. Miniatures of such decorations will only be worn on the occasions mentioned in the letter of authority when mess dress or evening dress (plain clothes) is worn.

(c) A foreign war medal, the wearing of which has been sanctioned by His Majesty, or its riband or miniature, will be worn in all orders of dress in the same way as a British medal.

(d) The buckle will be omitted from the miniatures of the "Bath" and "St Michael and St. George" when worn by Knights Grand Cross and Knights Commanders of those orders.

A. A. BARRETT, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

By

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th February 1912.*

99. The London Gazettes of the 23rd and 26th January 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th February 1912.

99

19th Feb.  
1912.

100. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain G. E. Bruce, 53rd Sikhs, to be Extra Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's Personal Staff. Dated 2nd February 1912.

Major A. C. Hobson, 99th Infantry, to be R. Officer for Hindustani Hindus *vice* Major E. F. Hood, Rajputs, vacated. Dated 18th January 1912.

Major A. Skeen, 24th Punjabis, to be a General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, at the Staff College, Quetta. Dated 21st January 1912.

Major R. O'B. Taylor, 19th Lancers, to be a General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, at the Staff College, Quetta. Dated 23rd January 1912.

Captains H. W. F. Twiss and S. R. G. Kendall, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 11th February 1912.

Captain E. M. Steward, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 14th February 1909.

(That part of India Army Order No. 276 of 1910, in so far as Captain Steward is affected, is cancelled.)

Captain C. T. Conyngham, to be specialist in Dermatology, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 26th January 1912.

**101** Major H. J. K. Bamfield to be specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from the 12th January 1912.  
 19th Feb. 1912.

**101. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major H. H. F. Turner, 2nd Lancers, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-general, Army Headquarters, for eight months, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—25th year commenced on 14th September 1911.

Major W. C. Black, 12th Pioneers, Assistant Military Secretary and Interpreter to the Commander-in-Chief in India, for 8 months, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—25th year commenced 11th February 1912.

Major-General W. R. Kenyon-Slaney, C. B., Commanding 1st Infantry Brigade, Secunderabad, for 3 months, on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Perceval, D. S. O., Ranch, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for 7 months and 22 days, on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

*Army Remount Department.*—Major C. F. Temple, Indian Army, for 8 months, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—24th year commenced 15th February 1912.

Captain D. H. Vanrenen, Indian Army, for 8 months, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—12th year commenced 28th July 1911.

Captain F. H. B. Passy, Indian Army, for 8 months, for the 19th Feb. 1912.  
on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886  
Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—11th year commenced 28th July 1911.

102. Royal Engineers.—On completion of a tour of Indian service, Captain G. B. Kensington, R. E., is permitted to revert to the Imperial establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54(b), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 28th March 1912.

103. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the gradual substitution of a new pattern leather bag for the present British iron kajawahs at the British er bags authorised for the carriage of entrenching tools in India. The leather bags are available but will be issued as the kajawahs become unserviceable but no issues will be made before the 1st April 1912.

104. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply of the following at the B. L. rate of one per group of guns in 10-inch, 7.5 inch, 6 inch and Q. F. 4.7 inch defences.

105. Equipment—Cavalry.—The Government of India have sanctioned the immediate withdrawal of the equip-  
\* Army Department No. 2327-1 (O-4), dated 26th January 1912.  
ment, from the 8 British Cavalry regiments detailed for the Field Army and the 3 Non-Silladar Cavalry regiments.

106.

19th Feb.  
1912.

These wagons, forge, will be replaced by forges, field,

\*Army Department No.  
966-1 (A. G.), dated 1st  
December 1910.

Army Department No.  
966-3 (A. G.-5), dated 23rd  
February 1911.

Army Department No.  
966-5 (A. G.-5), dated 28th  
April 1911.

G. S., the provision of which has  
already been sanctioned\* by Gov-  
ernment.

2. Sanction has also been accorded† to the issue of two  
forges, field, G. S., Mark III, to  
the British Cavalry regiment de-  
tailed for Internal Defence, the  
wagons, forge, and connected equipment being withdrawn.

106. Equipment—Indian Army.—In the case of a  
unit of the Indian Army proceeding to a colonial or foreign  
station a regimental board should be assembled, three  
months before the departure of the unit if possible, to  
inspect its arms.

The Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Ishapore, will  
be informed of the date of assembly of the board with a  
view to arranging for a C. C. M. A. to attend the board and  
set aside for immediate replacement all arms, the remain-  
ing life of which in his opinion is less than five years.

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended  
in due course.

107. Equipment—Engineers.—The Government of  
India have sanctioned the follow-  
ing additions to the Engineer  
equipment of a field company of  
Sappers and Miners :—

2 levels, Field Service, 4 feet.

4 Rods, measuring, 4 feet.

Leather cases for above.

1 forage net for each first line mule.

**108. Barrack Supplies.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the supply of 1 set of single double beams and 10 stalls of wall bars to 2nd class and regimental gymnasia in India, the expenditure thereon being met from the Military Works grant for ordinary demands as funds can be made available.

2. Army Tables—Miscellaneous Services, will be amended in due course.

19th Feb.  
1912.

**109. Pay and Allowances—British Officers.**—The Government of India have decided that the commencement, continuance, and discontinuance of the Indian pay and allowances of officers of the British Service referred to in paragraphs 175, 180 and 182, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall in future be regulated by the date of receipt of the London Gazette at Army Headquarters as notified in India Army Orders, and not as hitherto by the date of its receipt at the Headquarters of Army Commanders.

The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

**110. Accommodation for Troops—Native.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the provision of washing platforms for followers of station hospitals in those places where a piped water-supply has been installed.

2. The dimensions of the platforms where a single tap is provided should be 6' x 4' and extended in proportion as the number of taps increase.

3. The cost involved will form a charge against the Military Works grant for ordinary demands; and the works will be carried out as funds become available from the Minor Works grant at the disposal of the General Officers Commanding concerned.

**111. Transport—Regulations.**—The Government of India have approved of the following corrections to Army

112 Regulations, India, Volume X. They will be embodied in the reprint of that book of regulations.  
 19th Feb. 1912. Paragraph 122 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" 122. The Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation may sanction the despatch by a Government vessel or hired transport of any regulation baggage unavoidably left in India on the departure of the owners, or of baggage specially allowed to be embarked in other cases. Edibles may not be shipped without the consent of the ship's commander.

The baggage so shipped must comply with existing regulations as regards size of packages, etc., and the amount shipped by any individual will not ordinarily exceed two-thirds of the scale laid down in paragraph 99.

This baggage will be entered on India Army Form T-1729 in triplicate, which will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation."

Appendix IX.—Note (a) is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"Note (a).—The above concessions are not allowed on the following lines :—

Nilgiri, Morvi, Barsi, Dibru-Sadiya, Deogarh, Tar-keshwar-Magra, Tezpur-Balipara, Jorhat."

112. Target paper.—The prices of target papers referred to in India Army Order No. 570 of 1911 have been reduced by the Titaghur Paper Mills Company, as follows :—

Colour.	Price per ream free on rail.	REMARKS.
	Rs. A. P.	
Green ... ..	5 9 0	{ With effect from 19th December 1911.
Grey (drab) ... ..	5 9 0	
Brown (common Bada- mi yellow).	5 10 0	With effect from 18th Jan- uary 1912.

**113. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement.**—Amendments have been approved, copies of which will be issued shortly to all concerned, and placed on sale at one anna per copy.

**113**  


---

**10th Feb.**  
**1912.**

**114. Reliefs.**—The following corrections are made in the programme of British Infantry reliefs to be carried out during 1911-12, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 46, current:—

*For* present entries against 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment *read* "to stand fast at Aden".

*For* present entries against 1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment *read* "to stand fast at Bombay and Kirkee".

Against 1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers, *for* "from Rawal Pindi to Bombay, by rail" *read* "from Rawal Pindi to Deolali thence to Mhow, by rail". *Delete* "1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers" and all connected entries.

**115. Forms.**—The following form has been introduced:—

I. A. F. Y-1989.—Cantonment Fund Budget Estimate of Receipts and Expenditure. The form will be issued on payment.

The following forms have been revised:—

I. A. F. M-1234.—Annual Report on Cantonment Hospitals. The revised form should be taken into use at once, application being made to the Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms, for the required number of forms. Any copies on hand of the present form should be destroyed.

I. A. F. O-1405.—Outer and Inner sheets. Annual/Special—Return of B. L. and Q. F. Ordnance.

I. A. F. O-1419.—Report of Inspection of Gunpowder.

I. A. F. O-1421.—Report of Inspection of Cordite Cartridges B. L., or Q. F., or Cordite in bulk.



116

10th Feb.  
1912.

I. A. F. O-1422.—Report of Inspection of Wet Gun cotton.

I. A. F. O-1423.—Report of Inspection of Dry Gun cotton.

I. A. F. O-1425.—Report of Inspection of Q. F. Cartridges.

I. A. F. O-1426.—Report of Inspection of filled shell.

I. A. F. O-1427.—Report of Inspection of S. A. and M. G. Ammunition.

The eight forms above mentioned will be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. T-1715.—Travelling Allowance Claim. The revised form will be taken into use after the stock of the present form is exhausted.

The following amendments are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 134. *Insert* :—

Y-1989 ...	P ...	Cantonment Fund Budget Estimate of receipts and expenditure.	A ...	...	Issued to Cantt. Magt. as required.
------------	-------	---	-------	-----	--

Page 144.

Instruction No. I. Column 2. Opposite "Adjutant-General in India", *after* "All Army Forms" *insert* "(except K-1296)" and opposite "Director General of Ordnance" before the word "Ordnance" *insert* "A. F. K-1296".

116. *Corrigendum—Organisation—Signal Companies.*—In India Army Order No. 100 of 1911, paragraph 10-D. (i), before the word "will" in the 1st line, *insert* "above the rank of corporal".

A. A. BARRETT, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th February 1912.*

117. The London Gazettes of the 30th January and 2nd February 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 19th February 1912.

117  
26th Feb.  
1912.

118. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major E. B. Barratt, 106th Pioneers, to be Commandant, School of Musketry, Rawal Pindi, *vice* Major E. B. C. Boddam, 5th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 15th January 1912.

Major H. S. Moberly, 66th Punjabis, to be Brigade Major, Assam Brigade, *vice* Major C. A. R. Hutchinson, 41st Dogras, vacated. Dated 7th February 1912.

Captain M. A. Hamer, 129th Baluchis, to be Staff Captain, Bareilly Brigade, *vice* Major H. S. Moberly, 66th Punjabis, vacated. Dated 7th February 1912.

Captain J. F. Whelan, R.A.M.C., to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Jhansi, with effect from 12th January 1912.

Captain D. B. McGrigor, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in Electrical Science, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from the 1st February 1912.

Major H. Boulton, I.M.S., to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Nowshera from 1st November to 31st December 1911.

**119** Major H. J. Thacker, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 27th February 1912.  
 26th Feb. 1912.

**119. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) L. G. Watkins, R. A., Director of Ordnance Stores, for 8 months, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—32nd year commenced 27th July 1911.

**120. Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India the undermentioned officers are posted as specified:—

Lieutenant A. G. Glenday, R.E., to Derajat Brigade.

2nd-Lieutenant W. E. Britten, R. E., to 6th (Poona) Division.

2nd-Lieutenant E. L. Farley, R. E., to 7th (Meerut) Division.

2nd-Lieutenant R. E. Gordon, R. E., to 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division.

2nd-Lieutenant C. C. Phipps, R. E., to 9th (Secunderabad) Division.

**121. Musketry Matches.**—The Government of India Army Department No. 7023-2 (A. G.-1), dated 6th February 1912, have been pleased to sanction the grant of travelling and detention allowances as if on duty to officers deputed to another station to superintend the firing of teams in rifle matches notified in India Army Orders, where the rules do not permit of the matches being fired without the presence of an officer from an out-station.

**122. Artillery—General.**—It has been decided, with the approval of the Government of India, to discontinue the firing of the "evening" time gun referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 557.

26th Feb.  
1912.

123. Medical Training (Military) India, 1911.—Reference India Army Order No. 646 of 1911. The words in parenthesis on the cover and on title page should be corrected to read as follows:—

“(Being the Indian Supplement of Part I, Military Training; of Royal Army Medical Corps Training).”

124. Army Orders.—Attention is invited to the following Army Orders, dated the 1st November 1911:—

No. 305—Pay Warrant—Various Amendments;

No. 307—War between Italy and Turkey—Proclamation of Neutrality;

No. 319—Pay Warrant—Stoppages from Soldiers in India for maintenance of Families;

No. 338—Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I—Amendments; and dated 1st December 1911;

No. 350—King's Regulations—Amendments.

125. Pay and Allowances—Unattached List.—With reference to India Army Order No. 394 of 1909, it is notified for information that the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, has decided to apply the principle of the issue of small advances on embarkation for India to join their husbands, to the wives of warrant and non-commissioned officers on the India Unattached List, provided that the soldier agrees to this being done, and that his request for the issue of the advance is produced to the India Office.

2. The local commanding officer or head of department\*—

\*Vide paragraph 387, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

† Vide item 288, India Army Form Z-2000.

when forwarding to the India Office the soldier's application for a passage for his wife,† will accordingly attach thereto the individual's request for the issue of the advance.

vance.

126

26th Feb.  
1912.

3. These advances, which should be restricted to the amounts noted in the margin,\* will be recovered from the soldier's pay under the usual rule (paragraph 58 (2), Army Regulations, India, Volume III), on receipt of notification from the India Office.
- |   |    |
|---|----|
| * Warrant officers ...  | 10 |
| Soldiers, other than warrant officers, not below the rank of serjeant ... | 5  |
| Soldiers below the rank of serjeant ...                                   | 3  |

**126. Artillery—Establishments.**—The Government of India, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, have sanctioned the adoption for the Royal Field Artillery in India of the establishment of 1 Army Ordnance Corps Armament Artificer for each Brigade, and 1 Royal Artillery Fitter for each Battery, in lieu of the present establishment of 1 Army Ordnance Corps Armament Artificer for each Battery.

2. The Army Ordnance Corps Armament Artificer will in future form part of the establishment of the Brigade Headquarters, and will be required to carry out, in conjunction with the Royal Artillery Fitters of the Batteries, all repairs to the equipment of the Brigade.

**127. Accounts.**—As it is necessary that expenditure belonging to the current financial year should be adjusted in the accounts before the 31st March 1912, all officers concerned are requested to see that claims are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payment before the 31st March 1912.

2. Persons to whom cheques are issued during March, should be instructed to present them for payment in that month, and except in cases in which it is necessary, no cheques should be drawn towards the close of the month, unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st March 1912.

131.

26th Feb.  
1912.

*of all departments, other than those in receipt of a daily conveyance allowance under clause (b).—Journeys between residence and railway station in the permanent station, on either temporary or permanent moves. At the mileage rates given in Scale C, paragraph 29.*

- (ii) *Military clerks and subordinates (not-entitled to draw travelling allowances) of all departments other than those in receipt of a daily conveyance allowance under clause (b), and sub-assistant surgeons. Journeys between residence and railway station in both stations, on either temporary or permanent moves. At the mileage rates given in Scale C, paragraph 29, for classes V and VI, respectively.*

Clause (d) is cancelled.

*Re-letter the existing clauses "(e) and (f)" to read "(d) and (e)".*

Paragraph 43.—The last clause is *reconstructed* as under:—

"Passages for clergymen who minister to the troops in India, and their families, will be granted by the Government of India. In other cases passages require the sanction of the Q. M. G., India."

Paragraph 47.—*Expunge* the last sentence.

W. G. HAMILTON, *Colonel,*

*Deputy Adjutant General.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

By

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th March 1912.*

132. The London Gazettes of the 6th and 9th February 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th February 1912.

132

4th Mar.  
1912.

133. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major W. N. Hay, 129th Baluchis, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, *vice* Major G. F. MacMunn, D. S. O., Royal Field Artillery, vacated. Dated 14th February 1912.

Major A. A. Montgomery, Royal Field Artillery, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Staff College, Quetta. Dated 9th February 1912.

134. Military Farms Department.—The following appointments are made with effect from the 1st February 1912:—

*To be Director of Farms.*

Colonel R. H. Ewart, D. S. O.

*To be Assistant Director of Dairy Farms.*

✓ Captain J. Matson.

*To be Assistant Directors of Grass Farms.*

Lieutenant-Colonel C. Finch.

Major E. N. Obbard.

Major H. H. Elliott.

135

4th Mar.  
1912.

Captain G. A. Hawks.

„ A. S. Marriott.

„ G. Airy.

„ D. C. Home.

„ G. F. Mellor.

135. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Captain T. A. Headlam, East Yorkshire Regiment, Instructor, Branch School of Musketry, Changla Gali, for eight months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

136. Staff College, Quetta.—List of Graduates.—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain B. E. Crockett	17th Lancers.
„ J. Farquhar	Royal Field Artillery.
„ W. M. St. G. Kirke	Royal Garrison Artillery.
„ F. W. Loveday	Do. do.
„ F. D. Irvine	Royal Engineers.
„ F. H. Moore	Royal Berkshire Regiment.
„ F. J. Joslin	Royal West Kent Regiment.
„ H. H. Hughes-Hallett	North Staffordshire Regiment.



4th Mar.  
1912.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain G. P. Boyd, <i>D. S. O.</i> ...	Leinster Regiment.
„ J. A. Muirhead ...	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).
Major C. Robertson ...	19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).
Captain T. G. J. Torrie ...	27th Light Cavalry.
„ H. Lewis ...	37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).
„ C. R. F. Seymour ...	13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).
„ C. N. Macmullen ...	15th Ludhiana Sikhs.
„ J. C. Macrae ...	19th Punjabis.
Major G. R. Cassels ...	35th Sikhs.
Captain L. B. Cloete ...	37th Dogras.
„ J. H. DeW. Carruthers ...	39th Garhwal Rifles.
„ A. W. H. M. Moens ...	52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).
„ W. L. S. Meiklejohn ..	106th Hazara Pioneers.
„ A. C. S. B. Ellis ...	121st Pioneers.
„ G. Hutchison ...	122nd Rajputana Infantry.
„ E. C. Kensington ...	130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).
Major A. B. Lindsay ...	2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).
Captain H. C. Duncan ...	9th Gurkha Rifles.
„ E. F. Harrison ...	Royal Australian Artillery.

137

4th Mar.  
1912.

**137. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. Resignations.**—Nursing Sister Miss Mabel Rose Draper is permitted to resign the service, with effect from the 28th February 1912.

Army Department No. 1627-2 (P.M.O.-2), dated 1st December 1911.

Nursing Sister Miss Norah Mabella Carter is permitted to resign the service, with effect from the 1st March 1912.

Army Department No. 1907-2 (P.M.O.-2), dated 12th February 1912.

**138. Languages—Oriental.**—The undermentioned officer of the Indian Army has qualified as an interpreter in the Japanese language, in accordance with paragraph 972-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—

Captain P. Wood, 89th Punjabis.

**139. Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Un-attached List, etc., named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

**140. Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of "Caps, knee musketry I. P." to artillery ammunition columns for use at gun drill, in the following proportions :—

Army Department No. 2435-2 (O.-4), dated 12th February 1912.

12 per Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Column.

6 per Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.

**141. Equipment—Machine Guns.**—The Government of India have sanctioned\* the issue of dummy cartridges (India List of Changes, clauses 1494 and 3543) for machine guns, to armourers and armament artificers at the rate of 3 cartridges for each nature of machine gun in their charge.

\* Army Department No. 2263-3 (O.-4), dated 6th February 1912.

142. Transport—Regulations.—With reference to the definition of the term "Main route" given in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, it is notified for information that the route by the Bengal-Nagpur Railway shall be considered the standard route in the case of all individuals in military employ travelling at the public expense between Calcutta and Bombay, and Calcutta and Poona.

142

4th Mar.  
1912.

143. Rate of exchange on the Dollar.—With reference to India Army Order No. 21, dated 8th January 1912, it is notified for information that it has been decided that no intimation regarding the rate of exchange on the dollar will in future be published in India Army Orders unless there has been a change in the rate. In the absence therefore of any such notification, it may be assumed that the rate of exchange remains unaltered.

144. Payment Furlough—Passage Money.—The Government of India having had under consideration the question of the procedure to be followed in the case of soldiers who have been granted "payment furlough" to the United Kingdom under the provisions of paragraph 260-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and who apply for discharge from the Army either "free" or by purchase, or for trans-

\*Army Department letter No. 5383-1 (A.G.-1), dated 14th February 1912. fer to the Army Reserve on continuation of service, without returning to India, have been pleased to decide\* that all such cases shall be treated as special, the following procedure being adopted in their disposal:—

The soldier will apply to his commanding officer *in India* giving full particulars of the reasons necessitating the request, which will be carefully considered by that officer and, if in his opinion, they are such as to justify the concession being granted, he will forward the case to the brigade commander. If the latter approves, he will authorise the discharge or transfer in accordance with the regulations on the subject, and notify the fact to the officer in charge of records in the United Kingdom concerned, in sufficient time to admit of the discharge or transfer being carried out before the soldier is due to return to India.

145

4th Mar.  
1912.

The amount deposited on account of his return passage to India, by a soldier who has been discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve, will only be refunded provided the foregoing conditions have been fulfilled, except in very exceptional cases, and each man should be warned of this before proceeding on furlough.

The stipulation which demands that a soldier should have served for three years in India before he can obtain discharge by purchase, alluded to in paragraph 82, "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, 1909", need not be enforced in cases disposed of under this authority.

2. With reference to the foregoing, Adjutant General in India's letter No. 58-A., Furlough and Leave—British Army—1909, dated 30th September 1909, is hereby cancelled.

---

**145. Clothing—British Army.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India Army Department (Q.M.G.-8), have sanctioned the re-introduction of the Austrian pattern cap in place of the present pattern "Caps-forage, N. P. with Patch" introduced by India Army Order No. 293 of 1904, for universal use by British troops (except Highland and Scottish regiments who wear Glengarry caps) in India, and have decided:—

- (1) that the issue of the old pattern caps and patches shall be discontinued forthwith, but that those now in possession of troops may continue to be worn until they become unserviceable. Existing stocks of these caps and patches, both serviceable and unserviceable, in factory and regimental charge, shall be disposed of to the best advantage of the State,
- (2) that the home pattern forage cap, with peak, shall be prohibited for wear in India, and
- (3) that the Austrian pattern cap [to be designated in future as "cap forage, (Indian pattern)"] shall be the only authorised pattern for wear by British troops (except Highland and Scottish regiments) in India.

2. The Austrian pattern cap will be re-introduced gradually or at once at the discretion of officers commanding units, but the change must be completed by the 1st April 1914.

145  


---

 4th Mar.  
 1912.

3. The stock numbers of the new pattern caps are as given below:—

Stock No. Description.

*Cap forage (Indian pattern).*

1515-A—Staff and Serjeants, Hussars (except 11th and 13th).

1515-B—Rank and File, Hussars (except 11th and 13th).

1515-C—Staff and Serjeants, Dragoon Guards and Dragoons (except 2nd and 6th Dragoon Guards, and 6th Dragoons).

1515-D—Rank and File, Dragoon Guards and Dragoons (except 2nd and 6th Dragoon Guards, and 6th Dragoons).

1515-G—Staff and Serjeants, 2nd and 6th Dragoon Guards, 6th Dragoons, 17th Lancers and 13th Hussars.

1515-H—Rank and File, 2nd and 6th Dragoon Guards, 6th Dragoons, 17th Lancers and 13th Hussars.

1516-A—Rank and File, Royal Engineers.

1516-B—Other Ranks, Infantry, ordinary.

1516-C—Staff Serjeants, Light Infantry (except Highland Light Infantry).

1516-D—Other Ranks, Light Infantry (except Highland Light Infantry).

1516-E—Other Ranks, Rifles (except Scottish Rifles).

146

4th Mar.  
1912.

1516-F—Rank and File, Lancers (except 17th and 21st) and Royal Artillery.

1516-G—Staff and Serjeants, Lancers (except 17th and 21st) and Royal Artillery.

1516-I—Rank and File, Army Ordnance Corps.

1517-A—Staff Serjeants, Infantry, ordinary, Staff and Serjeants, Royal Engineers and Army Ordnance Corps, also Military Medical Pupils.

1517-B—Staff Serjeants, Rifles (except Scottish Rifles).

4. The Regulations affected will be amended in due course.

---

146. Distribution of Army-Reliefs.—With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 63 of 1912, the programme of reliefs of British units for 1912-13 is published as an annexure to this order in supersession of that promulgated in the annexure to the above quoted India Army Order.

---

147. Ordnance Department. Instructions regarding despatch of Stores intended for the Inspection Section.—Stores intended for the below mentioned officers should not be consigned to them direct, except small articles sent by post and for which no vouchers are necessary :—

Inspector of Guns and Rifles	...	...	Ishapore.
Inspector of Ammunition	...	...	Dum Dum.
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition	...	...	Kirkee.
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	...	...	Jubbulpore.
Assistant Inspector of General Stores	...	...	Cawnpore.

Stores will be consigned as follows, the vouchers being clearly marked "For examination," "For test" and the authority under which they are sent.

For	To be consigned and vouchers rendered to—	Nature of consignment.	Railway Station.
Inspector or Assistant Inspector, Guns and Rifles, Ishapore.		1. <i>Guns, Mountings, Sights, Helios, Tripods, and Meke- ters and stores appertaining thereto.</i>	
	Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	(a) By goods— Over 20 mds. ...	Cossipore Station, Calcutta Port Trust Railway.
	Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	20 mds. and under ...	Cossipore Road Station, Eastern Bengal State Railway, and East Indian Railway.
	Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore	(b) By passenger ...	Dum Dum Junction, East- ern Bengal State Railway.

147

4th Mar.  
1912.

4th Mar.  
1912.

For	To be consigned and vouchers rendered to—	Nature of consignment.	Railway Station.
Inspector or Assistant Inspector, Guns and Rifles, Ishapore.	Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Ishapore.	2. <i>Rifles, other small arms and Machine Guns and all stores appertaining thereto—(Machine gun Mountings up to 1st April 1912).</i>	Ishapore Factory Siding, Ishapore, Eastern Bengal State Railway.
	Superintendent, Rifle Factory, Ishapore.	(a) Full wagon loads at vehicle rates (b) Small consignment rates ...	Ishapore, Eastern Bengal State Railway.
	Superintendent, Ammu- nition Factory, Dum Dum.	3. <i>Small Arm or Q.F. Ammunition.</i> (a) Full wagon loads ...	Ammunition Factory Siding, Dum Dum.
Inspector or Assistant In- spector of Ammunition, Dum Dum.			

P. 2



Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	(b) Small consignments ...	Dum Dum Cantonment Station, Eastern Bengal State Railway.
4. <i>Empty and fired Q. F. Cases.</i>		
Assistant Superintendent, In charge Gun and Shell Factory Branch, Ishapore	(a) Full wagon loads at vehicle rates.	Ishapore Factory Siding, Ishapore, Eastern Bengal State Railway.
Assistant Superintendent, In charge Gun and Shell Factory Branch, Ishapore	(b) Small consignment rates ...	Ishapore, Eastern Bengal State Railway.
Assistant Superintendent, In charge Gun and Shell Factory Branch, Ishapore	(c) Passenger ...	Ishapore, Eastern Bengal State Railway.
5. <i>Empty Projectiles.</i>		
Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore	(a) Full wagon loads at vehicle rates.	Cossipore Station, Calcutta Port Trust Railway.
Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	(b) Small consignment rates ..	Cossipore Road Station, Eastern Bengal State Railway.
Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	(c) By passenger ...	Dum Dum Junction, Eastern Bengal State Railway.

Inspector or Assistant-Inspector of Ammunition, Dum Dum.

4th Mar.  
1912.

147

136

For	To be consigned and vouchers rendered to—	Nature of consignment.	Railway Station.
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition, Kirkee.	Superintendent, Ammu- nition Factory, Kirkee. Superintendent, Ammu- nition Factory, Kirkee.	6. (a) Full wagon loads at vehicle rates. (b) Small consignment rates...	Ammunition Factory Sid- ing, Kirkee. Kirkee.
Inspector or Assistant Inspector, Gun Car- riages, Jubbulpore.	Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore. Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore.	7. (a) Full wagon loads at vehicle rates after (1st April 1912 <i>M. G. Mornings</i> ). (b) Small consignment rates...	Gun Carriage Factory Sid- ing Station, Jubbulpore. Jubbulpore.
Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Cawn- pore.	Superintendent, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore. Superintendent, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore.	8. (a) Full wagon loads at vehicle rates. (b) Small consignment rates...	Cawnpore. Cawnpore.

148. Forms.—The following forms have been *introduced*:—

148

---

 4th Mar.  
1912.

I. A. F. O-1424-A.—Report of inspection of Fuzes, percussion and electric; Primers, Q. F. and electric; and Tubes of all natures.

I. A. F. O-1424-B.—Report of inspection of Rockets; Lights; Safety and Instantaneous fuzes; and Primers, light, G. S.

The two forms above will be taken into use at once by all concerned when reporting on the explosives mentioned.

The following forms have been *revised*:—

A. F. A-45-A.—Report of a Medical Board on a wound or injury received in action.

A. F. A-45-B.—Report of a Medical Board on injuries received in the performance of duty otherwise than in action.

The two revised forms above should be taken into use at once, application being made to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, for the required copies. Any copies on hand of the present forms should be destroyed.

I. A. F. O-1401.—Application for Stores.

I. A. F. O-1432.—History sheet of cordite.

The two forms above should be taken into use at once.

Pending their reprint, the following corrections to the forms below, should be made in manuscript:—

I. A. F. L-1180.—British soldiers pass or furlough form.

“Note 3 to instructions on annexure (Railway Certificate) is *reconstructed* as follows:—

“3. The above concessions are not allowed on the following lines:—Nilgiri, Morvi, Barsi, Dibru-Sadiya, Deogarh, Tarkeshwar-Magra, Tezpur-Balipara, Jorhat.”

I. A. F. L-1181.—British soldiers shooting pass.

148

4th Mar.  
1912.

"Para. 4 of instructions on annexure (Railway Certificate) is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"4. The above concession is not allowed on the following lines:—Nilgiri, Morvi, Barsi, Dibru-Sadiya, Deogarh, Tarkeshwar-Magra, Tezpur-Balipara, Jorhat."

I. A. F. V-1760.—Monthly return of sick and lame animals.

In addition to those notified in India Army Order No. 621 of 20th November 1911, the following alteration to this form will be made:—

On the reverse *expunge* the heading "Strength in Horses—Mules at the several ages and length of service", and all connected entries thereunder.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—  
*Pages 102-103.*

I. A. F. O-1424.—Report of inspection of laboratory stores. In column 6 for "24" *substitute* "8".

*Insert the following:—*

			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1424-A	...	G.	<p>Report of inspection of Fuses, percussion and electric; Primers, Q.F. and electric; Detonators; and Tubes of all failures.</p>																													
0-1424-B	...	G.	<p>Report of inspection of Rockets; Signals, In- stantaneous and Safety Fuses; and Primers, Light, G.S.</p>																													

is used to  
advance  
L. 24114-  
1941 as  
required.  
"Sic"  
1941 under  
only.

4th Mar.  
1912.

149

4th Mar.  
1912.

*Page 102.*—Opposite I. A. F. O-1432, in column 4 “Class of paper, etc.”, for “C” read “E.”

*Page 114.*—After instructional Note 5 add the following:—

“5 (a). Local Governments and Administrations are authorised to delegate to such Heads of Departments and other officers under them as they may select, the power to indent on the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, for all Army or India Army Forms required for their own use or for that of officers subordinate to them.

---

149. **Corrigendum.**—In the annexure to India Army Order No. 456 of 1907, page 416, for “ $\frac{3}{4}$ ” substitute “ $\frac{5}{8}$ ”.

---

150. **Erratum.**—In India Army Order No. 37 of 1912 for “VIII” in line 9 read “VII”.

W. G. HAMILTON, *Colonel,*  
*Deputy Adjutant General.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 139 OF  
1912.

*Reward of the Silver Medal for Long Service and Good  
Conduct.*

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Conductor Herbert L. Weston	...	} Indian Ordnance De- partment.
" Thomas P. Jones	...	
" Edwin J. Price ...	...	
Sub-Conductor John Rose ...	...	
" " Walter W. Aydon	...	
" " Harry Matthews	...	
" " Frederick Johnson	...	
" " Thomas Wilson	...	} Supply and Transport Corps.
" " Arthur J. Robinson	...	
Conductor Joseph G. Waldron	...	
Sub-Conductor James Creagh	...	
" " Frederick S. Manning	...	
" " Thomas E. Stoneham	...	
" " Charles Franklin	...	
" " John Fox ...	...	
" " Henry B. Grimley	...	
" " Alfred J. Pratt	...	
" " Harry Tebb	...	} Public Works Depart- ment.
" " William B. Hughes	...	
" " Arthur F. Wilson	...	
" " Richard A. Lisle	...	

Sub-Conductor George H. Stephens ... Indo-European Tele-  
graph Department.

" " William J. Kent ... Military Works Services.

" " Thomas P. Gilmore ... }

" " Reginald Tharle-Hughes }

" " James Fox ... } India Miscellaneous List.

" " John G. Stratton ... }

" " Joseph McGregor-  
Cheers.

### WITH GRATUITY.

Store-Serjeant Alfred Pelly, 1st Battalion, }  
Middlesex Regiment.

Store-Serjeant Edwin G. Cordwell, 2nd  
Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment. }

Store-Serjeant William T. Cumming, 1st  
Battalion, Durham Light Infantry. }

Store-Serjeant Samuel Soragg, 1st Batta- } Indian Ordnance De-  
lion, Durham Light Infantry. } partment.

Store-Serjeant Egbert Pearce, Royal  
Artillery. }

Store-Serjeant William L. Perriton, Royal  
Artillery. }

1st class Serjeant-Assistant-Examiner John  
O'Rourke, Royal Artillery. }

Staff-Serjeant Charles R. Waugh, Royal Supply and Transport  
Artillery. Corps.

Staff-Serjeant William H. Garrity, Royal Military Works Services.  
Engineers.

Staff-Serjeant Martin Woodward, 1st  
Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.



Staff-Serjeant Harry C. Cook, 7th Dragoon Guards.

Serjeant Henry Teale, Royal Artillery ...

Staff-Serjeant Matthew Trehella, 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons. } India Miscellaneous List.

Staff-Serjeant Alexander Stowell, 2nd Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment. }

Quartermaster-Serjeant Frank Vokes, 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles. } Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.

Serjeant Albert Swann, 1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry. } Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.

Quartermaster-Serjeant John J. Dale, 2nd Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment. }

Quartermaster-Serjeant George A. Birbeck, 1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment. }

Cplour-Serjeant Robert G. Leigh, 2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment. } Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

Serjeant Percy L. Edwards, 4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifles. }

Serjeant Frank Hill, 2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment. }

Acting-Serjeant-Major Alexander J. Williams, Royal Garrison Artillery. } Bombay Artillery Volunteers.

Acting-Serjeant-Major Arthur T. Mayes, 2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment. } 1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.

Acting-Serjeant-Major William Orick, 2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers. } Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles.

Acting-Serjeant-Major Thomas Chance, 1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment. } 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Thomas Gardner, 2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers. } 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Acting-Serjeant-Major Frederick Phillips, Poona Volunteer Rifles.  
2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Arthur Cawnpore Volunteer  
Iggulden, 1st Battalion, The Royal Rifles.  
Scots.

Company-Serjeant-Major Instructor East Indian Railway  
Herbert Withers, Royal Engineers. Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Robert Voller, East Indian Railway  
2nd Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Volunteer Rifles.  
Infantry.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor George East Indian Railway  
Lawther, 2nd Battalion, East York- Volunteer Rifles.  
shire Regiment.

Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor John United Provinces Horse,  
R. Allen, 10th (Prince of Wales's Own 2nd (Northern) Regi-  
Royal) Hussars. ment.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor William H. Naini Tal Volunteer  
Price, 2nd Battalion, King's Shropshire Rifles.  
Light Infantry.

Squadron-Serjeant-Major Instructor Joseph Southern Provinces  
Preston, 1st Battalion, Royal Warwick Mounted Rifles.  
shire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor William G. Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles.  
Edge, 2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Thomas Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.  
McAndrew, 1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment.

W. G. HAMILTON, *Colonel,*  
*Deputy Adjutant-General.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 146 OF 1912.

## PROGRAMME OF RELIEFS OF BRITISH UNITS FOR 1912-13.

### BRITISH CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.
21st (Empress of India's) Lancers	Egypt	Rawal Pindi	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.
10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars	Rawal Pindi	South Africa	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea. (R. I. M. vessel.)

145

British personnel only will move.

### ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil.

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

146

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.
20th Brigade	98th Battery	...	Neemuch	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.
	99th "	South Africa	Nasirabad	
	100th "	...	Neemuch	
1st "	13th "	...	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.
	67th "	Neemuch	...	
	69th "	Nasirabad	...	

British personnel only will move.

## BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.
No. 4 Battery	...	Quetta	By road.
No. 6 "	Rawal Pindi	Rawal Pindi	
	Quetta	...	
Complete with mules, guns, equipment, etc.			

## ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Company.	From	To	How to move.
<i>Inland.</i>			
No. 74 Company ...	Rawal Pindi	Delh ... Agra	} By rail.
No. 94 " ...	Delhi ... Agra	Rawal Pindi	
<i>Coast Defence.</i>			
No. 70 Company ...	Port William	Aden ...	} By R. I. M. vessel.
No. 64 " ...	Aden ...	Rangoon	
No. 61 " ...	Rangoon	Aden ...	
No. 79 " ...	Aden ...	Rangoon	
No. 62 " ...	Rangoon	Port William	

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

## BRITISH INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.
1st Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Malta ...	Dinapore Dum Dum	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment	Dinapore Dum Dum	Aden ...	By rail to Calcutta, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by sea.
1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment	Aden ...	England	By sea.
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Bombay	England	By sea.
3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps	Dagshai	Meerut	By road to Ambala, thence by rail.
2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment...	Meerut	Jhansi... Nowgong	By rail.
2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment	Jhansi Nowgong	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.
2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment...	England	Lebong	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, rail to Silliguri, thence by road.

3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment	...	Lebong	...	Cawnpore	...	By road to Silliguri, thence by rail.
2nd Battalion, Gordon Highlanders	...	Cawnpore	...	South Africa	...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea. (R. I. M. vessel.)
4th Battalion, Rifle Brigade	...	Egypt	...	Dagshai	...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail and road.
2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment	...	Peshawar	...	Rawal Pindi	...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment	...	Rawal Pindi	...	Peshawar	...	By rail.
2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment	...	Singapore	...	Wellington	...	By sea to Madras, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	...	Wellington	...	Ahmednagar	...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers	...	Ahmednagar	...	Madras Bellary	...	By rail.
2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment	...	Madras Bellary	...	Ranikhet	...	By rail to Madras, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, rail to Kathigodam, thence by road.
1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers.	...	Ranikhet	...	Lucknow	...	By road to Kathigodam, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment	...	Lucknow	...	England	...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.
1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers	...	North China	...	Will be notified later.	...	

W. G. HAMILTON, Colonel,  
Deputy Adjutant-General.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 547 A. G.—1-3-12—2,800—C.B.C.





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th March 1912.*

151. The London Gazettes of the 13th and 16th February 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th March 1912.

151  
11th Mar.  
1912.

152. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Major E. M. Taylor, 22nd Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Burma Division, *vice* Major W. deL. Williams, D.S.O., Hampshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 16th February 1912.

Major A. C. Wall, 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, to be Instructor of a School of Musketry. Dated 6th February 1912.

Major G. Tate, I.M.S., is appointed Staff Officer, Medical Mobilization Stores, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from the 1st March 1912, *vice* Major W. H. Ogilvie, I.M.S., vacated.

Captain E. B. Mathew-Lannowe, Royal West Surrey Regiment, Brigade Major, 2nd Secunderabad Infantry Brigade, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 3rd (Lahore) Division, *vice* Major J. S. Baumgartner, East Lancashire Regiment, vacated. Dated 14th February 1912.

Captain D. I. Shuttleworth, 3rd Gurkha Rifles, to be Brigade Major, 2nd Secunderabad Infantry Brigade, *vice* Captain E. B. Mathew-Lannowe, Royal West Surrey Regiment, vacated. Dated 14th February 1912.

153  
 11th Mar.  
 1912.

Captain M. C. Nangle, 92nd Punjabis, to be Brigade Major, Rangoon Brigade, *vice* Captain W. H. Traill, East Lancashire Regiment, vacated. Dated 17th February 1912.

Captain C. L. Norman, M.V.O., Corps of Guides, to be a General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, at Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain L. R. Vaughan, 7th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 1st February 1912.

---

153. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General C. St. L. Barter, C.V.O., C.B., Commanding Poona Brigade, for 2 months and 3 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General H. D. Fanshawe, C.B., Commanding Presidency Brigade, for 6 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Captain K. Barge, 17th Cavalry, Aide-de-Camp to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, for 8 months on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—10th year commenced on 22nd December 1911.

In India Army Order No. 101, dated 19th February 1912, for the amount of leave granted to Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Perceval, D.S.O., General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, read 7 months and 24 days.

---

154. Corps of Sappers and Miners.—On arrival in India the following officers are posted as specified :—

Lieutenant M. Stagg, R.E., to the Aden Section, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

Lieutenant C. M. G. Dunhill, R.E., to the Bombay Section, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

**155. Military Works Services.**—Captain A. W. Hepper, R.E., is transferred from the Bombay Section, 3rd Sappers and Miners, to the Military Works Services.

155

11th Mar.  
1912.

Lieutenant R. G. P. Hunter, R.E., is transferred from the Aden Section, 3rd Sappers and Miners, to the Military Works Services.

Major R. E. Greer, R.E., to 1st (Peshawar) Division.

Captain W. J. W. Noble, R.E., to 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division.

**156. Schools—British Army.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to approve of the following appointments of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at hill stations during the summer season of 1912:—

Hill depôts.	Schoolmasters.	Schoolmistresses.
1. Cliffden ...	F. A. Wright, Royal Artillery, Lahore.	Miss V. C. Anderson, Royal Artillery, Lahore.
2. Murree ...	J. M. Banks, Royal Artillery, Campbellpore.	Mrs. L. Willgoose, 17th Lancers.
3. Jutogh ...	W. A. D. Mortimore, Royal Artillery, Meerut.	Mrs. E. Blades, Royal Artillery, Meerut.
4. Kasauli ...	T. A. Jeffries, 1st King's Dragoon Guards.	.....
5. Mount Abu ...	W. H. Plimmer, Royal Artillery, Jhansi.	Mrs. A. V. Plimmer, 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment.
6. Pachmarhi ...	J. W. Sugden, 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment.	Mrs. F. Hynes, Royal Artillery, Kirkee.
7. Kailana ...	J. J. B. Reed, 6th Dragoons	Mrs. H. Hammond, 1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment.

159

11th Mar.  
1912.

in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 900, and the notes appended thereto as reconstructed by April Appendix 37  
I. A. O. 1911.

Batta will be issued in accordance with paragraph 971 *ibid.*

**159. Clothing—British Army—Bedding.**—It is notified for information that the Army Clothing Department has been authorized to supply, on payment, a standard pattern of mosquito curtain should units be willing to purchase the article from that department. The curtains will be supplied at Rs. 3-2-0 each approximately, but this rate is subject to modification according to fluctuations in the market rate of netting.

2. The specification for the standard pattern mosquito curtain is given below :—

Mosquito curtain of mosquito netting, Paramata 36"

MEASUREMENTS :

Length	...	...	...	6' 6"
Width	..	...	...	3' 6"
Height	...	...	...	4' 0"

3. A further notification will be published when the clothing factories are ready to supply the mosquito curtains.

**160. Transport—Regulations.**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, have been approved by the Government of India. They will be included in the reprint of that book of regulations :—

*Paragraph 33.*—In the table *delete* the entry  
"Inspector of Artillery and his orderly officer."

In the last sentence of the penultimate clause, *added by clause 57, July Appendix, I. A. O. 1909*, make the following alterations :—

"For 'Inspector of coast defences and Royal Garrison Artillery, and his orderly officer' *read* 'Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery, and his staff officer'."

" For ' Inspector of Artillery, <sup>Northern</sup><sub>Southern</sub> Army, and his orderly officer ' read ' Inspector of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, and his staff officer '." 161  
11th Mar.  
1912.

Paragraph 153, clause III, *as amended by clause 57, July Appendix, I. A. O. 1909.*

The heading is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery, and his staff officer ; Principal Medical Officer, His Majesty's Forces in India ; Inspector of Gymnasia in India ; Inspector of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, and his staff officer ; Assistant Director of Farms, Army Headquarters."

161. Staff College, Quetta.—Report on the examination for admission, 1911.—The Report on the examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, held in October 1911, with copies of the examination papers, may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Re. 1-6-0 per copy.

162. Establishments—Staff Officers.—Sanction is hereby accorded to the appointment of a Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class, at TAKDAH.

163. Training Manual Signalling (Indian Supplement) 1911.—Amendments have been approved, copies of which will be issued shortly to all concerned, and placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, at one anna per copy.

164. Olympic Games at Stockholm, 1912.—India Army Order No. 97 of 1912 is hereby cancelled.

W. G. HAMILTON, *Colonel,*  
*Deputy Adjutant-General.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th March 1912.*

165. The London Gazettes of the 20th and 23rd February 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th March 1912. 165  
18th Mar.  
1912.

166. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major W. H. S. Nickerson, V.C., R.A.M.C., to be Sanitary Officer, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from the 1st March 1912, *vice* Major J. McD. McCarthy, R.A.M.C., resigned.

Major H. B. G. Walton, R.A.M.C., to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Bareilly, with effect from the 1st February 1912.

Major G. A. F. Sanders, R.E., Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Adjutant-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 6th (Poona) Division, *vice* Major W. F. Bainbridge, D.S.O., 51st Sikhs, vacated. Dated 21st February 1912.

Major W. B. Lesslie, R.E., to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Adjutant-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major G. A. F. Sanders, R.E., transferred to General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 6th (Poona) Division. Dated 21st February 1912.

Captain L. H. Abbott, 11th Rajputs, Staff Captain, Nasirabad Brigade, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, *vice* Major H. E. Herdon, 55th Rifles, vacated. Dated 25th February 1912.

7 — Captain H. A. Bransbury, R.A.M.C., to be in charge of  
 Tar. the Brigade Laboratory at Ahmednagar, with effect from  
 2. the 1st March 1912.

Captain A. T. S. Dickinson, 51st Sikhs, to be Staff Captain, Nasirabad Brigade, *vice* Captain L. H. Abbott, 11th Rajputs, vacated. Dated 25th February 1912.

Captain G. H. Davis, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 14th March 1912.

Captain M. Synge, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 19th March 1912.

167. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Brigadier-General L. Herbert, C. V. O., Commanding Rangoon Brigade, for six months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the first 90 days on privilege leave.

Brigadier-General C. F. G. Young, Commanding Jhansi Brigade, for six months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the first 60 days on privilege leave.

Major-General C. J. Blomfield, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding 5th (Mhow) Division, for three months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the first 60 days on privilege leave.

168. Military Works Services.—Major H. R. Stockley, C. I. E., R. E., is transferred from the 1st Sappers and Miners to the Military Works Services. Dated 25th January 1912.

On arrival in India the undermentioned officers are posted as specified :—

Captain H. G. LeMesurier, R. E., to 9th (Secunderabad) Division.

Captain A. H. Bell, R. E., to 5th (Mhow) Division.

Lieutenant R. C. Lord, R. E., to Kohat Brigade.



169. Corps of Sappers and Miners.—Captain B. W. Mainprise, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 1st Sappers and Miners. 169  
18th Mar.  
1912.

Lieutenant F. P. Nosworthy, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 1st Sappers and Miners.

---

170. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the issue of two 40-pr. R.M.L. guns, with an annual allowance of 50 rounds complete of shrapnel per gun, to each of the Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, in India, for the training of officers and men in observation of fire.

Army Department letter No. 1889-2 (G. S.-3), dated 22nd February 1912.

---

171. Equipment, Telephones—Repair and condemnation of—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 41 and 430 of 1910 and in supersession of all temporary arrangements heretofore notified by letter, all defective telephones, cells and cables should be sent to the Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore, for repair or condemnation in the same manner as other technical equipment is dealt with under paragraph 809, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

2. Officers Commanding Signal Companies will carry out repairs to the above stores of their own equipment to the extent that their resources admit and are also authorised to condemn provisionally their instruments and cable, forwarding the latter stores to the Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, for final condemnation.

---

172. Drill and Instruction—Surveying.—Indian Military Survey Class.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 489 of 1905, and 252 and 527 of 1906, the following

173 is promulgated with reference to the Indian Military Survey Class held at Rurki:—  
 8th Mar. 1912.

The new syllabus of work for Indian Military Surveyors sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 2333-3 (C.G.S.), dated the 20th February 1912, and published as an annexure to this order, will take effect from the 1st July next; the course being in future of 10 months duration instead of 9, *i. e.*, from 1st July to 30th April.

2. This syllabus makes the use of the Roman character obligatory, instead of the class being allowed to do survey and reconnaissance work in Urdu or Nagri at the option of the individual.

3. The extra expenditure involved by the addition of a month to the course will be met by reducing the amounts at present admissible under paragraph 969, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as gratuities on passing as follows:—

1st in order of merit, Rs. 100, 2nd Rs. 50, 3rd Rs. 40 and remainder Rs. 20 each.

4. The names of selected men for the course will, in future, be submitted to the Chief of the General Staff in the usual manner on 15th April instead of the 1st August as now obtains.

5. The necessary corrections to Regulations and India Army Form Z-2000 will appear in due course.

---

**173. Dress—British Officers.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the introduction of the white Wolseley pattern helmet for wear by British Officers of Indian Infantry regiments dressed in green, in place of the present pattern green (black) helmet.

---

**174. Ceremonial.**—It is notified that His Majesty the King-Emperor's birthday will be celebrated in India on Monday, the 3rd June 1912,

Army Department No. 2261-1 (A. D.), dated 28th February 1912.

# 175. Recruiting—Indian Army.—It is notified for in-

175

\* Army Department  
letter No. 2288-6 (A. G.-6),  
dated 12th February 1912.

formation that the Government of India have decided\* that recruiters of Madras regiments shall be placed on the same footing as those

18th Mar.  
1912.

of other Indian units for the purpose of drawing batta and compensation for dearness of food when on recruiting duty, i. e. they will in future be entitled to draw batta under paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, when moving by road in addition to the full rate of food compensation as laid down in paragraphs 978 and 979 *ibid*, instead of the "batta" rate as now admissible.

2. The necessary amendments to the Regulations will be carried out in due course.

176. Discontinuance of the use of the O. H. M. S. Telegraph Form on field service.—The Government of India have approved of the discontinuance of the use of the above form on field service. State telegraph messages written on Army Form C.-2121 (modified for India), will be accepted at field telegraph offices without prepayment.

177. Cantonment Magistrates' Department.—In supersession of the orders contained in India Army Order

Army Department No. No. 404, dated 20th July 1908, it 6805-2 (Q. M. G.-4), dated 1st March 1912.

Government of India have been pleased to delegate to the Officer Commanding the Station from which an officer proceeds, either when first joining an appointment in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department, or on transfer from one appointment to another, of the power to sanction the conveyance of a charger at Government expense, subject to the condition that an officer, proceeding to take up an appointment, officiating or otherwise, should ordinarily be allowed the cost of one charger only.

2. In cases where it is considered that, for any special reason, more than one charger is necessary for the performance of the officer's duties, the sanction of the Government of India should be applied for,

178

**178. Portuguese National Anthem.**—Intimation18th Mar.  
1912.War Office No. 0148-191  
(A. G. 3), dated 8th February 1912.

has been received from the War Office that a revised score of the Portuguese National Anthem has been prepared, and that copies can be obtained from Messrs. Boley & Co., 295, Regent Street, London, W., at one shilling and sixpence, net, for a military band of 30 performers.

Officers Commanding are directed to obtain copies of the revised score to replace those now in their regulation books.

**179. Infantry Training, 1911.**—An Indian addendum has been approved, copies of which will be issued shortly to all concerned, and placed on sale, with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, at one anna per copy.

**180. Exchange on the Dollar.**—Intimation has been received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange on the Mexican dollar for the quarter ending 30th June 1912, will be one shilling ten pence in North China and at Hong-Kong.

**181. Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1911.**—Chapter I, page 4, *delete* Government of India, Army Department, No. 1981-B., dated 27th June 1907. entry against paragraph 485. Chapter III, page 38, paragraph 605, *add* as a fresh clause:—

“Double the rates laid down in (c) for reservists trained biennially.”

**182. Organization.**—The designation of the Military Works District now known as Government of India, Army Department, No. 4557-1 (M. W.), dated 22nd February 1912. “Ishapore Factory,” has been altered to “Barrackpore.”

All correspondence will be addressed accordingly.

183. Army Regulations, India, Volume II.—The following amendment is made in the pamphlet referred to in India Army Order No. 647, dated 4th December 1911, relating to certain corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

183  
18th Mar.  
1912.

*Page 34, paragraph 6.*—For “an Inspector will report to the Chief of the General Staff” read “an Inspector will report annually to the Chief of the General Staff. Matters of urgency will, however, be reported at once and included also in the annual report”.

184. Books—Regulations.—The following amendment is made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 639 of 1911.

*Paragraph 83.*—For “Divisional Disbursing Officer” in the eleventh line substitute “Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division concerned”.

185. Publication of Army Tables of Engineer Units, 1912.—The Army Tables of Engineer Units, 1912, having been approved,\* will be taken into use from date of receipt. The Equipment Tables published in Army Circulars, India, clause 5 of 1898, and clause 74 of 1903, will be considered as cancelled and should be destroyed.

\* Government of India, Army Department, letter No. 209-1 (O-4), dated 5th March 1912.

2. Distribution will be made by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in communication with the Director General of Ordnance in India.

186. Forms.—The following forms have been revised:—

I. A. F. O-1453.—Statement of casualties in ammunition. The revised form will be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. V-1762.—Annual Statistical and General Report of the Army Veterinary Service. Pend-

186

18th Mar.  
1912.

ing a reprint of the form the following corrections will be made in manuscript:—

On the front page for "\_\_\_\_\_ Division" substitute "\_\_\_\_\_ Circle". In the third line on the first and seventh pages for "Division \_\_\_\_\_" substitute "Circle \_\_\_\_\_".

*Expunge* all entries on pages 13 and 14, and re-number subsequent pages accordingly.

On the last page in second line for "Divisions" read "Circle", and at the foot of the page for "Commanding \_\_\_\_\_ Division" read "Inspecting Veterinary Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Circle".

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—

*Page 40.*—*Expunge* all the entries against item "A-341".

*Page 58.*—*Expunge* all the entries against item "A-658".

*Page 128.*—Against I. A. F. X-1882 for the present entries in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 19, 27 and 28 substitute "7".

Against I. A. F. X-1891 for the present entries in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10 and 18 substitute "7".

*Page 144.*—Instruction No. 1.

In column 2 opposite "Director-General of Ordnance" insert "and Army Book 211".

W. G. HAMILTON, Colonel,  
Deputy Adjutant-General.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 172 OF 1912.

*Survey Course for the Indian Military Class.*

Part of the Course and Standard to be attained.	Approximate No. of days.	Marks allotted.
<i>First Portion. Preliminary.</i> —(Three and a half months).		
A. <i>Mathematics.</i> —To be able to make accurately and rapidly the ordinary calculations required in survey work including Vulgar fractions, decimals and proportion.	2	10
B. <i>Roman Urdu.</i> —To be able to read fluently and write correctly from dictation, Roman Urdu.	2	10
C. <i>Use of Drawing Instruments.</i> —To be able to use the various drawing and colouring instruments in a neat and workmanlike manner.	5	15
D. <i>Printing.</i> —To be able to letter and figure neatly and correctly in the Roman character.	15	15
E. <i>Geometrical Drawing.</i> —To understand the simple problems in geometrical drawing required in survey work. To understand the projection of spherical co-ordinates from tables, and be able to plot points from spherical co-ordinates.	15	20
F. <i>Scales.</i> —To thoroughly understand survey scales and be able to construct and draw them correctly and neatly.	9	30
G. <i>Hill Features.</i> —To thoroughly understand the meaning of the various methods of showing hill features on a map and be able to draw form lines correctly from models.	5	20
H. <i>Conventional Signs.</i> —To understand the conventional signs used by the Survey of India Department and be able to draw them correctly and neatly.	5	20
Carried over ...	58	140

*Survey Course for the Indian Military Class—contd.*

Part of the Course and Standard to be attained.	Approximate No. of days.	Marks allotted.
Brought forward ...	58	140
I. <i>Copying Maps and Draughtsmanship</i> —To be able to trace, enlarge and reduce a map, and turn out a neat and correct drawing of the same.	16	40
J. <i>Mechanical use of Survey Instruments</i> .—To be able to take angles correctly with a prismatic compass, clinometer, or hand level. To be able to pace and chain correctly. To be able to mount a plane table, to set up a plane table and take rays and resect correctly. To understand the use of the cavalry sketching board.	7	20
Total	81	200
<i>Second Portion. Military Surveying.—(Four months.)</i>		
K. <i>Hill Features</i> .—To put form lines correctly on an existing uncountoured plan with clinometer or hand level.	7	30
L. <i>Plane Table Sketching</i> .—To be able to make reliable plane table sketches on various scales, including sketching on mountainous country, and use of plane table for surveying by intersection.	40	200
M. <i>Prismatic Compass Sketching</i> .—To be able to make reliable prismatic compass sketches on various scales.	30	150
N. <i>Traversing</i> .—To be able to make and plot a traverse with field book and prismatic compass.	7	30
O. <i>Chain Survey</i> .—To be able to make and plot an accurate chain survey.	11	60
P. <i>Contouring</i> .—To be able to accurately contour a small piece of ground with a hand level.	7	30
Total ...	102	500



*Survey Course for the Indian Military Class—concl'd.*

Part of the Course and Standard to be attained.	Approximate No. of days.	Marks allotted.
<i>Third Portion. Reconnaissance.</i> —(Two and a half months.)		
Q. <i>Rapid Sketching.</i> —To be able to make and finish neatly in the field a reliable plane table sketch of 2 square miles of country in one day. (Several being done till the requisite rapidity and accuracy is attained.)	6	50
R. <i>Eye Sketching.</i> —To be able to produce a useful sketch of a piece of country with pencil, paper and watch only.	3	20
S. <i>Memory Sketching.</i> —To be able to produce from memory a useful representation on paper of a piece of country passed over.	2	20
T. <i>Reconnaissance Sketches with reports.</i> —To be able to produce reliable reconnaissance sketches with the cavalry sketching board, of positions, roads, rivers and railways, accompanied by reports in Roman Urdu giving all essential details.	30	150
U. <i>Reconnaissance for Supplies.</i> —To be able to reconnoitre a piece of country for supplies, and show reliable results in a properly tabulated form with a rough sketch.	5	20
V. <i>Route Book Reconnaissance.</i> —To be able to furnish a report on a road in Roman Urdu in accordance with the requirements of the General Staff.	5	20
W. <i>Reconnaissance for night work.</i> —To be able to reconnoitre and make a proper tracing for a night march across country, and be able to follow the line reconnoitred at night with a compass.	3	20
Total ...	54	390
Grand Totals ...	237	1,000

## REMARKS.

Students are expected to be proficient in parts A and B before joining the class, the time allotted being sufficient only for a little practice and examination in the subject. Any students not proficient will be returned to their regiments.

Students are required to attain the requisite standard in each part separately. If a student fails to attain the standard in any part at the time the class is examined in that part, he will receive extra instruction therein concurrently with work in the next part and may be re-examined twice. If he fails to come up to the standard on the third occasion, he will be sent back to his regiment.

Instruction in part J will commence concurrently with the other parts soon after the class commences, the four days allotted being for final practice and examination only.

Marks will be allotted in parts A, B and J for examinations at the end of each part, in parts C, E, F, G, H, N, T, U, V and W partly for examinations and partly for drawings or sketches made. In the remaining parts the marks will be given wholly for the drawings or sketches done during the part. When a student qualifies in a part only after extra instruction and re-examination, he will be credited with only two-thirds the marks his final work would entitle him to. In outdoor work sketches done "under instruction" will be valued in marks at half the subsequent sketches done without assistance.

The following minimum marks will be required to obtain a certificate at the end of the course:—

Half marks in each of the three portions and a total of 600 marks.

W. G. HAMILTON, *Colonel,*  
*Deputy Adjutant-General.*

# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th March 1912.*

**Stoppages from British soldiers in India for maintenance of families.**—In supersession of the orders noted

India Army Order No. 146, dated 20th March 1911.

India Army Order No. 68, dated 29th January 1912.

\*(a) Stoppages enforced under paragraph 662 (a). Note, Army Regulations, India, Volume I for the maintenance of families on the married establishment and in receipt of separation allowance.

(b) Stoppages enforced under sections 138 and 145 of the Army Act for the maintenance of families not on the married establishment.

(c) Stoppages under magistrates' orders for the support of families or of illegitimate children (but including payments for the maintenance of illegitimate children when no magistrates' order has been obtained). See last section of paragraph 1 of Army Council's instructions on Article 911 of Royal Warrant for Pay, etc.

in the margin, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that compulsory\* stoppages from the pay of British soldiers and voluntary† payments for the wives and children (legitimate or illegitimate) of such soldiers, shall, with effect from the 1st February 1912, be treated as allotments of pay while the soldiers are serving in India (or during active operations).

2. Allotments from pay for February 1912 will be communicated in Army Form O-1796 by

†See paragraph 7 of Army Council's Instructions on Article 911, Royal Warrant, 1909.

officers commanding units, etc., as explained below, to the Military Accounts Department, by whom the statements will after check be forwarded to the Army Paymasters concerned in the United Kingdom.

In the case of British corps ... by the officer commanding unit—to the Divisional Disbursing Officer.

In the case of British soldiers employed with Sappers and Miners. by the officer commanding unit—to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts.

Men in staff employ ... by officer under whom serving—to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts.

3. Army Paymasters will, immediately on receipt of the statement, make the payments by money orders in accordance with the particulars therein given, and will continue to make payments monthly, in advance, on the first of each month unless they are aware of some reason for withholding payment; see paragraph 4 below.

4. Casualties affecting payments of compulsory stoppages should be at once communicated to the Army Paymaster concerned by the officer commanding through the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, as the case may be. When a soldier is discharged, deserts, or dies, the full amount of the allotment, which will probably be made to his family before the notification of discharge or desertion or death can be received by the Army Paymaster in the United Kingdom, will be recovered by the officer commanding from the man or through his non-effective account, as the case may be.

5. Army Paymasters will act in the capacity of Agents for the Indian Government and will not be asked to undertake the adjustment of any Indian Allotment Account nor to correspond with the local authorities in India.

6. Army Form O-1795 showing payments made will be scheduled by Army Paymasters on Army Form N-1520 and sent in duplicate to the Under Secretary of State,

India Office, on the 1st of each month. The schedule will be accompanied by Army Form O-1806, as proof of payment and a claim for the poundage on the money orders issued. The amounts of the money orders and the poundage will be recovered direct by the issuing officer from the India Office.

The sums repaid by the India Office to the issuing officers at Home will be included in the Schedule of the Account Current sent to India for adjustment there (except the poundage which will be charged to office expenses) and one copy of Army Form O-1795 and Army Form N-1520 from each paying officer will be sent as vouchers. Any sum that shall prove to be irrecoverable will be adjusted in India as a charge against Indian Revenues.

7. The total amount of the allotments in each Circle (or Independent Divisions) will not be credited by the Deputy Controllers to His Majesty's Imperial Government under the head "Miscellaneous Receipts—His Majesty's Imperial Government" in the account current with London, but will be held under the head 'Deposits' until the actual payments made are communicated for adjustment in India through the Home Account Current with the Comptroller General, when credit should be given for the exact sums debited.

8. When units or individuals proceed to India from a station abroad recovery of the allotments of pay will be effected by the Paymaster abroad for the whole of the month in which the troops embark.

When units or individuals proceed from India to a station abroad recovery will be similarly effected by the authorities in India, *i.e.*, for the whole of the month in which the troops, etc., embark (as regards detachments or drafts proceeding from Home to India attention is invited to paragraph 1 of the Army Council's instructions to Article 900 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc.).

➤ 9. Voluntary family remittances other than those for wives and children of soldiers will continue to be forwarded under existing arrangements, *i.e.*, they will be included in family remittance rolls for payment by the India Office.

W. G. HAMILTON, *Colonel,*  
*Offg. Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th March 1912.*

187. The London Gazettes of the 27th February and 1st March 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th March 1912. 187  
25th Mar.  
1912.

188. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major W. H. Bowden, 109th Infantry, Assistant Superintendent, Army Clothing Department, to be a Superintendent, *vice* Captain S. M. Castle, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 22nd February 1912.

Captain A. H. W. Elias, 2nd Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles, to be Station Staff Officer, 1st Class, Rangoon, *vice* Major C. R. Scott-Elliott, 81st Pioneers, vacated. Dated 8th March 1912.

Captain C. L. D. H. Whitaker, 18th Infantry, to be Station Staff Officer, 1st Class, Rawalpindi, *vice* Captain F. A. Jackson, 21st Cavalry, transferred as Station Staff Officer, 1st Class, Sialkot, in the room of Captain W. G. K. Gough, 15th Sikhs, vacated. Dated 20th February 1912.

Lieutenant-Colonel P. T. Cooper, R.A., Ordnance Officer, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Burma Division, Rangoon, with effect from the 17th February 1912, *vice* Major E. P. Carter, R.A., vacated.

Subadar Major Prem Singh, Sardar Bahadur, I.O.M., 32nd Sikh Pioneers, to be senior Aide-de-Camp, *vice* Subadar Major Bahadur Ali Khan, Sardar Bahadur, I.O.M., 51st Sikhs, vacated. Dated 1st January 1912.

**189.** The date of appointment of Major W. N. Hay, 129th Baluchis, as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, is 10th February and not as notified in India Army Order No. 133, dated 4th March 1912.

25th Mar.  
1912.

**189. Royal Engineers.**—On completion of a tour of Indian service, Captain H. E. Day is permitted to revert to the Imperial establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54 (b), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 25th March 1912.

**190. Corps of Sappers and Miners.**—Lieutenant D. McA. Hogg, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 2nd Sappers and Miners.

**191. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel E. Taylor, A.V.C., Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Central Circle, Lucknow, for 4 months and 14 days on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

**192. Equipment.—Ammunition.**—The Government of India have decided\* that the twelve rounds of pistol pouch

\* Army Department ammunition which is to be maintained by British officers in peace time, should be provided by the State in the same manner as for pistols of other ranks in units.

**193. Supply and Transport Manual (War).**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 282 of 1911, it is notified for information that the Supply and Transport Manual (War) has been approved and will be issued shortly to all concerned. Copies will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, at annas six per copy.



25th Mar.  
1912.

194. Transport—Railway.—With reference to Appendix IX, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned\* the introduction on the North Western, Eastern Bengal and Oudh and Rohilkhand State Railways, of the concession of return intermediate class tickets at single fares for Indian non-commissioned officers and their families, when travelling on leave of every description at their own expense.

195. Transport—Regulations.—The Government of India have sanctioned† the grant of free conveyance for baggage, at the uniform scale below, to non-commissioned officers and men of the units specified under the heading “Non-silladar native units not drawing batta” in column 3 of the table “By road” in paragraph 99, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, page 49, when moving by route march on duty :—

Non-commissioned officers	...	90 lbs. per man.
Rank and file	... ..	60 “ “ “

196. Transport—Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be embodied in the reprint of that book of regulations.

Paragraph 48, clause (b).—In seventh line after the words “in severe sickness” insert “or on death”.

197. Schools—British.—The following amendment is made to the *Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India* :—

“Paragraph 206 (h). After line 4 add as a new subparagraph :—Service in an army school, whether at Home or in the Colonies, qualifies a pupil teacher for increments of pay provided the specified examinations are successfully passed. But on joining a new station a pupil teacher has no claim to supersede one already holding a paid appointment and, subject to paragraph 206 (h),

*Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India*, can only be appointed to such appointment when a vacancy exists."

**198. Musketry Schools Regulations, 1912.**—Revised regulations, which are in substitution of the Standing Orders of the Schools of Musketry, 1906, have been approved by the Government of India and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, with whom copies will also be on sale at annas 4 per copy.

2. India Army Order No. 658 of 1906 and the regulations issued therewith are cancelled.

**\* 199. Stoppages from British soldiers in India for maintenance of families.**—In supersession of the orders

India Army Order No. 146, dated 20th March 1911.

India Army Order No. 68, dated 29th January 1912.

†(a) Stoppages enforced under paragraph 662 (a), Note, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the maintenance of families on the married establishment and in receipt of separation allowance.

(b) Stoppages enforced under sections 138 and 145 of the Army Act for the maintenance of families not on the married establishment.

(c) Stoppages under magistrates' orders for the support of families or of illegitimate children (but including payments for the maintenance of illegitimate children when no magistrates' order has been obtained). See last section of paragraph 1 of Army Council's Instructions on Article 911 of Royal Warrant for Pay, etc.

‡See paragraph 7 of Army Council's Instructions on Article 911, Royal Warrant, 1909.

noted in the margin, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that compulsory† stoppages from the pay of British soldiers and voluntary‡ payments for the wives and children (legitimate or illegitimate) of such soldiers, shall, with effect from the 1st February 1912, be treated as allotments of pay while the soldiers are serving in India (or during active operations).

2. Allotments from pay for February 1912 will be communicated in Army Form O-1796 by

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 16th March 1912.

officers commanding units, etc., as explained below, to the Military Accounts Department, by whom the statements will after check be forwarded to the Army Paymasters concerned in the United Kingdom.

199

25th Mar.  
1912.

In the case of British corps ... by the officer commanding unit—to the Divisional Disbursing Officer.

In the case of British soldiers employed with Sappers and Miners. by the officer commanding unit—to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts.

Men in staff employ ... by officer under whom serving—to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts.

3. Army Paymasters will, immediately on receipt of the statement, make the payments by money orders in accordance with the particulars therein given, and will continue to make payments monthly, in advance, on the first of each month unless they are aware of some reason for withholding payment; see paragraph 4 below.

4. Casualties affecting payments of compulsory stoppages should be at once communicated to the Army Paymaster concerned by the officer commanding through the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, as the case may be. When a soldier is discharged, deserts, or dies, the full amount of the allotment, which will probably be made to his family before the notification of discharge or desertion or death can be received by the Army Paymaster in the United Kingdom, will be recovered by the officer commanding from the man or through his non-effective account, as the case may be.

5. Army Paymasters will act in the capacity of Agents for the Indian Government and will not be asked to undertake the adjustment of any Indian Allotment Account nor to correspond with the local authorities in India.

6. Army Form O-1795 showing payments made will be scheduled by Army Paymasters on Army Form N-1520 and sent in duplicate to the Under Secretary of State, India Office, on the 1st of each month. The schedule will

200

25th Mar.  
1912.

be accompanied by Army Form O-1806, as proof of payment and a claim for the poundage on the money orders issued. The amounts of the money orders and the poundage will be recovered direct by the issuing officer from the India Office.

The sums repaid by the India Office to the issuing officers at Home will be included in the Schedule of the Account Current sent to India for adjustment there (except the poundage which will be charged to office expenses) and one copy of Army Form O-1795 and Army Form N-1520 from each paying officer will be sent as vouchers. Any sum that shall prove to be irrecoverable will be adjusted in India as a charge against Indian Revenues.

7. The total amount of the allotments in each Circle (or Independent Divisions) will not be credited by the Deputy Controllers to His Majesty's Imperial Government under the head "Miscellaneous Receipts—His Majesty's Imperial Government" in the account current with London, but will be held under the head 'Deposits' until the actual payments made are communicated for adjustment in India through the Home Account Current with the Comptroller General, when credit should be given for the exact sums debited.

8. When units or individuals proceed to India from a station abroad recovery of the allotments of pay will be effected by the Paymaster abroad for the whole of the month in which the troops embark.

When units or individuals proceed from India to a station abroad recovery will be similarly effected by the authorities in India, *i.e.*, for the whole of the month in which the troops, etc., embark (as regards detachments or drafts proceeding from Home to India attention is invited to paragraph 1 of the Army Council's Instructions to Article 900 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc.).

9. Voluntary family remittances other than those for wives and children of soldiers will continue to be forwarded under existing arrangements, *i.e.*, they will be included in family remittance rolls for payment by the India Office.

---

200. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—The following additions are made to the programme of Indian Infantry

reliefs for 1911-12, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 46 of 1912:—

200

25th Mar.  
1912.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.
25th Berar Infantry ...	Bombay ...	Mhow ...	By rail.
2nd O. V. O. Rajput Light Infantry (a).	Mhow ...	Bombay ...	Do.

(a) One double company to be located at Deolali until accommodation is available at Bombay.

W. G. HAMILTON, *Colonel,*  
*Deputy Adjutant-General.*

200  
25th Mar.  
1912.

be accompanied by Army Form O-1806, as proof of payment and a claim for the poundage on the money orders issued. The amounts of the money orders and the poundage will be recovered direct by the issuing officer from the India Office.

The sums repaid by the India Office to the issuing officers at Home will be included in the Schedule of the Account Current sent to India for adjustment there (except the poundage which will be charged to office expenses) and one copy of Army Form O-1795 and Army Form N-1520 from each paying officer will be sent as vouchers. Any sum that shall prove to be irrecoverable will be adjusted in India as a charge against Indian Revenues.

7. The total amount of the allotments in each Circle (or Independent Divisions) will not be credited by the Deputy Controllers to His Majesty's Imperial Government under the head "Miscellaneous Receipts—His Majesty's Imperial Government" in the account current with London, but will be held under the head 'Deposits' until the actual payments made are communicated for adjustment in India through the Home Account Current with the Comptroller General, when credit should be given for the exact sums debited.

8. When units or individuals proceed to India from a station abroad recovery of the allotments of pay will be effected by the Paymaster abroad for the whole of the month in which the troops embark.

When units or individuals proceed from India to a station abroad recovery will be similarly effected by the authorities in India, *i.e.*, for the whole of the month in which the troops, etc., embark (as regards detachments or drafts proceeding from Home to India attention is invited to paragraph 1 of the Army Council's Instructions to Article 900 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc.).

9. Voluntary family remittances other than those for wives and children of soldiers will continue to be forwarded under existing arrangements, *i.e.*, they will be included in family remittance rolls for payment by the India Office.

---

200. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—The following additions are made to the programme of Indian Infantry

reliefs for 1911-12, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 46 of 1912:—

200

25th Mar.  
1912.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.
25th Berar Infantry ...	Bombay ...	Mhow ...	By rail.
2nd Q. V. O. Rajput Light Infantry (a).	Mhow ...	Bombay ...	Do.

(a) One double company to be located at Deolali until accommodation is available at Bombay.

W. G. HAMILTON, *Colonel,*  
*Deputy Adjutant-General.*





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st April 1912.*

201. The London Gazettes of the 5th and 8th March 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th March 1912. 201  
1st April  
1912.

202. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Surgeon-General **T. M. Corker**, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from the 23rd February 1912, *vice* Surgeon-General **J. G. MacNeece**, British Service, vacated.

Surgeon-General **M. W. Kerin**, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the 19th February 1912, *vice* Surgeon-General **T. M. Corker**, British Service, transferred.

Colonel **E. Butt**, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from the 17th February 1912, *vice* Surgeon-General **M. W. Kerin**, transferred.

Colonel **C. E. Nicol**, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, Presidency and Assam Brigades, with effect from the 16th February 1912, *vice* Colonel **E. Butt**, British Service, transferred.

Lieutenant **E. P. M. Durand**, 8th Rajputs, to be Aide-de-Camp to Field Marshal Sir **W. G. Nicholson**, G.C.B., whilst employed on special duty in India. Dated 11th March 1912.

203

1st April  
1912.

To be official Interpreter in Russian in India, under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908, on probation, with effect from 6th March 1912, *vice* Captain G. D. Pike, 9th Gurkha Rifles, vacated.

Captain G. L. Blair, 36th Sikhs.

203. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave :—

(i) In India :—

Brigadier-General E. H. Rodwell, C. B., Commanding Secunderabad 2nd Infantry Brigade, for 2 months and 16 days, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

(ii) Out of India :—

Brigadier-General H. V. Cox, C.S.I., Commanding Rawal Pindi Infantry Brigade, for 5 months and 20 days, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major C. A. E. O'Meara, Indian Army, Director of Army Clothing, for 8 months, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—22nd year commenced on the 17th January 1912.

Lieutenant-Colonel S. H. Powell, R.E., General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, General Staff Branch, for 7 months, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—21st year commenced on the 25th July 1911.

Captain J. Sterndale-Bennett, 107th Pioneers, Instructor, School of Musketry, Satara, for 8 months, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—12th year commenced on the 23rd May 1911.

Lieutenant E. N. Nicholson, 14th Hussars, Aide-de-Camp to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for 3 months and 23 days, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

204

1st April  
1912.

204. **Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The following amendment is made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 139, dated 4th March 1912:—

*For* "Serjeant Percy L. Edwards, Corps of Military Staff Clerks,"

*Read* "Serjeant Percy L. Edwards, Corps of Military Staff Clerks."

205. **Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India, the undermentioned officers are posted as specified:—

Lieutenant R. C. Lord, R.E., 8th (Lucknow) Division.

Lieutenant F. V. B. Witts, R.E., Kobat Brigade.

That portion of India Army Order No. 168, dated 18th March 1912, relating to Lieutenant R. C. Lord, R.E., is cancelled.

206. **Royal Engineers—Chatham Class, 1912.**—The name of Major W. B. Lesslie, R.E., is removed from the list of R. E. officers detailed for the Chatham Class, 1912, published in India Army Order No. 663, dated 18th December 1911.

207. **Appointments.—Personal Staff.**—The following set of rules relating to the terms of appointment and conditions of service of honorary Aides-de-Camp on the personal staff of Governors and Lieutenant-Governors in India

Army Department No. 928-3 (A. G.-10) and No. 928-5 (A. G.-10), dated 30th August 1911 and 28th December 1911, respectively.

207

1st April  
1912.

and Burma, which have been approved by the Government India, are published for information :—

- (i) Each Governor or Lieutenant Governor is entitled to honorary Aides-de-Camp up to a maximum of three, to be selected from Indian Officers of the regular Army or Military Police on the retired list, but not more than one Aide-de-Camp is to be in attendance at any one time, the other two being only summoned for duty from their homes in turn, in relief of the one employed.

NOTE.—In the case of Burma one of the Aides-de-Camp may be selected from among Indian officers on the active list of the Burma Military Police and in the case of Burma and Eastern Bengal and Assam if no suitable retired officers are available within the province, a reference should be made to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief with a view to selection being made from other sources.

- (ii) Names of Indian officers appointed as above will be communicated to the Government of India in the Army Department for publication in the Army List, the appointment being gazetted by the local Government.
- (iii) Officers on appointment will receive an out-fit allowance of Rs. 60. They will receive nothing further in the way of clothing allowances. They will be expected to provide and maintain in a smart condition, the uniform of the corps to which they belonged.

An aiguillette of the prescribed pattern will be made over to the officer on taking up his appointment and will be handed back by him on the expiration of his tour of duty for re-issue to his successor.

- (iv) Officers will receive when travelling on duty, in the capacity of Aides-de-Camp, travelling allowances as officers of the first class under the Civil Service Regulations; but no halting allowance will be admissible in addition to the daily allowance mentioned in rule (v).
- (v) They will receive for each day while on duty as Aides-de-Camp, an allowance of not less than Rs. 5, and not more than Rs. 10, at the discretion of the local Government concerned.

- (vi) They will receive free accommodation, or, if accommodation is not available, lodging allowance at such rate as the local Government may prescribe. They will be mounted when necessary under arrangements to be made by local Governments.

208

1st April  
1912.

- (vii) All charges enumerated in paragraphs (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) will be met by the local Government from Provincial revenues.

208. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the replacement,\* at the expense of the State, of “drums, side, heads” in British and Indian infantry battalions for which side drums are authorised as equipment, at the rate of 8 heads per annum, the life of the drum head being fixed at 2 years.

209. Equipment, Telephones—Repair and Condemnation of.—With reference to India Army Orders 41 and 430 of 1910 and in supersession of all temporary arrangements heretofore notified by letter, all defective telephones, cells and cables should be sent to the Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore, for repair or condemnation in the same manner as other technical equipment is dealt with under paragraph 809, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

2. Officers Commanding Signal Companies will carry out repairs to the above stores of their own equipment to the extent that their resources admit and are also authorised to provisionally condemn their instruments and cable, forwarding the latter stores to the Superintendent, Gun and ~~St~~ <sup>S</sup> Factory, for final condemnation.

210. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned† as a temporary measure, pending the adoption of a combined director and angle of sight instrument, the issue to each Mountain Battery of two telescopic sights fitted for use as Directors, I. P. (India List of Changes, section 7159).

\*Army Department No. 1619-5 (O.-4), dated 11th March 1912.

†Army Department letter No. 1210-7 (O.-4), dated 7th March 1911.

211

1st April  
1912.

211. Promotions—Non-Commissioned Officers—British.—With reference to paragraph 525, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, it is notified for information that Special Army Order, dated 7th February 1912, placing certain units under orders to leave India during 1912-13, was received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 11th March 1912.

212. Transport—Regulations.—With reference to \*Army Department No. paragraphs 29-VI and 153-XI, Army 5201-3 (Q. M. G.-1), dated Regulations, India, Volume X, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the admission of second class accommodation to civilian subordinates in military employ who are in receipt of pay ranging from Rs 50 to Rs. 100 per mensem, on all railways whenever the Intermediate class is not what its name implies and happens to be the lowest class of accommodation available.

213. Clothing—British Army.—It having been decided by the Home Authorities that "cloth, scarlet, No. 3" shall be used in place of No. 2, in the manufacture of tunics for the serjeants and rank and file of Cavalry regiments dressed in scarlet, the Government of India have sanctioned the change being made applicable to India.

214. Clothing—Allowances.—It is notified for information that the Government of India †Army Department letter No. 8659-1 (Q. M. G.-3), dated 12th March 1912, have decided† that the rule in paragraph 33, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, is applicable to soldiers appointed acting pipers of Highland regiments. They will accordingly receive half cost of new clothing required on appointment and thereafter rates of clothing allowance as for pipers.

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

215. Identity Discs.—It has been brought to notice that the provisions of clause (3) of India Army Order 110 of 1910, have, in some instances, been disregarded, the

result being that telegraphic demands have been made on Army Clothing Factories for discs for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List proceeding on field service. It is, therefore, directed that steps be taken by all concerned to ensure that all Unattached List soldiers liable to go on active service, serving under them, be in possession of these discs ready marked.

216

1st April  
1912.

**216. Organization—Signal Companies.**—It has been decided to introduce a special test for qualification for engineer ratings above 4th rate signaller or telegraphist, in the case of British soldiers of wireless signal companies. The following amendments are accordingly made to India Army Order No. 100, dated 20th February 1911 :—

*Paragraph 23.*—In the clause referring to 3rd rate engineer pay, *after* "signaller or telegraphist" *insert* "except wireless signal companies" and immediately after this clause *insert* "3rd rate engineer pay at 1s. 4d. per diem for 3rd rate telegraphists of wireless signal companies :—

Must combine the qualifications of a 5th rate visual signaller and of a 5th rate telegraphist, and in addition must be capable of performing the duties of an operator in a field wireless office as follows :—

1. To adjust for wave lengths, receiving side.
2. To make all necessary adjustments on sending side.
3. To adjust the testing buzzer and renew its cells.
4. To test for faults in the station including the condensers; to be able to clean the alternator, adjust sparks, and generally keep the station in running order.
5. To know and to be able to make diagrams of the internal connections of a station, and to explain its working.
6. To be able to trace and remedy simple faults in petrol engines and to take charge of an engine while running.
7. To be competent to take charge of a wireless station and office during a relief.

He must also have passed satisfactorily through a course."

In the clause referring to 2nd rate engineer pay, *of* "signaller" insert "except wireless signal companies" and immediately after this clause insert,

"2nd rate engineer pay at 1s. 8d. per diem for 2nd rate telegraphists of wireless signal companies.

In addition to the qualifications for 3rd rate wireless telegraphist,—

1. He must be a 4th rate telegraphist.
2. As well as a thorough knowledge of the internal connections of a station, he must have a theoretical knowledge of its principles.
3. He must be able to adjust, make a diagram of, and explain the working of, an alternator (alternate current and direct current).
4. He must be competent to take charge of the running of a detached station, and the working of a detached office".

**217. Legal and Judicial.**—The War Office have brought to notice cases in which Officers Commanding units in India have forwarded, to officers in charge of Records, the original proceedings (A. F. A.-2) of the Courts of Inquiry on deserters, in place of the extracts on Army Form B.-115 from the records made in the regimental books in Army Book 161.

It is pointed out that the original proceedings should, under Rule of Procedure 125 (c), have been destroyed, that they are not admissible in evidence under section 1 (I) of the Army Act, and that the want of primary documentary evidence has caused inconvenience in the trial of deserters from India who have been apprehended in England.



**218. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—The following changes are made in the programme of Indian Infantry reliefs to be carried out during 1912-13, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 63, current :—

218

1st April  
1912.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
112th Infantry...	Kohat ...	Nowshera	By road ...	Instead of to Fort Sandeman.
15th Sikhs ...	Nowshera...	Loralai ...	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	As before.
14th Sikhs ...	Loralai ...	Peshawar...	By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.	Do.
52nd Sikhs ...	Peshawar...	Bannu ...	By road ...	Do.
46th Punjabis...	Bannu ...	Nowshera	By road to Kohat, thence by rail.	Do.
31st Punjabis ...	Nowshera	Fort Sandeman.	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	Instead of to Peshawar.
122nd Infantry	Fort Sandeman.	Kohat ...	By road ...	Instead of to Nowshera.
51st Sikhs ...	To stand fast at Peshawar		...	Instead of to Kohat.

**219. Manœuvres—Umpires.**—Intimation has been received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the services of a certain number of officers of the mounted arms on the Indian Establishment, or of the Indian Army, who are at Home on leave, could be utilized on the Umpire Staff of the Cavalry Division at the Cavalry Manœuvres to be held in the vicinity of Cambridge, about the 2nd September next.

1st April  
1912.

Applications from officers desirous of such employment should be submitted, in the case of British Service Officers, to the War Office, and in the case of Indian Army Officers, to the India Office. The terms will probably include (i) Umpire allowances (*vide* Article 126, Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., 1909, as amended by Army Order No. 305 of 1911); (ii) Travelling expenses; (iii) Field allowance as laid down in the Allowance Regulations. The above will be in addition to whatever pay the officers receive from the Indian Revenues. Horses, servants and tents will be provided but not camp furniture.

220. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced:—

A. F. O-1796.—Statement showing allotments from pay of British soldiers in India for maintenance of families.

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta, *vide* Special India Army Order dated 22nd January 1912.

I. A. F. O-1414.—Annual return of rounds fired from B. L., B. L. C., Q. F. and R. M. L., Ordnance and Mountings. This form will be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. O-1433.—Record of temperatures of cordite magazines.

The new form will be taken into use at once by all officers having cordite magazines in their charge containing cordite or cordite cartridges (except S. A. and M. G. ammunition and cartridges in possession of mobile batteries and ammunition columns).

I. A. F. O-1441.—Report of Examination of Ordnance (Mobile Artillery only).

I. A. F. O-1442.—Report of Failures of 13 and 18-pr. Q. F. Ammunition.

The above two new forms will be taken into use at once by all concerned.

The following forms have been revised :—

220

1st April  
1912.

I. A. F. F-952.—Press correspondent's license. The revised form will be taken into use at once: all copies of the existing form being wasted.

I. A. F. I-1132.—Annual Inspection Report, Volunteer Corps. The revised form will be taken into use for the inspection season 1912-13, when all copies of the present edition should be destroyed.

I. A. F. M-1216.—Annual indent for medicines, medical and surgical stores, etc. The revised form should be taken into use at once, application being made to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta, for the required copies. Any copies on hand of the present form should be destroyed.

I. A. F. T-1720.—Military concessions, Native Army.—Requisition for tickets and coupons.

I. A. F. T-1729.—Baggage and parcel note.

The above two revised forms will be taken into use after the stock of the present form is exhausted.

I. A. F. U-1740.—Roll of a candidate recommended for employment on the Unattached List.

Pending a reprint of the above form the following amendments should be made in manuscript in column 5, page 5, opposite the item "Instructors of Volunteers"—

*Under* heading "8th (Lucknow) Division" for present entry against clause (i) *substitute* "All Artillery and Port Defence Corps (including electrical companies of those corps) in the Northern Army."

*Under* heading "6th (Poona) Division" for present entry against clause (i) *substitute* "All Artillery and Port Defence Corps (including electrical companies of those corps) in the Southern Army".

I. A. F. O-1404.—*Outside and inside sheets.* <sup>Annual</sup>  
Return, and Report of Examination, R. M. L. <sup>Special</sup>

220

1st April  
1912.

*Instructions on the reverse.—Expunge items 1, 3 and 3A, and entries connected therewith, and substitute the following:—*

1. Permission to proceed to Arabia, Turkey, Persia, Abyssinia, or Egypt.	II, Paragraph 964, and Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages.	Applicants must have passed the preliminary examination or, in the case of Arabic or Persian, the higher standard test. Applications will be submitted through the usual channel to the Chief of the General Staff accompanied by (I) a certificate from the Officer Commanding that the applicant is a good regimental officer with the makings of a good Staff Officer, (II) a medical certificate.
3. Permission to proceed to China or Japan.	Ditto ...	Applications will be submitted through the usual channel to the Chief of the General Staff in the case of Indian Army officers, and to the Secretary, War Office, in the case of British Service officers, with the information required by paragraph 46 of the Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages, accompanied by (I) a certificate from the Officer Commanding that the applicant is likely to do credit to the service when abroad, and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on his special education, (II) a medical certificate.

*Item 2, column two, for "II" read "ditto": and under "Remarks" for "Chief of the Staff" read "Chief of the General Staff." In the last sentence for the words following "accompanied by" substitute "Certificates as in 1 above."*

✓ The following forms are cancelled:—

I. A. F. M-1219,—Annual requisition for surgical equipment.

I. A. F. M-1220.—Receipt and delivery voucher, surgical equipment.

220

1st April  
1912.

I. A. F. M-1221.—Receipt and delivery voucher, medical Stores.

The following amendments are made to I. A. F.

7-2001:—

*Pages 16 and 17.*—After item A. F. D-1794 *insert*:—

A. F. O-1796 ...	G	Statement showing allotments from pay of British soldiers in India for maintenance of families.	M
------------------	---	---	---

and in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 13, 27, and 28 *insert* the figures "40", and in the "Remarks" column *add* "Issued to Staff offices as required."

*Page 76.*—Alter the letter "O" in the fourth column *opposite* "I. A. F. F-952" to read "Pegamoid".

*Pages 92 and 93.*—Opposite I. A. F. M-1216 for the present entry in 3rd column *substitute* "Annual Indent for medicines, medical and surgical stores, etc."

*Insert* the following in the remark column *opposite* this form:—

"Issued to Station Hospitals of British troops and Combined and Regimental Hospitals of Indian troops."

*Delete* India Army Forms M-1219, M-1220 and M-1221 and all entries *opposite* these forms.

*Pages 102 and 103.*—*Insert* after item I. A. F. O-1413 the following:—

I. A. F. O-1414...	G	Annual return of rounds fired from B. L., B. L. C., Q. F., and R. M. L. Ordnance and Mountings.	O
--------------------	---	---	---

and in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 *insert* the figure "4".

221

1st April  
1912.Opposite I. A. F. O-1433, in column 6 *enter* "40".*Pages 104 and 105.*—Against "I. A. F. O-1441" *insert* the following:—

G ...	Report of Examination of Ordnance (Mobile Artillery only).	O
-------	--	---

and in columns 3, 3, 4, and 7 *insert* the figure "6"; and in column 5 *insert* "6," with a connecting note in the Remarks column—"Siege Train Units only"

After the above, against "I. A. F. O-1442" *insert* the following:—

G ...	Report of failures of 13 and 18 pr. Q. F. Ammunition.	O
-------	---	---

and in column 2 *insert* the figure "6."

*Page 149.*—India Army Form M-1216. For the figure "6" in the scales columns *substitute* the figure "5".

*Delete* India Army Forms M-1219, M-1220, and M-1221 and all entries opposite these forms.

*Page 152.*—India Army Form M-1216. For the present entry in column 2 opposite this form *substitute* "Annual indent for medicines, medical and surgical stores, etc.," and for the figure "6" in the scales columns *substitute* the figure "5".

*Delete* India Army Forms M-1219, M-1220 and M-1221 and all entries opposite these forms.

221. *Addendum.*—In India Army Order No. 109 dated the 18th February 1912, in the sixth line after the word "paragraphs" *insert* "27-II."

222. *Corrigendum.*—In India Army Order No. 136 dated 11th March 1912, against "Kailana" under "School-mistresses", for the present entry, *substitute* "Miss W. D. Gill, 1st King's Dragoon Guards."

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

G. C. B. P., Simla,—No. 592 A. G.—30-3-12.—2,820.—C.B.C.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th April 1912.*

223. The London Gazettes of the 12th and 15th March 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1st April 1912.

223

---

 8th April  
1912.

224. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Lieutenant-Colonel C. V. Humphrys, 1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment, to be Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, *vice* Colonel F. St. D. Skinner, transferred. Dated 6th March 1912.

Colonel F. St. D. Skinner, Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, to be Assistant Quartermaster-general, 5th (Mhow) Division, *vice* Colonel J. B. Edwards, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 6th March 1912.

Major C. A. F. Hocken, 35th Scinde Horse, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Presidency Brigade, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. O. Swanston, D.S.O., 34th Poona Horse, vacated. Dated 11th March 1912.

Major A. H. P. Harrison, 33rd Punjabis, to be Staff Officer for Recruiting, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major G. Bailey, 104th Rifles, vacated. Dated 12th March 1912.

Major O. L. Robinson, R.A.M.C., to be Sanitary Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from 26th March 1912, *vice* Major L. E. L. Parker, R.A.M.C., deceased.

225

8th April  
1912.

Major H. R. Stockley, C.I.E., R.E., 1st Sappers and Miners, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Captain J. Charteris, R.E., vacated. Dated 22nd March 1912.

Major L. C. Jones, M.V.O., 5th Cavalry, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Adjutant-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major C. C. Newnham, 6th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 16th March 1912.

Captain J. F. Boyd, I.M.S., to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Dera Ismail Khan, with effect from 1st April 1912.

Captain J. A. Pennett, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in electrical science, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from 16th March 1912.

---

225. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General H. Mullaly, C.B., C.S.I., Commanding Feshawar Infantry Brigade, for 3 months, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General R. Bannatine-Allason, C.B., Commanding Nowshera Brigade, for 4 months and 7 days, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General F. Macbean, C.V.O., C.B., Commanding Bareilly Brigade, for 4 months and 1 day, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General R. G. Egerton, Commanding Ferozepore Brigade, for 6 months and 3 days, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Captain R. S. Scott, Indian Army, Superintendent, Army Remount Department, for 8 months, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—Eleventh year commenced 18th January 1912.



Brigadier-General C. J. Melliss, V.C., C.B., A.D.C., Commanding Fyzabad Brigade, for 4 months, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

226

8th April  
1912.

226. Corps of Sappers and Miners.—Lieutenant A. D. De R. Martin, R.E., additional Company Officer, 1st Sappers and Miners, is transferred permanently to that Corps.

227. Army Orders.—Attention is invited to the following Army Orders, dated the 1st January 1912:—

No. 6.—Examinations in Military History.—The special periods of Military History for the October 1913 examination for entrance to the Staff College, Quetta, will be the same as for those for the Camberley Staff College in June 1913.

No. 18.—Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1905, reprinted with amendments up to 30th November 1910. Amendment.

No. 25.—Field Service Pocket Book.—With reference to King's Regulations, paragraph 855-B., the use of the Staff College Provisional Memoranda at examinations to supplement the information contained in the Field Service Pocket Book, will not be allowed at examinations subsequent hereto.

228. Pay and Allowances—British.—Instances have recently come to notice of the issue to British soldiers serving in India of service pay to which they were not entitled, owing to non-fulfilment of the conditions for qualification; and in some cases the issue has been continued for long periods, resulting in unnecessary correspondence, and loss to the State. The attention of all concerned is accordingly drawn to the necessity for a strict examination of the qualifications of all individuals in the case of claims to the grant, restoration or increase of service pay; and the officer who signs the certificate at the foot of India Army Form A-48 will be held personally responsible that this has been done.

2. The above instructions apply equally in cases of the issue of proficiency pay.

229

8 8th April  
1912.

229. *Special leave.*—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the special grant of 90 instead of 60 days' privilege leave to all British officers of the 117th Mahrattas who were employed in the Persian Gulf between the 20th January 1910 and 27th April 1911, both dates inclusive.

2. No extra expense is to be caused to the State by the grant of this leave, and the rules in respect of overstays, etc., of privilege leave will be applicable.

3. The leave will reckon from the date of being struck off duty to the date of rejoining at the officer's station.

4. The leave will be granted irrespective of the season of the year and must be taken before the 31st December 1913.

5. This special privilege leave cannot be taken in conjunction with ordinary or accumulated privilege leave or leave on medical certificate, but it may be combined with leave on private affairs, as laid down in paragraph 222, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. It cancels any privilege leave due at the date special leave is taken.

230. *Transport—Regulations.*—The Government of India have decided that staff

Army Department No.  
9568-1 (Q.M.G.-1), dated  
21st March 1912.

officers of an Artillery Brigade, when the latter is moving in relief by rail, shall be granted travelling allowances on the permanent duty scale under paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, instead of being provided with warrants according to the general rule.

The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the reprint of that book of regulations.

*Paragraph 38, page 16.*—In second clause "For a general officer entitled to, etc.," in second line for the words "1½ current fares are admissible" read "the amount paid, up to a maximum of 1½ current fares, is admissible".

231. *Volunteer Officers.*—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of an addition to Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, under which an

officer who is inefficient or who has attained 55 years of age may be called upon to resign his commission, and, further, requiring all nominations for commissions to be accompanied by a declaration of age.

232

8th April  
1912.

The amendments will be published in the next issue of the Appendix to India Army Orders.

**232. Examinations—Promotion.**—The report on the examination for promotion in subjects (d) to (j), Captains and Lieutenants; Majors in Part I, Tactical Fitness for Command, and Majors, R. A. M. C. and A. V. C. in technical subjects, held in India in October 1911, may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Rs. 1-4 per copy.

**233. Scindia Challenge Cup.**—The Challenge Cup presented by Major-General His Highness Sir Madho Rao Scindia, Bahadur, Maharaja of Gwalior, G.C.S.I., G.C.V.O., A.D.C., for competition by Port Defence Volunteers, has been won, for the year 1911-12, by the Artillery Companies of the Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers.

**234. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—The following addition is made to the programme of British Infantry reliefs published as an annexure to India Army Order 146 of 1912:—

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.
1st Battalion, Nott. and Derby Regiment (Sherwood Foresters).	Secunderabad	Bombay ...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	North China	Secunderabad	By Bombay, ...

235 235. Vernacular editions of regulations  
 8th April 1912. ing manuals.—It is notified for information  
 following vernacular editions will be ready  
 shortly:—

Musketry R  
 Supplement, in

Manual of Pl  
 in Urdu, Hindi

Hand-book o  
 Gurmukhi.

Elementary T g in Night Operations, 19  
 Hindi and Gurmukhi.

Transport Supplement to the Standing Or  
 Supply and Transport Corps, in Urdu and Gurm

Transport Training, India, 1911, in Urdu.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-G*  
*Adjutant-General*



**239** for 7 months, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).  
**15th April 1912.**

The leave granted to Major-General C. J. Blomfield, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding 5th (Mhow) Division, in India Army Order No. 167, dated 18th March 1912, is "in India" not "out of India".

**239. Furlough and Leave.**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1912, are published for information :—

*Paragraph 208.* The first six lines are *reconstructed* as follows :—

"All leave (including combined leave—but excluding furlough or general leave taken under the 1863 or 1875 rules—for which see Army Regulations, India, Volume I), whether in or out of India, commences on the date an individual is struck off duty, which is the date of relief if relieved in the forenoon, or the date succeeding that of relief if relieved in the afternoon, and terminates on the date preceding that of rejoining, if he rejoins in the forenoon, or the date of rejoining if he rejoins in the afternoon, the only exception being in the case of leave out of India on".

*Paragraph 229.* The second clause is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"He ceases to be entitled to the command or full staff pay (if any) of his appointment from the day of his being struck off—*vide* paragraph 208, *ibid*, and paragraph 69, Army Regulations, India, Volume III

2. This change will not be enforced, so as to involve overstay of leave, against officers granted leave before the date of this order."

**240. Transport—Railway.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 194 of 1912, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the extension of the concession of intermediate class return tickets at single fares for  
 Railway Department  
 (Railway Board) No. 541-  
 R.T., dated 26th March  
 1912.



243

The following correction to the above list is also made :—

15th April  
1912.

In column 2 against "Home for Widows, Poona" *for* "Church of England" *substitute* "Undenominational".

243. Ordnance Department—Instructions regarding despatch of stores intended for the Inspection Section.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 147 of 1912 :—

*Page 134.*—In column headed "Railway Station" *for* "Ishapore Factory Siding, Ishapore, Eastern Bengal State Railway" *read* "Rifle Factory Siding, Ishapore, Eastern Bengal State Railway".

*Page 135.*—In column headed "Railway Station" *for* "Ishapore Factory Siding, Ishapore, Eastern Bengal State Railway" *read* "Gun and Shell Factory Siding, Ishapore, Eastern Bengal State Railway".

244. Forms.—The following form has been introduced :—

I.A.F.-Y.-1973-A.—Form of lease for an indefinite term in the case of the grant of building sites in cantonments.

The form will be issued on payment.

The following amendment is made to I.A.F.-Z.-2001 :—

Page 134, *after* the entry "Y.-1973" insert the following :—

"Y.-1973-A."	P.	Form of lease for an indefinite term in the case of the grant of building sites in cantonments.	A. Issued to Cantonment Magistrates as required.
--------------	----	---	--

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd April 1912.*

245. The London Gazettes, of the 26th and 29th March 1912, were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th April 1912. 245  
22nd April  
1912.

246. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. Walker, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, Border Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Burma Division, *vice* Colonel M. Cowper, I.A., vacated. Dated 2nd April 1912.

Major C. C. Palmer, R. A., to be Assistant Director General of Ordnance in India, Ordnance Branch, *vice* Major A. C. Kennedy, R.A., vacated. Dated 4th April 1912.

Major H. B. Des V. Wilkinson, 1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 1st (Peshawar) Division, *vice* Major F.W.H. Walshe, Royal Field Artillery, vacated. Dated 29th March 1912.

Captain C. J. Torrie, 30th Punjabis, to be Inspector, Army Signalling, Northern Circle, *vice* Captain M. G. Heath, The Queen's Regiment, vacated. Dated 1st April 1912.

Lieutenant J.A. Budden, 82nd Punjabis, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Grass Farms, 5th (Mhow) Division. Dated 12th March 1912.

With reference to India Army Order No. 551, of 1911, the undermentioned officer is confirmed in the appointment of Official Interpreter in Russian:—

Captain F.G. Marsh, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

247. Officers—Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

22nd April  
1912.

Lieutenant-Colonel C.H.H. Gough, Indian Army, Superintendent, Army Remount Department, for 5 months on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—twenty-seventh year commenced 29th August 1911.

248. Royal Engineers.—On completion of a tour of Indian service, Major M.B.H. O'Donel is permitted to revert to the Imperial establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54 (b), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 10th May 1912.

249. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—Numerous enquiries having recently been received respecting the issue of the medals granted by India Army Order No. 478 of 1911, it is notified for information that their distribution is delayed owing to new medals being struck which will bear the crowned effigy of His Imperial Majesty King George V.

250. Correspondence—Coronation Durbar Committee.—It is notified for information of all concerned that the Coronation Durbar Committee was dissolved with effect from the 21st March 1912.

1. All communications regarding the Durbar which would ordinarily have been addressed to the Secretary to the Coronation Durbar Committee should be addressed in future to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department.

251. Rewards, Indian Army—Victoria Cross.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in republishing the following extract from the *London Gazette*, dated 12th December 1911, which appeared in the *Gazette*

of India under Army Department Notification No. 17, 251  
dated the 12th January 1912:—

War Office,

22nd April  
1912.

12th December 1911.

## ROYAL WARRANT.

GEORGE R. I.

*Warrant extending the Decoration of the Victoria Cross  
to the Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and  
Men of the Indian Army.*

George, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom  
of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the British  
Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of  
the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these  
presents shall come. Greeting.

Whereas Her Majesty, Queen Victoria, by a Warrant  
under Her Royal Sign Manual, countersigned by one of  
Her Principal Secretaries of State, and bearing date at  
Her Court at Buckingham Palace, the twenty-ninth day of  
January, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, in the  
nineteenth year of Her reign, did institute and create a  
new naval and military decoration, to be styled and design-  
ated the "Victoria Cross," which decoration She expressed  
Her desire should be highly prized and eagerly sought  
after by the officers and men of Her Naval and Military  
Services, and did also make, ordain, and establish the rules  
and ordinances therein set forth for the government of  
the same, to be thenceforward inviolably observed and  
kept.

And whereas for divers reasons Us thereunto moving,  
We are desirous of rewarding the individual gallant  
services of native officers, non-commissioned officers and  
men of Our Indian Army by the bestowal of the said  
decoration, which We are desirous shall be highly prized  
and eagerly sought after by the said native officers, non-  
commissioned officers and men.

Now know ye that We, of Our especial grace, certain  
knowledge, and mere motion, have thought fit hereby to  
signify Our Royal Will and Pleasure that the said deco-  
ration shall be conferred on the native officers, non-  
commissioned officers and men of Our Indian Army who

252

22nd April  
1912.

may be qualified to receive the same, in accordance with the rules and ordinances made, ordained and established for the Government thereof by the said recited Warrant, and We do by these Presents, for us, Our Heirs and Successors, ordain and appoint that it shall be competent for the native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Indian Army to obtain the said decoration in the manner set forth in the rules and ordinances referred to, or in accordance with any further rules and ordinances which may hereafter be made and promulgated by Us, Our Heirs and Successors, for the government of the said decoration.

And We do further, for Us, Our Heirs and Successors ordain and appoint that in place of the special pension conferred by the fourteenth rule of the said recited Warrant, every native officer who shall have received the Cross shall from the date of the act by which such decoration has been gained be entitled to a special pension of five hundred and twenty-five rupees a year, and each additional bar conferred under the fourth rule on such native officer shall carry with it an additional pension of one hundred and fifty rupees a year. In the case of a warrant or non-commissioned officer or soldier the special pension shall be one hundred and fifty rupees, with seventy-five rupees additional for each additional bar. On the death of a recipient of the Cross these pensions shall be continued to his widow until her death or re-marriage.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of October, in the second year of Our Reign, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

252  
in my Orders.—Attention is invited to the following Orders, dated the 1st February 1912:—

Established, Part I, Expeditionary

No. 51.—Training Manual—Signalling, 1907. (Reprint 1911).—Amendments—(Instructions for cleaning and assembling telescopes and binoculars). 253  
22nd April  
1912.

No. 52.—Field Artillery Training—Revised edition.

No. 53.—Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I and Volume III—Amendments.

No. 54.—Infantry Training—Amendments.

No. 66.—Handbooks—Amendments to—

No. 67 (5), paragraph 1.—Army Form B-2050.

253. **Transport—Regulations.**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be embodied in the reprint of that book of regulations.

Paragraph 43.—

*Insert* the following new clauses:—

Under 1st class—

“(i) Civilian mechanics and subordinates employed in Army Departments entitled to 1st class accommodation, and their families.”

Under 2nd class—

“(n) Civilian mechanics and subordinates employed in Army Departments entitled to 2nd class accommodation, and their families.”

Under lower classes—

“(r) Other civilian subordinates employed in Army Departments, and their families.”

*Re-letter* present clauses “(i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), and (o)” to read “(j), (k), (l), (m), (o), (p) and (q)”, respectively, and *substitute* the new clause (r) for the present cancelled clause (p).

254

22nd April  
1912.

254. Staff College Regulations (Quetta), 1911.—  
Amendment.—*Paragraph 2 (b).*—Add the following at end  
of paragraph :—

" These officers will be required to qualify for entrance in accordance with paragraph 5. Such qualification will hold good for the examination for the following year, and in a case where the candidate is prevented by active service from attending the entrance examination it may be accepted for a subsequent year, provided always that the age limit has not been reached."

255. Forms.—The following form has been introduced :—

A. F. B.-2073.—Statement regarding a candidate for employment in the Police Force.

This form will be issued gratis to all concerned.

The following forms have been revised :—

A. F. C.-319.—Schedule of medical inspection of children attending British Army Schools in India.

This form will be taken into use after the existing stock is exhausted.

The following six revised forms will be taken into use for the accounts of 1912-13 :—

I. A. F. O.-1334 A.—Equipment Ledger, Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Batteries armed with Q. F.-13 and 18-pr. guns.

I. A. F. O.-1335.—Equipment Ledger, B. L. Siege Train.

I. A. F. O.-1336.—Equipment Ledger, Royal Field Artillery Batteries armed with B. L. 5-inch howitzers, and B. L. 5-inch howitzer Ammunition Column.

I. A. F. O.-1339.—Equipment Ledger, B. L. 10-pr. Batteries.

I. A. F. O.-1341.—Equipment Ledger, British Cavalry.

I. A. F. O.-1348.—Equipment Ledger, Station Stores, 255  
 British Troops (except Companies of Royal Garrison 22nd April  
 Artillery). 1912.

I. A. F. O.-1403.—(Outside and inside Sheet) Annual  
 —Special Return and Report of Examination of  
 Smooth Bore Ordnance.

The revised form will be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. U.-1743.—Form of application for the promo-  
 tion of a soldier to the rank of Serjeant or Staff-  
 Serjeant on the Unattached List.

The revised form should be taken into use at once, all  
 copies of existing stock on hand being wasted.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th April 1912.*

256. The London Gazettes of the 2nd and 5th April 1912, were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd April 1912. 256  
29th April  
1912.

257. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Barry, Supply and Transport Corps, to be Deputy Director of Transport, Quartermaster-General's Branch, *vice* Colonel W. J. R. Wickham, C.B., Supply and Transport Corps, vacated. Dated 18th March 1912.

Major F. W. Hallowes, Supply and Transport Corps, Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies, to be Director of Farms, *vice* Colonel R. H. Ewart, D.S.O., Supply and Transport Corps, vacated. Dated 1st April 1912.

Major F. S. Keen, 45th Sikhs, to be Brigade-Major, Peshawar Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major H. A. H. Rice, 54th Sikhs, vacated. Dated 6th April 1912.

Major W. St. C. Muscroft, Supply and Transport Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies, Quartermaster-General's Branch, *vice* Major F. W. Hallowes, Supply and Transport Corps, vacated. Dated 1st April 1912.

Captain J. E. M. Boyd, R. A. M. C., to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Ferozepore, with effect from 12th March 1912.

Captain E. G. Dunn, 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles, to be Brigade-Major, Belgaum Brigade, *vice* Captain C. J. Deverell, West Yorkshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 24th March 1912.

**258** Lieutenant L. C. Trelawny, 69th Punjabis, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from 22nd April 1912.

Major T. B. Kelly, I.M.S., to be specialist in Ophthalmology, 1st (Peshawar) Division, with effect from 29th March 1912.

Lieutenant E. G. Kennedy, I.M.S., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 3rd (Lahore) Division, with effect from 15th April 1912.

Captain C. H. Barber, I.M.S., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Derajat Brigade, with effect from 10th March 1912.

Captain F. Casement, R.A.M. C., to be specialist in Dermatology, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from 23rd March 1912.

**258. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointments.**—Miss Florence Muriel Neison has been appointed a Nursing Sister, with effect from the 20th January 1912. Term of service commenced 28th February 1912.

Miss Catherine Helen McCuaig, has been appointed a Nursing Sister, with effect from the 21st February 1912. Term of service commenced 28th February 1912.

**259. Rewards—Good Conduct.**—In the annexure to India Army Order No. 139, dated 4th March 1912, against the name of Acting-Serjeant Williams, for "Bombay Artillery Volunteers" read "Bombay Volunteer Artillery."

**260. Legal and Judicial—Indian Army.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 217 of 1st April 1912, a mistake similar to that brought to notice therein is frequently made in the case of deserters under the Indian Army Act, 1911.

The attention of all concerned is therefore invited to Section 126 (1) and (3), Indian Army Act and Rule 159 (c), the provisions of which should be strictly complied with in future.

**261. Arms.**—The practice of polishing the ramps of the backsight bed of short rifles after browning is to be discontinued. The ramps should never be touched with any polishing material or tool except in the Rifle Factory.

The ramp of the short rifle is shown in plates I and IV of Musketry Regulations, 1909, Part I.

261

29th April  
1912.

**262. Equipment—Arms.**—The Government of India Army Department have sanctioned the provision of the No. 1913-1 (O-4), following equipment for the details of dated 28th March 1912. British Cavalry and British Infantry units left at depôts on Mobilisation, for whom arms are not at present authorised :—

1 M. L. M. rifle per soldier.

Bayonets 1 per rifle for details of British Infantry.

Scabbards ditto ditto.

Bandoliers 1 per rifle.

S. A. ammunition 300 rounds per rifle.

The Field Service Manuals concerned will be amended in due course.

**263. Equipment—Ammunition.**—The Government of India Army Department have sanctioned the supply of No. 2040-1 (O-4), 10 star shell for each of the B. L. dated 27th March 1912. 15-pr. guns forming part of the Movable Armament of Bombay and Aden.

**264. Equipment—Signalling.**—The Government of India Army Department letter No. 2292-2 (O-4), dated 30th March 1912, India sanction the issue of the under-mentioned additional signalling equipment to the Aden

Troop :—

Heliographs, I. P., 3-inch	...	...	...	2
Keys, dummy, signallers	...	...	...	2
Lamps, reading	...	...	...	2
„ hand, signalling, B. B.	...	...	...	2
Shutter, with tripod	...	...	...	1
Stands, telescope, I. P.	...	...	...	1
Telescopes, signalling...	...	...	...	1
Compasses, pocket	...	...	...	4

265      265. Equipment.—Sappers and Miners, and Pioneers.  
 29th April 1912.      Army Department letter No. 2017-18 (O-4), dated 1st April 1912.      —The Government of India have sanctioned:—

- (a) the change of equipment of field companies, Sappers and Miners, from gun-cotton, wet, slabs "S" and "T" to slabs "T";
- (b) the increase in the existing equipment allowance of gun-cotton for field companies, Sappers and Miners, and Pioneer Regiments, as shewn below. The existing stock of gun-cotton, wet, slabs, "S" will be issued to these units, for annual expenditure, until stock is exhausted:—

—		Present equipment.	Future equipment.
Field Companies, Sappers and Miners.	{	56 slabs "S" (each 1 lb. 12½ oz. total 99 lbs. 12 oz.)  80 slabs "T" (each 1½ lbs. total 120 lbs.)	{ 156 slabs "T" (each 1½ lbs. total 234 lbs).
Pioneer Regiments.		160 slabs "T" (each 1½ lbs. total 240 lbs.)	168 slabs "T" (each 1½ lbs total 252 lbs.)

266. Schools—British.—The attention of the Commander-in-Chief has been drawn to the shortage of candidates for Acting Schoolmasters' Classes which are assembled annually under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 960. His Excellency is of opinion that this arises from a want of appreciation of the advantages to be derived by units sending up non-commissioned officers and men for this higher educational course.

No non-commissioned officer is allowed to hold the appointment of acting schoolmaster for more than two years, and he may relinquish it after twelve months. Moreover, no man can be selected unless he is recommended by his battalion commander as being likely to become a good

duty non-commissioned officer on réversion to regimental life. Once his period with the school expires, he is entirely at the disposal of his commanding officer for the rest of his service with the colours.

267

29th April  
1912.

It is by no means the object to induce any man to substitute the career of a schoolmaster for his profession as a soldier; and, as a matter of fact, very few, even among those who have passed through these courses successfully, have the special qualifications necessary for such a permanent avocation; nor would it be possible to employ every man who is thus certificated, in such a capacity. The services of such men would, however, be also available as soldier assistants when required in their own corps as the establishment of trained Army Schoolmasters is limited.

A further advantage sought is to increase the number of well educated men among the non-commissioned and warrant ranks, and thus afford commanding officers a wider field for selection, and to provide an additional incentive to the rank and file to make use of the educational opportunities obtainable at our schools for this purpose.

A soldier thus trained should become a marked man in his battalion and would materially add to his other qualifications for the posts of Serjeant-major, Quartermaster-serjeant, Colour-serjeant, Orderly-room-serjeant, or for any position of responsibility.

His Excellency therefore trusts that commanding officers will explain to their non-commissioned officers and men the advantages of attending this course of instruction and will make every endeavour to induce them to avail themselves of the opportunities of bettering their education, afforded by attendance at these classes.

**267. Regulations—Indian Army Reservists.**—The following amendments have been made in the Definition of "Officer Commanding, Indian Army Reservists" and the reconstructed paragraph 1029, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, published in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 67 of 1912:—

*Definitions:* in the definition of "Officer Commanding Indian Army Reservists," for the sixth item *substitute*

"In the case of all other The officer appointed under infantry reservists. paragraph 1029"

268

29th April  
1912.

Paragraph 1029: *for* the words "The supervising officer of infantry reservists will be appointed" *substitute* "In the case of infantry reservists (other than Gurkhas) he will be appointed."

268. Army Regulations, India, Volume II.—The following amendment is made in the pamphlet referred to in India Army Order No. 647, dated 4th December 1911, relating to certain corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II—

*For* "(Hill Dépôt)" on page 28 *substitute* "(Sanitarium)."

269. Clothing and Necessaries—British Army.—Additions and amendments to the price list of clothing and regimental necessities issued with India Army Order No. 494 of 1911, are published as an annexure to this order.

270. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 218, current:—

In column "how to move" against 46th Punjabis *for* "By road to Kohat, thence by rail" *read* "By road, *via* the Kohat Pass (with Government transport)."

271. Forms.—I. A. F. D.-907.—Proceedings of a Summary Court-Martial.

Pending a reprint of this form the following addition should be made in manuscript at the foot of page B:—

"\*The accused having pleaded guilty to charge, the provisions of Rule 101 (B) are here complied with."

Add as footnote "\*" :—

"\*If the accused pleads guilty to any charge, the provisions of Rule 101 (B) must be complied with, and the fact that this has been done recorded."

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 269  
OF 1912.

*Additions and amendments to the Price List of Clothing, Necessaries, etc., issued with India Army Order No. 494 of 1911.*

*Page 4.—Insert Stock No. 1950-A. below Stock No. 3800 against "drawers, cotton" and substitute "Rs. 1-8-0" for "Rs. 1-8-8" against that number. Read Stock No. "3806" for Stock No. "1950-A" against the item "Flashes for serge frocks—Royal Welsh Fusiliers". Insert Stock Nos. 3838-A., 3839-A., 3840-A., and 3841 against the entries "Frocks Serge Cavalry scarlet", "Frock serge cavalry in blue (scarlet collars)", "Frock serge cavalry in blue (Blue collars)" and "Gorget Patches" and delete the Stock Nos. shewn against these entries.*

*Expunge Stock No. 3813, and enter Stock Nos. 3825-A., 3827 and 3828 against the items "Frocks undress, R. H. A. Warrant Officers", "Frocks undress, R. H. A. Non-commissioned Officers of and above the rank of Serjeant", and "Frocks undress, R. H. A. other ranks" respectively Stock No. 3828, "Frocks undress, R. H. A. other ranks", change the lettering from italics into Roman.*

*Page 10.—Insert the following below Stock No. 1200 :—*

Stock No.	Articles.	General rate including fitting and marking.	REMARKS.
		<div>Rs. A. P.</div>	
1204	Shoes, rope-soled, pairs	1 8 0	For Royal Garrison Artillery only.

Page 15.—Enter the following below Stock No. 1202 :—

Stock No.	Articles.	Value when new.	Value when condemned.	Monthly depreciation of value.	REMARKS.
		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	
1202-A.	Shoes, canvas, gymnasium.	2 8 0	0 4 0	0 4 6	

Delete Stock No. "1204" and the entries against it.

Page 17.—In the column "Value when new" insert "Rs. 15-6-0" and "Rs. 7-3-0" against Stock Nos. 5170 and 5181, respectively, and substitute "Rs. 16-8-0" for "Rs. 17-0-0" against Stock No. 5180 and "Re. 0-14-0" for "Re. 1-0-0" against Stock No. 5182.

Page 18.—Substitute "Pair" for "Each" against item "Badge collar, 12th Lancers and 13th Hussars".

Page 20.—Insert Re. 0-5-3, Re. 0-9-6, Re. 1-0-3, Re. 0-6-9 and Re. 0-3-6 against Stock Nos. 2441-B., 2442-B., 2443-B., 2446-B., and 2449, respectively.

Insert the following below Stock No. 2480 :—

	Rs. A. P.
"Stock No. 2481—Purse Highland No. 4 for Cameron Highlanders ...	... Each 6 0 9

Insert the entries "Set Rs. 1-7-6" against Stock No. 2482, and expunge the word "Purse" from the nomenclature of the article against Stock No. 2482.

Substitute "Each" for "Ditto" against Stock No. 2491.

Page 21.—Expunge Stock Nos. 4410 and 4410-A, and the entries against them and insert "Rs. 25-0-0", "Rs. 25-0-0", "Re. 1-0-0", "Re. 1-0-0", "Rs. 12-0-0" and "Rs. 10-0-0" against Stock Nos. 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4410-B., and 4410-C.; respectively.



Page 23.—*Expunge* the Stock Nos. 4520-A. to 4520-C., and the entries *against* them, and *substitute* the following:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
4530—55th Coke's Rifles, Tunic cloth green, Indian Officers ... ..	Each	16	12 0
4531—55th Coke's Rifles, Tunic cloth green, other ranks ... ..	Each	6	12 0
4532—55th Coke's Rifles, Tunic cloth green, wings for 1st and 2nd Bugle-Major, Band Havildar, Buglers, Musicians and Band Naiks for green tunics ... ..	Pair	0	13 0
4533—Regiments dressed in drab except 23rd Pioneers and Guides Infantry—Tunic Cloth drab—Indian Officers ... ..	Each	16	4 0
4534—Tunic cloth drab for 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th Sikhs and 56th, 57th, 58th and 59th Rifles other ranks ... ..	Each	7	7 0
4535—Wings for 1st and 2nd Bugle-Major, Band Havildar, Buglers, Musicians and Band Naiks for drab cloth tunics for 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th Sikhs and 56th, 57th, 58th and 59th Rifles ... ..	Pair	0	12 0
4536—Regiments dressed in scarlet except 2nd, 10th, 48th, 66th, 95th, 97th, 99th and 109th Regiments—Tunic cloth, scarlet, Indian Officers ... ..	Each	20	0 0
4537—Regiments dressed in green except Gurkha and Garhwal Rifles and 55th Coke's Rifles. Tunic cloth dark green— Indian Officers ... ..	Each	17	2 0

*Substitute "Pair" for "Ditto" against Stock No. 4543.*

*Pages 23 and 24.—Substitute the following for Stock Nos. 4560 to 4573:—*

Stock No.			Rs.	A.	P.
4560-A	Tunic cloth green with black facings.	Indian Officers and 1st Bugle-Major ...	Each	15	7 0
4562-A	Wings for Tunic cloth green with black fac- ings.	1st Bugle-Major ...	Pair	2	3 0
4564-A	Wings for Tunic cloth green with black fac- ings.	2nd Bugle-Major, Band Havildar, Buglers, Musicians and Band Naiks ... ..	Pair	0	13 0

4566-A	Tunic cloth green with black facings.	All ranks except Indian Officers and 1st Bugle-Major ...	Each	Rs. A. P.
4567-A	Tunic cloth green with scarlet facings.	Indian Officers and 1st Bugle-Major ...	Each	6 2 0
4569-A	Wings for Tunic cloth green with scarlet facings.	1st Bugle Major ...	Pair	15 2 0
4571-A	Wings for Tunic cloth green with scarlet facings.	2nd Bugle-Major, Band Havildars, Buglers, Musicians and Band Naiks ...	Pair	2 3 0
4572-A	Tunic cloth green with scarlet facings.	All ranks except Indian Officers and 1st Bugle-Major ...	Each	0 13 0
			Each	6 1 0

*Page 24.—Expunge* Stock No. 4573-A., and the entries *against* it.

*Page 25.—Insert* Re. 1-0-0 *against* Stock No. 4668-A., and "Re. 0-14-0" *against* Stock No. 4668-B.

*Page 26.—Expunge* Stock Nos. 4792 and 4793 and the entries *against* them.

*Page 27.—Delete* Stock Nos. 4924, 4924-A., and 4924-B., and the entries *against* them.

*Page 28.—Delete* "10-A." *against* Stock No. "8" and re-number the Stock Nos. "11" to "33" as "10-A., 11, 12, 14, 16, 19, 22, 23, 24, 26-A., 27, 29, 30, and 35", *against* the badges commencing from "bugle worsted for great coats drab" to "flag crossed gold on green, Rifles, all ranks, except Scottish". *Read* Stock No. "45" *for* Stock No. "46".

*Page 45.—Insert* Rs. 3-4-0 and Rs. 2-0-0 *against* Stock Nos. 4995-A., and 4998, respectively.

*Page 46.—Substitute* the following for the entries *against* Stock Nos. 1509, 1509-A., and 1509-B., and *expunge* Stock No. 1509-C., and the entries *against* it:—

			Each	Rs. A. P.
1509	Cap, forage, complete with chin straps, all Departments.	Non-commissioned Officers		7 8 0
		Sub-Conductors and Conductors.		7 4 0
1509-A	Cover, khaki, for all Departments.	Non-commissioned Officers		0 4 0
		Sub-Conductors and Conductors.		0 7 0
1509-B	Cover, white, for all Departments.	Non-commissioned Officers		0 6 0
		Sub-Conductors and Conductors.		0 9 0

*Page 51.—Expunge* Stock Nos. 1099 and 1100 and *insert* "Gross Re. 0-15-0" *against* Stock No. 1099-B., "Each Re. 0-1-0" *against* Stock No. 1100-A., and "Gross Re. 0-15-0" *against* Stock No. 1100-B. *Read* "Dozen Rs. 2-0-0" *for* "Each Re. 0-8-0" *against* Stock No. 1133.

*Page 53.—Insert* "Re. 0-14-0" *against* Stock No. 1360.

*Page 55.—Insert* "Re. 0-15-0" *against* Stock No. 1507.

*Page 56.—Insert* "Rs. 8-8-0" *against* Stock No. 1718-A. and "Rs. 3-4-0" *against* Stock No. 1747-B.

*Page 57.—Insert* "Rs. 0-6-0" *against* Stock No. 1914-A., and "Rs. 0-3-0" *against* Stock No. 1915.

*Page 61.—Read* "2411-A." and "2411-B." *for* Stock Nos. "1411-A." and "1411-B."

*Page 62.—Insert* "Re. 0-11-0" *against* Stock No. 2525-A.

*Page 63.—Insert* "Rs. 0-6-0 and Rs. 0-5-0" *against* Stock Nos. 2623 and 2643, respectively.

*Page 66.—Insert* a new entry below Stock No. 3755.

"Stock No. 3758.—Waterproof sheeting material 38" yard                      ...                      Re. 1-0-0.

*Page 67.—Delete* the words "materials issued free" shewn in the remarks column *against* the allowances for making kilts, pads and spats.

*Page 68.—Add* the following allowance :—

"Allowance for sewing on warm coats under regimental arrangements the chevrons and badges removed from great coats on mobilization to all dismounted British Troops (Warrant and Non-commissioned officers).

Per bar or badge                      ...                      Re. 0-0-6."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India,*



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA,

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th May 1912.*

272. The London Gazettes of the 9th and 12th April 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th April 1912. 272  
8th May  
1912.

273. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel M. Cowper, I.A., to be Assistant Quartermaster-General, 7th (Meerut) Division, *vice* Colonel W. H. Dobbie, I. A., vacated. Dated 5th April 1912.

Major F. C. Stratton, Army Veterinary Corps, to officiate as Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Central Circle, Lucknow, with effect from the 30th June 1912, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. Taylor, Army Veterinary Corps, absent on general leave.

Major W. J. H. Hunter, 117th Mahrattas, to be Recruiting Officer, Poona, *vice* Major H. C. Steen, 114th Mahrattas, vacated. Dated 23rd March 1912.

Captain P. B. Sangster, 2nd Lancers, to be Brigade Major, Ferozepore Brigade, *vice* Major A. W. Chitty, 126th Baluchistan Infantry, vacated. Dated 29th March 1912.

Captain G. F. Rugg, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in advanced operative surgery, 1st (Peshawar) Division, with effect from 17th March 1912.

Lieutenant J. M. Bryant, R.A., Officiating Ordnance Officer (India Army Order No. 447, dated 21st August 1911), to be Ordnance Officer, on probation, with effect from the 1st April 1912.

274

11th May  
1912.

The date of appointment of Major H. R. Stockley, C.I.E., R.E., as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, is "1st March 1912" and not as stated in India Army Order No. 224 of 1912.

---

274. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:—

Colonel F. W. Forsdyke, A.V.C., Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle, Rawalpindi, for 5 months and 15 days on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 50 days on privilege leave).

---

275. Medical Branch, Army Headquarters.—The \* Army Department Government of India have decided\* No. 3980-1 (C. G. S.), that the designations of officers of dated 23rd March 1912. the Medical Branch be altered as follows:—

"Principal Medical Officer, His Majesty's Forces in India", to become "Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters, India".

"Deputy Principal Medical Officer, His Majesty's Forces in India", to become "Deputy Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters, India".

"Secretary, Indian Medical Service", to become "Assistant Director, Medical Services, (Indian Service)".

"Secretary, Royal Army Medical Corps", to become "Assistant Director, Medical Services, (British Service)".

"Sanitary Officer" to become "Assistant Director, Medical Services, (Sanitary)".

---

276. Clothing—British Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the allowance towards the purchase of plain clothes authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 89, clause (e), is admissible to British soldiers trans-

ferred to the Army Reserve with permission to reside in the Colonies.

277

6th May  
1912

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

~~277~~ 277. Drill and Instruction—Signalling.—The tests for classification of signallers of units used in 1911-12 will be adhered to during the training season 1912-13. Detailed instructions will shortly be issued to all concerned.

278. Dress—British Officers.—A specification of the new pattern sword for British Service Cavalry officers and Army Veterinary Corps (India Army Orders Nos. 128 and 241 of 1912) is published in amendments to the Dress Regulations, 1911 (Army Order No. 86 of 1st March 1912).

279. Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement.—Chapter 1, Section 2 (3), page 3, *delete* "railway corps, or of a" in fourth line and after "district" *add* "while the special duties of railway volunteer rifles would be chiefly those connected with the defence of the railway, e.g., patrolling the line, providing garrisons for railway posts, such as bridges and railway stations, and the manning of guns and machine guns on armoured trains".

280. Transport—Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be embodied in the reprint of that book of regulations.

Paragraph 79—

Clause (a).—Add the following at end of first clause:—

"(See also Note (2), clause (b))".

6th May  
1912.

*Clause (b).—Insert the following "Note" and number the present Note as Note (1):—*

*"Note (a).—Indian service subalterns, departmental officers and warrant officers of the Indian Unattached List, in military employ, when leaving India on leave on medical certificate combined with privilege leave, will be granted free passage to the same extent as if proceeding on leave on medical certificate alone".*

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th May 1912.*

281. The London Gazettes of the 16th and 19th April 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th May 1912.

281

13th May  
1912.

282. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel C. M. Ducat, 34th Poona Horse, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division, *vice* Colonel K. E. Lean, C.B., British Service, vacated. Dated 28th April 1912.

Colonel C. E. Johnson, I.A., to be Assistant Adjutant-General, Adjutant-General's Branch, *vice* Colonel D. C. F. Macintyre, I.A., vacated. Dated 9th April 1912.

Major A. E. Clarke, Army Veterinary Corps, to officiate as Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle, Rawalpindi, with effect from the 30th July 1912, *vice* Colonel F. W. Forsdyke, Army Veterinary Corps, absent on leave.

Captain A. G. Tresidder, I.M.S., to be specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from 19th April 1912.

Captain C. H. Reinhold, I.M.S., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 1st May 1912.

Captain D. Ogilvie, R.E., to be Deputy Assistant Director-General of Military Works, Military Works Branch, *vice* Captain G. B. Kensington, R.E., vacated. Dated 17th March 1912.

3th May  
1912.

*Clause (b).—Insert the following "Note" and number the present Note as Note (1):—*

*"Note (2).—Indian service subalterns, departmental officers and warrant officers of the Indian Unattached List, in military employ, when leaving India on leave on medical certificate combined with privilege leave, will be granted free passage to the same extent as if proceeding on leave on medical certificate alone".*

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th May 1912.*

281. The London Gazettes of the 16th and 19th April 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th May 1912.

281  
13th May  
1912.

282. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel C. M. Ducat, 34th Poona Horse, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division, *vice* Colonel K. E. Lean, C.B., British Service, vacated. Dated 28th April 1912.

Colonel C. E. Johnson, I.A., to be Assistant Adjutant-General, Adjutant-General's Branch, *vice* Colonel D. C. F. Macintyre, I.A., vacated. Dated 9th April 1912.

Major A. E. Clarke, Army Veterinary Corps, to officiate as Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle, Rawalpindi, with effect from the 30th July 1912, *vice* Colonel F. W. Forsdyke, Army Veterinary Corps, absent on leave.

Captain A. G. Tresidder, I.M.S., to be specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from 19th April 1912.

Captain C. H. Reinhold, I.M.S., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 1st May 1912.

Captain D. Ogilvie, R.E., to be Deputy Assistant Director-General of Military Works, Military Works Branch, *vice* Captain G. B. Kensington, R.E., vacated. Dated 17th March 1912.

283

19th May  
1912.

Major A. K. Heyland, and Captain C. E. B. Steele, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from 1st May 1912.

Captain H. R. P. Dickson, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from 28th January 1912.

Lieutenant H. M. Whittell, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 9th October 1911.

283. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Brigadier-General J. G. Turner, C.B., Commanding Risalpur Cavalry Brigade, for 3 months, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

284. Ammunition.—The Government of India have decided that General Officers Commanding may, with reference to paragraph 837, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, allot any description of small arm ammunition to a unit at their discretion, irrespective of whether that unit is entitled to that description of ammunition as a free allowance or not.

285. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply of  
 Army Department No. 2628-1 (O. 4), dated 20th April 1912. Rimers, Vent, T., in lieu of Prickers, Vent, 12 inch, at present authorised for B. L. 4 inch jointed guns.

Sanction is also accorded to the supply of 2 Brushes, Cement, to the Outer Sub District of the Quetta Defences.

286. Equipment—Volunteer Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the  
 Army Department No. 2048-3 (D. G. O. 4), dated 27th April 1912. supply of Binoculars to Volunteer Artillery units armed with field guns on the scale of one pair per two guns.

**287. Scindia Cup.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 134, dated 6th March 1911, the conditions under which the cup presented by Major-General, His Highness Sir Madho Rao Scindia, Bahadur, Maharaja of Gwalior, G.C.S.I., G.C.V.O., A.D.C., is to be competed for, are revised for 1912-13 as under:—

13th May  
1912.

### *Conditions.*

1. The following corps are eligible to compete :—

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| (a) Calcutta Port Defence         | { Naval Division.<br>Artillery Companies. |
| Volunteers.                       |   |
| (b) Rangoon Port Defence          | Artillery Companies,                      |
| Volunteers.                       |   |
| (c) Bombay Artillery Volunteers   | (Companies at<br>Bombay only).            |
| (d) Madras Artillery Volunteers.  |   |
| (e) Karachi Artillery Volunteers. |   |

2. Naval Divisions will compete as separate Corps.

3. Where there is more than one artillery company at a station all will compete as one corps, and each company must fire at least one series, and as far as the amount of ammunition will allow, all will fire the same number of series.

4. With fixed armament each company will fire one series of not more than 16 nor less than 10 rounds per gun.

5. With movable armament each unit will fire at least 2 series and the number of rounds in any series will not exceed 20.

6. Corps will fire with the armament allotted to them on mobilization, or which is allotted to them for their annual practice.

7. The practice of corps allotted to fixed armament will be carried out in strict accordance with the "Instructions for Practice, Seawards, India", and the standard figure of effect laid down by the Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery for the Fort from which practice is carried out will be employed in calculating the Figure of Merit.

283

18th May  
1912.

Major A. K. Heyland, and Captain C. E. B. Steele, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from 1st May 1912.

Captain H. R. P. Dickson, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from 28th January 1912.

Lieutenant H. M. Whittell, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 9th October 1911.

283. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Brigadier-General J. G. Turner, C.B., Commanding Risalpur Cavalry Brigade, for 3 months, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

284. Ammunition.—The Government of India have decided that General Officers Army Department No. 2585-1 (O.-4), dated 22nd April 1912. Commanding may, with reference to paragraph 837, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, reallot any description of small arm ammunition to a unit at their discretion, irrespective of whether that unit is entitled to that description of ammunition as a free allowance or not.

285. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply of Army Department No. 2628-1 (O.-4), dated 20th April 1912. Rimers, Vent, T., in lieu of Prickers, Vent, 12 inch, at present authorised for B. L. 4 inch jointed guns.

Sanction is also accorded to the supply of 2 Brushes, Cement, to the Outer Sub District of the Quetta Defences.

286. Equipment—Volunteer Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply of Binoculars to Volunteer Army Department No. 2048-3 (D. G. O.-4), dated 27th April 1912. Artillery units armed with field guns on the scale of one pair per two guns.

13th May  
1913.

1. The following corps are eligible to compete :—

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| (a) Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers. | { Naval Division.<br>Artillery Companies. |
| (b) Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers.  | ... Artillery Companies.                  |
| (c) Bombay Artillery Volunteers       | (Companies only).<br>Bombay only).        |
| (d) Madras Artillery Volunteers.      |   |
| (e) Karachi Artillery Volunteers.     |   |

2. Naval Divisions will compete as separate Corps.

3. Where there is more than one artillery company at a station all will compete as one corps, and each company must fire at least one series, and as far as the amount of ammunition will allow, all will fire the same number of series.

4. With fixed armament each company will fire one series of not more than 16 nor less than 10 rounds per gun.

5. With movable armament each unit will fire at least 2 series and the number of rounds in any series will not exceed 20.

6. Corps will fire with the armament allotted to them on mobilization, or which is allotted to them for their annual practice.

7. The practice of corps allotted to fixed armament will be carried out in strict accordance with the "Instructions for Practice, Seawards, India", and the standard figure of effect laid down by the Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery for the Fort from which practice is carried out will be employed in calculating the Figure of Merit.

13th May  
1912.

With corps consisting of more than one artillery company the average of the Figures of Merit of the companies firing will be the Figure of Merit of the corps.

8. The practice of corps firing with movable armament will be in general accordance with "Instructions for Practice, Siege, Inland Defences and Movable Armament". But over sea ranges the marking for "Percentage of target destroyed" will be omitted.

The marks obtained will be reduced to a decimal of the maximum obtainable, and will be the Figure of Merit of the unit.

For purposes of this competition and in order to assimilate the marking for Fire Discipline and Drill, the system employed in "Instructions for Practice, Seawards" will also be adopted for corps practising with movable armament, and penalties inflicted for faults or mistakes (which do not carry their own penalty in loss of fire effect) will be deducted from the Figure of Merit of each series, in the same manner as for units practising with fixed armament.

9. In all units the battery commander must be an officer of the unit firing, and the gun group commanders or section commanders must be officers or non-commissioned officers of the unit. No member of the permanent staff of the Volunteers may be employed in any capacity during the practice.

10. No preliminary practice shall take place on the day of the competitive firing.

11. All range-takers must be found by the unit which is practising.

12. Every officer and man taking part in the competition must be an "efficient" volunteer.

13. The Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery, India, will be chief umpire if present; failing him, the Officer Commanding, Royal Garrison Artillery, will act in this capacity in which case the results will be forwarded to the former and will be subject to his confirmation.

The decision of the Chief Umpire shall be final on all points connected with the practice, or in the interpretation of these rules, or for the framing of rules to meet unforeseen circumstances.

14. The results of the practice will be rendered to the Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery as soon after the



13th May  
1912.

firing as possible. These reports will be additional to the Annual Practice Reports

15. The Divisional Commander will make arrangements for the following Royal Garrison Artillery officers to be detailed :—

(a) An officer to superintend the practice (the Officer Commanding, Royal Garrison Artillery, where available).

(b) An officer to act as time-keeper (provided with a stop watch) and drill-umpire.

(c) A Recording officer on range.

The adjutant will not be detailed for any of these duties.

**288. Arrival and Departure Reports—Officers—** India Army Order No. 180 of 1910 is cancelled and the following substituted.

2. The attention of officers is called to the orders contained in paragraph 159, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding the reports to be made on arrival at, and departure from, all military stations.

3. In Simla, books will be kept at Army Headquarters—in the entrance hall on the first floor of the lower building (Adjutant-General's Branch). Officers are expected to enter their names and addresses in these books on arrival in, and departure from, the station.

4. Paragraph 3 will have effect from the 15th June 1912, from which date the Arrival and Departure Report Books will be withdrawn from the United Service Institution.

5. Officers Commanding Units visiting Simla should personally report themselves to the Adjutant-General at his office.

**289. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.**—With reference to the revised rules regulating the General Provident Fund, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 129 dated 6th March 1911, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the extension by a further period of two years of the option allowed, under rule 2 (b) of the rules of the General Provident Fund, to compulsory subscribers to existing Provident Funds to join the new Fund.

Finance Department  
No. 2271-F. E., dated 30th  
March 1912.

290

13th May  
1912.

**290. Pay and Allowances—Engineers.**—In conformity with Army Order No. 2 of 1912, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction an increase of the regimental pay of Sappers (Royal Engineers) serving in India by  $\frac{1}{2}d.$  a day, with effect from the 1st April 1912.

Army Department No.  
10150-1 (A.G.-1), dated  
15th April 1912.

**291. Bombay Cavalry Lines Committee.**—The composition of this Committee as published in India Army Order No. 637, dated the 4th December 1911, is revised as follows:—

**PRESIDENT.**

Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Baynes, 32nd Lancers.

**MEMBERS.**

Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Pollard, 29th Lancers.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. O. Swanston, 34th Poona Horse.

2. Pending the return of Lieutenant-Colonel Baynes from leave, Lieutenant-Colonel Pollard will officiate as President.

**292. Transport—Regulations.**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be embodied in the reprint of that book of the regulations.

Paragraph 56, Clause (a). In the second line *after* the word "nurses," insert "schoolmistresses;".

**293. Corrigendum.**—In India Army Order No. 202, dated the 1st April 1912, for "Colonel C. E. Nicol" read "Colonel C. E. Nichol, D.S.O."

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Head-quarters, Simla, the 13th May 1912.*

---

**Medals—Abor Expedition.**—It is notified for general information that His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the India General Service medal with clasp to the troops employed on the Abor Expedition. Details regarding the places and dates to be taken as marking the limits of active operations will be published later.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

21

3th  
19

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th May 1912.*

294. The London Gazettes of the 23rd and 26th May 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 13th May 1912. 294  
20th May  
1912.

295. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major A. N. Fleming, I.M.S., to be a specialist in Ophthalmology, 5th (Secunderabad) Division, with effect from 10th May 1912.

Captain D. G. Ridgeway, 3rd Gurkha Rifles, to be Brigade Major, Sirhind Brigade, *vice* Major C. L. Storr, 54th Sikhs, vacated. Dated 1st May 1912.

Captain J. E. Moir, 10th Lancers, to be Brigade Major, Risalpur Cavalry Brigade, *vice* Major R. L. Ricketts, 10th Lancers, vacated. Dated 1st May 1912.

Captain D. H. Rai, I.M.S., to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Secunderabad, with effect from 6th May 1912.

Lieutenant V. W. Brett, 5th Gurkha Rifles, to be a probationer, Military Farms Department. Dated 27th April 1912.

To be Official Interpreters in Russian, in India, on probation; under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908:—

Captain L. F. Arthur, 26th Light Cavalry, with effect

296 from 15th April 1912, *vice* Captain H. E. Reinhold, 27th Punjabis, vacated.

20th May  
1912.

Captain G. C. Cooper, 121st Pioneers, with effect from 1st April 1912, *vice* Captain F. E. Koebel, 51st Sikhs, vacated.

---

296. *Leave*.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave :—

Major-General F. Campbell, C. B., D. S. O., Commanding Dehra Dun Brigade, for 3 months and 3 days out of India on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General D. G. L. Shaw, Commanding Allahabad Brigade, for 4 months in India on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

---

297. Royal Engineers—Chatham Class, 1912.—The name of Captain G. F. F. Osborne, R.E., is removed from the list of Royal Engineer officers detailed for the Chatham Class, 1912, published in India Army Order No. 663, dated 18th December 1911.

---

298. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

---

299. Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund.—The Committee of Management of the Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund is reconstituted as follows :—

*Members :*

The Inspector of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

The Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery.

The Divisional Artillery Commanders of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th and 7th Divisions.

300

20th May  
1912.

The Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery in India.

*Secretary :*

The Brigade Major, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters.

2. The senior member will be President.

3. The instructions contained in India Army Order 413 of 1906 (as amended by India Army Orders 549 of 1907 and 393 of 1908), so far as concerns the constitution of the Committee of Management, are hereby cancelled.

**300. Equipment:—Artillery.**—The Government of India Army Department No. 2398-1 (O.-4), dated 26th April 1912, have sanctioned—

(i) the retention, as station stores at Attock, of the following stores:—

Tools, Artificers':—

			Set.
Carriage smith	...	...	1
Farriers	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	1
Wheelers	..	...	1
Chest, Tool, Empty No. 3	...	...	1
" " " " 2	...	...	1

(ii) the supply to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery (Q.F.) Batteries and Ammunition Columns of sufficient "Pipes, wire traces" to enable 15 per cent of the wire traces to be repiped annually, an equivalent weight of "Leather, buffalo, light" being deducted from the present allowance of leather.

**301. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—Reference India Army Order No. 63 of 1912, the following changes

304  
20th May  
1912.

*Paragraph 44.*—For the present paragraph *substitute* the following:—

“44. An officer proceeding direct from India to Russia should obtain a passport in the ordinary manner from the Local Government concerned and should have the necessary *visâ* affixed thereto by a Russian Consular Officer in India.”

304. Supply.—Contracts.—Despatch of stores to and from Chitral (including Kila Drosh) and Dargai, 1912.—The despatch of stores to and from Chitral and Kila Drosh will commence on 1st June 1912 and will continue until 31st October 1912, after which date no stores will be despatched at ordinary rates.

2. A contract has been concluded with K. B. Abdul Hamid Khan, resident of village Badreshi, near Nowshera Cantonment; for conveyance of private and public stores at stipulated rates.

3. No package should exceed 80 lbs. in weight. Packages up to 25 seers will be charged for at their actual weight; and those weighing between 25 seers and one maund as one maund.

4. Private stores for conveyance to Chitral and Drosh should be consigned to the contractor's agent at Dargai and those for India to his agent at Chitral and Drosh.

5. Half hire on account of carriage of private stores at the following rates must be paid in advance to the contractor's agent at Dargai or Drosh as the case may be, otherwise the stores will not be forwarded:—

From Dargai to Drosh or *vice versâ* Rs. 4-6-0 per maund of 80 lbs.

„ Dargai to Chitral or *vice versâ* Rs. 5-6-0 per maund of 80 lbs.

„ Chakdara to Drosh or *vice versâ* Rs. 4-0-0 per maund of 80 lbs.

„ Chakdara to Chitral or *vice versâ* Rs. 5-0-0 per maund of 80 lbs.



20th May  
1912.

6. Stores should be despatched in such time as to admit of their being handed over to the agents of the maundage contractor at Chakdara, Dargai or Kila Drosh on 30th October 1912, at latest. Any stores handed over to the contractor after this date will be carried at enhanced rates.

7. Officers Commanding consigning kits of the men in regiments under their Command will see that each package contains a packing slip shewing contents of the package. The kit to be packed in strong gunny, strongly sewn, the sewings dammered and weight of package stencilled on each package.

**305. Communications—Telegraph.**—It is notified for information that the following additions and corrections to abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been sanctioned. The new addresses will be taken into immediate use:—

*New addresses.*

Designation.	Abbreviated address.
Commandant, Central School of Musketry	Musketry.
Commandants, Branch Schools of Musketry	Musketry.
Inspector of Volunteers in India ...	Volunteers.
„ Cavalry in India ...	Cavalry.
„ Royal Garrison Artillery in India.	Guncase.
Inspector of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery in India.	Gunlock.

*Addresses abolished.*

Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Musketry and connected entries	.....
Inspector-General of Cavalry in India ...	Cavalry.
„ „ Volunteers in India ...	Volunteers.
Inspector of Artillery, Northern Army ...	Inspector, Artillery, Northern.
„ „ Southern Army ...	Inspector, Artillery, Southern.
Inspector of Coast Defences and Garrison Artillery.	I. C. D.

306 306. Transport—Regulations.—Correction to January  
20th May 1912 Appendix to India Army Orders :—  
1912.

" *Clause 9.*—On page 1 in the correction regarding the reconstruction of clauses (a) to (d), for "Paragraph 143" read "Paragraph 43."

307 Forms—The following Army Forms have been introduced :—

	FIRST SUPPLY.							ANNUAL SUPPLY.						
	Scale according to classification of Station Hospitals.							Scale according to classification of Station Hospitals.						
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
A. F. 1-1242.—Instructions to soldiers suffering from syphilis.	10	20	30	40	45	75	90	10	20	30	40	45	75	90
A. F. 1-1243.—Instructions for patients suffering from gonorrhoea.	20	40	50	60	80	110	150	20	40	50	60	80	110	150
A. F. 1-1244.—Gonorrhoea case sheet.	4	4	4	8	10	16	20	4	4	4	8	10	16	20
A. F. 1-1245.—Nominal Roll of patients irrigating daily.	20	20	20	20	50	50	50	2	2	2	2	5	5	5

The following Army books have been introduced:—

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
A. B. 181—Syphilis "Record Book (large)."														
A. B. 181-A—Syphilis "Record Book (small)."	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
* For large hospitals every 2 years.														
† For small hospitals every 2 years.														

A. B. 327.—"Recruiter's pocket note book and test types for eyesight",

The following India Army Forms have been introduced :—

307

20th May 1912.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1. A. F. M-1226—Report of venereal disease contracted.	20	60	80	120	140	200	270	20	60	80	120	140	200	270
1. A. F. M-1228—Daily register of venereal disease by corps.	20	40	60	80	90	150	180	20	40	60	80	90	150	180
1. A. F. M-1252—Routine on admission of a case of venereal disease.	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
1. A. F. M-1253—Routine in syphilis and venereal sore wards.	4	4	4	8	10	16	18	2	2	2	4	5	8	9

*Note.*—The above forms and books should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta, according to the scale shown.

The following forms have been revised, and pending their reprint, the additions noted below should be made in manuscript :—

A. F. B.-179.—Detailed history of an invalid. Question 10. *Add* the following note :—

*Note.*—Answer to this question should be continued on foolscap paper if necessary."

Page 4. In lines 3 and 4 of Instructions on the docket of the form *substitute* "to" for "with" and *expunge* "to A. F. B.-172."

I. A. F. U.-1740.—Roll of a candidate recommended for employment on the Unattached List. On page 5 *after* "12 years" in last line *add* "when qualified to do so. (This condition does not apply to Unattached List soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies)."

I. A. F. U. 1742.—Form of application for transfer of a soldier to the Unattached List. In condition 3 on reverse of form *after* "12 years" *add* "when qualified to do so. (This condition does not apply to Unattached List soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies)."

307  
20th May  
1912.

The following Army Form has been modified for India and copies of the new form should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms; the stock of the existing form being wasted :

A. F. I.-1238.—Syphilis case sheet.

The following book and forms have been cancelled :—

A. F. B.-172.—Return of Invalids.

A. B.-190.—Syphilis Register.

I. A. F. G.-1093.—Butt Memorandum—A. F. B.-67 and A. F. B.-190, having been introduced for Indian units to take its place, (*vide* I. A. O. 14 of 1912).

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

*Pages 6 and 7.*—Delete Army Form B.-172 and all entries opposite.

*Pages 14 and 15.*—Delete A. F. I.-1220 and all entries opposite this form.

*Page 14.*—Under class "I" forms *insert* the following in their proper places in columns 1 to 5 :—

" 1242	G	Instructions to soldiers suffering from syphilis.	Card board.
" 1243	G	Instructions for patients suffering from gonorrhœa.	Card board.
" 1244	G	Gonorrhœa case sheet ... ..	E.
" 1245	G	Nominal roll of patients irrigating daily.	E.

*Pages 16 and 17.* A. F. O.-1796—*Substitute* the following for the scale for this form given in I. A. O. 220, dated the 1st April 1912, and *insert* it in the remarks column :—

" Issued to Units and Staff Offices as required ".

Page 18.—Insert the following in their proper places in columns 1 to 4:—

307

20th May  
1912.

181	G	Syphilis Record Book (large)	...	$\frac{T}{V}$
181-A	G	" " " (small)	...	$\frac{T}{VI}$

*Expunge* the item "190" and all entries against it.

*Pages 18 and 19.*—Insert the following after A.B.-211:—

A.B.-327	G.	Recruiter's pocket note book and test types for eyesight.	0..	1	1	1	1	1...	1	1	1...	..
----------	----	---	-----	---	---	---	---	------	---	---	------	----

[illegible]

*Page 22.*—Against item “A-34”, as amended by India Army Order No. 268, dated the 15th May 1911, *substitute* “100” for “50” in column 9 “Annual allotment for a battalion of British Infantry.”

Page 92.—Against No. 1226 *insert* the following in columns 2 to 4:—

"	1226	G.	Report of venereal disease contracted ...	...	E.
---	------	----	---	-----	----

Against No. 1228 *insert* the following:—

1228	G.	Daily Register of venereal disease by corps	...	E.
------	----	---	-----	----

307

20th May  
1912.

Page 94.—Against Forms Nos. 1252 and 1253 insert the following in columns 2 to 4 :—

„	1252	G.	Routine on admission of a case of venereal disease	E.
„	1253	G.	Routine in syphilis and venereal sore wards ...	E.

Page 147.—Delete A. F. B-172 and all entries opposite.

Delete A. F. I-1220 and all entries opposite.

Insert the following Army Forms in their proper places in columns 1 to 8 :—

„	I-1242	10	20	30	40	45	75	90
„	I-1243	20	40	50	60	80	140	150
„	I-1244	4	4	4	8	10	16	20
„	I-1245	2	2	2	2	5	5	5

Insert the following Army Books in their proper places in columns 1 to 8 :—

„	181 (for large hospitals)	...	}							
„	181-A. (for small hospitals)	...		1	1	1	1	1	1	....

Expunge Army Book 190 and all entries against it.

After A. B. 172 insert the following :—

A. B. 327	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	...
-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

Page 143 :—Insert the following India Army Forms in their proper places in columns 1 to 8 :—

307

20th Ma  
1912.

" M-1226	20	60	80	120	140	200	270
" M-1228	20	40	60	80	90	150	180
" M-1252	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
" M-1253	2	2	2	4	5	8	3

Page 151.—Delete A. F. I-1220 and all entries opposite this form.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 298 OF  
1912.

LIST OF OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND  
MEN OF THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCE WHO HAVE  
BEEN AWARDED THE VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE ME-  
DAL.

*Surma Valley Light Horse.*

2nd-Lieutenant C. F. Henderson.

Serjeant R. T. G. Cross.

Serjeant-Farrier A. J. G. Cresswell.

*Assam Valley Light Horse.*

Honorary Lieutenant and Quartermaster A. R. Nevill.

Troop Serjeant-Major H. D. C. Lyall.

Serjeant E. F. Newman.

Lance-Serjeant W. A. Young.

Trooper E. S. Holl.

„ A. U. Crowe.

„ R. H. Frame.

UNITED PROVINCES HORSE.

*1st (Southern) Regiment.*

Trooper A. O. Haywood.

UNITED PROVINCES HORSE.

*2nd (Northern) Regiment.*

Major H. P. Clutterbuck.

*Madras Volunteer Guards.*

Volunteer J. S. C. Todd.

*1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer H. A. Blake.

„ E. J. A. Hart.

„ G. Von Goldstein.

„ W. A. Hogan.

*Simla Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer E. H. S. Williamson.

*Allahabad Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant W. James.

Volunteer E. I. A. Chandler.

„ E. Shepherd.

*1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Rifles.*

Corporal F. Travao.

Volunteer C. Pinto.

„ A. Lawrence.

*2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Rifles.*

Volunteer Dorabjee Nariamjee.

*Agra Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant S. Lawrence.

Volunteer R. D. Carson.

*Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Corporal F. George.

„ G. Van Ingen.

Volunteer R. A. Tomkyns.

*North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant H. D. Green.

Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry J. Martin.

Lance-Serjeant H. D. Hopps.

Volunteer L. Burrows.

Reservist J. E. M. Robinson.

*South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant T. Parker.

*1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.*

Volunteer S. W. Unger.

„ R. P. Martin.

„ L. A. James.

*Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal J. F. Eadon.

*Poona Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant K. E. Vakil.

Serjeant M. M. Anklesaria.

Lance-Serjeant B. A. Aaron.

*1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

2nd-Lieutenant E. E. M. Eliot.

Volunteer W. M. Beard.

„ E. A. Walter.

*and Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Lance-Corporal S. Clarke.

Volunteer W. B. O'Brien.

„ J. G. Burke.

„ A. R. Johnson.

„ A. E. Shrieves.

„ A. Munro.

*and (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant O. K. Martin.

Paymaster-Serjeant R. F. Mercos.

Serjeant A. Preminger.

„ T. Boyles.

Corporal E. C. Gow.

*Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers.*

Serjeant R. G. Irwin.

Corporal W. A. Paul.

Volunteer A. Bertie.

*Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant F. C. Richardson.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th May 1912.*

The following Notification published in the *Gazette of India*, dated the 18th May 1912, is republished for information:—

**MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.**

**NOTIFICATION.**

*Simla, the 17th May 1912.*

No. 2334-M —Intelligence having been received of the death of His Majesty the King of Denmark, K.G., Court mourning is ordered for four weeks from the 15th May, half mourning commencing from the 5th June.

When attending at the Viceregal Court, ladies will appear in black until the 4th June and thereafter in half mourning (white, grey or mauve) until the 12th June. Officers in uniform will, when attending at the Viceregal Court, wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of court mourning.

By Command,

F. A. MAXWELL, *Lieut.-Col.,*  
*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th May 1912.*

308. The London Gazettes of the 30th April and 3rd May 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th May 1912.

308

27th May  
1912.

309. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel R. N. Gamble, D.S.O., British Service, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 6th (Poona) Division, *vice* Colonel H. E. Stanton, C.B., D.S.O., A.D.C., British Service, vacated. Dated 4th May 1912.

Colonel H. E. Stanton, C.B., D.S.O., A.D.C., British Service, to be Deputy Quartermaster-General, Quartermaster-General's Branch, *vice* Colonel W. A. Watson, C.I.E., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 4th May 1912.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. Blenkinsop, R.A.M.C., to be Assistant Director of Medical Services (British Service), with effect from 9th May 1912, *vice* Brevet-Colonel R. S. F. Henderson, K.H.P., R.A.M.C., vacated.

To be Official Interpréter in Russian, in India, on probation, under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908:—

Captain C. F. R. Seymour, 13th Rajputs, with effect from 29th April 1912, *vice* Captain J. H. Bennett, 3rd Skinner's Horse, vacated.

Captain D. de C. O'Grady, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in dermatology, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from the 25th April 1912.

310

27th May  
1912.

Captain F. A. Stephens, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in ophthalmology, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from the 11th June 1912.

Lieutenant H. D. M. Stevenson, 2nd Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment, to be a probationer, Military Farms Department. Dated 27th April 1912.

Major A. R. Burlton, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from the 12th May 1912.

Captains E. A. Porch and C. J. H. Lyster, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th class, with effect from 20th May 1912.

---

\*310. Death of His Majesty the King of Denmark.—The following Notification published in the *Gazette of India*, dated the 18th May 1912, is republished for information:—

## MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

### NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 17th May 1912.*

No. 2334-M.—Intelligence having been received of the death of His Majesty the King of Denmark, K.G., Court mourning is ordered for four weeks from the 15th May, half mourning commencing from the 5th June.

When attending at the Viceregal Court, ladies will appear in black until the 4th June and thereafter in half mourning (white, grey or mauve) until the 12th June. Officers in uniform will, when attending at the Viceregal Court, wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of Court mourning.

By Command,

F. A. MAXWELL, *Lieut.-Col.,*  
*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*



**311. Military Works Services.**—The following officiating Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers are confirmed in that appointment :—

27th May  
1912.

Major W. T. Digby, R.E.

Major A. J. Pilcher, R.E.

Major H. A. D. Fraser, R.E.

**312. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General Sir J. A. Bell, K.C.V.O., Commanding Aden Brigade, for 5 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General E. B. Burton, C.B., Commanding Secunderabad Cavalry Brigade, for 4 months and 6 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General D. C. F. Macintyre, Commanding Jhelum Brigade, for 5 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Colonel F. F. Minchin, British Service, Director of Ordnance Inspection, for 3 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major C. H. H. Nugent, R.E., Inspector of Machinery, Military Works Branch, for 8 months on private affairs, under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—11th year commenced 13th March 1912.

Major L. R. Kenyon, R.A., Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, for 3 months and 5 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

321

27th May  
1912.

321. Proficiency pay.—It has been decided by the War Office that although special reservists who enlist into the regular army will not in future be paid as men until they attain the age of 18 years, they are nevertheless enlisted and trained as men and not boys, and should therefore continue to become eligible for proficiency pay under the conditions of articles 994 to 996 of the Pay Warrant.

---

322. Army Orders.—Attention is invited to the following Army Order, dated the 1st March 1912 :—

Army Order 77, King's Regulations—Amendment.

---

323. Transport—Regulations.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X :—

Paragraph 70, clause (e).—In second and third lines for the words " sea passage at the public expense " read " free passage ".

Appendix IX.—The remark in column 4 of the table against the last entry is reconstructed as follows :—

" All railways except those mentioned in Note (a). Third class tickets available for 12 months. Intermediate class tickets available for a similar period are also allowed to non-commissioned officers and their families over the railways mentioned in note (e) in cases where this class of accommodation is provided ."

Add the following as a new ' Note ' :—

" Note (e).—North-Western ; Oudh and Rohilkhand ; Eastern Bengal ; Bengal Dooars (Southern Section) ; Bengal-Nagpur ; Bombay, Baroda and Central India ; Jodhpur-Bikaner ; East Indian ; Madras and Southern Mahratta (north-east line on the broad gauge section) ; Assam-Bengal."

---

 27th May  
1912.

**324. Physical Training Staff.**—Details showing the future organisation of the physical training staff in India, including its maintenance and training, with a view to bringing it more into conformity with the system prevailing at Home, and classes of instruction to be held in future, are published as an annexure to this order. The changes will have effect from 1st May 1912.

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

---

**325. Forms.**—All indents for stock forms are to be addressed to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, 76, Lower Circular Road, Calcutta, and *not* to or through the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 324 OF 1912.

## REORGANISATION OF THE PHYSICAL TRAINING STAFF IN INDIA.

### 1.—*Central Schools.*

Central Schools will be maintained—1 for the Northern Army at Ambala and 1 for the Southern Army at Poona. The existing 1st class gymnasia at Lucknow and Secunderabad will be converted into 2nd class gymnasia, and used by the troops located adjacent thereto.

### 2.—*Staff.*

The appointments of Inspector of Gymnasia and Superintendents of Gymnasia are abolished and an Inspector of Physical Training and Superintendent of Physical Training for each Army substituted.

*Inspector of Physical Training.*—Inspectors will be on the staff of Army Commanders.

*Rank.*—Major or Captain, British Service.

*Pay.*—Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* staff pay at Rs. 300 per mensem.

*Qualifications.*—First class certificate of physical training and swordsmanship. Hindustani, Lower Standard.

*Tenure of appointment.*—Four years. Seconded.

*Duties.*—To inspect each British and Indian unit in the Army to which appointed yearly if possible (Aden excepted), and to submit inspection reports to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, and annual reports to Army Commanders. To give advice to Army Commanders on matters of physical training. To supervise the staff of schools, examine classes, award certificates and afford advice and assistance at Divisional and Independent Brigade Assaults-at-Arms.

To secure uniformity of training, the two Inspectors should meet and confer together at least once annually, preferably before the commencement of classes.

*Superintendents of Physical Training.*—Superintendents will be on the staff of Divisional Commanders in whose Divisions Central schools are located.

*Rank.*—Lieutenant, British Service or Indian Army.

*Pay.*—Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

*Qualifications.*—First class certificate of physical training and swordsmanship. Hindustani, Lower Standard.

*Tenure of appointment.*—Four years. Seconded.

*Duties.*—To take charge of classes, command instructional staff and form classes under the orders of Inspectors. When classes are not being held, they will visit British and Indian units to supervise the instruction being imparted and ascertain if non-commissioned officers who have undergone courses of instruction at Central schools are proving themselves competent instructors, and, if so, to endorse their certificates accordingly.

*British subordinate staff.*—There will be eight British non-commissioned officer instructors.

*Rank.*—One Company-serjeant-major-instructor and 3 Serjeant-staff-instructors, at each Central school.

*Pay.*—Company-serjeant-major-instructor, Rs. 155 per mensem, consolidated. Serjeant-staff-instructor, Rs. 133 per mensem, consolidated. With free quarters.

*System of appointment.*—With a view to securing a succession of instructors trained in the latest and most advanced ideas, and thus to keep physical training in India thoroughly up to date, qualified non-commissioned officers will be obtained on loan from the Gymnastic Staff at Aldershot for a period of four years, and will be replaced by others of similar rank.

While in India they will be on the non-departmental section of the Indian Unattached List.

*Indian subordinate staff.*—Indian non-commissioned officer instructors will be employed as at present, for a period of nine months annually. One senior instructor on staff pay at Rs. 12 per mensem and 2 assistant instructors on staff pay at Rs. 10 per mensem *plus* regimental pay of rank, will be employed at each Central school.

### 3.—Native Conservancy establishment.

				Rs.
<i>Ambala.</i> —1 Bhisti at	...	...	5	per mensem.
1 Chowkidar at	...	...	5	„
2 Sweepers at	...	...	4	„
<i>Poona.</i> —1 Bhisti at	...	...	5	„
1 Chowkidar	...	...	5	„
2 Sweepers at	...	...	4	„

### 4.—Allowances.

*Detention Allowance.*—Will be admissible to Inspectors under paragraph 254, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

*Gymnastic clothing.*—The allowances notified in India Army Orders Nos. 485 and 623 of 1909 will be admissible for British and Indian non-commissioned officer students attending Central schools.

*Office Allowances.*—Rs. 50 per mensem for the combined office of the Inspector and Superintendent of each Army. One Indian clerk for each office is also authorised *on pay* at Rs. 30 per mensem rising to Rs. 50 per mensem, by annual increments of Rs. 2 per mensem.

*Yearly Allowances.*—A yearly allowance of Rs. 100 is authorised for each school, for mending jackets, etc.

*Postal and Contingent charges.*—These are allowed up to a limit of Rs. 225 annually, for each combined office of an Inspector and Superintendent.

### 5.—Classes.

One ordinary class will be held annually at each Central school for British officers, British non-commissioned officers and Indian non-commissioned officers, and one refresher class annually at each school for British and Indian non-commissioned officers.

\* Liable to variation not exceeding a fortnight earlier or later, for any special reason at discretion of Inspectors.

*Period.*—The working period of classes will be as\* follows :—

*Ambala.*—16th October to 15th April ;

*Poona.*—15th August to 14th February ;

during which the ordinary classes will be under instruction for—

† i.e., 2 additional months for instruction in swordsmanship.

6 months † in the case of Officers and Cavalry non-commissioned officers ;

4 months in the case of other British non-commissioned officers, and

3 months in the case of Indian non-commissioned officers.

## COMPOSITION.

### *Ordinary classes.*

10 British officers.

50 British non-commissioned officers.

60 Indian non-commissioned officers.

*Refresher classes.*—Will be formed of as many non-commissioned officers as are eligible and can be accommodated up to a maximum of—

15 British non-commissioned officers	} at each Central school.
30 Indian                      „                      „	



## DATES OF CLASSES.

*Ordinary Classes.*

	AMBALA.		POONA.	
	From	To	From	To
British Officers and Cavalry non-commissioned officers.	10th October	15th April	15th August	15th February.
British non-commissioned officers other than Cavalry.	15th "	15th February	Do.	15th December.
Indian non-commissioned officers	16th "	15th January	Do.	15th November.

*Refresher Classes.*

	AMBALA.		POONA.	
	From	To	From	To
British non-commissioned officers.	16th February	15th April	15th December	15th February.
Indian non-commissioned officers.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.

## 6.—General.

Regimental instructors of units at Ambala and Poona will be under the orders, as at present, of Superintendents of Physical Training, and when available will assist, if necessary, in the instruction of the classes.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd June 1912.*

326. The London Gazettes of the 7th and 10th May 1912, were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th May 1912. 326  
3rd June 1912.

327. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Major F. W. **Hallowes**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from 15th May 1912.

Major G. **Bidie**, Indian Medical Service, to be a specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from 14th May 1912.

Captain C. J. B. **Hay**, Corps of Guides, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Derajat Brigade, *vice* Major G. M. **Molloy**, 34th Poona Horse, vacated. Dated 28th May 1912.

328. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General T. D. **Pilcher**, C.B., Commanding 7th (Meerut) Division, for 3 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General H. **Bower**, C.B., Commanding Assam Brigade, for 6 months and 2 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

329

3rd June  
1912.

**329. Royal Engineers.**—In India Army Order No. 248, dated 22nd April 1912, directing Major M. B. H. O'Donel, R.E., to proceed to England on reversion to the Imperial establishment, for the date stated, *substitute* "22nd May 1912."

---

**330. Examination of officers for promotion—Grant of "Special Certificates."**—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks allotted to the examination for promotion, have been awarded "Special Certificates" in accordance with King's Regulations, Appendix XI, and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXIV:—

Lieutenant E. T. W. McCausland, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

Lieutenant T. J. Carey Evans, F.R.C.S., Indian Medical Service.

---

**331. Languages—Oriental.**—The following officers were successful at an examination in Japanese held on the 28th and 29th March 1912, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 972-A, after two years' residence in Japan, and will be recorded as 2nd class interpreters in the language:—

Captain E. Walter, Supply and Transport Corps.

Captain S. B. Combe, 47th Sikhs.

Captain J. H. V. Barr, 109th Infantry.

---

**332. Rewards—Good Conduct.**—From the annexure to India Army Order No. 139 of 1912 *delete* the name of Sub-Conductor Frederick S. Manning, Supply and Transport Corps, and *add*, under awards with gratuity, the name of Staff-Sergeant Frederick S. Manning, Supply and Transport Corps.

### 333. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of

333

Army Department No.  
1725-2 (O-4), dated 14th  
May 1912.

India have sanctioned :—(i) The abolition of saddles and their appurtenances at present authorised for off horses of Royal Horse Artillery

Batteries and Ammunition Columns ;

3rd June  
1912.

Army Department No.  
562-2 (O-4), dated 14th  
May 1912.

(ii) The addition of one lamp, blow, spirit, to each of the No. 14-A tool chests at Bombay and Aden.

**334. Equipment—Signalling.**—It is notified for information and guidance that, in cases where the burners of Signalling Lamps do not fit with such accuracy as to bring the pinion exactly opposite the slot in the back of the lamp, a thin leather washer should be used to bring the pinion into position.

One or two suitable leather washers should be provided locally and should be carried with each lamp.

### 335. Clothing—British Army.—It is notified for in-

Army Department No.  
5795-1 (Q. M. G.-8), dated  
26th April 1912.

formation that the Government of India have decided that the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volumes I and XI, regarding the grant

of compensation for loss or destruction of clothing and necessaries in possession of individuals and in regimental stores will be amended as follows :—

## VOLUME I.

*Paragraph 322.*—In the last sentence strike out the words “and may be awarded in money or in kind.”

*Paragraph 325.*—The first sentence is reconstructed as follows :—

Compensation to British soldiers will be assessed with reference to the actual value of the articles at the time of

336

3rd June  
1912.

loss : in the case of personal clothing the assessment will be made with reference to the unexpired value of the article and in the case of necessaries, full value.

## VOLUME XI.

*Paragraph 107.*—Is reconstructed as follows :—

The rules for the grant of indemnification to soldiers for the loss or destruction of personal clothing or necessaries in possession are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Damaged articles will be sold and the proceeds credited to the State.

Officers Commanding units are held personally responsible for the value of stocks of personal clothing and necessaries maintained by them in regimental charge, and in the case of loss or damage will be liable for the value thereof. ]

2. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, will be made in due course.

**336. Musketry Matches.**—The following results of the Musketry Matches, the conditions of which were notified in India Army Order No. 572 of 1911, are published for information :—

## I.—HIS EXCELLENCY THE VICEROY'S PRIZES.

*Railway Corps.*

	Points.
"K" Company, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ... ..	204
Next in order of merit :—	

"L" Company, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ... ..	189
--	-----

*Non-Railway Corps.*

"A" Company, Kolar Gold Field Volunteer Rifles ...	238
--	-----

Next in order of merit :—

"G" Company, 'Kolar Gold' Field Volunteer Rifles ...	209
--	-----

## II.—HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF'S PRIZES.

337

3rd June  
1912.

### *British Troops and Volunteers.*

	Points.
3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifles ...	662
Next in order of merit :—	
4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifles ...	639

### *Indian Troops.*

41st Dogras ...	634
Next in order of merit :—	
106th Hazara Pioneers ...	630

## III.—BROOKE BOND COMPANY'S PRIZES.

"B" Company, 2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment ...	876
---	-----

Next in order of merit :—

"C" Company, 4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifles ...	864
---	-----

## IV.—THE CAWNPORE WOOLLEN MILLS COMPANY'S PRIZES.

"B" Company, 36th Sikhs ...	1,031
-----------------------------	-------

Next in order of merit :—

"E" Company, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles ...	989
---	-----

337. **Musketry Matches**—The British Army Championship of India.—With reference to India Army Order No. 512 of 1911, the set of jewels presented to India by the Army Rifle Association for competition during 1911-12 have been won as follows :—

### *Gold jewel.*

	Points.
Lance-Serjeant J. Barker, 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment ...	98

### *Silver jewel.*

Serjeant W. Wagstaff, 2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment ...	95
---	----

### *Bronze jewel.*

Lance-Serjeant H. Venn, 2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment ...	95
---	----

338

3rd June  
1912.

**338. Establishments—Regimental Followers.**—It has been decided that the proceedings of Standing Barrack Committees relating to hot weather requirements and strength of establishments [paragraph 415 (*iv*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II] shall, in future, be approved by Brigade instead of Divisional Commanders.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

**339. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—A complete revised programme of the sanctioned relief movements of British and Indian units to be carried out during 1912-13, is published as an annexure to this order in *substitution* of the programme promulgated in India Army Order No. 63 of 1912, and subsequent corrections thereto.

**340. Regimental and other Institutions—British.**—As there is reason to believe that a practice has arisen of British soldiers sending remittances through the Voluntary Remittance Rolls, payable at the India Office, which are intended to be deposited in the United Kingdom Post Office Savings Bank, Officers Commanding British units are requested to draw the attention of the men under their command to the advantages of the safer and more expeditious course of making Savings Bank deposits in the Indian Post Office, or of remitting monies through the public accounts, for deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank of the United Kingdom (the rules regarding the latter of which are laid down in India Army Orders 34 of 1908 and 138 of 1909).

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 339 OF 1912.

## PROGRAMME OF RELIEFS OF BRITISH UNITS FOR 1912-13.

### BRITISH CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
21st (Empress of India's) Lancers.	Egypt	Rawal Pindi	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	To take over the horses, equipment, etc., etc., from 10th Hussars.
10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars.	Rawal Pindi	South Africa	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	

British personnel only will move.

### ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.
Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.

## ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
20th Brigade	98th Battery	South Africa	(Neemuch ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	To take over horses, guns, equipment, etc., etc., from the 1st Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.
	99th "		{ Nasirabad ...		
	100th "		{ (Neemuch ...		
1st "	13th "	Neemuch ...	{ England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	
	67th "				
	69th "				

British personnel only will move.

## BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	
No. 4 Battery ...	Rawal Pindi ...	Quetta ...	By road	Complete with mules, guns, equipment, etc.
No. 6 " ...	Quetta ...	Rawal Pindi ...		

## ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
<i>Inland.</i>				
No. 74 Company	Rawal Pindi ...	Delhi ...	} By rail.	
No. 94 " "	Delhi ...	Agra ...		
	Agra ...	Rawal Pindi ...		
<i>Coast Defence.</i>				
No. 70 Company	Fort William...	Aden ...	} By R. I. M. vessel.	
No. 64 " "	Aden ...	Rangoon ...		
No. 61 " "	Rangoon ...	Aden ...		
No. 79 " "	Aden ...	Rangoon ...		
No. 62 " "	Rangoon ...	Fort William...		

# BRITISH INFANTRY.

268

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
1st Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Malta ...	Dinapore Dum Dum	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment.	Dinapore Dum Dum	Aden ...	By rail to Calcutta, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by sea.	
1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.	Aden ...	England	By sea.	
3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Dagshai	Meerut	By road to Ambala, thence by rail.	
2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment.	Meerut	Jhansi Nowgong	By rail.	
2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment.	Jhansi Nowgong	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	
2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment.	England	Lebong	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, rail to Silliguri, thence by road.	

1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment.	Lebong ...	Cawnpore ...	By road to Silliguri, thence by rail.
2nd Battalion, Gordon Highlanders.	Cawnpore ...	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.
4th Battalion, Rifle Brigade...	Egypt ...	Dagshai ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail and road.
2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment.	Peshawar ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment.	Rawal Pindi ...	Peshawar ...	By rail.
2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment.	Singapore ...	Wellington ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail. (Detachments for Malapuram, Calicut and Cannanore to proceed direct from Podanur).
1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Wellington ...	Ahmednagar...	By rail. (Detachments from Cannanore, Calicut and Malapuram to rejoin headquarters at Podanur).
1st Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	Ahmednagar ...	Madras Bellary	By rail.

## BRITISH INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment.	Madras Bellary	Ranikhet	By rail to Madras, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, rail to Kathgodam, thence by road.	
1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borders.	Ranikhet	Lucknow	By road to Kathgodam, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment.	Lucknow	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	
1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers.	North China	Secunderabad	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, Notts and Derby Regiment.	Secunderabad	Bombay	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Bombay	England	By sea.	

## INDIAN CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
13th Lancers ...	Loralai ...	Risalpur ...	By road.	
15th " ...	Risalpur ...	Jullundur ...		
10th " ...	Jullundur ...	Loralai ...		
6th Cavalry ...	Jacobabad ...	Sialkot ...		
22nd Cavalry ...	Sialkot ...	Jacobabad ...		
20th Deccan Horse ...	Bangalore ...	Bolarum ...		
29th Lancers ...	Bolarum ...	Poona ...		
26th Light Cavalry ...	Poona ...	Bangalore ...		
33rd Light Cavalry ...	Secunderabad	Aurangabad ...		
34th Poona Horse ...	Aurangabad ...	Secunderabad		

# INDIAN MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
No. 21 Battery ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	Dehra Dun ...	By road.	
No. 32 " ...	Dehra Dun ...	Dera Ismail Khan.		
No. 26 " ...	Abbottabad ...	Dehra Dun ...		
No. 31 " ...	Dehra Dun ...	Kohat ...		
No. 30 " ...	Kohat ...	Abbottabad ...		

## SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	



## INDIAN INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
112th Infantry ...	Kohat	Nowshera	By road.	
31st Punjabis ...	Nowshera	Fort Sandeman		
122nd Infantry ...	Fort Sandeman	Kohat		
14th Sikhs ...	Loralai	Peshawar	By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.	
52nd " ...	Peshawar	Bannu	By road.	
46th Punjabis ...	Bannu	Nowshera	By road <i>via</i> the Kohat Pass (with Government transport).	
15th Sikhs ...	Nowshera	Loralai	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	

INDIAN INFANTRY—*concl'd.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
41st Dogras ...	Cawnpore ...	Bareilly ...	} By rail.	
16th Rajputs ...	Bareilly ...	Jubbulpore ...		
22nd Punjabis ...	Jubbulpore ...	Benares ...		
62nd " ...	Benares ...	Cawnpore ...		
94th Russell's Infantry	Baroda ...	Bolarum ...		
95th " "	Bolarum ...	Bombay ...		
104th Wellesley's Rifles	Bombay ...	Baroda ...	By rail to Calcutta, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
66th Punjabis ...	Barrackpore ...	Rangoon ...		
93rd Burma Infantry	Rangoon ...	Barrackpore ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, thence by rail.	

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 11 I. A. O.—1-6-12.—2,803.—F.C.A.  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



Mules, ordnance or sapper	...	...	...	lbs.	20
" other pack, 1st class	...	...	...		15
" " " 2nd "	...	...	...	Bhoosa (or	13
" draught	...	...	...	straw). Hay	15
Bullocks, siege train and artillery	...	...	...	must be	20*
" army transport, draught	...	...	...	issued in lieu	14†
" " " pack	...	...	...	of bhoosa	14
Donkeys, 1st class	...	...	...	when it is	13
" 2nd " "	...	...	...	cheaper or is	10
Camels	...	...	...	in stock re-	16* (Two-thirds white
				quiring turn-	and one-third
				over.	missa.)

\* 25 lbs. when hay is issued } but for conversion to other fodders the  
 † 20 lbs. when hay is issued } standard will be bhoosa in both cases.

(iv) The adoption of the following scale of equivalents for the various descriptions of edible fodder :—

lbs.					
20 hay	...	...	...	...	equal to 20 lbs. hay or 20 lbs. bhoosa.
20 bhoosa	...	...	...	...	
20 ragi straw	...	...	...	...	
20 paddy straw	...	...	...	...	
16 oat hay	...	...	...	...	
50 green grass (monsoon scale)	...	...	...	...	
30 green grass (normal scale)	...	...	...	...	
25 dry monsoon crops	...	...	...	...	
50 green monsoon crops	...	...	...	...	
35 green khasil	...	...	...	...	
40 ensilage	...	...	...	...	
25 green lucerne	...	...	...	...	
50 carrots and other roots	...	...	...	...	

- (v) Units are permitted to draw fodder against their money credit in the grain account in addition to the authorised fodder ration or its equivalent.
- (vi) Regiments of British Cavalry and batteries of Horse and Field Artillery are permitted to utilise credits in their grain account to the extent of Rs. 250, Rs. 150 and Rs. 100 per mensem, respectively, in purchasing for themselves any articles *bona fide* to be consumed by their animals other than the articles of the standard grain and fodder rations or such other grain or fodder of which the Supply and Transport Corps or the Farms Department hold stock, or for which they make contracts, and submit bills to the Supply and Transport Corps up to the limit allotted.
- (vii) British Cavalry regiments when sending out squadrons for short training are permitted to draw a cash advance equal to the credit allowed in the grain account and the value of the standard fodder at the grass farm general supply rate, for the number of days the squadron will be absent from cantonments, so as to enable squadron commanders to purchase forage in the country and save transport charges.

2. To give effect to the revised system, a new forage return (I. A. F. S.-1672) has been approved which is published as an annexure to this India Army Order. Copies of this new forage return are now available for issue. It should be brought into use in substitution of the existing India Army Forms S.-1538, S.-1540 and S.-1672. The instructions which are printed on the form for the preparation and adjustment of the forage account must be carefully observed.

All sales or exchanges of Government forage through agencies other than the Supply and Transport Corps or the Farms Department are strictly prohibited. Regimental purchases are only permitted in special cases as provided for in foot-note (f) on page 3 of new India Army Form S.-1672 and clauses (g) and (h) of instructions on page 4 *ibid.*

3. The necessary corrections to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Section III, Table LXIV, will be issued in due course.

4. Pending the increase to the standard grain ration of Government horses, which is now under consideration, the present standard scale should not be systematically exceeded; but if additional grain is needed under special and emergent conditions before the increase is sanctioned it must be supplied, the excess being dealt with either at the time or not later than the end of 6 months by competent financial authority.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

INSTRUCTION

all mounted units and all classes of transport headings or spaces on pages 1 and 2 will be their authorized standard rations. The following

Must roll and

and all  
silladar.

- (f) Pack mules, 1st class, and d
- (g) " " 2nd class.
- (h) Elephants large.
- (i) " medium.
- (j) " small.

IN-CHIEF

CLASS OF			

Date.

y. compiled for:—

, mules and bullocks being

ard pony transport.

es, including maxim gun

une 1912.

from the S. and T. Corps, etc., three copies to be sent to the S. and T. issuing authority. Entries on page to be periodically as considered necessary. Where the forage columns, and the unit copy of the same will then be entered in ink in the list sent to the Station Supply Officer. There is one, for completion of statement.

and 17th May  
the 4th June

341

10th June 1912.

Chief in India  
to transport units—Sent direct to Deputy  
ized transport and other Government  
Officer of the Division with G. S. Accounts  
Divisional Accounts Office  
cases—Sent to Divisional Disbursing Office

support in regimental charge is purchased from G. S. Accounts. He will show separate statement of effect from  
as to the preparation and adjustment Mullen, I.M.S.,

ly, in the portions of the return reserve of the standard ration of fodder, the ration. No alteration can be made in any item.

of the return must show, without reservations and quantities of fodder, etc., as per the printed list, are permissible in statement. 'anced' monthly during the official year, account being finally closed on the 31st March for the sanction of the competent financial officer.

are at liberty to feed their animals on a daily issue, but are held responsible that standard rations of fodder are not exceeded. The running accounts is to allow of a credit when the animals are in light work which is in hard work. The utilization of an

errard, L. S.  
R. Pryce,

of a corps be attributable to the ration service, the debit balance (not the total expenditure) in question. Debit balances due to careful investigation of the circumstances. A debit balance in cash in the form of kind on the fodder account nor vice versa.

accompany a unit on its transfer to another account.

nsport, other than silladar, including unorganized transport be completed according to the classes of animals with the following classes must be shown separately :—

3. The necessary draught mules.   
 ancious Services, S   
 due course.

- (k) Bullocks, artillery or siege train.
- (l) " pack
- (m) " draught.
- (n) Camels.
- (o) Donkeys, 1st class.
- (p) " 2nd class.

4. Pending the Government horse present standard issued; but if additional emergent conditions must be supplied, time or not later than financial authority.

- (d) Government camels.
- (e) S. T. bullocks.
- (f) A. T. "
- (g) Elephants.

of this form will be used monthly, one being kept by the 1 of the form will be made daily as regards strength, but whenever issues of forage are required the amount needed of the form sent to the Station Supply Officer. When the three copies. At the end of each month the three forms will who will complete statement II A, and pass the form to at II B and return to the O. C. The forms will then be

Controller, Military Accounts.   
 animals in charge of regiments, etc.—Sent to the Deputy

check and disposal.

tally, two copies will be kept up. The O. C. will ) actual cost of purchase, (b) contingencies connected with

of forage accounts are to be carefully observed :—

d for that purpose, for the full value of standard ration of tes for each item of the former being ascertained from the of the standard ration.

tion, the actual descriptions, quantities, and value of the etually drawn. Manuscript entries of articles actually drawn, ent A. and B.

and any credit or debit balance carried forward to the arch, any credit balance on that date lapsing, and any debit l authority. The account for April will start without any

any recognized description of forage, subject to rule VI, and the aggregate value of the standard ration of grain and l during the financial year except in unavoidable circumstances being accumulated by means of the issue of a reduced ration i will admit of a more liberal and varied ration being given y credit balance for the accumulation of stocks of forage is

sale being necessarily increased to meet exceptional hard work (extra expenditure) arising from this cause must be met from G. C. B. P., S to other causes may only be written off by the competent es and on its being proved to his satisfaction that the extra ain account may not be written off at the end of the year rsa.

er station, the units which takes over the animals will also ake over a debit balance. Should a debit balance exist the



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th June 1912.*

341. The London Gazettes of the 14th and 17th May 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th June 1912. 341  
10th Jun  
1912.

342. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain G. E. Bruce, 53rd Sikhs, to be Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's personal staff, *vice* Captain K. Bargo, 17th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 28th May 1912.

Colonel R. W. S. Lyons, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, Sirhind and Jullundur Brigades, with effect from the 19th May 1912, *vice* Colonel D. French-Mullen, I.M.S., retired.

Colonel P. Hehir, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, Burma Division, with effect from the 25th March 1912, *vice* Colonel T. Grainger, I.M.S., transferred.

Colonel A. O. Evans, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, Kohat Brigade, with effect from the 22nd January 1912.

Captain J. W. Dunn, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in electrical science, 5th (Mhow) Division, with effect from the 1st May 1912.

Captains A. R. B. Shuttleworth, J. W. Sherrard, L. S. Logan, R. S. Thomas, C. F. G. Lang, H. E. ap R. Pryce, G. F. E. Wardell, H. A. Douglas, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 4th June 1912.

343

10th June  
1912.

343. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Brigadier-General F. G. Bond, C.B., Commanding Southern Brigade, for 3 months and 26 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

344. Wearing of Decorations and Medals.—His

War Office No. 55-  
General No. 297-(Q.M.G.-7),  
dated the 22nd April 1912.

Majesty the King has been pleased to decide that the badge of a baronet of Nova Scotia shall be worn on all occasions in the same manner as badges of Knighthood.

An amendment to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, embodying this decision will shortly be issued from the War Office.

345. Barracks—Supplies.—The Government of India

Army Department No.  
4135-1 (M.W.-3), dated the  
4th March 1912.

have decided that commodore pans, which have hitherto been supplied partly by the Supply and Transport Corps and partly by the Military Works Services, shall in future be a supply entirely by the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. The necessary amendments to Army Tables will be issued in due course.

346. Supply—Contracts.—With reference to India Army Order No. 619, dated 20th November 1911, paragraph 1 (b), it is notified that, under the authority of General Officers Commanding divisions and independent brigades, issues of firewood to Indian troops may be made from Supply and Transport Corps stock; in these cases delivery will be made at the lines of Indian units.

347. Transport—Regulations.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 78, clause (d).—In line 3 of concluding sentence, delete the word "short".

10th June  
1912.

**348. Transport—Railway.**—The East Indian Railway has agreed to allow Captains and Subalterns of the British and Indian Services, who are doing duty with regiments of Cavalry, batteries or companies of Artillery, battalions of Infantry, and companies of Sappers and Miners, the concession of travelling on Form E (India Army Form T-1709), in a first class carriage on payment of second class fare, on all occasions on which they travel over its line, whether on duty or otherwise.

2. Paragraph 22, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and India Army Form T-1709 will be amended in due course.

**349. Books—Regulations.**—Amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which have been approved by the Government of India, are published as an annexure to this order. These amendments will have effect from May 1st, 1913.

**350. Buildings.**—In order to ensure uniformity in regard to the scale of accommodation for servants' quarters attached to the quarters of officers and subordinates, the Government of India have decided that the following scale shall be adopted in future:—

Army Department No.  
7563-1 (Q.M.G.-3), dated  
8th May 1912.

In the plains	...	...	a quarter 12' X 10'
In the hills	...	...	a quarter 10' X 8'

2. The scale now sanctioned will be followed when new quarters are required or existing quarters require reconstruction.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, will issue in due course.

**351. Field Service Pocket Book, 1911.**—Corrections to this War Office publication have been approved, copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned, and placed on sale, with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at one anna per copy.

**352**      **352. Schools—British Army.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 156, dated 11th March 1912:—

**10th June**  
**1912.**

Against "Ranikhet Standing Camp" under "School-mistresses" for the present entry *substitute* "Miss E. M. Hutton, 1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER 349 OF 1912.

*Amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II,  
which will have effect from 1st May 1913.*

*Paragraph 308 (vii) as amended by April Appendix 47 of 1912.*—At the end of paragraph add "an officer, except in very special circumstances, will not be appointed Adjutant of a Cavalry Regiment unless he has qualified at a Cavalry School."

*Paragraph 541.*—At end of paragraph add "as a general rule a candidate for the appointment of Woordie Major should have qualified at the Cavalry School."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th June 1912.*

---

**Engineers—Organization.**—With the sanction of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Indian Submarine Mining Corps is abolished, and five Defence Light Sections will be formed instead, as part of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners, whose established strengths will be augmented accordingly.

2. The Defence Light Sections located at Karachi and Calcutta will form part of the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, that at Rangoon part of the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners, and those at Bombay and Aden part of the 3rd Sappers and Miners. The British soldiers of the Sections will, like others of the Sappers and Miners, be borne on the rolls of H. Company, R.E.

3. These Defence Light Sections will undertake the technical charge of the defence light engines and apparatus, the Royal Garrison Artillery being responsible for work in connection with the directing of the lights. In stations where Volunteer Electrical Engineer Companies exist, the regular personnel will provide one relief only for all nights, the Volunteers providing the second relief and all spare men to replace casualties.

4. The following are the establishments of each Defence Light Section :—

		BRITISH.															
Stations.		Officers, Royal Engineers. <sup>t</sup>		SUPERNUMERARY STAFF.		REGIMENTAL.											
						By Trades.*				By Ranks.							
				Mechanists.				Special.				Company Sergeant-Majors.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	2nd Corporals.	Paid Lance-Corporals.	Sappers.
		Storekeepers.	Electricians.	Engine Drivers.	Total.	Electricians.	Engine Drivers.	Instrument re-pairers.	Total.								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
Karachi	...	1	1	1	1	3	5	1	1	7	...	1	1	1	1	3	7
Calcutta	...	1	1	1	1	3	4	1	1	6	...	1	1	1	1	2	6
Rangoon	...	1	1	1	1	3	10	5	2	17	1	2	2	2	2	8	17
Aden	...	1	1	2	1	4	10	4	2	16	...	1	1	2	2	10	16
Bombay	...	1	1	1	1	3	6	2	2	10	1	1	1	2	2	3	10
Total	...	5	5	6	5	16	35	13	8	56	2	6	6	8	8	26	56

\* Of these there should be at least 2 carpenters, 2 smiths and fitters

† One extra officer at



## INDIAN.

## SAPPER AND MINER CORPS.

CONSERVANCY  
ESTABLISH-  
MENT.

By Trades													By Ranks.																			
Engine Drivers.				Carpenters.		Smiths and Fitters.		1st and 2nd rate Carpenters, Smiths and Painters.		1st rate Telegraphists and Telegraph Linesmen.		1st rate Clerks.		Total.	Jemadars.				Havildars.		Naicks.		Sappers.		Total.	Grand total, all ranks.		Bhistles.		Sweepers.		TOTAL.
18	"B" rate.	"C" rate.	1st rate.	"C. Rate"	"C. Rate"	1st and 2nd rate	1st rate	1st rate	1st rate	1st rate	1st rate	1st rate	Total.	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1	1	1	2	1	1	13	...	1	21	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	17	21	31	2	2	4	1	1	1	2	12	16	26	3	3	6
1	1	1	2	1	1	8	...	1	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	12	16	26	3	3	6	1	1	1	2	12	16	26	3	3	6
1	2	2	3	2	2	19	...	1	31	1	2	3	26	32	53	2	6	2	53	2	6	2	1	1	1	2	14	18	23	1	1	1
1	1	1	2	1	1	6	4	1	18	1	1	2	14	18	23	1	1	1	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	14	18	23	1	1	1
1	2	2	2	2	2	13	2	1	27	1	1	2	23	27	1	1	23	27	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	23	27	1	1	1	
5	7	7	11	7	7	59	6	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

and 2 painters per Section in addition to the above for each port for war.

- (a) The Jemadars will not be appointed until 75 per cent of the Indian establishment of each Section has been posted to its permanent station.

5. The strength of each Corps will be augmented by the above numbers of each rank; and, in order to allow for recruiting, the Depot Company of each Corps will also be increased as follows:—

1st Sappers and Miners	...	...	5 Sappers.
2nd ditto	...	...	5 "
3rd ditto	...	...	7 "

#### 6. Officers—

- (a) The Officer Commanding each Section will be a Lieutenant of the Royal Engineers selected from amongst those who have been trained in defence electrical lighting in England. If no trained Lieutenant is available a Captain may hold the command. In order that a second officer may be available to complete the war establishment and to assist when necessary in peace, each trained Lieutenant should on arrival in India be posted to the Military Works Services at a defended port, preferably to that port where the actual vacancy to which he will succeed will occur.

- (b) The tenure of appointment of command of Defence Light Sections will be three years.

- (c) Officers Commanding Defence Light Sections will, although posted to a Sapper and Miner Corps, draw the pay and allowances of officers of their own regimental seniority in the Military Works Services together with all local and other allowances drawn by the latter.

#### 7. Supernumerary staff—

- (a) The conditions of service of the Military Mechanists will remain as heretofore with the exception that as regards those posted to the Indian establishment hereafter, the present Indian Submarine Mining allowance laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 481 (d), will be abolished and in lieu thereof a Defence Light allowance will be given at the rates and on the conditions given in paragraph 9.

- (b) As soon as each existing Submarine Mining Storekeeper vacates his appointment on completion of his tour of service or reversion to the home establishment, the appointment will be abolished. To carry out the combined duties of storekeeper and pay serjeant, a non-commissioned officer of the Sapper and Miner Corps to which the Section belongs, will be posted thereto for a term of two years which may be extended if so desired by the man and approved by the Commandant of his Corps. These men will continue to enjoy their Sapper and Miner local rank and promotion with the pay and benefits thereto attached, and in addition will receive a local allowance of one shilling per diem.

#### 8. *Other Royal Engineer soldiers—*

The 56 other Royal Engineer soldiers will not be eligible for the conditions of service of R.E. non-commissioned officers in the Sapper and Miner Corps, but will remain under the conditions prescribed for R.E. soldiers sent to India for a tour of service with the Indian Submarine Mining Corps, *viz.*:—

- (1) The length of a tour of service is four years. Non-commissioned officers and sappers on completing a tour of service in India will be permitted to continue to serve in India for such time only as they remain efficient and are recommended for Indian service by the Officer Commanding the Sapper and Miner Corps to which they belong.
- (2) All non-commissioned officers and men of the Defence Light Sections detailed for India will be required to conform to the regulations prescribing the establishment of men that may be married for the Corps of Royal Engineers generally.

9. The British ranks, except the British non-commissioned officers of Sappers and Miners performing the duties of storekeepers and pay serjeants, will receive a Defence Light allowance, as under, in lieu of the present

Submarine Mining allowance laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 481 (d), which will be abolished as regards those posted to the Indian establishment hereafter :—

*Indian Defence Light Allowance.*

Length of Indian service required to qualify for allowance.	Ordinary allowance.	If passed language test.
Under 1 year ... ..	6d	9d
After expiration of 1 year ... ..	6d	1s
After expiration of 2½ years... ..	6d	1s 3d

The language test referred to is the Colloquial Part II (c) only, of the Lower Standard, Hindustani.

Those men who are now in receipt of the Indian Submarine Mining allowance will be required to elect within one month from the date of the receipt of these orders, either to come under the new rules or to remain under the old.

10. *Indian ranks—*

- (a) The Corps of Indian Submarine Lascars is abolished, the duties of these men will be carried out by men of the Sapper and Miner Corps.
- (b) Any Submarine Mining Lascars who desire to re-enlist as Sappers will be permitted to do so, if considered suitable by the Commandant of the Corps concerned, under the following conditions:—
  - (i) All previous service as lascars will count towards good conduct pay and pension as Indian sappers.

(ii) the pension to be the same and earned under the same conditions as in Sapper and Miner Corps.

(iii) pay to be same as for sappers.

(iv) working pay to be drawn under the same conditions as Sappers, and in accordance with the tests for trade ratings laid down in Appendix VII of the Standing Orders for Royal Engineers in India.

(v) a training in drill and musketry not exceeding eight months will be undergone either at the port, or at Corps Headquarters as soon as possible after enlistment.

(vi) before being posted to a company for general service a training in field works will be undergone at Corps Headquarters.

(c) those lascars who are not re-enlisted as above, will be discharged under the conditions contained in Army Department letter No. 3203-B., dated 27th August 1908, but no lascar will be discharged until the corps concerned has recruited and trained an Indian sapper to take his place. Lascars will continue to draw pay as Lascars until discharged.

(d) each Corps will commence to enlist the necessary number of men to replace the casualties likely to be caused in its augmented strength as soon as the numbers can be ascertained.

(e) Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Sapper and Miner Corps posted for duty to a Defence Light Section, will complete a three years' tour therein; this period may be extended indefinitely at the desire of the men and with the approval of the Commandant of the Corps.

(f) Indian ranks will receive the regimental pay, working pay and allowances of the Corps to which they belong, and all local concessions allowed to other Indian troops in the same localities. These concessions include in the case of the Aden and Rangoon Sections, free

rations and batta admissible under paragraphs 970 and 971, Army Regulations India, Volume I. The Indian personnel of the Karachi, Calcutta and Bombay Sections will receive a coast allowance equivalent to the batta admissible under these orders to the Aden and Rangoon Sections.

- (g) The authorized married establishment of Indian non-commissioned officers and sappers will be 10 percent of strength of the section at each port.

11. As regards accounts, indents, and ledgers, each Defence Light Section will be an independent unit to the same extent as a Field Company of Sappers and Miners at an out-station.

12. In regard to expenditure on fuel, technical plant, cables, machinery, etc., each Defence Light Section is allotted a grant of Rs. 1,000 (Rs. 560 in the case of the Aden Section), annually, for local purchase. The Officer Commanding will debit the cost of local purchases against this Grant in his pay-list, subject to the rules of sanction contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

13. When the Officer Commanding a Defence Light Section requires advice on any matter of a purely technical nature, he will address the local Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, (in Rangoon the Garrison Engineer), who will, if necessary, communicate with the Director General of Military Works through the usual channel. Reports on cable tests, and other returns of a purely technical nature, will be submitted by Officers Commanding Defence Light Sections direct to the Director General of Military Works.

14. These orders will take effect from the 1st April 1912.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th June 1912.*

353. The London Gazettes of the 21st and 24th May 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th June 1912.

353

17th June  
1912

354. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Lieutenant H. P. J. Shaw, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class. Dated 10th May 1912.

Lieutenant T. F. Brook, 2nd Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class. Dated 14th May 1912.

355. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Major-General A. Wallace, C.B., Commanding Jubulpore Brigade, for 4 months and 7 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

356. **Books—Regulations.**—The Government of India having sanctioned the publication of a revised edition of the "Instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India," copies will be sent direct by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, for the guidance of all concerned.

357

17th June  
1912.

These instructions will be strictly followed and no deviation from them will be permitted except with the sanction of the Government of India.

**357. Equipment—Musketry Schools.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of additional machine guns and other stores as shown in the annexure to this order, for Schools of Musketry in India.

Army Department No.  
2188-5 (O.-4), dated 27th  
May 1912.

**358. Equipment—Signalling.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of a padlock for each of the yakdams authorised for the 12 Indian Mountain Batteries for the carriage of signalling equipment.

Army Department No.  
213-1 (O.-4), dated 21st  
May 1912.

**359. Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply of Caps, Knee, Musketry, to the Frontier Garrison Artillery on the following scale :—Kohat 48, Fort Lockhart, Malakand, Chakdara, Peshawar, Jamrud and Bannu 12 each.

Army Department No.  
1348-2 (O.-4), dated 21st  
May 1912.

**360. Equipment—Machine Guns.**—In line 5 of India Army Order No. 141 of 1912 before "armourers" insert the word "British."

**361. Promotions—Royal Engineers.**—With reference to India Army Order No 324 of 1911, the normal period (eleven years) of qualifying service for promotion from Lieutenant to Captain in the Royal Engineers, under Article 28, Royal Warrant, has been resumed with effect from the 1st April 1912.

**362. Transport—Regulations.**—The Government of India have decided that all travelling allowance claims of officers for road journeys, preferred on India Army Form T.-1716, should in future be countersigned by the Controlling Officer. It will therefore be unnecessary to notify the journeys in orders for audit purposes.

Army Department No.  
8929-2 (Q. M. G.-1), dated  
30th May 1912.



Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X :—

363

Paragraph 107, page 57. Under the headings "1st Class" and "2nd Class" *delete* the "Special condition (d)," and the connected note "(d)" wherever it occurs.

17th June  
1912.

**363. Transport—Sea.**—The following extract from the Ceylon Government Gazette, No. 6129, dated 6th July 1906, is published for information :—

"Rules regarding leave and passages of Instructors, and passages of Instructors' wives and families."

\* \* \* \* \*

13. Non-commissioned officers of the Regular Army appointed to the Permanent Staff of the Ceylon Volunteer Force as Instructors, and their families will be granted 2nd class passages by sea, 2nd class accommodation by rail when travelling on duty in Ceylon, and 3rd class railway accommodation when travelling in the United Kingdom.

\* \* \* \* \*

**364. Dress—British Officers.**—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, page 9, as amended by India Army Circular 10 of 1902, regarding the pattern of collar on the white drill mess jacket, the stand up collar has been adopted for the Indian Medical Service, with the exception of Surgeons General. The latter wear the roll collar under the provisions of G. O. C. C. No. 901 of 1902.

This will be embodied in the revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, now in hand.

**365. Stoppages from British soldiers in India for maintenance of families.**—In modification of the orders issued in India Army Order No. 199, dated the 25th March 1912, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the revised system of payment of compulsory stoppages of British soldiers serving in India, introduced from the 1st February 1912, is intended to be applied only in the case of stoppages from the pay of British soldiers who are serving with Units of the British Service. In all other cases the remittances will, as usual, be sent through the monthly voluntary roll of Remittances for payment by the India Office.

366

17th June  
1912.

**366. Exchange on the Dollar.**—Intimation has been received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange on the Mexican dollar for the quarter ending 30th September 1912 will be one shilling and eleven pence, in North China and at Hong Kong.

**367. Regimental Marches.**—Intimation has been received from the War Office that a revised Regimental March for use by the Leicestershire Regiment has now been approved and added to the list of Regimental Marches.

2. Copies of the "March" can be obtained from Messrs. Boosey and Company, Music Publishers, 296 Regent Street, W., at the same price as other Regimental Marches.

**368. Drill and Instruction.**—The following paragraph is added to the orders for special ceremonial parades contained in India Army Order No. 737 of 1904, as amended by India Army Order No. 723 of 1906 :—

"6. The 'march past', if ordered, will not form part of the parades held in the case of (i) and (ii), paragraph 1 above.

When a 'march past' is ordered, the "Union Jack" will be lowered and raised again in order to mark the distinction between the two parades, the General or other officer in command of the parade taking up his position at the flagstaff."

**369. Books—Publications.**—"The Classified List of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department military subordinates, and Distribution Return of the establishment of the Military Works Services" has been re-introduced and will be published half-yearly corrected up to 30th June and 31st December.

The List dated 31st December 1911 may now be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on payment of four annas a copy.

The issue of copies, gratis, will be made to Departments, etc., by the Director-General of Military Works, Simla.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 357 OF 1912.

## *Additional Stores for Schools of Musketry.*

Article.	SCALE PER		
	School of Musketry, Pachmarhi	School of Musketry, Satara.	School of Musketry, Changala Gali.
Harness, Transport—			
Maxim gun, pannels ... prs.	2	4	2
Saddles, gun and mounting No.	1	2	1
Saddles, ammunition ... „	...	...	1
Bags, sand, doosootie* ... „	48	48	48
Rests, tripod, musketry instruction* „	12	12	12
Guns, Maxim, '303 inch* ... „	2	...	1
Unserviceable Maxim gun '45 inch M. H. „	...	...	1
Handguard and barrel casing* „	2	.	2
Mounting, tripod '303 inch Maxim gun* „	2	...	2
Mekometers, G. S., complete* Sets „	3	...	3
Pistols, Webley* ... No.	6	6	6
Action, skeleton, M. L. E. short rifle. „	5	6	5
Aim correctors * ... „	9	9	9
Implements, action ... „	7	7	7

\* Will be supplied as funds become available.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

366

17th June  
1912.

**366. Exchange on the Dollar.**—Intimation has been received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange on the Mexican dollar for the quarter ending 30th September 1912 will be one shilling and eleven pence, in North China and at Hong Kong.

**367. Regimental Marches.**—Intimation has been received from the War Office that a revised Regimental March for use by the Leicestershire Regiment has now been approved and added to the list of Regimental Marches.

War Office No. 103-Infan-  
try-346 (A, G.3), dated 1st  
May 1912.

2. Copies of the "March" can be obtained from Messrs. Boosey and Company, Music Publishers, 296 Regent Street, W., at the same price as other Regimental Marches.

**368. Drill and Instruction.**—The following paragraph is added to the orders for special ceremonial parades contained in India Army Order No. 737 of 1904, as amended by India Army Order No. 723 of 1906:—

"6. The 'march past', if ordered, will not form part of the parades held in the case of (i) and (ii), paragraph 1 above.

When a 'march past' is ordered, the "Union Jack" will be lowered and raised again in order to mark the distinction between the two parades, the General or other officer in command of the parade taking up his position at the flagstaff."

**369. Books—Publications.**—"The Classified List of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department military subordinates, and Distribution Return of the establishment of the Military Works Services" has been re-introduced and will be published half-yearly corrected up to 30th June and 31st December.

The List dated 31st December 1911 may now be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on payment of four annas a copy.

The issue of copies, gratis, will be made to Departments, etc., by the Director-General of Military Works, Simla.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 357 OF 1912.

## Additional Stores for Schools of Musketry.

Article.	SCALE PER		
	School of Musketry, Pachmarhi	School of Musketry, Sitara.	School of Musketry, Chingola, Gali.
Harness, Transport—			
Maxim gun, pannels ... prs.	2	2	2
Saddles, gun and mounting No.	1	2	1
Saddles, ammunition ... "	...	...	1
Bags, sand, dooscotie* ... "	48	18	18
Rests, tripod, musketry instruction*.	12	12	12
Guns, Maxim, '303 inch* ... "	2	...	1
Unserviceable Maxim gun '45 inch M. H. "	...	...	1
Handguard and barrel casing*.	2	...	2
Mounting, tripod '303 inch Maxim gun*.	2	...	2
Mekometers, G. S., complete*.	3	...	3
Pistols, Webley* ... No.	6	6	6
Action, skeleton, M. L. E. "	5	6	5
Aim correctors* ... "	9	9	9
Implements, action ... "	7	7	7

\* Will be supplied as funds become available.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th June 1912.*

370. The London Gazettes of the 28th and 31st May 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th June 1912. 370  
24th June  
1912.

371. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major S. M. Rice, 64th Pioneers, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General, Quartermaster-General's Branch, *vice* Major H. H. F. Turner, 2nd Lancers, vacated. Dated 1st June 1912.

Major J. G. Churton, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in advanced operative surgery, 6th (Secunderabad) Division, with effect from the 1st April 1912.

Captain A. A. G. Duke, 18th Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class. Dated 5th June 1912.

Captain A. Young, 1st Gurkha Rifles, to be Brigade Major, Garhwal Brigade, *vice* Major C. G. Stausfeld, 8th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 1st June 1912.

Lieutenant G. R. Home, 3rd Battalion, The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment) to be a probationer, Military Farms Department. Dated 1st June 1912.

372

24th June  
1912.

Lieutenant G. V. Comyn, 95th Russell's Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 27th May 1912.

**372. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave :

Major-General G. J. Younghusband, C.B., Commanding Derajat Brigade, for 4 months and 8 days, out of India, on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

The leave granted to Major-General W. R. Kenyon-Slaney, C.B., Commanding Secunderabad 1st Infantry Brigade, in India Army Order No 101, dated 19th February 1912, should read "in India" and not as therein stated.

**\*373. Engineers—Organization.**—With the sanction of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Indian Submarine Mining Corps is abolished, and five Defence Light Sections will be formed instead, as part of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners, whose established strengths will be augmented accordingly.

2. The Defence Light Sections located at Karachi and Calcutta will form part of the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, that at Rangoon part of the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners, and those at Bombay and Aden part of the 3rd Sappers and Miners. The British soldiers of the Sections will, like others of the Sappers and Miners, be borne on the rolls of H Company, R.E.

3. These Defence Light Sections will undertake the technical charge of the defence light engines and apparatus, the Royal Garrison Artillery being responsible for



work in connection with the directing of the lights. In stations where Volunteer Electrical Engineer Companies exist, the regular personnel will provide one relief only for all lights, the Volunteers providing the second relief and all spare men to replace casualties.

373

---

 24th June  
1912.

4. The following are the establishments of each Defence Light Section :—

373

24th June  
1912.

		BRITISH.														
Stations.	Officers, Royal Engineers.†	SUPERNUMERARY STAFF.				REGIMENTAL.										
						By Trades.*				By Ranks.						
		Mechanists.				Special.										
		Storekeepers.	Electricians.	Engine Drivers.	Total.	Electricians.	Engine Drivers.	Instrument makers.	Total.	Company Sergeant-Majors.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	2nd Corporals.	Paid Lance-Corporals.	Suppers.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Karachi ...	1	1	1	1	3	5	1	1	7	...	1	1	1	1	3	7
Calcutta ...	1	1	1	1	3	4	1	1	6	...	1	1	1	1	2	6
Rangoon ...	1	1	1	1	3	10	5	2	17	1	2	2	2	2	8	17
Aden ...	1	1	2	1	4	10	4	3	16	...	1	1	2	2	10	16
Bombay ...	1	1	1	1	3	6	2	2	10	1	1	1	2	2	3	10
Total ...	5	5	6	5	16	33	13	8	55	2	6	6	8	8	26	56

\* Of these there should be at least 2 carpenters, 2 smiths and fitter.

† One extra officer at

## 1204.25.

24th June  
1912.

Sutton and Sons Corp.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

By *order*.

7. 2014. 10. 10.

[illegible]

and 2 painters per Section in addition to their special trade, each part for war.

373

24th June  
1912.

(a) The Jemadars will not be appointed until 7 per cent of the Indian establishment of each Section has been posted to its permanent station.

5. The strength of each Corps will be augmented by the above numbers of each rank; and, in order to allow for recruiting, the *Dépôt* Company of each Corps will also be increased as follows:—

1st Sappers and Miners	...	5 Sappers
2nd ditto	...	5 "
3rd ditto	...	7 "

#### 6. Officers—

(a) The Officer Commanding each Section will be a Lieutenant of the Royal Engineers selected from amongst those who have been trained in defence electrical lighting in England. If no trained Lieutenant is available a Captain may hold the command. In order that a second officer may be available to complete the war establishment and to assist when necessary in peace, each trained Lieutenant should on arrival in India be posted to the Military Works Services at a defended port, preferably to that port where the actual vacancy to which he will succeed will occur.

(b) The tenure of appointment of command of Defence Light Sections will be three years.

(c) Officers Commanding Defence Light Sections will, although posted to a Sapper and Miner Corps, draw the pay and allowances of officers of their own regimental seniority in the Military Works Services together with all local and other allowances drawn by the latter.

#### 7. Supernumerary staff—

(a) The conditions of service of the Military Medicalists will remain as heretofore with the exception that as regards those posted to the Indian establishment hereafter, the present Indian submarine Mining allowance laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 481 (d), will be abolished and in lieu thereof a Defence Light allowance will be given at the rates and on the conditions given in paragraph 9.

24th June  
1912.

(b) As soon as each existing Submarine Mining Storekeeper vacates his appointment on completion of his tour of service or reversion to the home establishment, the appointment will be abolished. To carry out the combined duties of storekeeper and pay serjeant, a non-commissioned officer of the Sapper and Miner Corps to which the Section belongs, will be posted thereto for a term of two years which may be extended if so desired by the man and approved by the Commandant of his Corps. These men will continue to enjoy their Sapper and Miner local rank and promotion with the pay and benefits thereto attached, and in addition will receive a local allowance of one shilling per diem.

#### 8. *Other Royal Engineer soldiers—*

The 56 other Royal Engineer soldiers will not be eligible for the conditions of service of R.E. non-commissioned officers in the Sapper and Miner Corps, but will remain under the conditions prescribed for R.E. soldiers sent to India for a tour of service with the Indian Submarine Mining Corps, *viz* :—

- (1) The length of a tour of service is four years. Non-commissioned officers and sappers on completing a tour of service in India will be permitted to continue to serve in India for such time only as they remain efficient and are recommended for Indian service by the Officer Commanding the Sapper and Miner Corps to which they belong.
- (2) All non-commissioned officers and men of the Defence Light Sections detailed for India will be required to conform to the regulations prescribing the establishment of men that may be married for the Corps of Royal Engineers generally.

9. The British ranks, except the British non-commissioned officers of Sappers and Miners performing the duties of storekeepers and pay serjeants, will receive a Defence Light allowance, as under, in lieu of the present

373  
24th June 1912.

Submarine Mining allowance laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 481 (d), which will be abolished as regards those posted to the Indian establishment hereafter :—

*Indian Defence Light Allowance.*

Length of Indian service required to qualify for allowance.	Ordinary allowance.	If passed language test
Under 1 year ... ..	6d	9d
After expiration of 1 year ... ..	6d	1s
After expiration of 2½ years... ..	6d	1s 3d

The language test referred to is the Colloquial Part II (c) only, of the Lower Standard, Hindustani.

Those men who are now in receipt of the Indian Submarine Mining allowance will be required to elect within one month from the date of the receipt of these orders, either to come under the new rules or to remain under the old.

10. *Indian ranks—*

- (a) The Corps of Indian Submarine Lascars is abolished, the duties of these men will be carried out by men of the Sapper and Miner Corps.
- (b) Any Submarine Mining Lascars who desire to re-enlist as Sappers will be permitted to do so, if considered suitable by the Commandant of the Corps concerned, under the following conditions :—
  - (i) All previous service as lascars will count towards good conduct pay and pension as Indian sappers.

24th June  
1912.

- (ii) the pension to be the same and earned under the same conditions as in Sapper and Miner Corps.
- (iii) pay to be same as for sappers.
- (iv) working pay to be drawn under the same conditions as Sappers, and in accordance with the tests for trade ratings laid down in Appendix VII of the Standing Orders for Royal Engineers in India.
- (v) a training in drill and musketry not exceeding eight months will be undergone either at the port, or at Corps Headquarters as soon as possible after enlistment.
- (vi) before being posted to a company for general service a training in field works will be undergone at Corps Headquarters.
- (c) those lascars who are not re-enlisted as above, will be discharged under the conditions contained in Army Department letter No. 3203-B., dated 27th August 1908, but no lascar will be discharged until the corps concerned has recruited and trained an Indian sapper to take his place. Lascars will continue to draw pay as Lascars until discharged.
- (d) each Corps will commence to enlist the necessary number of men to replace the casualties likely to be caused in its augmented strength as soon as the numbers can be ascertained.
- (e) Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Sapper and Miner Corps posted for duty to a Defence Light Section, will complete a three years' tour therein; this period may be extended indefinitely at the desire of the men and with the approval of the Commandant of the Corps.
- (f) Indian ranks will receive the regimental pay, working pay and allowances of the Corps to which they belong, and all local concessions

374

24th June  
1912.

allowed to other Indian troops in the same localities. These concessions include in the case of the Aden and Rangoon Sections, free rations and batta admissible under paragraphs 970 and 971, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. The Indian personnel of the Karachi, Calcutta and Bombay Sections will receive a coast allowance equivalent to the batta admissible under these orders to the Aden and Rangoon Sections.

- (g) The authorized married establishment of Indian non-commissioned officers and sappers will be 10 per cent of strength of the section at each port.

11. As regards accounts, indents, and ledgers, each Defence Light Section will be an independent unit to the same extent as a Field Company of Sappers and Miners at an out-station.

12. In regard to expenditure on fuel, technical plant, cables, machinery, etc., each Defence Light Section is allotted a grant of Rs. 1,000 (Rs. 960 in the case of the Aden Section), annually, for local purchase. The Officer Commanding will debit the cost of local purchases against this Grant in his pay-list, subject to the rules of sanction contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

13. When the Officer Commanding a Defence Light Section requires advice on any matter of a purely technical nature, he will address the local Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, (in Rangoon the Garrison Engineer), who will, if necessary, communicate with the Director General of Military Works through the usual channel. Reports on cable tests, and other returns of a purely technical nature, will be submitted by Officers Commanding Defence Light Sections direct to the Director General of Military Works.

14. These orders will take effect from the 1st April 1912.

---

**374. Rewards—Meritorious Service.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to approve of the



award of the silver medal and of annuities for meritorious service, as under:—

375

24th June  
1912.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Award.	Date.
Pensioned Serjeant-Major.	Hempseed, R.	Late Serjeant-Major, Murree, Depôt.	Annuity increased from £ 5 to £ 10.	19th January 1912, <i>vice</i> Pensioned Serjeant-Major W. Burke, deceased.
Acting-Serjeant-Major.	McLagan, C. W.	Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles.	Silver medal with annuity of £ 5.	19th January 1912, to complete establishment.

**375. Furlough and Leave—Officers.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the special grant of 90 instead of 60 days' privilege leave to all British officers who were employed with the Abor Expeditionary Force between the 6th October 1911 and 20th April 1912, both dates inclusive.

2. No extra expense is to be caused to the State by the grant of this leave, and the rules in respect of overstayal, etc., of privilege leave will be applicable.

3. The leave will reckon from the date of being struck off duty to the date of rejoining at the officer's station.

4. The leave will be granted irrespective of the season of the year and must be taken before the 31st December 1913.

5. This special privilege leave cannot be taken in conjunction with ordinary or accumulated privilege leave or leave on medical certificate, but it may be combined with leave on private affairs, as laid down in paragraph 222, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. It cancels any privilege leave due at the date special leave is taken.

376

24th June  
1912.

**\*376. Forage.**—The following changes in the supply of forage to Government animal Army Department No. 1865-10 (Q.M.G.-9), dated 25th April 1912, under the standard ration system have been approved with effect from 1st April 1912—

- (i) The system of-allowing a money value for the fodder portion of the standard ration is discontinued. Instead of a combined account including both grain and fodder, there will be two separate accounts, one containing only grain which will retain its money value as at present, the other containing only fodder of all descriptions in which credits and debits will be fixed by weight, and balances shewn as stock and not as cash.
- (ii) Bedding will not be interchangeable with edible fodder.
- (iii) The standard fodder ration for Government animals will be—

			lbs.
Horses ...	...	...	20
Ponies, Mounted Infantry, riding or draught.			20
Ponies, pack, 1st class	...		15
" " 2nd "	...	Hay	13
Elephants, large	...		330
" medium	...		290
" small	...		250
Mules, ordnance or sapper	...	Bhoosa (or	20
" other pack, 1st class	...	straw). Hay	15
" " 2nd "	...	must be	13
" draught	...	issued in lieu	15
Bullocks, siege train and artillery	...	of bhoosa	20†
" army transport, draught	...	when it is	14‡
" " pack	...	cheaper or is	14
Donkeys, 1st class	...	in stock re-	13
" 2nd "	...	quiring turn-	10
Camels	...	over.	16† (Two-thirds white and one-third nissa.)

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 7th May 1912.

† 25 lbs. when hay is issued } but for conversion to other fodders the  
standard will be bhoosa in both  
‡ 20 lbs. when hay is issued } cases.

(iv) The adoption of the following scale of equivalents for the various descriptions of edible fodder :—

376

24th June  
1912.

lbs.					
20 hay	...	...	...	...	} equal to 20 lbs. hay or 20 lbs. bhoosa.
20 bhoosa	...	...	...	...	
20 ragi straw	...	...	...	...	
20 paddy straw	...	...	...	...	
16 oat hay	...	...	...	...	
50 green grass (monsoon scale)	...	...	...	...	
30 green grass (normal scale)	...	...	...	...	
25 dry monsoon crops	...	...	...	...	
50 green monsoon crops	...	...	...	...	
35 green khasil	...	...	...	...	
40 ensilage	...	...	...	...	}
25 green lucerne	...	...	...	...	
50 carrots and other roots	...	...	...	...	}

(v) Units are permitted to draw fodder against their money credit in the grain account in addition to the authorised fodder ration or its equivalent.

(vi) Regiments of British Cavalry and batteries of Horse and Field Artillery are permitted to utilise credits in their grain account to the extent of Rs. 250, Rs. 150 and Rs. 100 per mensem, respectively, in purchasing for themselves any articles *bond fide* to be consumed by their animals other than the articles of the standard grain and fodder rations or such other grain or fodder of which the Supply and Transport Corps or the Farms Department hold stock, or for which they make contracts, and submit bills to the Supply and Transport Corps up to the limit allotted.

(vii) British Cavalry regiments when sending out squadrons for short training are permitted to draw a cash advance equal to the credit allowed in the grain account and the value of the standard fodder at the grass farm general supply rate, for the number of days the squadron will be absent from cantonments, so as to enable squadron commanders to purchase forage in the country and save transport charges.

2. To give effect to the revised system, a new forage return (I. A. F. S.-1672) has been approved which is published as an annexure<sup>k</sup> to this India Army Order. Copies of this new forage return are now available for issue. It should be brought into use in substitution of the existing India Army Forms S.-1538, S.-1540 and S.-1672. The

\* Not reproduced in this issue.

377

4th June  
1912.

instructions which are printed on the form for the preparation and adjustment of the forage account must be carefully observed.

All sales or exchanges of Government forage through agencies other than the Supply and Transport Corps or the Farms Department are strictly prohibited. Regimental purchases are only permitted in special cases as provided for in foot-note (f) on page 3 of new India Army Form S.-1672 and clauses (g) and (h) of instructions on page 4 *ibid.*

3. The necessary corrections to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Section III, Table LXIV, will be issued in due course.

4. Pending the increase to the standard grain ration of Government horses, which is now under consideration, the present standard scale should not be systematically exceeded; but if additional grain is needed under special and emergent conditions before the increase is sanctioned it must be supplied, the excess being dealt with either at the time or not later than the end of 6 months by competent financial authority.

### 377. Medical Department—Subordinates.—The Gov-

ernment of India sanction the issue of the diploma of qualification to a Sub-Assistant Surgeon of the Indian

Subordinate Medical Department who is permitted to resign the service, before completion of seven years' service, after refunding the penalty laid down in paragraph 7, Appendix II, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

### 378. Organization.—The Government of India have

Government of India,  
Army Department, No:  
2617-1 (A.D.), dated 17th  
May 1912.

sanctioned the following official designation for the Committee presided over by Field-Marshal Lord Nicholson, G.C.B.:—

*Full Title.*

'The Committee on the obligations devolving on the Army in India, its strength and cost'.

*Short Title.*

'The Army in India Committee, 1912'.

**379. Equipment—Telephones—Repair and Condemnation of.**—India Army Order No. 171, dated 18th March 1912, does not apply to telephones in defences or with Electric Light sections, which should be repaired, etc., as hitherto.

379

24th June  
1912.

**380. Pay and Allowances—Unattached List.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the introduction of consolidated rates of pay for the various miscellaneous non-departmental appointments as shown below :—

Appointment.	Consolidated rate of pay per mensem.	REMARKS.
	Rs.	
Serjeant-major, School of Musketry ...	150—15—180	Increments to be granted triennially.
Serjeant-major, Army Veterinary School	150—15—180	Ditto.
Garrison Serjeant-major ...	150—15—180	Ditto.
Transport Serjeant-major ...	150—15—180	Ditto.
Serjeant-major, Imperial Cadet Corps ...	200	Fixed.
Serjeant-major-instructor, School of Cookery, Poona.	200—15—230	Increments to be granted triennially.
Quartermaster-serjeant assistant-instructor, School of Cookery, Poona.	150—10—170	Ditto.
Quartermaster-serjeant, Indian Staff College.	175—10—195	Ditto.
Quartermaster-serjeant, Dépôts and Garrisons.	125—10—145	Ditto.

24th  
1824th June  
1912.

Appointment.	Consolidated rate of pay per mensem.	REMARKS.
	Rs.	
Quartermaster-serjeant instructor, Signalling Schools.	*150—10—170	Increments to be granted triennially.
Quartermaster-serjeant, His Excellency the Governor's Band, Bombay.	125—10—145	Ditto.
Serjeant-assistant instructor, School of Cookery, Poona.	120—15—150	Ditto.
Serjeant, His Excellency the Governor's Band, Bombay.	90—10—110	Ditto.

\* This rate includes extra duty pay at Rs. 30 per mensem now allowed under paragraph 564-XI, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, when employed as clerk to the Inspector of Army Signalling. This monthly allowance will, therefore, be abolished as future incumbents attain the new consolidated rates of pay. The Quartermaster-serjeant-instructor in receipt of this rate of pay will be required to perform the duties of clerk to the Inspector.

2. The Government of India have also sanctioned the grant of acting allowances to non-commissioned officers and men while officiating in the following appointments, subject to the condition that the maximum pay admissible to the Serjeant-assistant-instructor, School of Cookery, Poona, while acting in the appointment of Quartermaster-serjeant-assistant-instructor, School of Cookery, Poona, shall not exceed the minimum pay of the latter appointment:—

Appointment.	Acting allowance per mensem.
	Rs.
Serjeant-major, Imperial Cadet Corps ...	170 consolidated.
Serjeant-major instructor, School of Cookery, Poona.	10
Quartermaster-serjeant assistant instructor, School of Cookery, Poona.	15
Serjeant assistant instructor, School of Cookery, Poona.	100 consolidated.
Serjeant-farrier, Subordinate Veterinary Department.	120 consolidated.

3. The new consolidated rates of pay, and also the acting allowances, will apply to future incumbents only. Present incumbents will continue to draw pay and allowances, or acting allowances as the case may be, under the old rules.

380

---

24th June  
1912.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

381

24th June  
1912.

## COLONIAL MOVEMENTS.

Vessel.	Port.	DATES.		Troops.
		Departure.	Arrival.	
Imperial Transport "Somali"	Chingwangtao	12th November 1911 ..	.....	Families of 1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers for Mhow.
	Bombay ..	.....	1st December 1911 ..	
	" ..	9th December 1911 ..	.....	
	Durban ..	.....	22nd December 1911 ..	
	" ..	25th December 1911 ..	.....	
Freightship "Umzumbi"	Capetown ..	.....	28th December 1911 ..	2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment, for Wynberg.
	Durban ..	15th November 1911 ..	.....	
	Bombay ..	.....	10th December 1911 ..	
Freightship "Umhloti"	Durban ..	17th November 1911 ..	.....	Families of "AA" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, for Ambala.
	Bombay ..	.....	2nd December 1911 ..	



1st Royal Dragoons, for  
Durban *en route* to  
Pretoria, and time-  
expired men for Cape-  
town.

2nd Battalion, Hamp-  
shire Regiment, for  
Mauritius, 10th Bri-  
gade, Royal Field  
Artillery for Bombay,  
"Z" Battery, Royal  
Horse Artillery, and  
3rd Battalion, Royal  
Fusiliers, for Karachi.

R. I. M. S. "Dufferin" ...

Bombay ...	...	10th November 1911 ...	.....	19th November 1911 ...
Mauritius ...	...	.....	.....	.. ..
" ..	...	20th November 1911 ...	.....	25th November 1911 ..
Durban ...	...	.....	.....	.....
" ..	...	27th November 1911 ...	.....	30th November 1911 ...
Capetown ...	...	.....	.....	.....
" ..	...	7th December 1911 ...	.....	10th December 1911 ...
Durban ...	...	.....	.....	.....
" ..	...	12th December 1911 ...	.....	17th December 1911 ...
Mauritius ...	...	.....	.....	.....
" ..	...	20th December 1911 ...	.....	29th December 1911 ...
Bombay ...	...	.....	.....	1st January 1912 ..
Karachi ...	...	.....	.....	.....

382

24th June  
1912.

382. Schools—British Army.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 156 of 1912:—

*Against "Kailana" under "Schoolmasters" for the present entry substitute "W. H. Wood, 13th-Hussars."*

383. Rewards—Artillery.—The following amendment is made in India Army Order No. 171 of 1911:—

*In line 9 for "rank", read "appointment".*

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st July 1912.*

384. The London Gazettes of the 4th and 7th June 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 24th June 1912. 384  
1st July  
1912.

385. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Tate, R.A.M.C., to be Principal Medical Officer, 1st (Peshawar) Division, *sub. pro tem.* with effect from 14th June 1912, *vice* Colonel S. C. B. Robinson, British Service, retired.

Major B. St. J. Clarkson, 2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Burma Division, *vice* Major E. O. Smith, Northamptonshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 16th June 1912.

Major M. P. Corkery, R.A.M.C., to the charge of the Brigade laboratory at Nasirabad with effect from 1st June 1912.

Major H. W. Grattan, R.A.M.C., to the charge of the Enteric Fever Convalescent Depôt, Naini Tal, with effect from 13th June 1912.

Captain A. W. Sampey, R.A.M.C., to be Sanitary Officer, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from 12th June 1912.

Captain M. Eliot, 41st Dogras, to be Assistant Superintendent, Army Clothing Department. Dated 3th June 1912.

386

1st July  
1912.

Captain C. W. Robinson, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from 2nd June 1912.

Lieutenant E. C. Stoney, R.A.M.C., was in charge of the Brigade laboratory at Secunderabad from 20th March to 5th May 1912.

Captain P. H. Keen, 56th Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Captain B. E. A. Pritchard, 83rd Infantry, vacated. Dated 14th June 1912.

**386. Ammunition.**—The Government of India have Army Department No. sanctioned the annual issue to 2762-1 (O.-4), dated 12th June 1912.

Signal Companies, Sappers and Miners, of small arm ammunition on the following scale to enable them to carry out a musketry course, as laid down for Royal Artillery units:—

*\*303-inch rifle ball ammunition.*

50 rounds per man for annual course.

10 rounds per man for matches.

1,120 rounds per company for rifle meetings.

*\*303-inch blank ammunition.*

3 rounds per man.

*Cartridges, ball, short range practice.*

7 rounds per man.

**387. Barrack—Supplies.**—The Government of India have Army Department No. been pleased to sanction the following revised scale for the supply of tables and forms, for writing and other purposes, in the barrack rooms of British troops in new lines where combined dining halls and cookhouses

have been, or will be, provided, in supersession of the scale sanctioned in India Army Order No. 704 of 1910:—

388

1st July  
1912.

Per dormitory for 16 men or less	...	1 table, iron trestle, 5' × 2'6"
		2 forms, without backs, 5'
Per dormitory for 17 men or more	...	2 tables, iron trestle, 5' × 2'6"
		4 forms, without backs, 5'

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be amended in due course.

**388. Drill and Instruction.**—With reference to India List of Changes 7246, it is notified for information that the Director-General of Ordnance will arrange for the supply from England of the number of portable sub-targets that may be required on payment by Officers Commanding units.

The cost of each sub-target, including freight, etc., is Rs. 75 and Officers Commanding will obtain from the Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores of their Division the necessary receivable order on the Government Treasury, pay the money into the treasury and forward the receipt, together with payment requisitions, to the Director-General of Ordnance in India not later than the 15th August next.

**389. Field Firing—Stores.**—The allotment of the sum of Rs. 6,700, authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 253-A., for the provision of targets, etc., for field firing purposes, is distributed for the season 1912-13 as under:—

				Rs.
1st (Peshawar) Division	...	...	...	500
2nd (Rawalpindi)	„	...	...	500
3rd (Lahore)	„	...	...	700
4th (Quetta)	„	...	...	500
5th (Mhow)	„	...	...	800
6th (Poona)	„	...	...	600
7th (Meerut)	„	...	...	700
8th (Lucknow)	„	...	...	700
9th (Secunderabad)	„	...	...	700
Burma	„	...	...	500
Derajat Brigade	...	...	...	150

1st July  
1912.

Kohat Brigade

Bannu

Aden

Rs.

150

100

100

Total

6,700

**390. Equipment—Loans for Drill purposes.**—The following draft revise of paragraph 765, Army Regulations, Army Department No. India, Volume II, sanctioned by 2649-1 (O-4), dated 13th June 1912. the Government of India, which will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1912, is published for information:—

“765. Stores required temporarily for the training of the troops may be issued on a requisition countersigned by the Brigade Commander. Stores so obtained must be returned to the arsenal or depôt whence received as early as practicable, and certainly within three months from the date of receipt by the unit. A second issue of the same stores cannot be sanctioned during the currency of an official year. Under exceptional circumstances should the retention by a unit of such stores be necessary for a period exceeding three months, the Brigade Commander will report the matter to higher authority for the sanction of Government to regularise the issue. The cost of such stores when lost or returned in an unserviceable condition and the cost of repairing stores returned in a damaged condition will be dealt with by General Officers Commanding under their financial powers (see Army Regulations, India, Volume III). Where the same stores are obtained on such requisitions year after year, Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores should bring the fact to the notice of the General Officer Commanding the Division who should at once apply for the sanction of the Government of India to their issue as an annual supply or as equipment as the case may require.

NOTE.—These powers do not apply to stores for which scales are prescribed in the Army Tables. If the prescribed scale of any article is considered inadequate the matter should be represented separately for consideration as affecting the whole of the Army or the arm of the service for which authorised.”

**391. Unattached List.**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, have been approved by the Government of India and will be republished in the Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

391

1st July  
1912.

Paragraph 376, line 28, *delete* from " should however " to end of paragraph.

Paragraph 379, *delete* the last four words " must resign their appointments " and *substitute* " must be called upon to resign their Unattached List rank, and revert to regimental duty under the same conditions as men who resign under paragraph 382 ".

Paragraph 380 is reconstructed as follows :—

380. (1). *Removal under section 83 (6), Army Act.*

Removal or remand for inefficiency or mis- conduct.	Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Unattached List may be removed and transferred to regimental duty in their own or any other corps by the Divisional Commander, for inefficiency or misconduct.
---	---

Applications for removal, giving full reasons and accompanied by copies of their departmental character sheets and conduct sheets, will be submitted by the head of the department to the Divisional Commander, who may order the removal as follows :—

- (a) Either in the rank the person so removed holds at the time of his removal, without loss of seniority or,
- (b) in a lower rank, with seniority in that lower rank from date of the order of removal.

As it will seldom be expedient to remove warrant officers in that rank, they will usually be dealt with under clause (b).

The removal will be notified in the orders of the sanctioning authority. The warrants of warrant officers will be withdrawn and returned to the Government of India. If suspended pending removal, non-commissioned officers

391

1st July  
1912.

and men should be attached to the nearest British corps until orders for their disposal are received.

(2) *Reduction or remand under section 180 (2) (f), Army Act.*

A warrant officer is liable to be reduced by the Governor-General of India, to a lower grade of warrant rank, or to be remanded to regimental duty in the regimental rank held by him immediately previous to his appointment to be a warrant officer, with seniority from date of the order of remand.

Paragraph 381 is reconstructed as follows :—

Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Unattached List on conviction by Court-martial will be dealt with as follows :—

(a) Warrant officer—if reduced by the Court in the list of his rank or to an inferior class of warrant officer, he will not be removed to regimental duty ; if reduced to non-commissioned officer he may or may not be removed (optional) ; if reduced to the ranks he must be removed to regimental duty, but he shall not be required to serve in the ranks as a soldier.

(b) Non-commissioned officers and men—must be removed to regimental duty. Applications for removal under this paragraph will be submitted by the head of the department to, and dealt with by, the Divisional Commander exactly as laid down in paragraph 380 (1) (a) or (b).

Paragraph 382 is reconstructed as follows :—

Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Unattached List may with the approval of the Divisional Commander, resign their Unattached List rank and revert to regimental duty. In such cases the man will rejoin his corps in the position he held prior to his transfer to the Unattached List, and be absorbed in the first vacancy. Applications from artillerymen who wish to resign their Unattached List rank in order to accompany a battery or company to England after long service in India, may be specially considered by the Divisional Commander.



Paragraph 383, the last four lines are reconstructed as follows :—

392

1st July  
1912.

" Will be removed by order of the Divisional Commander from the Unattached List and transferred to their corps in the rank they hold at the time of their removal, to be invalided or otherwise disposed of. If recommended for change of air in India they will not be removed from the Unattached List but sent to a sanitarium for duty."

Paragraph 384, line 5, *delete* from " The latter will " to end of paragraph and *substitute* the following :—

" The latter will obtain from the Divisional Commander an order removing the individual from the Unattached List and transferring him to his corps in the rank he holds at the time of his removal ; and will then authorise the discharge, communicating the date to the Divisional Commander under whom the individual was serving. Such men need not rejoin their corps for duty pending discharge, as their discharge documents will be prepared and all claims settled by the Officer Commanding the corps in communication with the officer under whom they are serving. Artillerymen will be removed by order of the Divisional Commander from the Unattached List and transferred to the nearest battery or company to be similarly dealt with. Men of the Unattached List who elect for transfer to the army reserve, will be called upon to resign their Unattached List rank, and revert to regimental duty under the same conditions as men who resign under paragraph 382 ".

---

392. **Movements—Regulations.**—The Most Hon'ble Secretary of State for India has decided that if an officer holding a Staff, Departmental, or extra regimental appointment vacates it before the completion of the term of the appointment, unless on account of ill-health or some other cause beyond his control, he shall be liable for the cost of passage to India of the officer whom it may be found necessary to post to a unit on the Indian establishment in place of one selected to fill the vacant appointment.

393

1st July  
1912.

The following addition to paragraph 55, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has accordingly been approved by the Government of India :—

*Against (ii) insert " asterisk " and connect with a footnote above the words " caused by " in seventh line :—*

" \*The officer vacating the appointment under clause (d) is also liable for the cost of passage to India of the officer who may be posted to a unit on the Indian establishment in place of one selected from that unit to fill the vacant appointment ".

2. When an officer vacates an appointment in circumstances which render him thus liable for the cost of a successor's passage, he should be fully informed of his liability, and in all such cases a report of the circumstances should be made to the Government of India, through the Quartermaster-General in India.

**393. Movements—Regulations.—**Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X :—

Paragraph 47.—In eleventh line *after* the word " Presbyterian " *insert* " or Wesleyan ".

Paragraph 48.—In fourth line *after* the words " Roman Catholic Priests " *insert* " and Wesleyan chaplains ".

Paragraph 29, *as amended by clause 88, July Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911. Delete* " Foot-note (n) ".

Paragraph 54.—*Insert* the following new clause :—

" (g) British and Indian officers of Indian cavalry regiments when proceeding on inspection duty in connection with the young stock runs of their corps, and when returning therefrom, subject to a limit of six visits annually per unit."

*Reletter* present clauses " (g) and (h) " to read " (h) and (i) ", respectively.

### 394. Drill and Instruction.—The Government of

394

A. D. letter No. 5031-1  
(C.G.S. S.D.-3), dated 31st  
May 1912.

India have approved of Cavalry  
Brigade Commanders being per-  
mitted to visit the Cavalry School,  
Saugor, once annually, with a view

1st July  
1912.

to their acquainting themselves with the methods and  
general system of training in vogue at the School. No  
allowances, except travelling allowance, will be admissible  
and a charger may not be taken to Saugor at Government  
expense.

395. Stoppages from British Soldiers in India for  
maintenance of families.—The following corrections are  
made to India Army Order No. 199, dated the 25th March  
1912:—

Paragraph 6 :—In line 3, *delete* the words "in dupli-  
cate"—

In line 14 *delete* "and Army Form  
N.-1520".

396. Transport—Regulations.—In India Army Order  
No. 230 of 1912, for the words "staff officers of an Artillery  
Brigade" in second and third lines, *read* "officers of the  
headquarters of an Artillery Brigade".

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st July 1912.*

---

**National Insurance Act.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to the fact that the National Insurance Act, the provisions of which apply to British soldiers serving in India, comes into force on the 15th July 1912.

Copies of the Act, and Provisional Regulations for the application of the Act to British soldiers serving in India, are now under distribution.

Steps are being taken to obtain a sufficient supply of Cards, which will be distributed, immediately on receipt, to all concerned.

The necessary Insurance stamps, for use with the Cards, will be obtained under orders which will issue hereafter.

Army Forms O. 1831, O. 1832, O. 1833, O. 1834, O. 1835, and O. 1836, which are required for the administration of the Act as applied to British soldiers, have been introduced into India.

These forms are now under print, and will be available shortly.

All Officers concerned in the administration of the Act should take early steps to make themselves thoroughly conversant with the Regulations in connection therewith.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

400

8th July  
1912.

Captain B. G. R. Gordon, Gordon Highlanders, Superintendent of Gymnasia, Ambala, to be Inspector of Physical Training, Southern Army. Dated 1st May 1912.

Captain S. S. Hayne, Northamptonshire Regiment, Superintendent of Gymnasia, Poona, to be Superintendent of Physical Training, Southern Army. Dated 1st May 1912.

**400. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General J. E. Dickie, C.B., Director General, Military Works, for six months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major A. C. Wall, 8th Gurkha Rifles, Instructor, School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, for four months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—21st year commenced 20th February 1912.

**401. Military Works Services.**—On vacating his appointment as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, Major S. H. Sheppard, D.S.O., R.E., is posted to the Military Works Services, 1st (Peshawar) Division.

**402. Equipment.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the adoption, for Army Department No. 1979-25 (O.4), dated 20th June 1912. British Infantry in India, of the War Office pattern of web equipment, with the following modifications :—

(a) A skeleton great coat carrier of web slings to be substituted for the pack.

(b) A water bottle carrier suited to the Indian pattern water bottle to be substituted for the War Office pattern carrier.

2. The issue of the web equipment will be gradual and instructions regarding its issue and the units to receive it will be issued by the Director General of Ordnance in India. 403  
8th July  
1912.

**403. Recruiting Officer for Dogras.**—It is notified for

Army Department information that the Government letter No. 9517-1 (A.G.-6), of India have decided :—  
dated 19th June 1912.

- (1) that the appointment of Recruiting Officer for Dogras shall, as an experimental measure, be held in abeyance with effect from the 1st July 1912 ;
- (2) that the duties pertaining to that appointment shall be performed by the Recruiting Officer for Sikhs in addition to his own duties with the assistance of an Assistant Recruiting Officer for Dogras, as is now authorised ; and
- (3) that the recruiting centre for Dogras shall be transferred from Dharmsala to Jullundur.

**404. Discharges—Indian Army.**—It is notified for information and future guidance that applications for the discharge from the service of Indian officers under items (iv), (v) and (vi) of the table annexed to Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules, should be accompanied by the Indian officer's Character Roll (I.A.F.D.-903).

**405. Discipline—General.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No. 595 of 1909 regarding the procedure to be observed when sending multiple telegrams, as failure to comply with these instructions has recently led to delay and unnecessary correspondence.

**406. Military Widows' Fund, British Service.**—The accounts of the Fund for the year ending 31st December 1911 are published for general information as an annexure to this order.

410

8th July  
1912.

I. A. F. Y-1918.—Annual return of British officers and soldiers completing 6 years' service abroad. The revised form will be taken into use *after* the stock of the present form is exhausted.

The following forms have been revised, and pending their reprint, the corrections and additions noted below, should be made in manuscript :—

A. F. B-192.—Squadron or Company Annual Musketry Return, Regulars (Cavalry and Infantry), as revised by India Army Order No. 14 of 1912.

The following should be *inserted* on pages 2 and 6 thereof :—“ Rounds fired and points made in Part II will be shewn thus : 3-12.”

A. F. C-318.—Return of soldiers for examination for certificates of education.

For “ Rates of speed to be shewn ” *substitute* “ Specify stage in which to be examined.”

Under the footnote “ Instructions ” *add* “ For examinations in Shorthand it will be forwarded in duplicate on the 1st November by Os. C. Schools to the Divisional Commander.”

I. A. F. H-1112.—Regimental return of remounts purchased and state of horse fund, silladar cavalry regiments :—

In the heading of the form, for the words “ chanda fund ” *substitute* “ horse fund.”

In the heading of column 16, for “ chanda fund ” *substitute* “ horse fund ”, and in column 17, lines 1 and 2 for “ Horse Chanda Fund ” *substitute* “ horse fund ”, and in the sixth line, for “ chanda fund ” *substitute* “ horse fund.”

In paragraph 2 of the instructions on the back of the form, second line, convert the full stop after “ return ” into a comma, and *add* “ and Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders must scrutinise the returns and clear up all points requiring elucidation before submission to the Adjutant-General in India.”



I. A. F. L-1170.—Application for furlough or leave, British Officers. *Substitute* the following for paragraph 2 of the "certificate of applicant" on page 3 of the form :—

410

8th July  
1912.

"2. Also that if leaving India (except on privilege leave taken by itself) I must immediately after my leave is granted apply (on I. A. F. A-449, supported by a copy of I. A. F. Z-2053 and other necessary documents specified on these forms) to my Audit Officer for a final last pay certificate, which I must obtain and take with me together with a copy of I. A. F. Z-2053.

*Note.*—The last sentence of paragraph 3 above is applicable to officers of the British Service only when proceeding out of India on leave on private affairs."

In the last note on page 4, line 1, against *Native Army* the words "other than privilege leave" should be *inserted* within the brackets, and not the words "privilege leave" only.

I. A. F. L-1171.—Application for furlough or leave, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers. *Substitute* the following for the last two lines of paragraph 3 of the letter on page 1 of the form :—

"Also that if leaving India (except on privilege leave taken by itself) I must immediately after my leave is granted apply (on I. A. F. A-449 supported by a copy of I. A. F. Z-2053 and other necessary documents specified on these forms) to my Audit Officer for a final last pay certificate, which I must obtain and take with me together with a copy of I. A. F. Z-2053."

I. A. F. U-1740.—Application for Unattached List employment, British soldiers. In the second column of the statement in paragraph 3 of the Instructions against "Store Serjeants" for "II 2nd class school certificate," *read* "II—1st class school certificate," and in the fourth column *expunge* "I. Whether the candidate has a good knowledge of arithmetic, especially vulgar and decimal fractions," and "II."

8th July 1912. *Page 4.*—For “Adjutant-General, India” in column 5, against “Army Clothing Department” *substitute* “Director of Army Clothing.”

I. A. F. Y-1923.—Annual Indent for bibles and prayer books, British Army. For “Controller of Military Accounts” in second paragraph of Instructions *substitute* “Controller or Superintendent of Stationery.”

I. A. F. Z-2053.—Furlough, leave and duty certificate, all officers, departmental warrant officers, and lady nurses leaving India. In certificate B of the form *add* “forenoon/afternoon of the ” after the words “with effect from the ” and *add* the following footnote “ See paragraph 208, Army Regulations, India, Volume II,”

The following forms have been cancelled :—

I. A. F. L-1172.—Application for furlough, non-departmental warrant officers, and Unattached List, and Royal Engineers, Non-Commissioned Officers.

I. A. F. L-1173.—Roll of regimental soldiers recommended for furlough.

I. A. F. S-1538.—Monthly muster roll of horses.

I. A. F. S-1540.—Monthly roll of ponies, mules, and bullocks.

I. A. F. V-1771.—Half-yearly qualification report on the permanent subordinate establishment of Class I, Station Veterinary Hospitals.

The following amendments are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

*Page 2.*—In column 10, in line with A. F. A-20, for “ 2 ” read “ 27 ”.

*Page 5.*—In column 28, in line with A. F. B-77, for “ 12 ” read “ 30 ”.

*Page 7.*—In column 13, in line with A. F. B-136, for “ 6 ” read “ 10 ”.

*Pages 8 and 9.*—For the figure "500" in column 28 opposite A. F. B-256 *substitute* the figure "750."

410

8th July  
1912.

*Insert* as a new item :—

B-2073		G.		Form of recommendation for employment in the		A.		and in
				Police Force.				

the column of remarks "Issued to British units as required."

*Pages 10 and 11.*—Delete the entry in column No. 1 against A. F. C-327, and *substitute* the following remarks for the present text in the remarks column :—"20 copies will be issued annually to the Director of Ordnance Inspection."

*Page 17.*—In column 13, in line with A. F. O-1777, for "2" *read* "4".

*Page 19.*—In column 13, in line with A. B. 153, for "5" *read* "8", and in column 14, in the same lines, for "2" *read* "4".

In column 14, in line with A. B. 153-C., for "4" *read* "24".

*Pages 22 and 23.*—Opposite I. A. F. A-34, in columns 2, 5, 8 and 28 *substitute* "20", "20", "40" and "12" respectively for the existing entries, and in column 14 *insert* 6.

Delete the figure 4 in column 13.

*Page 23.*—In column 14, in line with I. A. F. A-58, for "10" *read* "24".

*Page 47.*—In column 13, in line with I. A. F. A-449, for "11" *read* "12".

*Page 75.*—In column 28, in line with I. A. F. D-901, for "200" *read* "400".

*Page 84.*—Against I. A. F. G-1091, (as *inserted* by I. A. O. No. 674 of 1911), in column 14, *add* the figure "6".

*Page 86.*—Against I. A. F. H-1112, in the third column, for the word "Chanda" *substitute* the word "horse".

410

8th July  
1912.

*Page 87.*—In columns 13 and 14, in line with I. A. F. H-1110, *insert* the figure "2" in each case.

*Pages 88 and 89.*—*Delete* I. A. F. L-1172, and all connected entries.

*Pages 90 and 91.*—I. A. F. L-1173.—*For* entry in column "Designation of form" *substitute* "For arrival reports, non-departmental and regimental warrant officers and all Non-commissioned Officers and men." *Delete* scale of issue in columns 1 to 30 under "Annual allotment", and in remarks column *insert* "Issued to staff officers and units as required."

*Pages 90 and 91.*—I. A. F. L-1174.—In line 1 of entry in column "Designation of form" *expunge* "and arrival report", and for the present entry in remarks column *substitute* "Issued to staff offices and units as required."

*Pages 92 and 93.*—*Insert* the following opposite M-1219:—

G	Test Dot Card	Card Board ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...
	...	...	3	1	3	1	...	3	1	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	2	1	1	...	...	A. 4 copies to each Recruiting Officer.			

*Page 100.*—*Insert* the following:—

O-1373	G	Monthly Labour Agreement form	...	W
O-1375	G	Job Sheet	...	W

*Page 102.*—In column "Designation of form" opposite I. A. F. O-1403, O-1404, O-1405 and O-1421, *for* the present entries *substitute* respectively "Annual/Special return and report of examination of smooth bore ordnance (outer and inner sheets)",

"Annual/Special return and report of examination of R. M. L. ordnance (outer and inner sheets)",

"Annual/Special return and report of examination of B. L. and Q. F. ordnance (outer and inner sheets)", and

"Report of inspection of cordite cartridges, B. L. or Q. F., or cordite in bulk".

*Pages 104-105.*—Insert the figure "4" in columns, 2, 3, 4, 7, 27 and 28 opposite O-1448.

410

*Page 119.*—In column 13, in line with I. A. F. T-1716, for "10" read "20".

8th July  
1912.

*Page 131.*—In column 28, in line with I. A. F. Y-1930, for "10" read "15".

*Page 134.*—After the entry "Y-1989", insert the following:—

Y-1990	P	Form showing information required by officers inspecting cantonments.	Y	As demanded.
--------	---	---	---	--------------

*Page 137.*—In column 13, in line with I. A. F. Z-2006, for "6" read "10".

In column 14, in line with I. A. F. Z-2010, for "100" read "200".

In column 14, in line with I. A. F. Z-2011, for "1" read "3".

In column 14, in line with I. A. F. Z-2021, for "1" read "2".

In column 13, in line with I. A. F. Z-2024, for "2" read "4".

In column 14, in line with I. A. F. Z-2025, for "1" read "2".

*Page 139.*—In column 14, in line with I. A. F. Z-2092, for "6" read "20".

*Page 141.*—In column 14, in line with I. A. F. Z-2092, for "2" read "4".

In column 13, in line with I. A. F. Z-2096, for "6" read "7", and in column 14 in the same line, for "2" read "4".

In column 14, in line with I. A. F. Z-2097, for "1" read "3".

In column 13, in line with I. A. F. Z-2098, for "4" read "5".

410

8th July  
1912:

*Page 143.*—In column 14, in line with I. A. F. Z-2149, insert the figure "4".

In column 14, in line with I. A. F. Z-2150, for "10" read "30".

*Page 147.*—After "I. A. F. M-1218" insert the following:—

M-1219	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	...
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

*Page 152.*—After "I. A. F. M-1217" insert the following—

M-1219	Test Dot Card ...	2	2	4	4	6	6
--------	-------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 406 OF 1912.

---

ACCOUNTS OF THE MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND—  
BRITISH SERVICE, 1911.

---

## Balance Sheet as at

LIABILITIES.				Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
SUNDRY LIABILITIES.									
<i>Office Establishment</i>	...	...	...	162	8	0	...		
<i>Audit fee</i>	...	...	...	150	0	0	...		
							312	8	0
<i>Due to Mrs. Boyce, the widow of the late Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. A. Boyce, (on account of passage money)</i>	...	...	...	...			1,500	0	0
<i>Due to Messrs. Cox and Co., London (account overdrawn)</i>	...	...	...	...			3	6	0
BALANCE IN FAVOUR OF FUND.									
<i>As per last account</i>	...	...	...	9,50,473	0	6	...		
<i>Less depreciation in value of Government Paper</i>	..			14,056	1	9	...		
				9,36,416	14	9	...		
<i>Add increase in value of Rangoon Port Trust Debentures</i>				100	0	0	...		
				9,36,516	14	9	...		
<i>Add gain by Exchange</i>	...	...	...	58	7	8	...		
				9,36,575	6	5	...		
<i>Add surplus carried from Income and Expenditure Account</i>	...	...	...	39,182	2	5	...		
							9,75,757	8	10
							9,77,573	6	10

We have compared the above Balance sheet with the Books and with, in our opinion correctly setting forth the position of affairs as at

LAHORE;

29th April 1912.



31st December 1911.

ASSETS.				Rs. A. P.			Rs. A. P.		
INVESTMENTS.									
Rs. 8,60,000, 3½ per cent Government Promissory Notes at Rs. 96-1-0	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,26,137	8	0
Rs. 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust Debentures at Rs. 101-0-0	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,100	0	0
£ 814 London and South-Western Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock at £80-17-6	...	...	...	£	s. d.	658 6 6	...	...	...
£ 820 North-Eastern Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock at £80-5-0	...	...	...	...	...	658 1 0	...	...	...
£ 700-2-1 West Australian 3½ per cent Stock 1935-55 at £95-7-6	...	...	...	...	...	607 14 6	...	...	...
OUTSTANDING INTEREST.				£	s. d.	1,984 2 0	29,761	8	0
On Government Promissory Notes—				Rs. A. P.			Rs. A. P.		
1842-43 Rs. 2,54,100, 5 months less tax	...	...	...	3,609	2	0	...	...	...
1854-55 Rs. 2,47,400, 6 " "	...	...	...	4,216	12	0	...	...	...
1865 Rs. 2,93,900, 2 " "	...	...	...	1,669	12	4	...	...	...
1879 Rs. 64,600, 5½ " "	...	...	...	1,009	4	11	10,504	15	3
On Fixed Deposits—									
Rs. 5,000 for 11½ months 3½ per cent	...	...	...	167	11	4	...	...	...
Rs. 5,000 " 10½ " 3½ "	...	...	...	153	2	0	...	...	...
Rs. 5,000 " 10 " 3½ "	...	...	...	145	13	4	...	...	...
Rs. 10,000 " 9½ " 3½ "	...	...	...	277	1	4	...	...	...
Rs. 20,000 " 7 " 3 " "	...	...	...	350	0	0	...	...	...
Rs. 15,000 " 6½ " 3½ "	...	...	...	281	6	0	...	...	...
Rs. 15,000 " 114 days 3½ "	...	...	...	163	15	6	...	...	...
Rs. 15,000 " 15 " 3½ "	...	...	...	21	14	0	1,563	15	6
On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures—									
Rs. 10,000 for 108 days at 4 per cent less tax	...	...	...	...	...	...	115	4	6
On English and Australian Securities—				£	s. d.	...			
£ 814 London South-Western Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock, 175 days	...	...	...	11	14	1	...	...	...
£ 820 North-Eastern Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock, 6 months	...	...	...	12	6	0	...	...	...
£ 700-2-1 West Australian 3½ per cent Stock 1935-55, 3 months	...	...	...	6	2	6	...	...	...
Less Income Tax				30	2	7	...	...	...
				1	10	0	...	...	...
				28	12	7	429	7	0
CASH BALANCE.									
In Bank of Bengal (Current Account)	...	...	...	7,573	4	11	...	...	...
With H. J. ary Secretary	...	...	...	1,387	7	8	...	...	...
Fixed Deposit, Bank of Bengal	...	...	...	90,000	0	0	98,960	12	7
				...	...	...	9,77,573	6	10

Vouchers submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith the 31st December 1911.

NEISON, KING &amp; SIMSON,

Chartered Accountants.

*General Statement for the years 1907 to 1911 inclusive.*

Year.					Number of Sub- scribers.	Income.			Awards.	Invested Capital.
						Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	Rs.
1907	...	...	...	...	698	59,959	9	0	19,800	8,30,000
1908	...	...	...	...	693	61,742	0	6	5,600	8,45,000
1909	...	...	...	...	738	63,673	15	3	22,800	9,25,000
1910	...	...	...	...	759	64,673	6	1	39,000	9,36,600
1911	...	...	...	...	757	65,336	9	2	22,000	9,90,000

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th July 1912.*

411. The London Gazettes of the 18th and 21st June 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th July 1912. 411  
15th July  
1912.

412. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel J. M. Stewart, C.B., A.D.C., Indian Army, to be Assistant Quartermaster-General, Burma Division, *vice* Colonel F. C. Colomb, Indian Army, vacated. Dated 2nd July 1912.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. McK. Franks, R.A., General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Staff College, Quetta, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, *vice* Colonel H. D. Drake, R.M.A., vacated. Dated 20th January 1912.

Captain A. S. Kirkwood, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from 5th July 1912.

Lieutenant N. G. B. Henderson, 2nd Battalion, The Black Watch, to be Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's personal staff, *vice* Captain K. Barge, 17th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 28th May 1912.

413. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:—

Major-General A. Wilson, C.B., Commanding Lucknow Infantry Brigade, for 3 months on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 30 days on privilege leave).

414. Leave—Indian Army.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved and

415 will shortly be republished in the Appendix to India Army Orders:—

15th July  
1912.

*Paragraph 629.*—In the fourth column *insert* an asterisk and connect with:—

"NOTE 2.—For the purpose of Volume X, paragraph 78 (d), Trichinopoly is to be considered as the Recruiting Centre for Madrasi Hindus and Christians."

\*415. **National Insurance Act.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to the fact that the National Insurance Act, the provisions of which apply to British soldiers serving in India, comes into force on the 15th July 1912.

Copies of the Act, and Provisional Regulations for the application of the Act to British soldiers serving in India, are now under distribution.

Steps are being taken to obtain a sufficient supply of Cards, which will be distributed, immediately on receipt, to all concerned.

The necessary Insurance stamps, for use with the Cards, will be obtained under orders which will issue hereafter.

Army Forms O. 1831, O. 1832, O. 1833, O. 1834, O. 1835, and O. 1836, which are required for the administration of the Act as applied to British soldiers, have been introduced into India.

These forms are now under print, and will be available shortly.

All Officers concerned in the administration of the Act should take early steps to make themselves thoroughly conversant with the Regulations in connection therewith.

416. **Equipment, Artillery.**—The Government of India Army Department letter No. 2776-1 (O.5), dated 21st May 1912. have sanctioned the provision of carriers, ammunition, Q.F.-13 and 18-pr. (I. L. C., clause 6736) for batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery in the field army and their ammunition columns at the rate of 4 per gun, to be distributed as follows:—

In batteries	...	...	...	...	3
In ammunition columns	...	...	...	...	1

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 1st July 1912.

**417. Medical Department.**—The Government of India Army Department No. 2181-1 (D.M.S.), dated 27th June 1912, have decided that the designations of officers of the Medical Services be altered as follows :—

416

15th July 1912.

Present designation.	Altered designation.
Principal Medical Officers of Divisions, when the appointments are held by Surgeon-Generals.	Deputy Director of Medical Services.
Other Principal Medical Officers of Divisions and Brigades.	Assistant Director of Medical Services.
Sanitary Officers of Divisions ...	Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Sanitary).
Staff Officers for Medical Mobilization Stores.	Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mobilization).

**418. Languages—Rewards.**—The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, have been made to agree with the orders of the Government of India, as announced in India Army Order No. 300 of 1906 :—

*Paragraph 376 (b).*—In the first line for “Hindustani” read “Urdu”; and in the second line change the comma after “years” into a fullstop, and expunge the remainder of the paragraph.

*Table of rewards.*—In column “High Proficiency” against both items “Hindi” and “Urdu”, for “Rs. 1,500” read “Rs. 1,000”.

**419. Veterinary—Supplementary Indents on Medical Store Depôts.**—The attention of all officers indenting for veterinary supplies is particularly drawn to the large number of supplementary indents that are forwarded in increasing quantities year by year to Medical Store Depôts.

2. The submission of so many supplementary indents indicates want of care in the preparation of the Annual Indents (I. A. F. V-1766).

420

15th July  
1912.

3. Indenting officers are accordingly requested to exercise the greatest care in this connection with a view to the reduction of unnecessary work.

420. **Movements—Regulations.**—It has been decided Army Department No. 10121-1 (Q.M.G.-1), dated 27th June 1912. that road journeys between Railway stations and docks or *vice versa*, at the port of embarkation or disembarkation in India, of officers and others travelling at the public expense *en route* to or from the United Kingdom or the Colonies, shall be treated as part of the whole journey from the starting point to destination, and travelling allowance or free conveyance, as the case may be, shall be given on these occasions under the same rules as apply to other road journeys.

421. **Clothing and Equipment.**—The following changes in the method of preparing and furnishing Transfer Clothing Statements, and vouchers for equipment of details or individuals proceeding to England, either for discharge, or as invalids, or on duty, etc., are authorised:—

- (1) Transfer Clothing Statements to be rendered in duplicate, one copy being signed and returned to the unit.
- (2) Clothing to be no longer shown on receipt and delivery vouchers (I.A.F. Z-2096) in addition to Transfer Clothing Statements.
- (3) One Receipt and one Delivery voucher (I.A.F. Z-2096) to be rendered in lieu of one Receipt and two Delivery vouchers, only articles of equipment for each "party" as defined in the heading of Appendix II of the Regulations for the Discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, being shown thereon.

2. Transfer Clothing Statements, and Receipt and Delivery vouchers, as above, should be transmitted at the same time as the rest of the documents (whose transmission with the men is directed in paragraph 54 (c) of the Discharge Regulations) so that they may be on hand when the men are being dealt with.

3. The regulations and forms affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

422. Forms.—The undermentioned form has been 422  
*revised* :— 15th July

I. A. F. Y-1908.—Monthly strength return, all Indian units. 1912.

The revised form should be taken into use at once, application being made to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, for the required copies. Any copies on hand of the present form should be destroyed.

---

423. Corrigendum.—In the Appendix to India Army Orders, dated the 1st July 1912, in the corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 162-A., between the word "the" in the fourth line and the word "latter" in the fifth line, *insert* the following:—

"former, and on the 1st September in the case of the".

---

424. Movements—Regulations.—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X :—

*Paragraph 13.*—In the new clause added by clause 133, October Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911, for "full-stop" at end *substitute* "comma" and *add* the following :—

"provided that the O. C. at the port of embarkation is satisfied that the accommodation is in every respect suitable."

Appendix VI, item 19.—In the fourth column of the table

"54½" read "52½".

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

427  
 22nd July 1912. 427. Appointments.—The Government of India have approved the following addition to paragraph 291, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which will be embodied in the regulations in due course:—

“(f) Officers who will complete the tenure of their staff appointments, or are required to vacate by exceeding the period of leave admissible under paragraph 226, whilst on leave in England, should apply to the India Office, two months beforehand, for instructions as to their disposal”.

Steps are being taken to amend India Army Form Z-2053 accordingly.

---

428. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted furlough to the United Kingdom, on private affairs, under the Furlough Rules of 1889:—

Sub-Conductor W. Weston, India Miscellaneous List, Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 12 months.

---

429. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following amendments are made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 298, dated 20th May 1912:—

*Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

For—

“Corporal G. Van Ingen”.

Read—

“Corporal F. G. G. Van Ingen”.

*and Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps*

For—

“Volunteer W. B. O'Brien”.

Read—

“Sergeant W. B. O'Brien”.



22nd July  
1912.

430. National Insurance Act.—In continuation of Special India Army Order dated 1st July 1912, it is notified for the information of all concerned that instructions have been issued to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms to distribute, direct to units, etc., the following Army Forms, required for use in connection with the administration of the National Insurance Act, in so far as it may affect British soldiers serving in India, in accordance with the scales shown below, against each:—

*Army Form O-1831—*

	Copies.
British Cavalry Regiments ... ..	4
„ Artillery Batteries, Companies and Ammunition Columns	2
„ Infantry Battalions ... ..	6

*Army Form O-1832—*

British Cavalry Regiments ... ..	40
„ Artillery Batteries and Companies ... ..	15
„ „ Ammunition Columns (Royal Horse Artillery) ...	3
„ „ „ „ (Royal Field Artillery) ... ..	10
„ Infantry Battalions ... ..	60
Divisional Signal Companies ... ..	7
Sapper and Miner Corps ... ..	7

*Army Form O-1833—*

As for Army Form O-1831.

*Army Form O-1834—*

As for Army Forms O-1831 and O-1833.

*Army Form O-1836—*

British Cavalry Regiments ... ..	500
„ Artillery (Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries on the higher establishment) ... ..	130
British Artillery (Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries on the lower establishment, and the 10 Inland Defence Companies, and the 4 Coast Defence Companies at Aden and Karachi, Royal Garrison Artillery) ... ..	110

431

22nd July 1912.		Copies.
	British Artillery (the remaining 13 Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery including Heavy Batteries) ... ..	75
	British Artillery (Mountain Batteries) ... ..	100
	„ „ Ammunition Columns (Royal Horse Artillery) ... ..	12
	„ „ „ „ (Royal Field Artillery) ... ..	45
	„ Infantry Battalions ... ..	750
	Divisional Signal Companies (except No. 41) ... ..	35
	No. 41 Divisional Signal Company ... ..	9
	Sapper and Miner Corps ... ..	50

2. The scale of issue of Army Forms O-1832, O-1834, and O-1836 for Staff and Departments, will be "as required"; it will therefore be necessary for the last mentioned to indent for such number of these forms as may be absolutely necessary, immediately on receipt of this order.

3. The above scales are tentative only, and subject to revision with respect to future issues, if found to be necessary.

4. With reference to Article 11 of the Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to British soldiers serving in India, Officers concerned in the administration of the Act should note that *all cards used in India should, on completion, be forwarded direct to the National Insurance Commissioners, Buckingham Gate, London, S W.* The necessary correction to Article 11 of the Provisional Regulations will be made in due course.

---

**431. Barrack Supplies.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction a revised scale of receptacles for the removal of dry refuse from the cook-houses in the Army Department No. lines of British troops, etc., as 310-4 (Q.M.G -3), dated 24th June 1912. published in the annexure to this order.

2. The additional receptacles required will be supplied as funds become available.

3. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be amended in due course.

**432. Honorary Distinctions.**—The Government of India

432

Army Department No. 11572-1 (A.G.-7), dated 29th June 1912, sanction the provisions of Army Order No. 133, dated 1st May 1912, being made applicable to India.

22nd July 1912.

The 1st Battalion, the York and Lancaster Regiment, is authorised to indent for the necessary additional scroll.

**433. Engineers—Organization.**—With reference to the Special India Army Order dated 14th June 1912, republished as India Army Order No. 373, dated 24th June 1912, it is notified for information that the language test in paragraph 9 of the above orders, should be "Lower Standard. Hindustani. Test (a) Conversation", not the test therein stated.

**434. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 418, dated 2nd August 1909, the revised rules regulating the General Provident Fund (corrected up to the end of April 1912) are published as an annexure to this order.

**435. Passages—Regulations.**—The correction shown as an annexure to this order, is made to the scale of charges of the various dāk companies in India, published in India Army Order No. 25 of 1909.

**436. Passages.**—With reference to paragraph 49, Army Department No. 10363-1 (Q.M.G.-1), dated 3rd July 1912, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Note (3), second clause, travelling allowance for the journey performed from the officer's station to the port of embarkation *en route* to the United Kingdom, will be admitted on scale "B", paragraph 29, *ibid*, at the rate for contract railways if he travelled on Form E certificate (I.A.F.T.-1709), otherwise at the rate for non-contract railways.

**437. Army Orders.**—Attention is drawn to the following Army Order, dated the 1st May 1912:—

No. 151, King's Regulations—revised edition.

438

22nd July 1912. 438. Patriotic and Indian Heroes' Funds.—The combined account of these funds, for the year 1911-12, is published for general information, as an annexure to this order.

439. Equipment—Repair of Scientific Instruments.—In the reconstructed paragraph 809, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, published in April Appendix 47 to India Army Orders, 1912, the items "Mekometers and telescopic sights" should be bracketted with "Heliographs, Mark IV and later patterns"—instruments "To be sent to the Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore" for repair.

440. Equipment.—It has been brought to notice that nosebags are very largely used for feeding animals, by units while at their permanent stations. Nosebags are only provided for use when away from stables on manœuvres, practice camps and such occasions.

2. The Contingent Allowance authorised by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 250, for the upkeep of horse or mule lines, includes that for the upkeep of mangers (or feed boxes) and the indiscriminate use of nosebags in lines is to be discontinued.

441. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—The following additions are made to the programme of Royal Field Artillery reliefs for 1912-13, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 339 of 1912:—

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
78th Battery	Campbell-pore.	Rawal Pindi	By road	The relief to be carried out on the conclusion of Practice Camp.
4th Battery	Rawal Pindi	Campbell-pore.	Do.	

Families, sick, etc., will proceed direct by rail between Rawal Pindi and Campbellpore, and *vice versa*.

442

22nd July.  
1912.

442. Forms.—The following form has been introduced:—

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Army Form A-35. Infectious diseases notification form.	20	25	30	40	45	50	50	50

Copies of the above form should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta, according to the scale shown above.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001.

Page 2.—Under Army Form A-33 insert the following:—

[illegible]

*Page 147.—After Army Form A-33 insert the following:—*

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Army Form A-35. Infectious diseases Notification form.	20	.25	30	40	45	50	50	50

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER, NO. 434 OF 1912.

## RULES REGULATING THE GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND.

(CORRECTED UP TO THE END OF APRIL 1912.)

### *Scope of Fund.*

The fund will be a general fund open to all civil officers in permanent pensionable and non-pensionable posts in service which is superior within the meaning of Article 396 of the Civil Service Regulations ; but it shall not be open to European members of the Indian Civil Service, subscribers to the State Railway Provident Fund, or any class of officers for whom a compulsory family pension fund has already been established.

NOTE 1.—Persons appointed on probation to substantive appointments are eligible to subscribe to the fund.

NOTE 2.—Section writers who are members of fixed establishments are eligible to join the fund, subscriptions being levied on their actual monthly earnings.

NOTE 3.—Patwaris, whether in inferior or superior service, in permanent employ are eligible to subscribe to the fund.

NOTE 4.—Patwaris, whether in superior or inferior service, in temporary employ and all officers in temporary superior service are, with the consent of the head of their office, eligible to subscribe to the fund, provided that they have been employed or, in the opinion of the head of their office, are likely to be employed for at least three years.

### *Conditions of membership of new fund; closure of existing Provident Funds.*

2. As regards officers in the service of Government at the date of the institution of the new fund :—

- (a) Officers in whose case subscription to an existing service fund is optional, or who are not entitled to subscribe to such a fund, will be permitted to join the new fund as optional subscribers at any time.
- (b) Officers in whose case subscription to an existing fund is compulsory will be permitted to join the new fund as compulsory subscribers at any time within four years after its institution.
- (c) When subscribers to an existing fund join the new fund, their accounts with the existing fund, including any liability for the refund of advances will be transferred to the new fund.

(d) Officers who join the new fund, whether as compulsory or as optional subscribers, will cease to be eligible to subscribe to any existing provident fund, with effect from the date of joining the fund.

(e) The rules applicable to subscribers to existing funds who do not exercise the option of joining the new fund will remain unchanged but all existing funds will be closed to new subscribers with effect from the date of the institution of the new fund.

3. As regards officers entering the service of Government after the institution of the new fund :—

(a) Subscription to the new fund will be compulsory in the case of all Europeans and Eurasians in permanent employ on attaining a substantive pay of Rs. 100 a month or more.

(b) All other officers eligible to join the fund will be admitted as optional subscribers.

(c) The existing service funds specified below will be absolutely closed to future entrants into Government service, namely, the Civil Engineers' Provident Fund and the Provident Funds of the Finance, Police, Geological Survey, Opium, Northern India Salt Revenue, Forest and Civil Veterinary Departments.

4. If an officer who is entitled to subscribe to the new fund is on foreign service, he shall be subject to these rules except where otherwise stated, in the same manner as if he were not so transferred.

5. In the case of all officers the privilege of optional subscription will lapse if subscriptions are discontinued (otherwise than on leave) more than three times. In the event of such a lapse of subscription no right to withdrawal of the sum at credit of the subscriber will be recognized other than is provided for in rule 10.

#### *Rate of Interest.*

6. Compound interest at 4 *per cent.* will be allowed on subscriptions; but Government reserve the right to reduce this rate at any time for officers who become subscribers



to the fund after Government have announced their intention of reducing the rate.

NOTE.—If a subscriber dies, interest will be allowed on the amount at his credit in the fund up to the end of the month in which his death occurs, whether that amount is withdrawn before or after the end of that month. When a subscriber, being in permanent Government service, retires, interest will be allowed up to the end of the month immediately preceding that in which he quits the service. If a subscriber holding a temporary post exercises on the termination of his appointment, the option, allowed by rule 10 (1), of leaving in the fund the amount accumulated to his credit, interest will be allowed on that amount for not more than a year after the termination of employment. If the depositor subsequently obtains re-employment under Government, deposits not withdrawn will commence again to bear interest from the date on which subscriptions are renewed.

### *Rate of Subscriptions.*

7. The monthly subscription must not be less than  $6\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. and not more than  $12\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. on the salary of each subscriber for the month, and, as between these two limits, must be at the rate of either  $1\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  or  $1\frac{3}{4}$  annas in the rupee. If the officer is on foreign service, the subscription will be calculated on his assumed pay.

A subscriber may alter his rate of subscription with effect from the beginning of any financial year, by giving notice before the end of the preceding year.

In the case of an officer on a permanent establishment, who is detached on temporary duty under Article 376 of the Civil Service Regulations, subscription should be calculated on the salary actually drawn by him in his temporary appointment.

Similarly, in the case of an officer on deputation, subscription should be calculated on salary *plus* his deputation allowance.

### *Subscription during leave.*

8. Subscriptions on leave of any kind will be optional. Subject to the limits of  $6\frac{1}{4}$  and  $12\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. they will be calculated on the allowances admissible during leave,

An officer on reinstatement after a period passed under suspension may be allowed the option of subscribing for that period. In the case of an officer who exercises the option of subscribing to the fund during leave without allowances, or on reinstatement after a period passed under

suspension without allowances it is left to the discretion of the Account officer to determine, in each case, the amount on which subscription should be paid, the general principle to be observed being that the subscription should be calculated on half the salary last drawn by the officer before he proceeded on leave without allowances, or was placed under suspension without allowances.

*Realization of subscriptions.*

9. Subscriptions will be recovered by deduction from pay bills, but they may be made by remittance in cash to the Audit Office when an officer is in foreign service, or is on leave and draws his leave allowances from a Colonial Treasury.

When a subscriber draws his leave allowances from the Home Treasury of the Government of India, his subscriptions may be paid by deductions from leave allowances, the remittances to India being effected by means of the remittance account between England and India, and the credit to the officer's account in the fund in respect of such remittances being given at the rate of fifteen rupees to the £.

An officer who desires to subscribe during leave must notify his intention beforehand in order to allow of the deductions from his leave allowances being noted in his leave and pay certificate. He will not be permitted to discontinue subscribing during leave.

An officer, who fails to notify his intention to continue to subscribe when proceeding on leave, can subsequently pay his subscription in cash.

*Withdrawals on retirement or death.*

10. (1) Subject to the provisions of this rule, the sum which accumulates to the credit of an officer in permanent employ will, when he quits the service, become his absolute property and be handed over to him unconditionally. An officer holding a temporary post may, on the termination of his appointment, either withdraw the amount standing at his credit or leave it in the fund. Any sum so left in the fund may be withdrawn at any time after the cessation of service.

(2) In the event of an officer's death before retirement, or after retirement, but before the money has been handed over,—

- (a) it will be divided between his widow or widows and children in accordance with any request that he may have submitted in the prescribed form, which request must state the person to whom sums intended for the benefit of minors are to be paid ; or it will be handed to such trustees as the subscriber may appoint by will to administer, for the benefit of his widow or widows and children, the funds standing at his credit at the time of his death ;
- (b) failing such a request, it will be divided in equal shares between his widow or widows and children, to the exclusion of adult sons and of married daughters whose husbands are alive ; any sum due to a minor being paid to the minor's legal guardian to be used for the minor's benefit or, failing a legal guardian, to any person who, in the opinion of the officer whose duty it is to make payment, is entitled to receive it on the minor's behalf ;
- (c) failing a widow and children entitled to participate under (b), it will be distributed among other persons in accordance with any request submitted by the subscriber in the prescribed form ; and
- (d) if no such request has been submitted, it will be paid to the legal representative of the estate, as determined by a civil court having competence to pass orders in this respect : Provided that, if the sum remaining at the credit of the depositor does not exceed Rs. 500, it may be paid to such person or persons as the officer making the payment considers to be entitled thereto.

---

NOTE 1.—A husband may be permitted to make a special application for the exclusion of his wife from the benefits of the Fund, if she has been judicially separated from him. In the absence of such an application the widow should be treated like an ordinary widow and the sum at the credit of her husband should be divided in accordance with the provisions of rule 10 (2) (b).

NOTE 2.—In all cases where a request is submitted under clause (c) above, the subscriber should be called upon to state whether he has a wife or children, and if it happens that he has a wife (not separated) or children, a request under clause (c) should not be entertained.

(3) Government will not be bound by, or recognise, any assignment or encumbrance executed or attempted to be created by any officer during his service, but will recognize to the extent shown in clause (1) (a) above any arrangement which a subscriber may make for the disposal by will of the funds standing at his credit.

(4) The sum at credit of the officer is not liable to forfeiture on dismissal or on conviction by a Criminal Court except for an offence for which the penalty of forfeiture of the whole of the offender's property is prescribed by law.

(5) Ordinarily, officers should make their own arrangements at retirement to draw in India the sum at their credit in the General Provident Fund. In the case, however, of depositors who retire in England, the Account officers of the fund shall, on receiving due intimation, purchase sterling bills equivalent to the rupee amounts available for remittance and send the bills to the depositor in England. Where the beneficiaries of a deceased depositor [as determined by rule 10 (1)] are resident in England, the Account officer shall, in a similar manner, on receipt of due intimation, forward the amount of the deposit to them by sterling bills.

*Advances for special purposes.*

11. No final withdrawal will be allowed until the subscriber quits the service or dies. But when the pecuniary circumstances of a subscriber are such that the indulgence is absolutely necessary, a temporary advance not ordinarily exceeding 3 months' pay may be allowed from the sum at his credit at the discretion of the sanctioning authority, who shall be —

(i) the Local Government, for gazetted officers ;

(ii) the head of the Department, for non-gazetted officers in receipt of Rs. 100 per mensem or over ;

(iii) the head of the office, for other officers.

NOTE 1.—The following officers exercise the powers of a Local Government under clause (i) above :—

(1) Heads of the several Departments of the Government of India.

(2) The Comptroller and Auditor General.

(3) The Director General of Telegraphs.

(4) The Director General of the Post Office of India.

(5) The Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.

- (6) The Director General of Archæology in India.
- (7) The Surveyor General of India.
- (8) The Inspector General of Forests to the Government of India.
- (9) The Inspector General, Civil Veterinary Department.
- (10) The Inspector General of Agriculture in India.
- (11) The Director General of Observatories.
- (12) The Director of Botanical Survey of India.
- (13) Managers of State Railways.

NOTE 2.--The following officers exercise the powers of the Head of a Department under clause (ii) above :--

(1) Post Masters General.

(2) Directors of Circles, Telegraph Department.

The following may be recognised as legitimate occasions for advances :—

- (a) to pay expenses incurred in connection with the illness of a subscriber or a member of his family ;
- (b) to pay for the passage of any member of a subscriber's family coming from beyond the sea to join him, or requiring to make a journey beyond the sea from some urgent cause ;
- (c) to pay expenses in connection with marriages, funerals, or ceremonies which by the religion of the subscriber it is incumbent upon him to perform and in connection with which it is obligatory that expenditure should be incurred.

NOTE.--Advances, though not confined rigidly to the objects laid down in clauses (a) to (c) above, will be made with the due regard to the principles contained in those clauses, and regulated with regard to the amount of subscriptions lying to the credit of the applicant.

Advances will be recovered at the discretion of the sanctioning authority, in not less than twelve instalments or more than twenty-four. Recoveries will be made monthly, commencing from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted, but no recovery will be made from an officer while he is on leave of any kind.

Recovery may also be postponed while an advance of pay granted to him on transfer is being recovered. The instalments will be paid by compulsory deductions from salary, and will be in addition to the usual subscription.

*Substitution of other forms of life insurance for subscription to the fund.*

12. Subscriptions to a recognized family pension fund or payments towards a policy of insurance may be substituted for subscriptions to the General Provident Fund at the option of subscribers, subject to the following conditions :—

(i) If the subscriptions or payments to be so substituted shall be of less amount than the minimum subscription under Rule 7 of these rules, *viz.*, 6½ per cent. per month of the officer's monthly salary, the deficiency shall be paid by the officer as a subscription to the General Provident Fund.

(ii) An insurance policy must be on the officer's own life, in which case it is immaterial what form the policy takes, *i.e.*, it may be a life or an endowment, or double endowment policy, but it must be such as is legally assignable to Government.

NOTE.—If a policy of insurance is effected by a married man on his own life for the benefit of a sole beneficiary specifically named therein, a formal assignment by both the insured and the sole beneficiary is permissible. An assignment of a policy effected by a married man on his own life for the benefit of more than one beneficiary, whether existent or not, at the date of the policy, is not, in view of the attendant legal difficulties, permissible under this rule.

(iii) Government will not make any payments on behalf of officers to insurance companies, nor will they take steps to keep the policy alive. If an officer records on his salary bill that he is making payments to an insurance company or to a pension fund of not less amount than 6½ per cent. of his salary, the Account officer will content himself by demanding periodically to see the receipts or certified copies of the receipts showing that such payments have been made. Failing such receipts he will make the necessary deduction from the officer's salary and place it to his credit in the Provident Fund. Should officers prefer to

do so, they may make the usual deduction from their pay bills for credit to the Provident Fund and arrange with the Account officer to draw from the fund, at stated intervals, the sums necessary to pay quarterly, half-yearly or yearly premia.

- (iv) Any sums already at the credit of the officer in the Provident Fund can be withdrawn for payment of premia or for the purchase of a single-payment life policy; but the utilization of sums already at credit will not relieve the officer from continuing to make the usual deduction from his current salary within the usual limits of  $6\frac{1}{4}$  and  $12\frac{1}{2}$  *per cent.* whether the amount is to be paid into the Provident Fund or towards an insurance policy.
- (v) (a) If a policy of insurance matures, not at death but after a term of years, the sum accruing, shall, with the assent of the assured, be drawn by Government and placed at his credit in the fund at 4 *per cent.* compound interest.
- (b) The sum which accumulates to the credit of the officer will be dealt with (on his quitting the service or in the event of his death before retirement) in accordance with Rule 10 (i).
- (vi) In the event of an officer's interest in a recognized Family Pension Fund, any subscriptions to which shall have been substituted under sub-rule (i) for his subscriptions to the General Provident Fund, ceasing from any cause whatever, or of a policy of assurance, any payments for premia on which shall have been so substituted or withdrawn under sub-rule (iv) from sums already at credit of such officer in the General Provident Fund, being allowed to lapse or being assigned, charged, or encumbered (except in favour of Government as hereinafter mentioned), the amounts of the payments or subscriptions so substituted or withdrawn, as the case may be, shall be paid or repaid, as the case may be, by such officer to the Account officer and may in default be deducted from such officer's salary.

(vii) A policy, the payment or payments for any premia on which shall, under this rule, be substituted for subscriptions to the fund or withdrawn from the sums at credit of a subscriber for the same purpose and which has not already been assigned to the Secretary of State for India in Council and delivered to the Account officer under this rule, shall, within one month of such payment or withdrawal, be so assigned and delivered as security for the payment contingently of the sum which in the event of lapse of the policy or any assignment, charge or encumbrance thereof or thereon will, under the last preceding sub-rule, become payable by the subscriber to the fund. No payment so made by a subscriber shall be considered as in substitution for any subscription by him to the fund unless and until the life policy shall have been so assigned, and in default of such assignment *within one month* after such payment or withdrawal, as the case may be, the amount so paid or withdrawn, as the case may be, shall forthwith be paid or repaid, as the case may be, by the officer concerned to the Account officer or may in default be deducted from such officer's salary.

(viii) The assignment of a policy under the preceding sub-rule shall be endorsed on the policy and shall be in the following form :—

“ I, A. B., of etc., hereby assign unto the Secretary of State for India in Council the within policy of assurance as security for payment of all sums which under Rule 12 of the rules of the General Provident Fund I may hereafter become liable to pay to that fund.”

A re-assignment to the officer shall be executed and the policy handed back to him unconditionally on his quitting the service. In the event of his death before quitting the service or after retirement but before a reassignment has been made, such reassignment shall be executed in favour of, and the policy handed to, the person or persons entitled to receive it in consequence of his death.



*Reservation of power to Government to alter rules.*

13. The Government reserve to themselves the power to amend or alter the rules as may be required.

*Procedure.*

14. The deposits received under the foregoing rules will Administration of the be credited on the books of the fund. Government to an account named "General Provident Fund". The general administration of the fund will rest with the Government of India in the Finance Department. The Account officers for the various departments will generally be the local Accountant-General, Comptroller, Examiner or Controller of Accounts, as the case may be, who audits the pay bill of the officers and men subscribing to the fund.

The following are exceptions to the above general rule :—

(1) the Accountant-General, Post Office and Telegraphs, will be the Account Officer for all officers and employes of the Post Office and the Telegraph Department;

(2) the Comptroller, India Treasuries, will be the Account Officer for all officers of—

(a) the Imperial Customs Service;

(b) the Indian Finance Department;

(c) the Archæological Surveys, except in Burma, where the local Accountant-General will be the Account officer.

(d) the Imperial Branch of the Civil Veterinary Department;

(e) the Imperial Branch of the Agricultural Department and

(f) the Imperial Branch of the Forest Department, except in the case of forest officers serving in the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, where the local Accountants General will keep the accounts of officers belonging to the Imperial as well as of those belonging to the Provincial branch of the service.

In the case of officers on foreign service the Account officer who watches the recovery of pension contribution under Article 772, Civil Service Regulations, will be the Account officer for the purpose of the fund.

15. A depositor must, when paying his subscription, whether his subscriptions to the fund are recovered by deduction from bills, or paid in cash, specify the number of his account which will be communicated to him by the Account officer concerned.

16. Interest under rule 6 will be allowed for each calendar month upon the minimum balance of the depositor's account between the close of the fourth day and the end of the month. It will be calculated monthly, but will not be added to principal until the end of the official year except when the account is to be finally closed.

17. As soon as possible after the close of each year, each depositor will receive a statement of his account with interest made up to 31st March. Depositors are required to satisfy themselves as to the correctness of these statements; and unless errors in them are brought to the notice of the officer rendering the account within one month from the date of their receipt, Government will not be responsible or any sums not included in the account.

18. Any depositor may, once in the official year, but not oftener, receive, on application to the Account officer concerned, a copy of his account for the last official year and for so many months of the current year as may have been posted and agreed.

19. When, under Rule 12 of these rules, a subscriber pays from the sum at his credit in the Provident Fund premia upon a policy of insurance or subscriptions to a recognised pension fund, the Account officer shall indicate the exact account procedure to be followed.

20. The Account officer concerned will endeavour to secure, by the issue of reminders, that all depositors shall submit in the prescribed form the "request" provided for in Rule 10 (1) (a) of the rules. Each depositor should be invited to revise this declaration at least once a year. All such declarations still in force should be carefully recorded.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## THE GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND.

Depositor No.

## Form of Declaration.

(For\*

depositor).

I hereby declare that in the event of my death the following persons shall be entitled to receive payment of the amount to my deposit in the General Provident Fund in the proportions noted against their names and I make this my will so far as regards such deposit.

I also request that the amount payable as above to the minors be paid to the person named below.

Name and address of the nominee.	Relationship with the subscriber.	Whether major or minor. If minor, state age.	Share of the deposit payable.	Name and address of the person to whom share is to be paid on behalf of minor.	Sex and parentage of person referred to in previous column.

Two witnesses to signature

Signature

\* Here state married or unmarried.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 431 OF 1912.

Revised scale of receptacles for the removal of dry refuse from the cookhouses in the lines of British troops, and those attached to quarters for commissioned, warrant and non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List, and officers' quarters and mess-houses when Government property.

## *For plains stations.*

For single men's cook-houses in barracks	1 Receptacle, small, per cook-house for 64 men or less.
	1 Receptacle large, per cook-house or kitchen for 65 to 128 men.
	2 Receptacles, large, per cook-house or kitchen for 129 to 248 men.

## *For plains and hill stations.*

For cook-houses of regimental warrant officers and staff serjeants, commissioned, warrant and non commissioned officers on the Unattached List, and serjeants' messes in barracks.	1 Receptacle, small, per cook-house.
For cook houses of married serjeants and rank and file.	1 Receptacle, small, per two families.
For cook houses of officer's quarters and mess houses, when Government property.	1 Receptacle, small, per cook-house.

## *For hill stations.*

For single men's houses	1... ..	1 Receptacle, small, per cook-house or kitchen for 64 men or less.
		2 Receptacles, small, per cook-house or kitchen for 65 to 128 men.
		4 Receptacles, small, per kitchen, for 208 to 248 men.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 438 OF 1912.  
*Combined account of the Patriotic and the Indian Heroes' Funds for 1911-12.*

363

Date.	Particulars of payments.	Securities.	Cash.	Date.	Particulars of receipts.	Securities.	Cash.
1911		Rs.	Rs. A. P.	1911.		Rs.	Rs. A. P.
May 10th	Cost of $3\frac{1}{2}$ % Government Securities for Rs. 5,700 purchased by the Comptroller-General. As per credit on the other side.	...	5,501 12 9	May 6th	Balance	3,16,500	51 10 5
November 15th...	Cost of $3\frac{1}{2}$ % Government Securities for Rs. 5,900 purchased by the Comptroller-General. As per credit on the other side.	...	5,631 0 6	" 10th	Interest for the half year ending 30th April 1911 on $3\frac{1}{2}$ % Stock of 1895 for Rs. 3,16,500.	...	5,524 14 5
		...	11,133 13 3	November 4th	Securities purchased	5,700	...
		...	68 2 1		Interest for the half year ending 31st October 1911 on $3\frac{1}{2}$ % Stock of 1895 for Rs. 3,22,200.	...	5,624 6 6
	Balance	3,28,100			Securities purchased	5,900	...
	Total Rupees	3,28,100	11,200 15 4		Total Rupees	3,28,100	11,200 15 4

COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S

OFFICE,

Calcutta, 14th May 1912.

F. J. WOOD,

Assistant Comptroller General.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.







8-8-12 365  
INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th July 1912.*

443. The London Gazettes of the 2nd and 5th July 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd July 1912.

443

29th July  
1912.

444. Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Surgeon-General L. E. Anderson, British Service to be Deputy Director of Medical Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from 1st July 1912 *vice* Surgeon-General M. W. Kerin, British Service, deceased.

Major G. S. Ogg, R.A., Inspector of Ammunition, Ordnance Inspection Section, Dum Dum, to be Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore, with effect from the 9th July 1912.

Captain F. H. Bradley, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the 24th June 1912.

Captain A. G. Coullie, I.M.S., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 5th (Mhow) Division, with effect from 1st July 1912.

Captain W. S. McGillivray, I.M.S., to be specialist in Otology, Laryngology and Rhinology, with effect from 27th July 1912.

Lieutenant C. H. Smith, I.M.S., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 1st (Peshawar) Division, with effect from 1st July 1912.

445

29th July  
1912.

445. Medals.—Durbar 1911.—The procedure laid down in paragraph 360, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for dealing with applications for the replacement of lost medals, will also be followed in the case of loss, by military recipients, of the Durbar 1911 medal, except that the applications are to be finally submitted to the Government of India in the Army Department, instead of the Mint Masters, Calcutta or Bombay.

446. Rewards—Indian Army.—The following Army Department Notification dated the 5th July 1912, is republished for information :—

#### INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT.

No. 666.—With reference to Foreign Department Notification No. 253-C., dated the 12th December 1911, published in the *Gazette of India*, dated the 16th December 1911, announcing *inter alia* that the special allowances hitherto assigned for three years only to the widows of deceased members of the Indian Order of Merit shall, with effect from the 12th December 1911, hereafter be continued to all such widows until death or remarriage, it is notified that the concession includes the restoration of the allowances, with effect from that date, to all widows who have not remarried and who once drew them, but ceased to do so under the three years' rule.

447. Equipment—Artillery :—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of  
 Army Department No. 2157-4 (O-4), dated 9th July 1912.  
 (i) "cleaners, hydraulic", Q. F. 13 and 18-pr." to batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field (Q. F.) Artillery at the rate of one per battery workshop.

(ii) "Red screens and clips" to batteries of Royal Horse, Royal Field and Mountain Artillery in the proportion of one per battery and to Heavy Batteries at two per battery; the screens and clips are for use with 3-inch heliographs.

Army Department No. 1801-8 (O-4), dated 6th July 1912.

29th July  
1912.

448. **Dress Regulations-Revised Edition.**—Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, are applied to the British Service on the Indian establishment, subject to the conditions in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 577, 578, 579 and 582; and Army Regulations, India, Volume VII (now under revision).

2. Army Order No. 17 of 1912, dated War Office, the 1st January 1912 is republished for guidance :—

- (1) "His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of a revised edition of the "Dress Regulations for the Army", and to command that they be strictly observed on all occasions.
- (2) "General and other officers commanding will be held responsible that no deviations from the authorised patterns in the uniform of officers and soldiers are permitted in their respective commands.
- (3) "Attention is directed to paragraph 1 of these regulations, paragraph 1691, King's Regulations, and paragraph 216, Clothing Regulations, Part I.
- (4) "The following Army Orders are cancelled :—

Army Order 6 (and the regulations issued therewith), 196 and 238 of 1905; 75 and 202 of 1906; 20, 116, 147, 181 and 223 of 1907; 94 and 277 of 1908; 24, 63 and 230 of 1909; 168 and 174 of 1910; 271 of 1911.

- (5) "The following amendments will be made :—

(i) Paragraph 54, line 8. *After* "Society" *insert* "or by the Royal National Lifeboat Institution".

(ii) Paragraph 60, line 28. *For* "Coronation Medal, King George V", *substitute*—

"Coronation Medal

Indian Durbar Coronation Medal

} King George V."

(iii) Paragraph 667, page 60.—*Opposite* "The York and Lancaster Regiment" in the column headed "Vest" *insert* "White washing, 4 buttons" in substitution for the present entry."

449

29th July  
1912.

3. Copies of Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, are available for reference at—

Army Headquarters, India ;

Army, Divisional and Brigade Headquarters ;

Army Clothing Department, Calcutta ;

Headquarters of British units on the Indian establishment.

449. Passages—Regulations.—The following arrangements are sanctioned for the grant of passage, or passage money, to an officer or a lady nurse, who has a colonial domicile and desires to proceed to a colony, when entitled to free passage and passage by hired transport is not available :—

Army Department No.  
3152-3 (Q. M. G.-1), dated  
9th July 1912.

*Officers, etc., domiciled in Canada.*

- (a) *When troopship passage is available.*—Free passage to the United Kingdom and passage money from thence to Canada at the cheapest first class rate.
- (b) *When troopship passage is not available.*—Passage money for the entire journey at £50.

*Officers, etc., domiciled in other Colonies.*

Passage by troopship if available, or if not, the actual cost of passage (less Government rebate where allowed) from the Indian port at which the lowest fare rate is obtainable for the Colony of domicile, unless the difference in cost between the rates of the various ports is more than counterbalanced by an increased length of journey by rail.

2. Officers and lady nurses entitled to passages to the United Kingdom on retirement, removal or dismissal, who desire to proceed to a Colony but have not a Colonial domicile, may (if passage is not available by transport to the United Kingdom or to the Colony) be granted an allowance equal to the cost of the cheapest passage of the appropriate class, to the Colony, provided that this is not in excess of the actual cost to Government of a packet passage to the United Kingdom, and that, when passage by transport to the United Kingdom is available, the allowance

in aid of passage to the Colony must not exceed the sum which would have been spent by Government in providing free messing on board the transport.

450

29th July  
1912.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

450. Correspondence.—It is notified for information that the office of the Director of Ordnance Inspection has been transferred from Rawal Pindi to Naini Tal.

2. All correspondence for that office should be addressed accordingly.

451. Passages—Regulations.—It has been decided Army Department No. 10336-1 (Q.M.G.-1), dated 5th June 1912, that the limit of six months mentioned in instructional note 11 on I. A. F. T.-1715 is applicable to the families of all ranks when entitled to draw travelling allowances or to travel on warrant, with the exception of those specifically permitted under paragraphs 70 and 72, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to move at a later date.

2. Instructional notes 8, 9 and 11 on the Form alluded to, are not restricted to officers only, but are applicable to all individuals who draw travelling allowance on that form, with the exception mentioned in paragraph 1 above.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and I. A. F. T.-1715 will be amended in due course.

452. Passages—Regulations.—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

Paragraph 38 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"38. In cases when passages by private steamer have to be provided by the State under rule, as, for instance, for General Officers and their families, who are not conveyed in transports; or for other officers, or their families, lady nurses and departmental warrant officers in consequence of their being obliged to leave India during the non-trooping season or because accommodation on a transport is not available, those affected may, if they prefer, draw passage money at the rates detailed below, less a rebate of 5 per cent, irrespective of the line by which the

452

29th July  
1912.

individual proceeds. Other ranks will not be given passage money in any circumstances. When the issue of tickets is more economical to Government than the payment of passage money at these rates, and the individual concerned elects to draw passage money instead of being provided with a passage, he will receive only the cost of the ticket. In the case of individuals entitled to return passage, the cost of the return ticket, if possible, will be granted, unless the return voyage falls during the trooping season—

Proceeding from—		Officers and lady nurses.	Departmental Warrant Officers.
(i) Any port in India	} British India Steam Navigation Company's current rate direct by sea to London.	1st class fare from Calcutta.	2nd class fare from Calcutta.
(ii) Aden direct ...		1st class fare from Aden.	2nd class fare from Aden.
(iii) Rangoon direct...	Current rate direct by sea London.	Fare from Rangoon by Bibby Line.	Fare from Rangoon by P. Henderson Line.

For a general officer entitled to and actually paying for reserved accommodation, the amount paid, up to a maximum of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  current fares, is admissible.

#### *Officers' families.*

Current first class fares as above for wife and each child over 12, and a half fare for each child under 12 not carried free, less messing deductions as laid down in scale III, paragraph 108, for 25 days (19 from Aden).

#### *European Servants.*

Current second class fares as above, less a messing deduction of 2s. 6d. per diem for 25 days (19 from Aden).

Claims for passage money must be on India Army Form T-1717 and should be submitted for audit and payment to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in which the port of embarkation is situated. The claim will be paid by the latter either to the officers themselves, or to any recognised army agent in whose favour they may be endorsed for payment."

Paragraph 49.—*Add* the following new clause at end :—

453

“Cavalry <sup>and</sup> Brigade Commanders when permitted by competent authority to visit the Cavalry School, Saugor, will receive free passage for one visit annually”.

29th July  
1912.

Paragraph 103.—*Add* the following ‘Note’ :—

“NOTE.—An officer, British or Indian, proceeding to another station to join an appointment in the Cantonment Magistrate’s Department for the first time, or on transfer on permanent or officiating duty, will be granted free conveyance for a charger on the authority of the Officer Commanding the station from which he proceeds. Special cases where more than one charger is considered necessary will require the sanction of the Government of India.”

Paragraph 104.—The third sentence is *reconstructed* as follows :—

“Cavalry Brigade Commanders visiting the Cavalry School, Saugor, under paragraph 49, and Indian officers of cavalry proceeding on recruiting duty will not be given free conveyance for their chargers.”

**453. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the following addition to the rules regulating the General Provident Fund, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 434 of 1912.

After the word “twenty-four :” in the third line of last paragraph of rule 11, *insert*

“~~the~~ subscriber may, however, at his option <sup>make</sup> payment in less than 12 instalments or may repay instalments at the same time.”

**454. Physical Training.**—*The following* are made in I. A. O. No. 324 of 1912 published therewith :—

1. A. O.—*For* “Physical Training” *substitute* “Physical Training”  
3 for “staff” *substitute* “staff”



455

29th July  
1912.

*Annexure—For “Physical Training Staff” in heading substitute “Physical Training Establishment.” For “on the staff” in lines 5 and 6 and line 26 of paragraph 2 substitute “attached to the staff.” For “staff” in heading of paragraph 2 and in lines 18, 29 and 34 on page 255 substitute “establishment.”*

455. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced for keeping the clothing accounts of all public followers in receipt of kit money and clothing allowances under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 111 and 113:—

I. A. F. C-855.—Monthly Half Mounting Stock Account.

I. A. F. C-856.—Monthly Half Mounting Check Sheet.

I. A. F. C-857.—Individual Clothing Account.

The undermentioned forms have been revised; the first two are to be taken into use at once (the existing stock being wasted), and the third after the stock of the present form is exhausted.

A. F. E-569.—Corps or Battalion Musketry Return, Volunteer Force.

I. A. F. M-1250.—Instructions for the restoration of the apparently drowned.

I. A. F. T-1720.—Military Railway Concession, Native Army, Requisition for tickets and coupons.

The following forms have been revised, and pending their reprint, the additions noted below should be made in manuscript:—

A. F. C-397.—Annual Confidential Report, Army Veterinary Service.

*Column 1.—Under “Brigade” insert “Divisional.”*  
*Column 2.—In the first line for “DIVISIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE VETERINARY OFFICER”, substitute “INSPECTING VETERINARY OFFICER OF THE CIRCLE,” and for “administrative” in the 2nd and 12th lines, substitute “Inspecting.”*

For "Senior Veterinary Officer, Division" read "Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Circle."

29th July  
1912.

Column 3.—Delete this column and renumber column 4 accordingly.

The "Instructions" at the foot of the form are reconstructed as follows:—

Each officer of the Army Veterinary Service will, on the 1st January, submit the copies noted, completed in as far as the personal particulars are concerned, for disposal as under:—

(a) Executive Veterinary Officers, 2 copies. To the Officer Commanding the Station, Brigade or Divisional Commander, as the case may be. He will enter his remarks and send the reports to the Inspecting Veterinary Officer, who, after entering his remarks, will submit them to the Quartermaster-general in India.

(b) Officers in the Remount Department, 2 copies. To the Superintendent, Remount Depôt, or Circle, who will enter his remarks and send the reports to the Quartermaster-general in India for endorsement by the Director-General, Army Remount Department.

The Quartermaster-general will, after having the reports completed, send the original copy of each report to the War Office and retain the other.

I. A. F. A-367.—Application for grant of injury pensions or gratuities to followers. On page 4 of the form for instructions 4, 5, and 6 substitute:—

4. In such cases where the Medical Board have declared the wound or injury received on duty to be of a permanent nature, or when the pensioner is more than 60 years old, the pension may be granted permanently at the outset. In other cases the pension granted will, in the first instance, be for two years only.

5. If the pension has been granted for two years in the first instance, necessary action to have the individual's case re-considered should be taken after the lapse of 18 months by the Military Accounts Department in

455

29th July  
1912.

communication with the General Officer Commanding of the Division in which the pensioner was serving. In such cases the pensioner should be again examined by a Medical Officer upon whose report it will be decided whether the pension shall be continued or not for a further term, or permanently.

Should the pension not be sanctioned permanently, action to have him re-examined should be taken six months before the expiry of the period for which pension has been sanctioned in communication with the General Officer Commanding of the Division in which the pensioner was serving.

6. This application is to be submitted to the Divisional Commander through the Controller of Military Accounts of the Circle, or Deputy Controller of the Division in the case of Secunderabad or Burma Divisions, in which the pensioner was serving.

I. A. F. U-1740.—Roll of a candidate recommended for employment on the Unattached List. In column 2, page 5: under item VI, of "Instructors of Volunteers" *add* :—

"VII.—Qualification in signalling—morse and semaphore—is desirable, and will be regarded in making selections. The standard of proficiency to be noted under 27 (page 2 of form).

I. A. F. V-1765.—Requisition on Medical Store Depôts for veterinary equipment.

Paragraph 1 of "Instructions" is *reconstructed* as follows :—

All requisitions will be prepared in triplicate for each Veterinary Hospital (including those of Remount Depôts, Mountain Batteries and Bodyguards) and sent direct to the Medical Store Depôt concerned by the Officer in veterinary charge or Officer Commanding unit. In the case of Supply and Transport Corps they will be sent by the Divisional Transport Officer.

I. A. O. 261, dated 10th May 1909, as far as it affects the above paragraph is hereby *cancelled*.

I. A. F. Z-2091.—General Requisition Form. *For* second sentence of footnote (a) *substitute* "Ordinary

indents are required in duplicate, except in the case of indents on the Ordnance Department and Medical Store Depôts which are required in triplicate; payment indents are required in triplicate, except in the case of indents on the Supply and Transport Corps which are required in duplicate.

455

29th July  
1912.

I. A. F. Z.-2122.—Second schedule to general tender.

*Paragraph 30.*—Supply of clothing material and stores. Insert the following clauses two and three :—

woollen or cotton goods

socks

brushes

towels or towelling

The woollen or cotton goods socks brushes towels or towelling may be inspected during manu-

facture by, and after delivery may be subject to testing by, the Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory, or an officer deputed by him. The Army Clothing Department reserves

woollen or cotton goods

socks

brushes

towels or towelling

to itself the right of submitting all woollen or cotton goods socks brushes towels or towelling to such

tests as it may think proper for the purpose of ascertaining that they are in accordance with the standard pattern and specification, and if necessary for such purpose in the case of woollen and cotton goods to cut out, or off, and destroy a portion not exceeding 9 inches from each piece, and in case of putties, towels, and other articles to destroy a portion not exceeding 2 per cent of the total consignment, or two such articles when such total is less than 100. All articles so destroyed will be replaced by others of proper quality and pattern at the expense of the Contractor. If one-fourth, taken indiscriminately from any consignment, be found upon examination to be inferior to the standard pattern or contrary to the specification or should any which have been finally rejected for defects be redelivered for inspection, THE WHOLE DELIVERY WILL BE LIABLE TO REJECTION.

All supplies to be delivered in bales or boxes securely packed to ensure immunity from damage by water, etc., in transit.

Packing slips showing the contents must invariably be enclosed in each package.

455

29th July  
1912.

The following correction is made to I. A. F. Z.-2000 :—  
*Item 282.*—In the second and third lines of column 7 and the last line of column 8 for "D. A. G." substitute "Brigadier General, General Staff  $\frac{N.}{S.}$  Army."

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—  
*Page 12.*—Against A. F. E.-569, Corps or Battalion Musketry Return, Volunteer Force, column 18, for "2" substitute "4".

*Page 38.*—Against I. A. F. A.-338 in column "Designation of form" at the end of the existing entry, insert "(Outer and Inner Sheets)".

*Page 42.*—Against I. A. F. A.-371 and A.-380, in column "Designation of form" insert "(Outer and Inner Sheets)".

*Page 62.*—Against I. A. F. A.-728 in column "Class of Paper", etc., for the letter "O" substitute "U".

*Page 154.*—For the present scale opposite I. A. F. Z.-2150, "General Transport Ambulance Marching Establishment requisition" substitute the following :—

1—25 beds.	26—50 beds.	51—100 beds.	101—150 beds.	151—200 beds.	201—300 beds.
20	30	40	50	60	80

Insert an asterisk over I. A. F. Z.-2150 and connect it with the following footnote :—

200 copies for the Indian troops hospital at Quetta, 100 for Loralai, 100 for Mhow, 60 for Alipore, 100 for Secunderabad, 100 for Bolarum, and 130 for Bangalore.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st July 1912.*

**Family remittances from British soldiers on the unattached list.**—In continuation of the orders issued in I. A. O. No. 365, dated the 17th June 1912, it is notified that the Government of India have decided that the following procedure should be adopted in the case of remittances of men on the unattached list:—

- (i) Compulsory stoppages and voluntary family remittances for wives and children (legitimate or illegitimate) shall in future be sent in advance to the Military Accounts Department on the 2nd of the previous month to which they pertain on I. A. F. A-598. These rolls will be consolidated and forwarded to the India Office so as to admit of payment being made to the parties in the United Kingdom on the 1st of the month to which the remittances or stoppages pertain.
- (ii) Voluntary remittances other than for wives and children should be sent to the Military Accounts Department as at present on the 1st of the month for remittances due for the previous month. These rolls will be consolidated and forwarded to the India Office by the second mail of the month at latest.


**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

 Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th August 1912.

456. The London Gazettes of the 9th and 12th July 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th July 1912. 456  
5th Aug.  
1912.

457. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain R. M. Dickson, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in ophthalmology, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the 8th July 1912.

Lieutenant R. Wallace, 2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment, to be Superintendent of Physical Training, Northern Army. Dated 8th July 1912.

*Errata.*—In India Army Order No. 92 of 1909, against the name of Major A. R. Ditmas, *for* 3rd February 1909 *read* 28th October 1907.

In India Army Order No. 104 of 1909, against the name of Major C. B. Byers, *for* 1st December 1908 *read* 13th April 1908.

458. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Barry, Supply and Transport Corps, Deputy Director of Transport, Quartermaster-General's Branch, for 8 months on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 6c days on privilege leave).

Pension service—28th year commenced 25th Decr 1911.



459

5th Aug.  
1912.

Major-General E. C. W. Mackenzie-Kennedy, C.B., Commanding Bangalore Brigade, for 3 months and 20 days under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

459. Leave.—Several cases having occurred recently of officers travelling in Persia and Mesopotamia without authority, the attention of all concerned is directed to paragraphs 237 to 240 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the provisions of which must be strictly observed.

460. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned departmental officer is granted leave in and out of India:—

Assistant Commissary and honorary Lieutenant J. E. Wilkinson, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 8 months on private affairs, pending retirement, under the furlough rules of 1889 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

461. Royal Engineers.—On completion of a tour of Indian service, Lieutenant B. T. Wilson, R.E., is permitted to revert to the Imperial establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54 (b), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 5th September 1912.

462. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply of Keys, Cap, fuze T. & P. No. 63 I.P., at the rate of 2 per gun for the guns noted below:—

B. L. 4 inch, 4 inch jointed, 30-pr., 15-pr., and 12-pr. guns.

463. Dress—British Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No. 173 of 1912, it is notified that British officers of Indian Infantry regiments dressed in green now in possession of green helmets may wear them except when His Majesty the King is present, but no helmets of this obsolete pattern are to be purchased in future.

5th Aug.  
1912.

**464. Supply and Transport—Organization.**—It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned

Army Department No. that the Government of India have approved of the amalgamation of the "Office of Officer in charge Supply Reserve Depôt, Burma Division" and the "Office of Officer in charge Supplies, Rangoon Brigade" with effect from 1st April 1911.

The combined office is now designated "Office of Army Department No. Officer in charge Supplies, 8908-3 (Q.M.G.-5), dated Rangoon", and the designations of the officers employed therein are "Officer, in charge Supplies, Rangoon" and "Assistant to Officer in charge Supplies, Rangoon".

**465. Separation allowance.**—Instances have been brought to notice by the War Office where A. F. O-1794 has been sent to the regimental paymaster at home with a view of the issue of separation allowance to families of British soldiers who, not having been invalided home, are not entitled to the allowance in question. It is pointed out that the use of the form in such cases is likely to lead to erroneous issues of the allowance and care should be taken that A. F. O-1794 is furnished only for those families entitled to separation allowance.

Cases have also been reported by the India Office of families of soldiers on the Unattached List having been invalided home unaccompanied by the soldier and no particulars, on A. F. O-1794, of the families having been furnished to the Under Secretary of State for India. In this connection the attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Orders Nos. 536 of 1909 and 390 of 1911, strict compliance with the instructions in the former of which is directed.

**466. Languages.**—The following books may be obtained on application from the Secretary, Board of Examiners, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta :—

"Specimens of Persian Manuscripts" for the use of candidates for the Degree of Honour and High Proficiency

466

5th Aug.  
1912.

examinations in Persian, published in facsimile by the Board of Examiners, Fort William, under the authority of the Government of India. Price Rs. 6 per copy.

For the convenience of officers desirous of appearing for examination in oriental languages, the Board of Examiners publish annually a collection of specimen papers set for the examination held by them\*. Collections of papers for 1902-03, 1903-04, 1904-05, 1905-06, 1906-07, 1907-08 and 1908-09, price Rs. 3 per copy, and for 1909-10 and 1910-11, price Rs. 3-8 per copy, are ready for sale.

"Diwan-i-Sarkhush" (official edition), one of the books recommended for the High Proficiency examination in Persian; price Rs. 3 per copy.

"Kalam-i-Urdu," the text-book for the Proficiency Standard in Urdu; price Rs. 2-12 per copy.

"Qaani" (official edition), one of the books recommended for the Degree of Honour examination in Persian; price Rs. 7-8 per copy.

"Diwan-i-Andalib" (official edition), one of the books recommended for the High Proficiency in Persian; price Rs. 4 per copy.

Glossary to the "Ar-Rauzatu-z-Zakiyah," the text-book for the Higher Standard examination in Arabic; price Rs. 6-4 per copy.

"Nazm-i-Muntakhab," one of the text-books prescribed for the Degree of Honour examination in Urdu; price Rs. 5 per copy.

"Siyahat-Nama-i-Ibrahim Beg" (official edition), one of the books recommended for the High Proficiency examination in Persian; price Rs. 5 per copy.

"Akhlāq-i-Jalali" (official edition), one of the books recommended for the Degree of Honour examination in Persian; price Rs. 5-12 per copy.

---

\* N. B.—The languages in which specimen papers are published are :—

Arabic, Bengali, Hindi, Persian, Sanskrit, Urdu, and Uriya.

467. Field Service Regulations, India.—Consequent on the issue of the Supply and Transport Manual (War), India, 1912, notified in India Army Order No. 193 of 1912, Appendices II and IX of Field Service Regulations, India, referred to in paragraph (2) of India Army Order No. 385 of 1911, are cancelled.

467

5th Aug.  
1912.

Appendix XXV is also cancelled.

468. Officers' Mess Account Forms.—It has been decided that, in order to ensure uniformity and simplicity in keeping the accounts of Officers' Messes, the use of the War Office forms referred to in India Army Order No. 502 of 1909 will be compulsory for all British units serving in India, with effect from the 1st January 1914.

The India Army Order quoted will therefore cease to have effect from that date.

The forms in question will hereafter be allotted numbers as India Army Forms, and will be issued on payment.

469. Passages—Regulations.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

*Paragraph 49.*—In Note (2), as added by India Army Order No. 82 of 1912, after the expression "or I.M.S.," in third line, *insert* "and members of the I.S.M.D."

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla the 5th August 1912.*

---

The following notification published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary, dated 2nd August 1912, is republished for information:—

**MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.**

**NOTIFICATION.**

*Simla, the 30th July 1912.*

**No. 3453-M.**—Intelligence having been received of the death of the Emperor of Japan, K. G., full Court mourning is ordered for three weeks from the 30th July 1912.

When attending at the Viceregal Court, ladies will appear in black. Officers in uniform will wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of Court mourning.

By Command,

**F. A. MAXWELL, Lieut-Colonel,**  
*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

---

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th August 1912.*

The following copies of communications are published for information :—

Copy of a telegram from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, to His Majesty's British Ambassador, Tokio, dated 30th July 1912.

British and Indian soldiers of the Army in India express their profound sympathy with Japanese Royal Family and with allied and friendly Japanese Nation in the irreparable loss they have sustained by lamented death of their illustrious and beloved Emperor.

---

Copy of a letter from the Acting Consul-General for Japan, to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, No. 80, dated Calcutta the 1st August, 1912.

I am instructed by my Government to have the honour to express their thanks for the cordial expressions of sympathy of Your Excellency and of the Indian Army on occasion of the great sorrow which has befallen my nation by the ever lamentable demise of His Majesty the late Emperor.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**

*Adjutant-General in India.*





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th August 1912.*

470. The London Gazettes of the 16th and 19th July 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th August 1912.

470

12th Aug.  
1912.

471. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brevet-Colonel W. C. Knight, D.S.O., A.D.C., I.A., to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Colonel H. Hudson, C.I.E., I.A. Dated 22nd July 1912.

Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. Vaughan, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from 30th July 1912.

Captain A. W. Byrne, R.A.M.C., to be in charge of the Brigade laboratory, Jullundur, with effect from 15th July 1912.

Captain R. L. C. Sweeny, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from 2nd August 1912.

Lieutenant A. E. Crawford, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be probationer, Military Farms Department. Dated 20th July 1912.

472. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General W. E. Bunbury, C.B., Commanding Kohat Brigade, for two months and 28 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

**473** Major G. H. Badcock, Indian Army, for one year on private affairs, under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army.  
 12th Aug. 1912.

Pension service.—Twenty-first year commences 14th September 1912.

**473. Appointment.**—In India Army Order No. 444, dated 29th July 1912, line 10, for "9th July 1912" read "12th July 1912".

**474. Appointments—Personal Staff.**—Note to paragraph (i), and paragraph (iv) of India Army Order No. 207 of 1912 are reconstructed as follows:—

NOTE.—In the case of Burma one of the Aides-de-camp may be selected from among Indian Officers on the Active list of the Burma Military Police. If no suitable retired officers are available within a province, a reference should be made to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with a view to selection being made from other sources.

*Paragraph (iv).*—Indian Officers appointed Aides-de-camp shall be entitled to travelling allowance as officers of the first class at the rates prescribed in Chapter LII, Civil Service Regulations, when proceeding from their place of residence for a tour of duty, and when returning on conclusion thereof; also when travelling on duty in the capacity of Aides-de-camp; but no halting allowance will be admissible in addition to the daily allowance mentioned in rule (v).

**475. Furlough and Leave.**—The following addition is made to India Army Order No 375 of 1912, notifying the grant of extra privilege leave to officers who were employed with the Abor Expedition:—

After "British Officers" in line 3 insert "and subordinates eligible for privilege leave under military rules".

**476. Arms.**—The Government of India have sanctioned Army Department No. 9750-1 (Q.M.G.-7), dated 5th July 1912. the issue of a pistol, Webley, and connected equipment to Indian Officers of Standing Transport units.

Sanction is also accorded to the annual issue of 24 rounds of ammunition per pistol for these officers.

2. Demands for these pistols should not be put forward until the Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores have intimated to those concerned that they are available for issue.

477

12th Aug.  
1912.

**477. Equipment—Ammunition.**—With reference to Army Department No India Army Order No. 263 of 1912 2240-4 (O-4), dated 22nd the Government of India have sanctioned the supply of 10 star shell for each of the B. L. 15-pr. guns, forming part of the moveable armament of Karachi.

**478. Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—The report on the examination for promotion of officers of the Regular Army, held in March 1912, has been published.

The attention of commanding and other officers who are responsible for the professional education of their subordinates is drawn to this report, copies of which may be purchased (price Re. 1-12-0) from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

**479. Clothing—Allowances.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI:—

*Paragraph 29-A., first clause (as amended by India Army Order No. 534 of 1910).*—"Soldiers leaving the Army, whether for discharge or for transfer to the Reserve in the United Kingdom or in India, will not be paid the quarterly clothing allowance for the incomplete quarter within which it is *probable* that they will finish their service *with the colours* (see also paragraph 105-C). In the case of soldiers who enlist on the first day of a quarter and are discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve on the last day of a quarter, the allowance for the final quarter will be credited on the quarter-day preceding discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve".

2. The necessary correction will be made to the Regulations in due course.

480

12th Aug.  
1912.

**480. Discharges.**—It is notified for information, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, that the Law Officers of the Crown have decided that a soldier's discharge is to be regarded as taking effect from the date of its confirmation, and not from the date of the delivery of the certificate of discharge to him.

This procedure will, therefore, be followed in future,

---

**481. Legal and Judicial.**—It is notified for the information of all concerned that *Urdu* and *Hindi* translations of the Indian Army Act may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, No. 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, at a cost of two annas six pies per copy with one anna added if sent by post.

---

**482. Judicial—Army (Annual) Act, 1912.**—Special attention is called to the Army (Annual) Act, 1912 (2 Geo. 5., Ch. 5) republished in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, dated 8th June 1912.

2. Under the provisions of Section 2 (1) (b) of the Army (Annual) Act, 1912, the amendments referred to therein came into operation in India on the 31st July 1912.

All copies of the Manual of Military Law should be corrected in accordance therewith.

3. This order will be republished in Divisional and Brigade Orders for general information.

---

**483. Physical Training Returns.**—The return of officers and men under instruction in gymnasia—I.A.F. X.-1876—referred to at item No. 397, I.A.F.-Z-2000, should in future be submitted by units to the Inspector of Physical Training, Northern Army, Ambala, or the Inspector of Physical Training, Southern Army, Poona, as the case may be.

#### 484. Passages—Regulations.—It has been decided

Army Department No. 9587-2 (Q.M.G.-1), dated 23rd July 1912. that the families of departmental officers with honorary rank and of warrant officers, when invalided to

484

12th Aug.  
1912.

the United Kingdom for the preservation of life, and granted free passage under the provisions of paragraph 69 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be entitled to a similar concession for the return journey, when they are accompanied by the departmental officer or warrant officer concerned, irrespective of whether the latter is returning to India from leave on private affairs or otherwise. Similarly in the case of the officer himself, the fact that he availed himself of leave on private affairs when proceeding home as an attendant on his invalid family, shall not debar him from the concession of return passage admissible under paragraph 100 (b), *ibid.*

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

#### 485. Passages—Regulations.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

*Paragraph 2.*—Clause (c) is *reconstructed* as follows:—

“(c) The homeward and return fares of all native ranks proceeding on furlough will be paid by the Officer Commanding the unit to the railway in cash; in cases where units are stationed off the line of rail, payment may be made either by remittance transfer receipt in favour of the Examiner of Railway Accounts or the Auditor, as the case may be, at the headquarters station of the booking railway, or through the soldier if preferred. Sowars of silladar cavalry regiments proceeding on furlough with their horses are allowed to draw the amount of rail fare for themselves to and from their homes, whether they travel as attendants with their horses or not.

The amount so disbursed will be adjusted in the next general state of accounts. If an in-

486

12th Aug.  
1912.

dividual becomes non-effective whilst on furlough, the fare for the return journey, less 10 per cent, will, whenever practicable, be recovered from the railway concerned, and the balance debited to the man's estate; otherwise the whole amount will be recovered from the man's estate (see instructions on India Army Form T.-1720)".

---

**486. Trooping.**—The trooping programme between England, the Colonies and India for the season 1912-13 is issued as an annexure to this order.

---

**\*487. Family remittances from British soldiers on the unattached list.**—In continuation of the orders issued in I. A. O. No. 365, dated the 17th June 1912, it is notified that the Government of India have decided that the following procedure should be adopted in the case of remittances of men on the unattached list:—

- (i) Compulsory stoppages and voluntary family remittances for wives and children (legitimate or illegitimate) shall in future be sent in advance to the Military Accounts Department on the 2nd of the previous month to which they pertain on I. A. F. A-598. These rolls will be consolidated and forwarded to the India Office so as to admit of payment being made to the parties in the United Kingdom on the 1st of the month to which the remittances or stoppages pertain.
- (ii) Voluntary remittances other than for wives and children should be sent to the Military Accounts Department as at present on the 1st of the month for remittances due for the previous month. These rolls will be consolidated and forwarded to the India Office by the second mail of the month at latest.

---

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 31st July 1912.

\*488. The following notification published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary, dated 2nd August 1912, is republished for information:—

488

12th Aug.  
1912.

## MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 30th July 1912.*

No. 3453-M.—Intelligence having been received of the death of the Emperor of Japan, K. G., full Court mourning is ordered for three weeks from the 30th July 1912.

When attending at the Viceregal Court, ladies will appear in black. Officers in uniform will wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of Court mourning.

By Command,

F. A. MAXWELL, *Lieut-Colonel,**Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

†489. The following copies of communications are published for information:—

Copy of a telegram from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, to His Majesty's British Ambassador, Tokio, dated 30th July 1912.

British and Indian soldiers of the Army in India express their profound sympathy with Japanese Royal Family and with allied and friendly Japanese Nation in the irreparable loss they have sustained by lamented death of their illustrious and beloved Emperor.

Copy of a letter from the Acting Consul-General for Japan, to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, No. 80, dated Calcutta the 1st August 1912.

I am instructed by my Government to have the honour to express their thanks for the cordial expressions of sympathy of Your Excellency and of the Indian Army on occasion of the great sorrow which has befallen my nation by the ever lamentable demise of His Majesty the late Emperor.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*

• Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 5th August 1

† Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 6th August 1





ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 486 OF  
1912.

---

TROOPING PROGRAMME BETWEEN <sup>ENGLAND</sup>  
THE COLONIES  
AND INDIA DURING THE  
1912-13 SEASON.

---

Trooping programme between England  
the Colonies

## OUTWARD.

Vessel.	Leaves South- ampton Docks.†	Troops.	Date of arrival at Bombay or Karachi.
1. Rewa (to Bombay) ...	1912. 12th September	Drafts and furlough men	1912. 3rd October ...
*2. Dongola (to Karachi)...	19th September	21st Lancers, drafts and furlough men.	11th October ...
3. Plassy (to Bombay) ...	9th October ...	Drafts ...	31st October ...
4. Dufferin (to Bombay)...	18th October...	Drafts ...	8th November
*5. Hardinge (to Karachi)	29th October...	Drafts ...	19th November
6. Rewa to (Bombay) ...	13th November	2nd Battalion Royal Lan- caster Regiment, and drafts for Burma Division, and Aden, Southern and Bangalore Brigades.	4th December (arrives Aden 28th November).
*7. Dongola (to Bombay) ...	22nd November	1st Battalion Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, and drafts.	13th December 1913.
8. Plassy (to Bombay) ...	11th December	Drafts ...	2nd January ...
*9. Dufferin (to Karachi)...	19th December	Drafts ...	9th January ...
10. Hardinge (to Bombay)...	1913. 1st January ...	Drafts, including those for Burma Division and Southern and Bangalore Brigades.	22nd January...
*11. Rewa (to Karachi) ...	15th January...	Drafts ...	5th February... (arrives Aden 30th January).
*12. Dongola (to Karachi) ..	22nd January...	4th Battalion Rifle Brigade, and drafts.	17th February...
13. Plassy (to Bombay) ...	12th February	Drafts ...	6th March ...
*14. Dufferin (to Karachi) ...	21st February	Drafts ...	14th March ...
15. Hardinge (to Bombay)	7th March ...	Drafts and furlough men...	28th March ...

\* These transports will ordinarily only bring men for the following stations :—  
Peshawar, Nowshera, Attock, Campbellpore, Rawal Pindi, Sialkot, Lahore Cantonment,  
Roorkee, Agra and Bareilly.

† For purposes of financial adjustment with the Government of India, the "date of sailing"

*id India during the 1912-13 season.*

HOMEWARD.

Vessel.	Date of departure from Bombay or Karachi.	Troops,	Date of arrival at Southampton.
	1912.		1912.
1. Dufferin (from Karachi)	20th September	Details ... ..	11th October.
2. Hardinge (from Bombay)	2nd October ...	Details ... ..	22nd October.
3. Rewa (from Bombay) ...	10th October ... (leaves Aden 15th October.)	1st Battalion Middlesex Regi- ment to Aden and details for home; 1st Battalion Lincolnshire Regiment from Aden.	31st October.
4. Dongola (from Karachi)	18th October ...	Details ... ..	8th November.
5. Plassy (from Bombay)...	7th November	Details for home and turn- over (280 men), 1st Bat- talion Royal Warwick- shire Regiment to Malta.	28th November.
6. Dufferin (from Bombay)	21st November	Details ... ..	12th December.
7. Hardinge (from Karachi)	30th November	Details ... ..	20th December.
			1913.
8. Rewa (from Bombay) ...	12th December	1st Brigade Royal Field Artillery, 1st Battalion Royal Warwickshire Re- giment, and details.	2nd January.
9. Dongola (from Bombay)	20th December	1st Battalion Royal Lancaster Regiment, and details.	10th January.
10. Plassy (from Bombay)...	9th January ...	Turnover (223 men), 2nd Battalion Worcestershire Regiment to Suez, and details for home.	30th January.
11. Dufferin (from Karachi)	23rd January...	Details ... ..	13th February.
12. Hardinge (from Bombay)	5th February ...	2nd Battalion Worcester- shire Regiment, and details.	26th February.
13. Rewa (from Karachi) ...	12th February (leaves Aden 17th February.)	Details ... ..	5th March.
14. Dongola (from Karachi)	26th February	Details ... ..	19th March.
15. Plassy (from Bombay)	13th March ...	Details ... ..	3rd April.

Jullundur, Ferozepore, Ambala, Quetta, Karachi, Multan, Muttra, Hyderabad, Meerut,  
s the date of departure from Southampton Docks.

## COLONIAL MOVEMENTS.

Vessel,	Port,	Dates,		Troops.
		Departure,	Arrival.	
	Bombay "	1912. 22nd October	1912.	
	Mauritius "	.....	.....	
	" "	1st November	31st October	10th Hussars, for Durban, and details from Mauritius to Durban.
	Durban "	.....	.....	
	" "	12th November	6th November	
	Mauritius "	.....	.....	
	" "	18th November	17th November	20th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, for Bombay, and details for Mauritius.
	Bombay "	.....	.....	
	" "	3rd December	28th November	
	Mauritius "	.....	.....	
	" "	13th December	12th December	2nd Battalion Gordon Highlanders, for Durban; and Mauritius for supplies and coal.
	Durban "	.....	18th December	





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th August 1912.*

490. The London Gazettes of the 23rd and 26th July 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th August 1912.

490

19th Aug.  
1912.

491. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain C. G. Seymour, I.M.S., to be in charge of the Brigade laboratory at Dehra Dun, with effect from 1st July 1912.

Captains E. E. Forbes, and C. D. Duxbury, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 14th August 1912.

Captains W. H. B. Salmon and O. A. Geoghegan, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 12th August 1912.

Captain C. F. Knaggs, 3rd Skinner's Horse, and Captain F. H. B. Passy, 33rd Light Cavalry, are permanently appointed to the Army Remount Department, with effect from the 21st June 1909 and 12th July 1909 respectively.

492. **Royal Engineers**—On completion of a tour of Indian service, Captain T. Crump, R.E., is permitted to revert to the Imperial Establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense of the Army Regulations, India, General paragraph 51, on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers, The Corps. Dated 19th August 1912.



493

19th Aug.  
1912.

**493. Furlough and Leave.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the extension of the grant of the special extra privilege leave notified in India Army Order No. 375 of 1912, to all British officers and subordinates eligible for privilege leave under military rules, who served with the Miri and Mishmi Missions. The conditions laid down in paragraphs 2 to 5 of the India Army Order quoted will apply.

**494. Accommodation for Troops—European.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the Army Department letter scale of cook-houses for Serjeants' No. 6664-5 (Q.M.G.-3), messes of British troops in the dated 29th June 1912, Hills being revised as follows, *viz.*:—

			For British Infantry.	For British Mountain Battery.	REMARKS.
Kitchen	...	...	20' x 12'	15' x 12'	} Under main roof.
Scullery	...	...	5' x 12'	6' x 12'	
Fuel store	...	...	3½' x 6'	3½' x 6'	} Under verandah roof.
Cook's room	...	...	10' x 6'	10' x 6'	
....			Verandah 7' wide in the clear.	Verandah 7' wide in the clear.	

2. The revised scale will be adopted only when new cook-houses are required or existing ones require reconstruction.

3. The necessary corrections to Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be issued in due course.

495  
19th Aug.  
1912.

**495. Organization.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the transfer of the Brigade Headquarters at present located at Shillong to Quetta, where a second Infantry Brigade will be formed. Separate orders will be issued regarding the allotment of the troops to the two Brigades at Quetta, which will be termed respectively the 10th Quetta Infantry Brigade and the 11th Quetta Infantry Brigade.

2. The staff of the present Assam Brigade will be transferred to Quetta, the transfer to be completed by the 31st of August 1912. Instructions will be issued by the Adjutant-General in India regarding the disposal of the clerical establishment, office records and establishment of the Assam Brigade.

3. From the date of the move of the staff of the Assam Brigade, the stations and troops comprising that Brigade will come under the direct command of the General Officer Commanding, 8th (Lucknow) Division.

**496. Army Orders.**—Attention is drawn to the following Army Orders dated the 1st June 1912:—

No. 180.—King's Regulations—Amendments.

No. 183.—Ceremonial—Introduction of a manual on—

**497. Pay and Allowances, Indian Army.**—It is notified that, with the approval of the Government of India, the strength of Machine Gun Sections with Indian Infantry units, as laid down in Table III, Field

Army Department No. 3191/2 (C.G.S.), and 4491/11 (C.G.S.), dated 31st July 1911 and 29th June 1912, respectively.

8367-4 (A.G. 5), dated July 1912.

498

19th Aug.  
1912.

Service Manual, Indian Infantry and Pioneers, is increased by four (4) Sepoys to be taken from the Field Service strength of each unit concerned.

2. Extra duty pay at Re. 1 per mensem will be admissible, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 901, to each of the additional sepōys so employed.

**498. Schools, British Army.**—The Biography for War Office letter No. 50- candidates sitting in March 1912 Certificates-2992 (A.G. for 1st Class Certificates of Edu- 4-B.), dated 18th July 1912. cation will be the first six chapters of Hooper's "Wellington". For the September examination a new subject will be selected which will be notified later.

**499. Indian Cavalry.**—It has been decided that, on field service, silladar cavalry regiments will carry two blankets on the horse, the second blanket being that of the man which has hitherto been carried in the first line transport.

2. In peace time, however, silladar cavalry regiments may use numdahs, if they desire to do so.

3. Effect will be given to this decision in the forthcoming revised edition of the Field Service Manual Indian (Silladar) Cavalry.

**500. Legal and Judicial.**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, have been approved by the Government of India and will be republished in the Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

*Paragraph 425 is reconstructed as follows:—*

"425. A warrant officer of an Indian Army Department Forfeiture of ordinary or an Assistant Surgeon is liable to forfeiture of ordinary pay in the circumstances laid down in the Royal Warrant."

"425-A. When a warrant officer of an Indian Army Forfeiture of staff pay. Department or an Assistant Surgeon is placed in arrest or confinement, or under suspension, his staff pay (whether he

is convicted or not) will be liable to forfeiture for periods of arrest, confinement, or suspension, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, Division, whose orders will be obtained, after trial or disposal of the case, through the Controller of Military Accounts or Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, as to what portion of the staff pay is to be forfeited.

A similar course will be followed in the case of a departmental officer with honorary rank or senior Assistant Surgeon as regards staff pay.

NOTE.—The staff pay of a senior or other Assistant Surgeon is the charge pay laid down in paragraph 398 (b) which is drawn in addition to consolidated pay.”.

*Paragraph 448.*—Add the following after “Conductor and Sub-Conductor, etc.”, “Assistant Surgeon (Warrant officer) Re. 1-0-0”.

Add the following as a new clause :—

“A warrant officer of an Indian Army Department or an Assistant Surgeon may be granted subsistence allowance at Re. 1 per diem when placed in confinement, which will, however, be refunded if their pay is subsequently admitted.”

---

**501. Passages—Regulations.**—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X :—

*Paragraph 15.*—Add the following new clause :—

“Individuals proceeding to or from the United Kingdom, the Colonies, or ‘beyond sea’ stations, at the public expense, will be granted free passage for journeys between the railway station and dock, or *vice versa*, at the port of embarkation or disembarkation in India, under the same rules as apply to other road journeys.”

---

**502. Forms.**—The undermentioned Army Form has been revised and divided into parts I and II. It should be taken into use at once, and the existing stock of the present imprint wasted :—

A.F.B.-274.—Practice Report, Royal Artillery.

502

19th Aug.  
1912,

The following forms have been revised, and will be taken into use at once; the present stock being wasted :—

I.A.F.A.-438.—Last Pay Certificate, Officers.

I.A.F.I.—1135.—Annual inspection report, reserve centres.

I.A.F. Z-2120.—General Tender Form.

The following forms have been revised, and the additions noted below are to be made in manuscript pending the reprint of the forms :—

A.F. O-1794.—Separation allowance, families sent home unaccompanied by the soldier. *Add* the following "Note" to the Instructions printed on the reverse of the form :—

"NOTE.—Care should be taken to insure that only families actually entitled under Regulations to separation allowance are shown on this form."

I.A.F. Z-2053.—Furlough, leave and duty certificate, all officers, departmental warrant officers, and lady nurses, leaving India.

*Insert* the following at the end of the "Instructions" on page 2 :—

"9. *Vacation of staff appointments whilst on leave.*—British Service officers holding staff appointments in India, who, whilst on leave in England, complete the tenure of their appointments, or are required to vacate in consequence of having exceeded the period of leave admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, should apply to the India Office, two months beforehand, for instructions as to their disposal."

The following amendment is made to I.A.F. Z-2001 :—

Page 8.—Against A.F. B-274, column 3, *enter* "Parts I and II".

503. Musketry Matches.—The following musketry matches are open for competition during the year 1912-1913:—

503

19th Aug.  
1912.

I.—*His Excellency the Viceroy's prizes.*—His Excellency the Viceroy is pleased to present the following musketry prizes to be competed for by volunteer corps:—

- (a) A silver cup to be competed for by railway volunteer corps.
- (b) A silver cup to be competed for by non-railway volunteer corps.
- (c) Bronze medals to the members of the winning teams of (a) and (b).

II.—*His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's prizes.*—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to present the following musketry prizes:—

- (a) A silver cup for British regular troops and volunteers.
- (b) A silver cup for Indian troops.

III.—*Brooke Bond Company's prizes.*—Messrs. Brooke Bond and Company, Limited, have been good enough to present a silver challenge cup, and purse of Rs. 300, to be competed for annually by British regular troops throughout India.

Should the cup be won three years in succession by the same unit it will become its property. The purse will be divided among the members of the winning team.

IV.—*Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company's prizes.*—The Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company have been good enough to present a silver cup, value Rs. 500, and a purse of Rs. 300, to be competed for by Indian troops, including Imperial Service Troops, throughout India. The cup will become the property of the Officers' Mess, and the purse will be divided among the members of the winning team.

503

19th Aug.  
1912.

The corps winning the cup will also hold for the year the challenge "Trophy" presented by the Company in 1904 (*vide* India Army Order No. 426 of 1904).

Of the above, No. I may be competed for under local arrangements.

No. II at the B. P. R. A., S. I. R. A., Divisional and Brigade rifle meetings, or locally.

Nos. III and IV at Divisional and Brigade rifle meetings, or locally.

The conditions for the above matches are published as an annexure to this order.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 503 OF  
1912.

*Conditions for Musketry Matches, His Excellency the  
Viceroy's and other prizes, 1912-13.*

I.—HIS EXCELLENCY THE VICEROY'S PRIZES.

*Teams.*

1. A Volunteer Corps may enter a team from each squadron, battery or company.
2. Each team will consist of five members, one of whom may be an officer, but no Serjeant Instructor is to be included. The members of the team must have served six months in the squadron, battery or company.

*Ties.*

Ties will be decided :—

By the fewest points deducted,

By the total points in C.

By the total points in B.

By A, according to the Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association Rules for ties.



## Conditions.

Prac- tice.	Description of fire.	Number of rounds.	Dis- tance yards.	Time.	Targets.	Points.	Deductions.
A	Individual ... Rests not allowed.	9, last 7 to count.	600	From the Umphre's order to commence targets will be exposed for periods of 20 seconds and withdrawn for 30 seconds and exposures timed from the butts in the case of the trench system of ranges and from the firing points where trolley ranges exist.  One shot will be fired at each exposure, if more than one competitor is de- tailed to a target, and at each alter- nate exposure if only one competitor to a target. Rounds not fired will be forfeited, <i>vide</i> Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association General Regulation, para- graph 71 of October 1912.	Targets and positions. As per Bengal-Punjab Rifle Associa- tion Rules, October 1912.	As per Bengal- Punjab Rifle Association Rules, October 1912.	.....
B	Collective, Rapid or Magazine. (Squads of 5 must fire to- gether.)	Unlim- ited.	500	45 seconds      ...      ...	25 falling plates not exceeding 12" x 12" painted brown of the shade of paper used for figures on figure targets, India Army Order 570 of 1911. Plates will be placed not less than 3 feet apart from centre to centre (for each squad).	5 points for each plate dropped by direct hit or ricochet. No plate that is dropped will count unless there is the distinct mark of a bullet on it.	5 points for each round fired after the Um- phre's signal "stand fast".
C	Collective, Rapid or Magazine. (Squads of 5 must fire to- gether.)	5	300	From commencement to finish 35 seconds. The targets are to appear for 3 seconds and be under cover for 5 seconds between each exposure.	3 vanishing heads, oval-shaped, each 10" high x 8" wide. The heads are to be on poles 3 feet apart, and are to be work- ed to appear and disappear to- gether. Heads are to be obtained on payment from the Honorary Secretary, Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association, Simla.	5 points for each round fired after the Um- phre's signal "stand fast".	5 points for each round fired after the Um- phre's signal "stand fast".

*Rules for the Competition.*

The competition will be superintended throughout by the adjutant of the corps and by a regular or volunteer officer not belonging to the corps, or (if the adjutant is not available) by two regular or volunteer officers not belonging to the corps. The senior officer will superintend at the firing point, the other at the butts. The term adjutant does not include an officer of the corps officiating as adjutant.

2. Those corps which have not suitable ranges may use the most convenient range on which they can get permission to fire.

*Certificate.*—(i) One signed by the adjutant that each member has served in the company to which the team belongs for 6 months before the firing took place, and (ii) one signed by the officer in the butts and by the senior superintending officer that the dimensions of targets and marking were according to regulations drawn up for the competition, and that all the conditions were strictly complied with in every case.

---

## II.—HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF'S PRIZES.

*Composition and selection of teams.*—Open to teams of nine, of which at least four must be privates.

Corps may enter as many teams as they wish, but no team may shoot more than once, nor any individual in more than one team.

*Conditions.*—The following are the conditions of the match :—

*1st Distance.*—900 yards. One special figure target of description given below. One-third of the team to fire at a time. Targets will be exposed for three minutes for each set of 3 men. Hits anywhere on the target to count three points.

*2nd Distance.*—600 yards, one 1st class figure target, (M. R.), which will be exposed 27 times for periods of 20 seconds. Three men to a target to fire in rotation. One shot to be fired at each target at each exposure. Rounds not fired will be forfeited. Each shot will be signalled from the butts, and a spotting disc applied.

*3rd Distance.*—300 yards, one 2nd class figure target, (M. R.). Rapid fire, 30 seconds, one man to fire at a time.

### *General Rules.*

*Scoring* 2nd and 3rd distances as laid down in M. R., Part I, 1909, paragraph 495.

*Marking.*—As convenient.

*Position.*—Any military. No rest allowed. The sling is not to be used as a rest.

*Sights.*—No colouring or marking of sights.

*Rounds.*—Nine at each distance, all in magazine and chamber. No sighting shots.

*Description of special figure target.*—Targets 6 feet square, divided into horizontal bands of the following widths :—

Central or bullseye band 18" wide.

Inner bands  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6'' \text{ above} \\ 12'' \text{ below} \end{array} \right\}$  the central band.

Magpie bands 9" above and 9" below the inner band.

Outer bands  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 12'' \text{ above} \\ 6'' \text{ below} \end{array} \right\}$  the magpie band.

In the central or bullseye band will be pasted three first class figures, M. R., Part II, plate 40.

The lower half of the target will be covered with green or brown paper.

The upper half of the target will be covered with grey or green paper.

Figures of brown paper—(India Army Order 570 of 1911).

At 1st and 3rd distances, *i.e.*, 900 and 300 yards, empty cases will be left on the ground until their number is counted by the Superintending officer. The score of a team will be disqualified should there be more hits on the target than the team have empty cases, or should any man fire more than nine rounds at a distance.

Where gallery ranges are in use the exposure of targets will be timed from the butts. With the trolley system the time will be taken at the firing points.

Maximum points will be deducted for every shot fired after the whistle sounds.

The rifle may not be brought to the "aiming position" before the target appears, or the signal to commence fire is given.

Ties will be decided under Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association rules for ties for team competitions.

### III.—MESSRS. BROOKE BOND AND COMPANY'S PRIZES.

*Composition and selection of team*—Team, squadron, battery or company, British Army: strength and composition, 16 non-commissioned officers or men.

One squadron or company will be selected by the officer commanding to represent the regiment from which the team will be formed from non-commissioned officers and men who have served at least 6 months with that squadron or company.

*Ties.*—Ties will be decided—

By the highest aggregate scores of practices taken in the inverse order, commencing with the last.

If still a tie, by the fewest misses in the whole competition.

If still a tie, by the fewest outers in the whole competition.

*Conditions.*

The following practices of the Annual Course, Table "B" Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909.

Practice No. 14. 600 yards. 1st class figure target. Slow. 5 rounds. Lying. Taking cover behind stones or sandbags and firing round them, with side of rifle only rested.

Practice No. 17. 200 yards. Figure No. 6 (silhouette) target. Crossing shot. 5 rounds. Lying. One shot at each run of 30 feet. Pace of target—quick time.

Practice No. 19. 200 yards. Figure No. 3 (silhouette) target. Snapshooting. 5 rounds. Lying. Taking cover behind stones or sandbags representing a parapet and firing over them, with arm or rifle rested. Bayonet fixed. Exposure, 4 seconds for each shot.

Practice No. 24. 500 yards. 1st class figure target. Rapid. 5 rounds. Lying. 30 seconds allowed.

Targets, marking, and rules for conduct of the practices as laid down for the Annual Course.

Practices will be fired in the order above given. Sighting shots not allowed.

#### IV.—THE CAWNPORE WOOLLEN MILLS COMPANY'S PRIZES.

*Composition and selection of team.*—Team, squadron, battery or company, Indian Army and Imperial Service Troops; strength and composition—16 non-commissioned officers or men.

One squadron or company will be selected by the officer commanding to represent the regiment from which the team will be formed from non-commissioned officers and men who have served at least 6 months with that squadron or company.

*Ties.*—Ties will be decided—

By the highest aggregate scores of practices taken in the inverse order commencing with the last.

If still a tie, by the fewest misses in the whole competition.

If still a tie, by the fewest outers in the whole competition.

### *Conditions.*

The following practices from Table "B", Indian Army (*vide* Appendix I, Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations) :—

Practice No. 16. 600 yards. 1st class figure target. Slow. 5 rounds. Lying. Taking cover behind stones or sandbags representing a parapet and firing over them with arm or rifle rested.

Practice No. 13. 300 yards. 2nd class figure target. Slow. 5 rounds. Kneeling. Taking cover in a trench or behind a screen representing a wall and firing over the parapet with arm or rifle rested.

Practice No. 14. 300 yards. 2nd class figure target. Rapid. 10 rounds. Lying. Rifle to be loaded, 9 rounds in magazine, one in chamber before the target appears. Time allowed, 35 seconds.

Practice No. 12. 200 yards. Figure No. 3 (silhouette) target. Snapshooting. 5 rounds. Lying. Taking cover as in Practice No. 16. Bayonet fixed. Exposure 4 seconds for each shot.

Targets, marking and rules for the conduct of the practices, as laid down for the Annual Course.

Practices will be fired in the order above given.

Sighting shots will not be allowed.

### GENERAL RULES.

The following general rules are applicable to all the Matches.

1. All matches must be fired by the 31st March 1913, and each match is to be concluded on the day on which it is commenced.



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th August 1912.*

504. The London Gazettes of the 30th July 1912 and 2nd August 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 19th August 1912.

504

26th Aug.  
1912.

505. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Major R. A. Cunningham, R.A.M.C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Sanitary), 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 12th July 1912.

506. Royal Engineers.—On completion of a tour of Indian service, Major W. S. Traill, R.E., is permitted to revert to the Imperial establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54(b), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 24th August 1912.

507. Leave.—The following should be substituted for that portion of India Army Order No. 458 of 1912 referring to the pension service of Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Barry, Supply and Transport Corps :—

"Pension service, 31st year, commenced 29th June 1912."



**508** **508. Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following amendment is made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 298, dated 20th May 1912:—

26th Aug.  
1912.

*Surma Valley Light Horse.*

*For—*

"2nd Lieutenant C. F. Henderson"

*Read—*

"2nd Lieutenant F. H. Carslaw".

**509. Drill and Instruction.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue to British and Indian Cavalry regiments, with effect from the 1st April 1913, of the scale of explosives detailed in the annexure to this order, with a view to instruction in cavalry pioneering duties being carried out regimentally.

2. The new scale of explosives is in substitution of the stores authorised under Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, 1909, Table XLIX, items 6, 9—14, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25 and 27, columns 3, 4 and 7.

**510. Artillery—Organization**—With reference to India Army Order No. 459 of 1910, Muhammadan Kambohs of the Punjab are also eligible for enlistment as Indian Gunners and Drivers in British Artillery Units.

**511. National Insurance Act.**—The attention of heads of departments is drawn to the definition of the term "British soldier" in paragraph 2 of the "Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to British soldiers in India" published with India Army Order No. 415 of 1912, under which warrant and non-commissioned officers and men employed ex-regimentally in Civil or Military Departments in India are subject to the National Insurance Act.

2. The man's contribution of  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  a week will be deducted in cash from his pay by the officer under whom he is serving and this sum *plus* a further sum of  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  a week, representing the contribution payable by the Government of India (which will be charged in the man's pay bill in a column provided for the purpose, the amount contributed by the man being shown in the remarks column) will be expended in National Insurance Stamps, which will be affixed to the man's contribution card.

512  


---

 26th Aug.  
 1912.

512. **Organization—Signal Companies.**—The following procedure will be observed regarding the allotment of regimental numbers to the personnel of Signal Companies and the marking of clothing and equipment of these units.

*British ranks.*—On transfer to Signal Companies, British ranks will be allotted Signal Company regimental numbers. For this purpose 999 numbers are allotted to each company, and a fresh series will be commenced when 999 has been reached. These numbers will be inscribed on regimental documents, clothing, and personal equipment, as follows :—

$$\frac{237 \text{ I. U. L.}}{31 \text{ Sig. Co.}} \quad ; \quad \frac{8 \text{ I. U. L.}}{41 \text{ Sig. Co.}}$$

On transfer to another company British ranks will receive new numbers.

*Indian ranks.*—The Officer Commanding a Signal Company will maintain Long Rolls. (I. A. F. K. 1151.)

4,999 numbers are allotted to each Signal Company, and a fresh series will be commenced when 4,999 has been reached. These numbers will be inscribed on regimental documents, clothing, and personal equipment, as follows :—

$$\frac{237}{34 \text{ Sig. Co.}} \quad ; \quad \frac{18}{41 \text{ Sig. Co.}}$$

On transfer to another company Indian ranks will receive new numbers.

513

26th Aug.  
1912.

The former regimental numbers of British and Indian ranks will be kept on record by Officers Commanding Signal Companies.

*Marking of Regimental Equipment.*—In marking regimental equipment the following abbreviations will be used :—

31	} Sig. Co.
32	
33	
34	
41	

**513. Passages—Regulations.**—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X :—

Paragraph 8.—*Add* the following as second clause :—

“Families entitled to free passage by road, river, or rail, under these rules, who do not accompany the head of the family when moving, must join him within six months, otherwise the free passage will not be admitted. This does not apply to passages granted under paragraph 70, (a), second clause of (d) and (g), and notes (e) and (j), and paragraph 72.”

Paragraph 70, clause (d). In the first clause as reconstructed by clause 43, April Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911, after the words “ordinarily available”, in the seventh line, *insert* the following :—

“or between India and stations of the Mediterranean Command during the non-trooping season (see paragraph 12) ;”.

Appendix VI, as amended by clause 43, April Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911—

After item 20 “Darjeeling-Lebong” *insert* the following :—

“20-A. Darjeeling ...	Takdah	Ponies for officers, with coolies for baggage. Dandies for ladies.	15½	”
		Bullock carts also available.		”

After item 21 "Ghoom-Guntok" insert the following :—

514

26th Aug.  
1912.

" 21-A. Ghoom H. Ry.)	(D. Takdah	Ponies for officers, with coolies for baggage. Dan- dies for ladies.  Bullock carts also available.	12½	" ...
--------------------------	------------	---	-----	----------

**514. Trooping.**—The following amendments to the trooping programme between England, the Colonies and India, during the season 1912-13, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 486 of 1912, are notified by the War Office :—

Homeward voyage No. 5 (Plassy).—In entry under "Troops" for "280" read "349".

Homeward voyage No. 10 (Plassy).—In entry under "Troops" for "223" read "329".

**515. Sword Instruction—Mountain Artillery, 1912.**—This publication will shortly be issued direct to all concerned by Army Headquarters, and will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, at one anna per copy.

**516. Instructions for Practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege, Inland Defences and Moveable Armament, India, 1912-13.**—Section 2, paragraph 3, page 2 of the above mentioned publication should be amended to read as follows :—

"The staffs of camps will be appointed by divisional commanders who will refer to army commanders if sufficient officers are not available".

**517. Dress.—British Officers.**—British officers of Royal Garrison Artillery (Mountain Batteries) will in future

518 in full dress wear uniform "as for Field Artillery" and  
 26th Aug. not as described on page 26 of Army Regulations, India,  
 1912. Volume VII, 1901.

The revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, now in hand, will be worded accordingly.

---

518. Barracks—Supplies.—The Government of India have sanctioned the transfer of the source of supply of blackboards and easels for musketry instruction, from the Ordnance Department to the Military Works Services.

Army Department No. 1530-3 (O-4), dated 8th August 1912.

2. The stock of blackboards and easels in arsenals will be taken over by the Military Works Services and the Military Works Service pattern board will be issued, as the existing pattern with units and schools of musketry becomes unserviceable.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 509 OF 1912.

*Scale of explosives for British and Indian Cavalry  
Regiments.**Annual Allowance.*

				Scale per regiment.
Guncotton, dry, primers, Field, 1 oz., Conical	lbs.	...	7½	
Guncotton, wet, slabs, Field, 15 oz.	lbs.	...	50	
Detonators, No. 8, Nobel's	...	...	Tins	4
Fuze, safety, No. 9	...	...	Tins	4
Matches, Vesuvian	...	...	Boxes	12
Rectifiers	...	...	No.	8
Boxes, guncotton, dry primers, Field, 1 oz.	No.	...	2	
Boxes, guncotton, wet, Field, mark II	No.	...	4	
Dummy, slabs, wooden	...	...	No.	12
Dummy, primers	...	...	No.	4
Dummy detonators, tin	...	...	No.	4
Dummy fuze, safety, cord	...	...	Fms.	2
Cylinders, guncotton, primers, Field, 1 oz.	No.	...	12	

*As equipment initial supply.*

Dummy slabs, wooden	...	...	No.	36
Dummy primers	...	...	No.	12
Dummy detonators	...	...	No.	12
Dummy fuze, safety	...	...	Fms	6

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd September 1912.*

519. The London Gazettes of the 6th and 9th August 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th August 1912.

519  
2nd Sep.  
1912.

520. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major A. H. Safford, R.A.M.C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Sanitary), 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from 6th August 1912.

Major E. E. Preston, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 23rd August 1912.

To be Official Interpreter in Russian, in India, under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908:—

Captain B. J. Haslam, R.E., with effect from 15th August 1912, *vice* Captain C. R. F. Seymour, 13th Rajputs, vacated.

521. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

522. Furlough and Leave.—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that a British Service officer in the Supply and Transport Corps or the Army Clothing



523

2nd Sep.  
1912.

Department will, during his first three years in the department, be allowed, besides privilege leave, not more than six months leave on private affairs or medical certificate in or out of India, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

British Service officers now in the Supply and Transport Corps affected by the above decision will be given the benefit of the present rule.

The footnote to the above quoted regulation will be amended accordingly.

523. Medical Department—Subordinates.—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction, with effect from the 13th May 1912, the following enhanced rates of pay for the Military Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department :—

Army Department  
No. 2670-1 (A.D.), dated  
15th August 1912.

Designation.	Pay per mensem.
	Rs.
<i>Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons.</i>	
1st Class, ranking as Subadar ...	... 110
2nd Class, ranking as Jemadar ...	... 90
<i>Indian Warrant Officers.</i>	
Sub-Assistant Surgeons, 1st Class	... 70
Sub-Assistant Surgeons, 2nd Class	... 50 <sup>0</sup> / <sub>1</sub>
Sub-Assistant Surgeons, 3rd Class	... 35

2. The above rates are inclusive of the extra pay for English qualification.

524. Accounts.—Last pay certificates.—The Government of India have been pleased to lay down the following revised instructions for the adjustment of

Army Department letter  
No. 10623-12 (A. G. 1), dated  
16th August 1912.

2nd Sep.  
1912.

the accounts of all men proceeding home on furlough, time-expired, etc., in supersession of those contained in paragraph 33, Instructions for the payment of British Troops in India (referred to in India Army Order No. 356 of 1912) and the instructions on India Army Form L.-1174.

- (i) The Officer Commanding a British unit will, immediately on receipt of intimation of the number of passages allotted to his unit in a particular transport, notify in orders the names of the individuals who are to proceed to the United Kingdom by that vessel, and will forward a copy thereof on the same day to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. Any modifications or additions to the list of men detailed to proceed home will be similarly notified and dealt with.

The circumstances under which men are proceeding home, *i.e.*, time-expired, invalided, transferred to home establishment, furlough or payment furlough, etc., the destination to which the last pay certificate should be forwarded by the Divisional Disbursing Officer, and the date on which men are to leave their station for the port of embarkation, should be notified in orders.

- (ii) The Captain will render India Army Form A-27 to the Divisional Disbursing Officer immediately the notification appears in orders and if time does not admit of this form being received back from the Divisional Disbursing Officer before the man leaves his station, the necessary particulars will be telegraphed to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. The Divisional Disbursing Officer will watch and call for India Army Form A.-27, if not received from the Captain.

- (iii) The soldier's account will be closed by the Divisional Disbursing Officer in the current pay list and the balance due to clear the account will be entered in India Army Form A-27. India Army Form A-27 will then be returned to the Captain who will pay the man, obtain his receipt and return the form immediately to the Divisional Disbursing Officer.

524

2nd Sep.  
1912.

The Divisional Disbursing Officer will simultaneously with the despatch of India Army Form A-27 to the Captain prepare the soldier's last pay certificate with reference to the "balance due to clear account" shown in India Army Form A-27, and will despatch it so as to reach the United Kingdom if possible before, but at latest at the same time as the man himself arrives in that country, irrespective of whether India Army Form A-27 has been received back or not in the Divisional Disbursing Office. In the case of men proceeding on furlough or payment furlough the last pay certificate should be sent by the Divisional Disbursing Officer to the Under Secretary of State, India Office, but in all other cases the last pay certificate should be sent by the Divisional Disbursing Officer direct to the address at home given in Regimental orders.

NOTE 1.—Items due to the public by a soldier not taken into account in arriving at the "balance due to clear account" in India Army Form A-27 should be recovered in cash by the Captain and credited in Form 3 of the Pay and Mess Book.

NOTE 2.—The preparation of the last pay certificate will in no circumstances be deferred till return of India Army Form A-27 from the unit.

- (iv) The last pay certificates of men who do not embark should be cancelled as soon as information to that effect is received by the Divisional Disbursing Officer.

*Last pay certificates for non-departmental Warrant Officers and all Non-commissioned Officers on the Un-attached List except the Military Works Services. — K.*

- (v) Last pay certificates on India Army Form A-442 for these individuals will be prepared by the officers mentioned in paragraph 6 of the instructions on India Army Form L-1174, and forwarded to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts concerned as early as possible after it is known that they have been allotted passage by a particular transport, but not later than three days before the men are due to leave their station for the port of embarkation.

---

 2nd Sep.  
1912.

The Deputy Controller of Military Accounts will prepare a final last pay certificate on India Army Form A-441 in duplicate, and will forward one copy so as to reach the Under Secretary of State for India at latest at the same time as the men themselves arrive in England. The other copy will be despatched at the same time to the officer who sanctioned the furlough.

(vi) If there is any chance of delay in preparing a final last pay certificate the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts will issue a temporary last pay certificate in duplicate, and will forward one copy so as to reach the Under Secretary of State for India at the same time as the man arrives in England and the other copy to the officer who sanctioned the furlough. Immediate action will however be taken to expedite the issue of India Army Form A-441.

(vii) In order that the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts may be in a position to watch the receipt of India Army Form A-442 in his office, the grant of furlough to non-departmental warrant officers and all non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List as well as the transport in which passage has been allotted should be notified in Brigade or Station Orders immediately intimation is received regarding the allotment of passage.

**525. Clothing—British Army.**—The Government of India have approved of the adoption of the following improved patterns of khaki drill frocks for use by British troops, in supersession of the current patterns:—

Stock No. 3958,—Frock, drill, khaki, for all services (except Highland and Scottish Regiments and Scottish Rifles).

Stock No. 3955-A,—Frock, drill, khaki, for Highland and Scottish Regiments and Scottish Rifles.

2. The stocks of the existing pattern frocks in Army Clothing Factories will first be utilized before the new patterns are issued. The old and new patterns will be worn side by side.

526

2nd Sep.  
1912.

**526. Clothing Allowances.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI :—

Paragraph 89 (i) as inserted by January Appendix 9, is reconstructed as follows :—  
I. A. O. 1910

- (j) For the purchase, from the Army Clothing Factories, of Gymnasium clothing :—

Rs. A. P.

Staff instructors, Central Gymnasias ; paid 9 8 0 yearly.  
physical training instructors and paid  
assistant physical training instructors  
of units.

Soldiers under preliminary training regi- 9 8 0 On selec-  
mentally prior to joining a central tion for prelim-  
school for the appointments above. inary training.

**527. Arms.**—It is notified for information that, except where specially sanctioned, as in India Army Orders 44 and 384 of 1911, pistols are not at present authorised for Indian officers of Indian Infantry units, *not in the field army*. Demands for them should not therefore be submitted to the Ordnance Department until sanction is published in the usual way.

**528. Railway Manual (War) India.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 282 of 1911, it is notified for information that the Railway Manual (War) has been approved and will be issued shortly to all concerned. Copies will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at four annas per copy.

**529. Exchange on the Dollar.**—Intimation has been received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange on the Mexican dollar for the quarter ending 31st December 1912 will be two shillings in North China and at Hong-Kong.

**530. Peace Establishments—British.**—It is notified

530

Copies of which were furnished direct to General Officers Commanding Northern Army, Southern Army, Divisions, and Aden Brigade.

for information that the instructions contained in the memorandum accompanying War Office letter No. 18-General Number 2380 (A. G. 5), dated 25th September 1911,

2nd Sep.  
1912.

regarding the position of non-commissioned officers who have been promoted in error, and the procedure to be observed in regard to such promotions, have, with the sanction of the Government of India, been made applicable to India.

**531. Memorandum on Army Training, 1911-12.**—

The Memorandum on Army Training has been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned. The Commander-in-Chief trusts that all officers commanding will take the necessary steps to ensure its contents being fully studied and acted upon throughout their commands.

Special memoranda dealing with the more technical portions of musketry and artillery training are being issued separately.

2. The following amendment is made to the Memorandum on Army Training:—

In the first line of the 3rd clause of paragraph 20, *delete* the "and" and after "field" *insert* "and mountain".

**532. Proficiency Pay.**—It is notified that, for cavalry and infantry, the date of receipt, withdrawal, or change, of proficiency pay, due to classification, will in future be reckoned from the last day of the musketry year of the division in which serving, based on the result of the musketry classification practices fired, or on the last signalling qualification obtained, in that musketry year instead of, as at present, from the date of classification.

This change will have effect from the last day of the present musketry year in each division.

**533. Staff College Regulations (Quetta), 1911.**—**Amendment.**—*Insert* the following as a new paragraph:—

"11-A. *Vacation.*—Vacation is regarded as duty and may be spent anywhere in India. An officer quitting India

537

2nd Sep.  
1912.

The rules for the competition in India are published as an annexure to this order.

**537. National Insurance Act.**—A list of "Approved Societies" which have intimated that they are willing to accept, as members, Soldiers on the Indian Establishment, is published as an annexure to this order. Applications from soldiers for admission to approved societies should be addressed direct to the societies.

**538. Divisional and Provincial Medals—Volunteer Corps.**—The results of the competition for the Divisional and Provincial Medals for 1911-12 are published as an annexure to this order.

**539. Arms—Volunteers.**—Add as clause three to India Army Order No. 371, dated 10th July 1911:—

"It is to be understood that rifles of service pattern only can be supplied."

**540. Forms.**—The following forms have been *introduced*:—

I. A. F. Z-2126.—Firewood contract form for Indian Units. This form will be used by Indian Units when making contracts for firewood in accordance with India Army Order No. 619 of 1911, paragraph 1, clause (a). For the present the form will be issued to Indian Units "as required".

The following form has been *revised*. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed:—

A. F. C-2107.—"Examination Paper in Regimental Accounts (to accompany Army Form C-315)".

The following form has been revised, and pending the reprint of the form, the following addition should be made in manuscript:—

A. F. C-2112 (Modified for India).—Application to attend the Examination for Entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley or Quetta.

*Certificate C.*—In the third line, *after* the word "Staff", *insert* "that his hearing is good and"  
In the fourth line, *after* the word "commissions",  
*add* "in the Regular Army", and *delete* "and  
that his hearing is good".

540

2nd Sep.  
1912.

*Insert* the following as a second paragraph:—

"His acuteness of vision is as follows†:—

*Distant Vision.*

	Without Glasses.	After correction.
Right eye	... V =	V =
Left eye	... V =	V =

*Near Vision.*

Right eye reads.

Left eye reads".

*For* the footnote connected with an asterisk *substitute*  
"\*Sec Appendix 16, Regulations for the Army Medical  
Service".

*Add* the following as a new footnote:—

"† The quality of the ametropia and the lenses used  
must be stated."

The following form has been *cancelled*:—

A. F. C-2107(a).—"Examination paper to accompany  
A. F. C-313".

This form has been embodied in A. F. C-2107.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—

*Page 2.*—*Under* A. F. A-33 *insert* the following:—

A-35	G	Infectious diseases Notifi- cation form.	Y	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	Remarks.
As prescribed in paragraph 11 of instruc- tions.																	



540  
2nd Sep.  
1912.

Page 14.—Insert the following after Army Form G-1019:—

Army Form G-1022.—Identification Bedding Tally.	Coloured label	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		40	150	150	150	150	...	...	250	400	...	...	...	50	10	20	...	...	150	As prescribed in paragraph 11 of instructions.										100

Pages 18 and 19.—Army Book 119. Signalling scrib-  
bling book—

540

2nd Sep.  
1912.

In column 10 insert " $\frac{1}{8}$ \*" and in the "Remarks" column insert "\* Allowed for the British Infantry detachment, Kirkee, as station stores".

Page 142.—Insert the following against item Z-2126:—

G | Firewood contract form for Indian Units | O |, and in column of remarks insert "Issued to Indian Units as required". Rearrange the bracket in column of remarks accordingly.

Page 147.—After A. F. A-33 insert the following:—

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
A. F. A-35†. Infectious diseases Notification form.	20	25	30	40	45	50	50	50

Page 147.—Insert the following after Army Form C-338:—

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Army Form G-1022	30	35	40	50	60	70	70

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 521 OF 1912.

*List of officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men of  
the Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded  
the Volunteer Long Service medal.*

## RANGOON PORT DEFENCE VOLUNTEERS.

Corporal J. M. Kenny.

Gunner C. Prazer.

## ASSAM VALLEY LIGHT HORSE.

Serjeant C. A. S. Perry.

Trooper W. G. McKercher.

## UNITED PROVINCES HORSE.

### *1st (Southern) Regiment.*

Troop Serjeant Major R. Anderson.

Trooper T. Holland.

## UNITED PROVINCES HORSE.

### *2nd (Northern) Regiment.*

Trooper R. W. Foster.

## MADRAS ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS.

Serjeant M. Loam.

Gunner E. Cahill.

## COSSIPORE ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS.

Battery Quarter-Master Serjeant W. Dawson.

Serjeant J. Fitzpatrick.

Serjeant A. R. Scott.

Serjeant R. Amos.

Corporal A. A. Rodgers.

Gunner C. Oakley.

#### KARACHI ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS.

Gunner W. D. Young.

#### NORTHERN BENGAL MOUNTED RIFLES.

Veterinary Lieutenant J. Gollan.

#### 1ST PUNJAB VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Colour Serjeant T. J. Gateley.

Serjeant T. Farmer.

Serjeant L. A. Barnes-Cooke.

Volunteer M. J. Webster.

#### SIMLA VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Volunteer H. D. Nathaniel.

#### BANGALORE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS.

Serjeant F. Deeks.

Volunteer M. Rodrigues.

Reservist A. J. O'Flynn.

#### EAST INDIAN RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Colour Serjeant T. H. Benbow.

Serjeant J. T. Wade.

Corporal G. Hawkesworth.

Volunteer R. G. Boyd.

„ G. W. Powell.

„ R. E. Blaney.

Volunteer E. H. F. De Cruze.

- „ J. Donegan.
- „ E. O. Lee.
- „ H. W. Taylor.
- „ S. Young.
- „ A. Holquette.
- „ W. F. Wheeler.
- „ C. E. Calistan.
- „ J. C. Dunkley.
- „ J. E. P. Hore.
- „ J. Morrison.
- „ F. M. Webb.
- „ H. L. Smith.
- „ C. Herd.
- „ J. W. Jones.
- „ J. J. Wood.
- „ H. L. Smith.

1ST BATTALION, CALCUTTA VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Captain G. Anderson.

Lieutenant F. Porter.

Quarter-Master Serjeant R. E. Tydeman.

MUSSOORIE VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Volunteer E. T. D'Silva.

NAINI TAL VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Lieutenant A. R. Burnes.

Quarter-Master Serjeant W. P. J. Peal.

EASTERN BENGAL STATE RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Volunteer S. L. Cardozo.

1ST BATTALION, GREAT INDIAN PENINSULA RAILWAY  
VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Serjeant B. J. Morris.

Corporal A. E. Hutchins.

Lance Corporal S. J. Wolley.

Volunteer W. F. Austin.

„ W. Bainbridge.

„ J. C. Collins.

„ H. Marshall.

„ T. P. O'Leary.

„ G. W. Orchard.

„ W. T. A. Read.

„ C. R. Teutmein.

„ J. Vesterling.

MOULMEIN VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Lieutenant C. A. Lakin.

Volunteer P. Peters.

CAWNPORE VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Volunteer C. Peters.

„ G. Chandler.

1ST BATTALION, BOMBAY, BARODA AND CENTRAL INDIA  
RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Orderly Room Serjeant P. J. Tonkin.

Colour Serjeant J. W. Curtis.

Volunteer J. E. Vanspall.

Bandsman J. Pessa.

# 2ND BATTALION, BOMBAY, BARODA AND CENTRAL INDIA RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Serjeant G. Westropp.  
 Volunteer J. High.  
 Corporal E. Meaney.  
 Reservist J. D'Souza.  
 Volunteer A. G. Blanchett.  
 Reservist R. George.  
 „ A. P. Pereira.  
 „ T. J. Pinto.

## RANGOON VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Captain M. Oppenheimer.

## BURMA RAILWAYS VOLUNTEER CORPS.

Serjeant E. A. Cussack.  
 „ J. H. Court.  
 Lance Corporal B. S. Daniels.  
 „ S. Eva.  
 Volunteer A. H. Bernard.  
 „ C. D'Cruz.  
 „ J. E. Thompson.  
 „ W. A. Talbot.  
 „ I. Taylor.  
 „ F. Gonsalves.  
 „ B. J. B. Bartholomew.  
 „ R. Johnson.  
 „ J. H. D'Cruz.  
 „ J. L. Barry.  
 „ C. Preston.



Volunteer J. V. Christenson.

„ J. R. Hall.

„ E. H. Martin.

„ H. Vaughan.

#### SIND VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Volunteer A. E. Rebeiro.

#### NORTH WESTERN RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Volunteer A. Adams.

#### ODUH AND ROHILKHAND RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Serjeant B. C. Allnutt.

Corporal C. Elloy.

Lance Corporal C. Martin

Volunteer C. Basou;

„ W. C. Freese.

„ W. B. Scott.

„ W. A. Warbuok.

„ E. J. Freese.

Reservist T. W. Cooper.

#### HYDERABAD VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Volunteer P. McCarthy.

„ C. W. Butler.

#### BALUCHISTAN VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Corporal H. R. Adie.

[ Volunteer D. J. Gazdar;

## MALABAR VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Volunteer A. Chandu.

„ S. S. Fernandez.

1ST BATTALION, MADRAS AND SOUTHERN MAHRATTA  
RAILWAY RIFLES.

Lancé Serjeant R. D'Neise:

Corporal S. Cashart.

Volunteer A. Philbert.

2ND BATTALION, MADRAS AND SOUTHERN MAHRATTA  
RAILWAY RIFLES.

Volunteer J. Fernandez.

„ A. M. Vaz.

„ J. Thompson.

„ A. M. Hayes.

„ A. Phenix.

„ C. H. Dias.

2ND BATTALION, BENGAL NAGPUR RAILWAY VOLUNTEER  
RIFLES.

Serjeant B. W. Bourne.

„ J. R. Bastin.

Volunteer W. F. Hoogwerf.

„ J. J. Lennon.

„ J. B. Paul.

„ W. L. Brown.

„ J. Franswah.

„ H. Ross.

## ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL CADET CORPS.

Lieutenant C. Donevan.

## EASTERN BENGAL VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Colour Serjeant A. Stewart.

## ASSAM BENGAL RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES.

Volunteer J. O'Sullivan.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 536 OF  
1912.MUSKETRY COMPETITION—RULES FOR THE BRITISH  
ARMY CHAMPIONSHIP OF INDIA.*Entries.*

The match will be fired as follows :—

Each British regiment or battalion and each battery or company, Royal Artillery, may enter two representatives.

Seconded officers and non-commissioned officers may not compete. An officer of the Indian Army Unattached List may not fire for the battalion to which he is attached.

Each company of Sappers and Miners and each regiment, battalion and battery in the Indian Army may enter two British officers or British non-commissioned officer representatives. The term "Company Officer" includes Double Company Commanders or Double Company Officers of the Indian Infantry.

Competitors need not necessarily be members of the Army Rifle Association, nor is any entrance fee charged.

The match may be fired at competitor's own stations or at any stations within the Divisions, as may be decided by General Officers Commanding, Divisions or Independent Brigades, but no travelling expenses on this account are admissible as a charge against the State. The results of the competition will be submitted immediately after completion to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, who will collect them and submit the three best results in detail to the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

The following are the complete Army Rifle Association rules, as modified, for the conduct of the match in India :—

1. *Coaching.*—No coaching at the firing point is permitted during the match.

2. *Dates*.—Any dates before the 31st March 1913. The range practices may be fired on any two consecutive days.

3. *Dress*.—Dress will be uniform, with belt and pouch or bandolier.

4. *Wind flags*.—Special appliances such as wind flags or streamers for testing the force and direction of the wind are prohibited.

5. *Hits on wrong targets*.—Should the number of hits on the target (or targets) of any competitor exceed the number of rounds fired by him at any distance, there shall be deducted from his total score at that distance *for every hit found in excess*, the average value of the total number of hits made on his target (or targets) calculated, if the result be fractional, to the next higher whole number.

6. *Position*.—Any military.

7. *Preliminary practice*.—No sighting shots are allowed. No special preliminary practice is allowed, nor may the rifles to be used be sighted beforehand by any one, on the day of the competition.

8. *Rests*.—No form of artificial rest is allowed.

9. *Rifles*.—No competitor is allowed to fire with any weapon except that which is in every respect identical with that with which his unit is armed (weapons of private manufacture bearing Government view marks are prohibited). A competitor whose unit is armed with a non-charger loading weapon may, however, shoot with the short M. L. E. rifle.

10. *Sights*.—No alteration or modification or blackening of the sights of rifles as issued is permitted, nor may any addition be made thereto. No appliance for adjusting rifle sights is to be used.

11. *Slings*.—The slings will be on the rifle and must be attached thereto according to regulation. It may not be used as an aid to shooting.

12. *Superintending Officers.*—Officers superintending will see that the match is conducted with scrupulous fairness and that these General Rules, as well as the conditions of each competition, are strictly adhered to both in letter and spirit.

There must be one officer superintending at the firing point; there must also be one at the butt for *each* target or set of targets allotted to a competitor. At the firing point the officer superintending will, before the firing commences, enter the *butt* numbers of the rifles on the register, and satisfy himself that the provisions of General Rule 9 (Rifles) are complied with. At the butt the officers superintending will, before the firing commences, satisfy themselves that the targets are of correct dimension. It should be arranged that during rapid firing no firing shall be in progress on adjoining targets. No challenges will be allowed in any timed competition. Where the trench system of butt exists this rule may be modified to suit local requirements.

13. *Ties.*—Ties will be decided as follows :—

1st—By the best aggregate score in snapshooting practices.

2nd—By the best aggregate score in rapid practices.

3rd—By the best aggregate score in slow practice.

4th—If still a tie, by the decision of the Commander-in-Chief in India.

14. *Timing.*—A *stop-watch* is to be used for timing exposures or duration of fire. When timing is carried out at the firing point the first sound of the whistle will be the signal for ceasing fire; the officer superintending at the firing point will deduct the maximum score for a single shot from a competitor's score for every shot fired after the whistle sound has ceased. The duration of the whistle sound will be two seconds. It shall commence at the expiration of the time limit. No intermediate indication as to how the time is passing is to be allowed.

*Target exposures* for snapshooting and slow competitions will be timed by the officers superintending at the butts.

*Rapid firing competitions* will be timed by the officer superintending at the firing point.

*Figure targets* will be raised and lowered in the manner found most convenient locally for securing accuracy and smartness in each exposure.

## PRACTICES AND CONDITIONS.

1. *200 yards (Snapshooting in attack).*—Covered figure (No. 5) plate 41, Musketry Regulations, Part II, 1910, exposed from the butts seven times for two seconds each time. Five rounds. The rifle will be loaded, one round in the chamber and four rounds in the magazine before the first exposure. Competitors may aim or fire at any time during or between the exposures; they will forfeit any rounds unfired. Irregular intervals will elapse between exposures; each competitor's target will, however, always appear in the same place. Each hit will be signalled by raising a disc but the position of hits will not be shown. Misses and ricochets will not be signalled. *Scoring*—Seven points for each direct hit only. H. P. S. 35.

2. *300 yards (Falling plates).*—Target. Six falling plates, of same colour as paper for figures laid down in India Army Order No. 570 of 1911, not exceeding 12 inches square, placed three feet apart between inner edges. Position—Any military. No. of rounds—unlimited. The rifle will be loaded, one round in the chamber and four rounds in the magazine before practice commences—reloading as desired. Time—forty seconds. *Scoring*—Five points to count for each target *dropped*. Ten points added if all six plates are dropped. Five points will be deducted for each shot fired after the signal to stand fast has sounded. Previous to the command "fire" being given the rifle may be held in the "loading" or "aiming" position as preferred.

No two individuals in the same corps may fire at adjoining sets of targets, unless they are placed 50 yards apart.

3. *600 yards (Slow).*—First class figure target as described in the Musketry Regulations, Part II, 1910, but

with rings invisible to the firer of the following diameters—

20 inch Bullseye to count 4 points.

32 inch Inner „ „ 3 „

48 inch Magpie,, „ 2 „

Remainder of target, 6 feet square. Outer to count 1 point.

Five rounds. Direct hits only with their position will be signalled after each shot. Twenty seconds only allowed for each shot timed from the butts, after the target is ready. Rounds not fired within the time limit will be forfeited. The points for the first shot (if a direct hit) will be doubled.  
H. P. S. 24.

All the representatives of any one unit will be squadded to fire simultaneously, and will not be permitted to assist each other.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





12

13

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 537 OF 1912.

(NOTE.—A soldier may join any "Approved Society" willing to accept him as a member whether it appears on this List or not.)

Name of Society.	Address of General Secretary.
Hearts of Oak Benefit Society ...	Hearts of Oak Buildings, Euston Road, London.
Independent Order of Oddfellows, Manchester Unity.	97, Grosvenor Street, Chorlton-on-Medlock, Manchester.
Order of Druids Friendly Society	330, Oxford Road, Manchester.
Rational Association Friendly Society.	Rational Buildings, Bridge Street, Manchester.
Borough of Chelsea Sick and Provident Society.	L. C. C. Schools, Park Walk, Chelsea, S. W.
Order of Ancient Britons ...	4, Glannant Street, Aberdare, Wales.
Bristol, West of England and South Wales Operatives Trade and Provident Society.	Dorset House, North Street, Bedminster, Bristol.
National Union of Clerks ...	194, Bishopsgate, London, E.C.,
Royal Co-operative Collecting Society.	Ruskin Chambers, Corporation Street, Birmingham.
Associated Horsemen's Union ...	19, Brymner Street, Greenock.
Independent Order of Rechabites	26, Bury New Road, Manchester.
South of Scotland Woollen Trades Approved Society.	29, Bridge Street, Hawick, Scotland.
Good Templar Health Insurance Society.	204, St. Vincent Street, Glasgow.

Name of Society.	Address of General Secretary.
Cardiff and County Superannuation and Benefit Society.	24, Duke Street, Cardiff.
Willingham Star Benefit Society	Public Hall, Willingham, Cambs. 
Barrington District Working Men's Benefit Society.	Great Barrington, Burford.
Presbyterian Health Insurance Society.	Church House, Fisherwick Place, Belfast.
Scottish Meat Trades' Friendly Society.	128, Hope Street, Glasgow.
Cork County and City Land and Harbour Health Insurance Society.	9, Academy Street, Cork.
National Deposit Friendly Society	37, Queen Square, Southampton Row, London, W. C.
National Amalgamated Labourers' Union.	1, St. David Place, Rutland Street, Swansea.
General Federation of Trades Unions.	8, Adelphi Terrace, Adam Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Aldham and United Parishes Insurance Society.	Salcot-Virley Rectory, Witham.
Philanthropic Order of True Ivorites.	28, Market Street, Llanelly.
Cambrian Collieries Friendly Society.	38, High Street, Clydach  Wales.
New Friendly Society of Rhyader.	5, Wye Terrace, Rhyader, Rad- nor, Wales,
Down and Connor Catholic Benefit Society.	Rea's Buildings, Royal Avenue, Belfast.
London and Provincial Yearly Dividing Friendly Society.	45, Finsbury Square, London, E. C.
Columbian Insurance Society ...	34, Upper Dorset Street, Dublin.

Name of Society.	Address of General Secretary.
Journeyman Butcher's Federation.	53, Baltic Road, Attercliffe, Sheffield.
The Workmen's Provident Society.	4, Station Road, Redhill.
Order of United Briton's Friendly Society.	19, Wilton Avenue, Southampton.
Dolgelley Aiding Society ...	Springfield Street, Dolgelley.
The Worker's Union ...	16, Agincourt Road, Hampstead, London, N. W.
Scottish Shoe and Leather Trades Friendly Society.	128, Hope Street, Glasgow.
National Catholic Thrift Society.	Justice Chambers, 2, Hatton Garden, Liverpool.
Scottish Operative Tailors Association.	180, West Regent Street, Glasgow.
Peebles and District Benefit Society	Peebles, Scotland.
Western Equitable Friendly Collecting Society.	104, Oxford Buildings, Oxford Street, Swansea.
The Hundred of Samford Benefit Society.	26, Museum Street, Ipswich.
Pioneer Sick Benefit and Provident Society.	Trowbridge.
West Gloucestershire Friendly Society.	Northend, Wickwar.
National Insurance Union ...	7, Colebrooke Row, Islington, London, N.
Scottish Clerks Association ...	81, St. George's Place, West George Street, Glasgow.
Independent Order of Odd Fellows, East Anglian Unity.	112, Adelaide Street, Norwich.
Sligo Temperance Society ...	Gillooly Memorial Hall, Sligo.

Name of Society.	Address of General Secretary.
Glanyllyn Friendly Benefit Society.	Oakleigh, Whitechurch, Glamorgan.
Textile Operatives' Society of Ireland.	Avenue Hall, Garfield Street, Belfast.
Highlands and Islands Approved Society.	227, West George Street, Glasgow.
Grand Lodge of England Good Templar Health Insurance Section.	168, Edmund Street, Birmingham.
Birtenshaw Friendly Society ...	19, Queen Street, Bromley Cross, Bolton
Falkirk Royal St. Crispin Lodge Friendly Society.	19, Napier Place, Falkirk, Scotland.
Wolverhampton Modern Odd Fellows' Approved Society.	"Glencoe," Raby Street, Wolverhampton.
The Turnbull-Arnott Male and Female Friendly Society.	40, Drummond Street, Edinburgh.
Brentford Hand-in-Hand Approved Society.	107, Ealing Road, Brentford.
Ulster Temperance Tontine Friendly Society.	Ballagolan Road, Whitehouse, co. Antrim.
Exeter Conservative Equitable Benefit Society.	22, Catherine Street, Exeter.
East ... ive Health Insu-	20, York Street, Belfast.
Benefit	St. ... 's Terrace, Armagh,
	32 ... Road, Attercliffe,
	Waterford.

Name of Society,	Address of General Secretary.
Locket Road Slate Club Sick Benefit Society.	Tal-y-fan, Bolton Road, Wealdstone, Middlesex.
St. Leonards Approved Society ...	Bootle, Lancashire.
The Catholic Friendly Societies Association.	92, Wilderspool Road, Warrington.
The City and County Borough of Sheffield Friendly Society.	40, Stainton Road, Sheffield.
Derry Diocesan Catholic Friendly Society.	8 and 9, East Wall, Londonderry.
National United Order of Free Gardeners.	Sandbach, Cheshire.
Dunfermline and District Textile Workers' Insurance Society.	1, Rose Crescent, Dunfermline.
Tasso Tabernacle Approved Society.	22, Brecon Road, Fulham Cross, London.
Northern Suburban Approved Society.	"Eversley," Hampton Road, Worcester Park, London.
Chelsea P.S.E. Approved Society.	294, King's Road, London, S. W.
Glass Bottle Makers' Trade Protection Friendly Association.	1, Queen Avenue, Shettleston, Glasgow.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 538 OF 1912.

*Results of the Competition for the Divisional and Provincial Medals, Volunteer Corps, for 1911-12.*

## 1ST, 2ND AND 3RD DIVISIONS.

### *Divisional Medal.*

*Points.*

Lance-Corporal A. Johnston, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	...	...	47
---	-----	-----	----

### *Provincial Medal, Punjab and North-West Frontier Province.*

Volunteer A. S. Adolphus, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	...	...	45
---	-----	-----	----

## 4TH, 5TH AND 6TH DIVISIONS.

### *Divisional Medal.*

Lance-Corporal W. McCready, 2nd Bn., Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	...	...	...	51
--	-----	-----	-----	----

### *Provincial Medal, Bombay Presidency and Baluchistan.*

Serjeant R. H. Foster, 1st Bn., Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	...	...	48
---	-----	-----	----

### *Provincial Medal, Central Provinces, Central India and Rajputana Agencies.*

Corporal G. Hambling, 2nd Bn., Bengal-Nag- pur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	...	...	44
---	-----	-----	----

## 7TH AND 8TH DIVISIONS.

### *Divisional Medal.*

Color-Serjeant J. C. Grange, Lucknow Volun- teer Rifles	...	...	...	44
--	-----	-----	-----	----



*Provincial Medal, Bengal.*

Volunteer H. V. Emery, East Indian Railway  
 Volunteer Rifles ... .. 22

*Provincial Medal, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.*

Major H. G. N. White, Oudh and Rohilkhand  
 Railway Volunteer Rifles ... .. 41

*Provincial Medal, Eastern Bengal and Assam.*

Hony. Lieutenant H. M. Shiroore, Eastern  
 Bengal Volunteer Rifles ... .. 25

## 9TH DIVISION.

*Divisional Medal.*

Lance-Corporal A. Jansen, 1st Bn., Madras  
 and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles ... 43

*Provincial Medal, Madras Presidency, Mysore and Hyderabad.*

Volunteer M. Rodrigues, Bangalore Rifle Vol-  
 unteers ... .. 43

## BURMA DIVISION.

*Divisional Medal.*

Volunteer C. E. Conn, Upper Burma Volunteer  
 Rifles ... .. 37

*Provincial Medal, Burma and Andaman Islands.*

Volunteer H. W. Baldwin, Rangoon Volunteer  
 Rifles ... .. 37

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th September 1912.*

541. The London Gazettes of the 13th and 16th August 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd September 1912. 541  
9th Sep.  
1912.

542. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Major C. R. Harbord, 30th Lancers, to be Staff Officer to the Inspector of Cavalry for the season 1912-13. Dated 1st August 1912.

Captain A. W. Sampey, R.A.M.C., to be in charge of the Brigade laboratory at Fyzabad, with effect from 6th August 1912.

Subadar Major Devasahayam, Sardar Bahadur, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners, to be senior Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's personal Staff, *vice* Subadar Major Prem Singh, Sardar Bahadur, I.O.M., 32nd Sikh Pioneers, vacated. Dated 1st July 1912.

To be Official Interpreter in Russian in India under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908 :—

Captain W. H. Bingham, 69th Punjabis, with effect from 15th August 1912, *vice* Captain L. F. Arthur, 26th Cavalry, vacated.

In India Army Order No. 385, dated 1st July 1912, notifying the appointment of Captain M. Elliot, 41st Dogras, as Assistant Superintendent, Army Clothing Department, for "5th June 1912" read "1st June 1912."

543  
9th Sep.  
1912.

543. Officers.—General Sir E. G. Barrow, G.C.B., A.D.C., Indian Army, is permitted to reside out of India on vacating the command of the Southern Army.

544. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave in and out of India :—

Sub-conductor H. Brett, India Miscellaneous List, Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 6 months on private affairs, pending retirement, under the furlough rules of 1889 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

India Army Order No. 313 of 1912 is hereby cancelled.

545. Furlough and Leave.—Under instructions received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it is notified that all ranks proceeding to the United Kingdom on "payment" furlough under the provisions of paragraph 260-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II, are required to report their arrival to the India Office. Unattached list ranks whether on "payment" or ordinary furlough should also apply to the India Office for permission to return to duty.

India Army Forms L.-1173 and L.-1174, introduced and revised, respectively, by India Army Order No. 410 of 1912, will be amended accordingly in the next reprint; meanwhile the following amendments should be made in manuscript :—

I. A. F. L.-1173.—Arrival Report 1, page 2. The footnote is reconstructed as follows :—" If the soldier is on ' payment ' furlough under paragraph 260-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the fact should be stated ".

In the Instructions on page 4, paragraph 2, line 1, for the word " except " substitute " including ".

I. A. F. L.-1174.—

*Instructions, paragraph 14. After " furlough " in line 1, insert " including ' payment ' furlough ".*

*Instructions, paragraph 19.* After "Non-Commissioned officers" in line 1, insert "including those on 'payment' furlough".

546

9th Ser  
1912.

*Instructions, paragraph 23,* is reconstructed as follows:—"The above rules (excepting paragraphs 3, 6 and 7) apply also to all ranks proceeding on 'payment' furlough under paragraph 260-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II. If the individual is returning to India other than by transport he will report the fact to the officer concerned (*vide* paragraphs 19-20) and state the name of the vessel in which proceeding, date of sailing and name of port and probable date of arrival in India. On arrival in India regimental ranks should report themselves to the Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation."

---

**546. Furlough and Leave.**—With reference to paragraph 163-A-II, (b), (ii), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, in cases where officers are granted leave which carries them up to the date of the expiration of the tenure of their appointments, they will not be permitted to rejoin for duty for a short period, in order to obtain the benefit of the full period of two years' leave admissible under the above quoted regulation. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

---

**547. Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, etc., named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

---

**548. Pensions.**—Under instructions from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following should be substituted for the footnote marked || to rule 5 of the Rules for the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund in Appendix III, Army Regulations, India, Volume I,

549

and added at the beginning of the existing "Note" to that rule :—

9th Sep.  
1912.

NOTE.—"Service for this purpose is reckoned from the date of first commission with the following exceptions, namely :—

- (a) Officers of the Indian Army who have been specially permitted to reckon towards promotion any service previous to date of first regular commission are allowed to include all service which counts for promotion.
- (b) Officers appointed to the Indian Army from the Royal Marines are allowed to reckon service only from the date from which the periods for promotion are reckoned."

2. This correction will in due course be published in the Appendix to India Army Orders.

**549. Scale of wood for "No diets".**—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply in station hospitals for British troops, of wood in the case of "No diets" on the same scale as is authorised for "each diet", viz., four pounds for each diet up to fifty and three pounds for each diet over that number.

Army Department No.  
2064-3 (D.M.S 2), dated  
19th August 1912.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the regularization of any expenditure that may have been incurred in the past in the supply of wood for "no diets" in the station hospitals.

3. India Army Form M.-1203 will be amended in due course.

**550. Schools—British.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 266, dated 29th April 1912, it is notified for information that candidates for the Acting Schoolmasters' Classes assembled annually under paragraph 960, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will in future be required to be in possession of a 1st Class Certificate of Education. The regulations will be amended in due course.

**551. Army Orders.**—Attention is invited to the following Army Orders, dated the 1st July 1912:—

9th Sep.  
1912.

No. 195.—Retirement of Officers.

No. 199.—Examinations in Military History.

**552. Instructions for Practice, India, 1912-13.**—It is notified for information that Instructions for Practices, India, 1912-13, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery; Royal Garrison Artillery, Seawards, Coast Defences; Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege, Inland Defences and Moveable Armament have been approved, and copies are under issue to all concerned.

**553. Organization.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the transfer of the Headquarters of the Southern Brigade from Madras to Wellington.

Army Department letter  
No. 5488-1 (C.G.S.), dated  
the 10th August 1912.

2. All subsidiary orders required to give effect to this transfer will be issued by the General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division.

**554. Correspondence.**—It is notified for information that the "Statement showing the Channel of Correspondence from Units, Brigades, Divisions and Armies" has been revised, and copies will be issued shortly to all concerned. (Copies for Brigade Offices and Units will be distributed by Divisional Commanders in accordance with Adjutant General's No. 181-B., Correspondence, 1909, dated 18th January 1910.)

**555. Mounted Infantry Training.**—The pamphlet "Instructions for the training of Mounted Infantry in India 1905" is cancelled.

556

9th Sep.  
1912.

556. Trooping.—The War Office programme of Colonial reliefs for 1912-13 is published as an annexure to this order, for information.

557. Foreign Languages.—The following amendment is made to the Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages, issued as an annexure to India Army Order No. 615 of 1911.

Paragraph 4.—Add the following at end of paragraph:—

"Officers who qualify at examinations held in India under paragraphs 10 and 18 will submit their claims through the usual channel for payment in India".

558 Passages—Regulations.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 79, clause (h), as amended by clause 43, April Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911.—In eighth line for the words "medical authorities" *read* "appointed medical officer (see paragraph 67, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI)".

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 547 OF 191  
 REWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD  
 CONDUCT.

*Without Gratuity.*

Conductor W. C. Sullivan	...	...	} Ordnance Department.
" G. Pennington	...	...	
Sub-Conductor P. Bedwell	...	...	
" A. T. Ryder	...	...	
" H. J. Roberts	...	...	
" H. Pemberton	...	...	
" F. W. Grant	...	...	
" R. J. Sanderson	...	...	} India Miscellaneous List.
Conductor A. J. Hill	...	...	
Sub-Conductor J. Cresswell	...	...	
" C. Cloy	...	...	
" H. Pluck	...	...	
" F. Chandler	...	...	} Madras Miscellaneous List.
Conductor R. Kenny	...	...	
Sub-Conductor A. Cotton	...	...	} Supply and Transport Corps.
" C. E. Such	...	...	
" W. D. Gordon	...	...	
" W. C. Maiben	...	...	
" P. C. Ryan	...	...	
" H. Heapy	...	...	
" A. Clark	...	...	
" T. Firbank	...	...	
" W. A. Darby	...	...	



Sub-Conductor C. W. Skinner	...	...	Military Works Services.
„ T. H. Naughton	...	...	Public Works Department.
„ A. H. Barson	...	...	} Army Clothing Department.
„ W. G. Ventham	...	...	
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon H. E. Benson	...	} Indian Subordinate Medical Department.	
„ „ „ E. O. Johnson	...		
„ „ „ E. G. A. Matthews	...		
„ „ „ A. J. Hardaker	...		
„ „ „ E. V. Duckworth	...		
Transport-Serjeant-Major F. Keene	...	...	India Unattached List.

*With Gratuity.*

Staff-Serjeant A. R. Bolam, (2nd Battalion, The Rifle Brigade).	}	Ordnance Department.
Staff-Serjeant M. H. Carney, (2nd Battalion, West Riding Regiment).		
Staff-Serjeant C. R. Roper, (Royal Artillery) ...		
Staff-Serjeant H. O. Brazier, (Royal Artillery) ...		
Staff-Serjeant J. C. Sharpe, (1st Battalion, Essex Regiment).		
Staff-Serjeant E. Davis, (2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment).	}	Barrack Department.
Staff-Serjeant T. Ryall, (Royal Artillery) ..		
Staff-Serjeant H. J. Carpenter, (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).		
Staff-Serjeant E. F. Kite, (1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment).		
Staff-Serjeant C. J. M. Hockins, (1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment).		
Staff-Serjeant R. Mackay, (1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders).	} Army Clothing Department.	

Staff-Serjeant F. W. Tolley, (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment).	
Staff-Serjeant W. Reeves, (1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment).	India Miscellaneous List.
Staff-Serjeant J. N. Roe, (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment).	
Sub-Conductor T. Neale, (4th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment).	
Staff-Serjeant J. Ward, (2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment).	
Staff-Serjeant J. Woodcroft, (Royal Artillery) ...	
Staff-Serjeant E. Orriss, (2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment).	
Staff-Serjeant G. Morris, (2nd Battalion, Welsh Regiment).	Supply and Transport Corps.
Staff-Serjeant T. J. Cadogan, (1st Battalion, Essex Regiment).	
Staff-Serjeant F. M. Gridley, (1st Battalion, Essex Regiment).	
Staff-Serjeant C. P. Costello, (14th Hussars) ...	
Staff-Serjeant W. Torkildsen, (Royal Artillery)	
Serjeant G. T. Richard, (2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers).	Corps of Military Staff Clerks.
Band Serjeant H. A. Seymour, (2nd Battalion, The King's (Liverpool) Regiment).	Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar.
Serjeant G. Staley, (2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment).	Nayar Brigade.
Company-Serjeant-Major-Instructor J. Walder, (Royal Artillery).	Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers.
Acting-Serjeant-Major G. Coggan, (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment).	1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Acting-Serjeant-Major A. Davies, (2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers).	Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Acting-Serjeant-Major C. H. James, (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment).	East Coast Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor R. Alexander, (1st East Coast Volunteer Rifles.  
Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment).

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor H. T. Lloyd, (2nd North Western Railway Volun-  
Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers). teer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor F. Taylor, (1st Bat- 1st Battalion, Great Indian  
talion, Essex Regiment). Peninsula Railway Volunteer  
Rifle Corps.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor A. Biddulph, (2nd Assam-Bengal Railway Volun-  
Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry). teer Rifles.

Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor W. H. Behar Light Horse.  
Johnson, (1st Dragoon Guards).

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor A. Hankins, (2nd St. Michael's School Cadet  
Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment). Corps.

Squadron-Serjeant-Major Instructor G. R. Surma Valley Light Horse.  
Jarmey, (1st Dragoon Guards).

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor D. Dillon, (1st Batta- Coorg and Mysore Rifles.  
lion, Royal Irish Regiment).

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor E. A. Beadle, (1st South Indian Railway Volun-  
Battalion, Essex Regiment). teer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor A. Markey, (2nd South Andaman Volunteer  
Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers). Rifles.

Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor T. G. Southern Provinces Mounted  
Studdert, (13th Hussars). Rifles.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 556 OF 1912.

---

PROGRAMME OF COLONIAL RELIEFS, 1912-13.

---

ORDER No. 556 of 1912.

*Reliefs, 1912-13.*

## SERVICES.

Outward.	Homeward.
<p>XXIIInd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to Durban (for Pretoria) ; and drafts to South Africa and Mauritius.</p> <p>2nd Battalion, South Wales Borderers to Chingwang-tao (for Tientsin).</p> <p>1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers to Madras (for Secunderabad).</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Drafts for Gibraltar, Malta and Egypt...</p>	<p>Details from South Africa.</p> <p>6th Dragoon Guards (for Canterbury).</p> <p>Details.</p>

Name of vessel.	Ports,	DATES.	
		Arrival.	Departure.
		1912.	1912.
FREIGHTSHIP	Liverpool ...	...	About end of September.
	Sierra Leone ...	...	...
	Liverpool ...	...	...
TRANSPORT "ROHILLA".	Southampton ...	...	10th October ...
	Gibraltar ...	15th October ...	15th " ...
	Malta ...	18th " ...	18th " ...
	Port Said ...	21st " ...	...
	Suez ...	...	22nd " ...
	Colombo ...	2nd November ...	2nd November ...
	Singapore ...	7th " ...	7th " ...
	Hong Kong ...	12th " ...	20th " ...
	Singapore ...	25th " ...	25th " ...
	Colombo ...	30th " ...	30th " ...
	Suez ...	11th December ...	...
	Port Said ...	...	12th December ...
	Malta ...	15th " ...	15th " ...
	Gibraltar ...	18th " ...	18th " ...
	Southampton ...	23rd " ...	...
FREIGHTSHIP	Home ...	...	About middle of November.
	Bermuda ...	...	...
	Home ...	...	...
FREIGHTSHIP	Home ...	...	About middle of November.
	Jamaica ...	...	...
	Home ...	...	...

## SERVICES.

Outward.

Homeward.

Drafts

...

...

...

Details

...

...

...

Drafts for Ceylon, Singapore, Hong  
Kong and North China.

Details.

North China reliefs to be freighted from  
Hong Kong.Details from North China to tranship  
at Hong Kong from the "Soudan."

Drafts

...

...

...

Details.

Drafts

...

...

...

Details.

Name of vessel.	Ports.	DATES.	
		Arrival.	Departure.
TRANSPORT "ROHILLA"	Southampton ...	1913. ...	1913. 8th January ..
	Gibraltar ...	13th January ...	14th " ...
	Cape Town ...	31st " ...	31st " ...
	Durban ...	3rd February ...	7th February ...
	Cape Town ...	10th " ...	10th " ...
	Gibraltar ...	26th " ...	26th " ...
	Southampton ...	3rd March ...	...
TRANSPORT "SOUDAN"	Southampton ...	...	29th January ...
	Cape Town ..	20th February ...	20th February ...
	Durban ...	23rd " ...	28th " ...
	Cape Town ...	3rd March ...	3rd March ...
	Southampton ...	25th " ...	...
TRANSPORT "ROHILLA"	Southampton ...	...	14th March ...
	Gibraltar ..	19th March ...	19th " ...
	Malta ...	22nd " ...	22nd " ...
	Alexandria ...	25th " ...	27th " ...
	Malta ...	30th " ...	30th " ...
	Gibraltar ...	2nd April ...	2nd April ...
	Southampton ...	7th " ...	...

All troops are to embark by 2 P. M. on the day of departure unless otherwise  
Troops, &c., ordered to embark the previous day will embark between 11 A. M.





## SERVICES.

Outward.	Homeward.
<p>Drafts for South Africa and 2nd Bn., Wiltshire Regiment to Gibraltar. 1st Bn., South Staffordshire Regiment to Durban (for Pietermaritzburg).</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>	<p>Details.</p> <p>1st Bn., Wiltshire Regiment (for Tid- worth).</p> <p>Turnover for 2nd Bn., Wiltshire Regi- ment disembarks.</p>
<p>Drafts            ...            ...            ...</p>	<p>Details.</p>
<p>Drafts            ...            ...            ...</p>	<p>Details.</p>

ordered. Families and baggage to be embarked the previous day.  
and 6 P.M.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 30 I. A. O.—6-9-12.—2,800.—C.B.C.

Name of vessel.	Ports.	DATES.	
		Arrival.	Departure.
TRANSPORT "ROHILLA"	Southampton ...	1913. ...	1913. 8th January ..
	Gibraltar ...	13th January ...	14th " 
	Cape Town ...	31st " ...	31st " ...
	Durban ...	3rd February ...	7th February ...
	Cape Town ...	10th " ...	10th " ...
	Gibraltar ...	26th " ...	26th " ...
	Southampton ...	3rd March ...	...
TRANSPORT "SOUDAN"	Southampton ...	...	29th January ...
	Cape Town ..	20th February ...	20th February ...
	Durban ...	23rd " ...	28th " ...
	Cape Town ...	3rd March ...	3rd March ...
	Southampton ...	25th " ...	...
TRANSPORT "ROHILLA"	Southampton ...	...	14th March ..
	Gibraltar ..	19th March ...	19th " ...
	Malta ...	22nd " ...	22nd " 
	Alexandria ...	25th " ...	27th " ...
	Malta ...	30th " ...	30th " ...
	Gibraltar ...	2nd April ...	2nd April ...
	Southampton ...	7th " ...	...

All troops are to embark by 2 P. M. on the day of departure unless other Troops, &c., ordered to embark the previous day will embark between 11 A

*Recd 23-9*  
**SPECIAL.**

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th September 1912.*

**Furlough and Leave—British Army.**—In supersession of the orders contained in India Army Order No. 174, dated the 30th March 1908, it is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the sum of £2 which is required to be deposited by all non-commissioned officers and men proceeding on furlough to England (other than those who on arrival in England are entitled to travel on warrant) will be drawn from the treasury by the Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quarter-master-General, Bombay or Karachi Brigade, on a station order and handed to the officer in command of the troops on board.

2. The station order should specify the numbers and names of the men for whom the sum of £2 is drawn, the units to which they belong, and the total amount to be debited to the Division concerned.

3. The sum of £2 due by each man will be collected by the Officer Commanding his <sup>Squadron</sup> <sup>Battery</sup> <sup>Company</sup> or by the head of his department in the case of Unattached List ranks and will be credited in form 3 of the Pay and Mess Book or pay bill of the month in which the men quit their station for the port of embarkation.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th September 1912.*

559. The London Gazettes of the 20th and 23rd August 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th September 1912. 559  
16th Sept.  
1912.

560. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908:—

To be Official Interpreter in Russian, in India,—Lieutenant W. Leslie, R.A., with effect from 1st September 1912, *vice* Captain G. L. Blair, 36th Sikhs, vacated.

561. Furlough and Leave.—It is notified that the Government of India have been pleased to approve of the following addition to paragraph 258, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which will appear in the quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course:—

“After clause (*vii*) and before the addition made by July Appendix 84, India Army Orders, 1911, insert the following:—

“A soldier having completed the requisite qualifying period of service abroad for furlough as specified in clauses (*i*) to (*vi*), though ineligible to extend his colour service or re-engage under King's Regulations, may be specially granted furlough on his furnishing the following agreement:—

“I fully understand that this furlough will be granted on the condition that I will extend

562

8th Sept.  
1912.

my colour service to complete 12 years, or re-engage, on becoming eligible to do so. In the event of my not extending or re-engaging when eligible, I am aware that I shall be required to refund to Government the cost of my passage, as well as the cost of passages of my family, to and from the United Kingdom".

To the above agreement should be added a certificate by the Officer Commanding unit or head of department to the effect that there is no reason why the soldier should not be permitted to extend or re-engage when eligible to do so."

---

**562. Furlough and Leave.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the following addition to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which will appear in the quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course:—

*Paragraph 219.*—Add at the end of the paragraph the following note :—"Staff officer" includes the appointments of Military and Assistant Military Secretary, and those included in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendices XXIX and XXX, except Station Staff Officers, 2nd Class.

---

**563. Furlough and Leave—Payment Furloughs.**—It has been decided that soldiers granted payment furloughs out of India under the provisions of paragraph 260-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, are entitled to compensation in lieu of rations at 6d. per diem for the period of the voyage, under paragraph 598, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

---

**564. Artillery—Establishments.**—With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 225 of 1908, it has been decided that, in future, appointments of supernumerary

(unpaid) acting bombardiers in the Royal Artillery will be made by the undermentioned officers:—

565

16th Sept.  
1912.

Royal Horse Artillery	... The Officer Commanding the Brigade, or, in the case of isolated batteries, the Officers Commanding such batteries.
Royal Field Artillery	... The Officer Commanding the Brigade,
Royal Garrison Artillery	... The Officer Commanding the Brigade, Group, or isolated unit.

---

565. **Equipment—Artillery.**—In India Army Order No. 316 of 1912 *for* "2½ ozs. of Line Cotton  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch" *read* "2 feet 9 inches of 2 inch Cotton Cordage."

---

566. **Correspondence.**—Cases have recently been brought to notice in which correspondence addressed to Instructional Schools in England has been insufficiently stamped, thereby involving surcharges of considerable amounts at destination.

The attention of all concerned is invited to the necessity for fully pre-paying all letters and packets posted in India, otherwise additional expense is caused to the State, and inconvenience to all concerned both on receipt of the correspondence and subsequently, in adjusting charges which can, with care, be avoided.

---

567. **Medical Department—Subordinates.**—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the Government of India have approved of the effective strength of the Assistant Surgeon branch of the Indian Subordinate-Medical Department being revised as shown in the Annexure to this order,

Army Department No. 1718-1 (D. M. S. I.), dated 23rd August 1912.

568

16th Sept.  
1912.

568. Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association Meeting, October 1912.—The attention of general officers and officers commanding corps is invited to the programme of the Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association which has recently been issued, regarding the Rifle Meeting to be held at Meerut from the 23rd October to the 2nd November 1912.

2. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, President of the Association, hopes that general officers will afford all ranks every facility for attending the meeting, and that commanding officers will ensure that all under their command have the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the rules and programme and being allowed to compete.

3. In the event of the Honorary Secretary asking for assistance in the matter of officers, non-commissioned officers and men for duty at the camp at Meerut, commanding officers are requested to afford such assistance.

---

569. Passages—Regulations.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

Paragraph 196.—*Add* the following new clause :—

“(a) When allotting accommodation in troop trains, the numbers and units allotted will be marked with chalk on the footboards below the door of each carriage or compartment, and not on the sides of the carriages.”

---

570. Clothing and Necessaries—British Army.—The following amendments are made to paragraph 1 of India Army Order No. 655 of 1910 :—

After “Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns” “Rs. 500” *insert* “except 6th and 9th Ammunition Columns” and *add* below :—

“6th and 9th Ammunition Columns” ... “Rs. 700”.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 567 OF 1912.  
*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate  
 Medical Department.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.				
1	<i>Military appointments.</i>				
	Army Bearer Corps	...	...	...	9
	Army Headquarters	...	...	...	1
	Ordnance manufacturing establishment		...	...	5
	Remount Department	...	...	...	4
	Station Hospitals	...	...	...	334
			Total	...	353
			Reserve at 20 per cent	...	71
			GRAND TOTAL	...	424
<i>Miscellaneous appointments.</i>					
(MILITARY.)					
1 to 12	Royal Indian Marine.				
13	Military Assistant Surgeon, Medical Store Depôt, Calcutta.				
14-15	"	"	Surgeons	"	"
16-17	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	Surgeon	"	"
19-20	"	"	Surgeons	"	"
21	"	"	Surgeon	"	"
				"	Reserve.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
<i>Miscellaneous appointments.</i>	
(MILITARY.)	
22	Superintendent, Military Pupil Class, Calcutta.
23	„ „ „ „ Bombay.
24	Military Assistant Surgeon, Station Staff Dispensary, Simla.
25	Military Assistant Surgeon, Government Establishment, Ootacamund.
26	Military Assistant Surgeon, Lawrence Military Asylum, Murree.
<i>Miscellaneous appointments.</i>	
(CIVIL.)	
1	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to His Excellency the Viceroy's Dispensary.
2	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Government House Dispensary, Madras.
3	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Government House Dispensary, Bombay.
4	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Government House Dispensary, Bengal.
5	Assistant to Civil Surgeon, Mussoorie.
6	Military Assistant Surgeon attached as Assistant at the X-ray Institute, Dehra Dun.
7	Military Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of the European and Eurasian clerks of the junior grades of the Secretariat establishments, Simla.
8	House Surgeon, Walker Hospital, Simla.
9	Military Assistant Surgeon in Medical charge of the Agricultural Research Institute at Pusa.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
<i>Miscellaneous appointments.</i>	
(CIVIL.)	
10	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, Mercara.
11	Civil Surgeon, Guntak.
12	Assistant to the Senior Medical Officer, Port Blair.
13	Military Assistant Surgeon in Medical charge of the Northern India Salt Revenue Dispensary, Sambhar.
14	Military Assistant Surgeon, Telegraph Dispensary, Bushire.
15	" " " " " Fao.
16	" " " " " Jask.
17	" " " " " S.S. Patrick Stewart.
18	" " " Civil Hospital, Bushire.
19	Military Assistant Surgeon, Consulate Dispensary, Kerman.
20	Military Assistant Surgeon, Medical Charge, Bastar State.
21	Plague Medical Officer, Sibi and Hirok.
22-23	Central Research Institute, Kasauli.
24	Pasteur Institute of India, Kasauli.
25	Military Assistant Surgeon in charge, Koweit Agency.
26-29	Military Assistant Surgeons holding quarantine appointments in the Persian Gulf: (Mohammerah 1, Lingah 1, Bushire 1, Bundar Abbas 1).
30-31	Plague Medical Officers, Bangalore.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate  
Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
<i>Madras.</i>	
13	Assistant Surgeon, Voluntary Venereal Hospital, Madras.
14	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Civil Hospital, Gudalur, the Nilgiris.
15	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Civil Hospital, Kodaikanal, Madura.
16	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Civil Hospital, Kotagiri, the Nilgiris.
17	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Civil Hospital, Lawrence Asylum, Lovedale, Ootacamund.
18	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Police Hospital, Koraput, Vizagapatam District.
19	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Police and Jail Hospital, Russelkonda, Ganjam District.
20	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to Egmore Female Dispensary.
21	Plague Medical Officer, Jalarpet.
<i>Bombay.</i>	
1 to 3	Any three civil surgeoncies in Bombay are to be held by Military Assistant Surgeons.
4	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Bai Motibai and Petit Hospital.
5 to 8	Military Assistant Surgeons attached to St. George's Hospital, Bombay.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
<i>Bombay—concl'd.</i>	
9	House Surgeon, J. J. Hospital.
10 to 12	Military Assistant Surgeons, attached to J. J. Hospital.
13	„ „ Surgeon attached to the Lunatic Asylum, Colaba.
14	House Surgeon, Gokuldas Tejpal Hospital.
15	„ „ Sassoon Hospital, Poona.
16	Military Assistant Surgeon, His Majesty's House of Correction.
17	„ „ „ Civil Hospital, Karachi.
18	„ „ „ European General Hospital, Aden.
19	„ „ „ in charge of the Manora Dispensary.
<i>Bengal.</i>	
1 to 4	Any four civil surgeoncies are to be held by military assistant surgeons.
5	Assistant to Superintendent, Medical College Hospital.
6	Apothecary, Medical College Hospital.
7	Assistant Apothecary, Medical College Hospital.
8	Assistant to the Surgeon Superintendent, Presidency General Hospital.
9 to 13	Apothecaries, Presidency General Hospital.
14	House Surgeon, General Hospital, Howrah.
15	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, 24-Parganas.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
	<i>Punjab - conclud.</i>
11	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, Lahore.
12	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, Delhi.
13	Assistant Surgeon attached to the Palampur Dispensary, Kangra.
14	Military Assistant Surgeon in charge of the Kulu Dispensary.
15	Superintendent of the Punjab Vaccine Institute.
16	Sanitary Inspector, Simla Municipality.
17	Military Assistant Surgeon, Electrical Department, Mayo Hospital, Lahore.
18	Plague Inspection Officer, Taradevi.
	<i>Burma.</i>
1 to 11	Any eleven civil surgeoncies in Burma are to be held by military assistant surgeons.
12	Assistant Surgeon in subordinate medical charge, Bhamo.
13	" " " " " " Tiddim.
14	" " " " " " Meiktila.
15	Assistant Surgeon in subordinate charge of the out-patient dispensary at Kemmendine.
16	Assistant Surgeon in subordinate charge of the Civil Hospital at Maymyo.
17	Deputy Superintendent, Lunatic Asylum, Rangoon.
18-33	Plague appointments.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—concl'd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
<i>Central Provinces.</i>	
1 to 6	Any six civil surgeoncies in the Central Provinces are to be held by military assistant surgeons.
7	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, Nagpur.
8	" " " Jubbulpore.
9	" " " Akola at Bassim.
10	" " " Amraoti at Ellichpur.
11	Superintendent, Central Jail, Raipur.
12 to 14	Plague appointments.

**SUMMARY.**

	Total.
Military appointments ... ..	353
Reserve at 20 per cent ... ..	71
Miscellaneous appointments, military ... ..	26
" " civil ... ..	31
Railway appointments ... ..	25
Civil appointments ... ..	162
Reserve at 15 per cent ... ..	37
	<u>281</u>
GRAND TOTAL ... ..	<u>705</u>

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd September 1912.*

571. The London Gazettes of the 27th and 30th August 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 16th September 1912. 571  
23rd Sept.  
1912.

572. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel C. W. Jacob, I. A., to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 7th (Meerut) Division, *vice* Colonel E. A. D'A. Thomas, British Service, vacated. Dated 2nd September 1912.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. McNeill, V. D., Commandant, 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps, to be an Honorary Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's Personal Staff, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel (Honorary Colonel) Sir W. A. Dring, K.C.I.E., V.D., Commandant, East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles. Dated 1st August 1912.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. H. S. Thomas, Supply and Transport Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies, Quarter-master-General's Branch, *vice* Colonel A. B. C. Williams, Supply and Transport Corps. Dated 1st September 1912.

Captain M. A. Nicholson, I. M. S., to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Bannu, with effect from 1st September 1912.

573. Furlough and Leave.—It is notified for information and guidance that when furlough to the United Kingdom is granted to a warrant or non-commissioned officer under the terms of India Army Order No. 99 of 1911 (embodied in paragraph 258, Army Regulations,

**574** India, Volume II, by July Appendix 84, India Army Orders, 1911) a note should be made on the furlough certificate (I. A. F. L.-1174) showing this to be the case, in order that the necessary steps may be taken in England for the recovery of the passage money, in the event of the soldier not returning to India on the expiration of the furlough.

**28rd Sept. 1912.**

**574. Pay and Allowances—Sub-Medical Department.** With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction, with Army Department No. 2937-1 (D.M.S.I.), dated 6th September 1912. } effect from the 13th August 1912, the grant of a subordinate charge allowance to the Sub-Assistant Surgeon of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department in charge of the Central Store and Office of the Senior Medical Officer, Indian Medical Service, at all stations where the combined hospital system\* for Indian troops has been introduced, such allowance to be on a sliding scale of Rs. 5 per mensem for each Indian Cavalry or Infantry unit in the station, subject to a maximum of Rs. 20 per mensem.

\*India Army Order No. 313 of 1906.

2. The stations at which the combined hospital system has been introduced, the number of Indian fighting units in the station, and the allowance admissible at present, are shown in the annexure to this order.

**575. Clothing—British Army.**—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 57 of 1904 and 193 of 1906, it is notified that it has been decided that Royal Artillery units serving in India shall not wear cloth distinctive badges on khaki helmets nor metal badges with the white covers of these helmets.

**576. Clothing—Indian Army.**—It is notified for information that recoveries on account of khaki clothing issued on payment to the Indian Army under India Army Order No. 558 of 1911 will be made in accordance with the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 124.

**577. Clothing Allowances.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the following addition being made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI. paragraph 29-A, 2nd clause, published in India Army Order No. 525 of 1911 :—

577

23rd Sept.  
1912.

*Paragraph 29-A, 2nd clause.*—Add at the end :—

“In cases of promotion to commissioned rank, the allowance for the quarter in which promotion takes place will not be withheld, unless the date of notification of such promotion coincides with clothing quarter day.”

**578. Drill and Instruction**—With reference to India Army Order No. 388 of 1912, it is notified for information that it is probable that at least four months will elapse before the Ordnance Department is in a position to issue the portable sub-targets indented for by units. Units seeking information as to supply at the end of that period will address the Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores of the Arsenal on which dependent and not the Director General of Ordnance in India.

**579. National Insurance Act.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 537 of 1912, it is notified for information that the following additional Approved Societies have intimated their willingness to accept, as members, soldiers on the Indian establishment :—

Prudential Approved Society, Holborn Bars, London,  
W. C.

Wiltshire Working Men's Conservative Benefit Society,  
Trowbridge, Wiltshire.

The Grove Sick Benefit Society, Great Guildford  
Street, Southwark, London, S. E.

The Johnstone Flax Mills Friendly Society, Johnstone,  
Renfrew.

The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has intimated that it is not proposed to communicate further with Approved Societies, on the subject of their willingness, or otherwise, to admit soldiers on the Indian establish-

India, Volume II, by July Appendix 84, India Army Orders, 1911) a note should be made on the furlough certificate (I. A. F. L.-1174) showing this to be the case, in order that the necessary steps may be taken in England for the recovery of the passage money, in the event of the soldier not returning to India on the expiration of the furlough.

**574. Pay and Allowances—Sub-Medical Department.**  
 With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction, with effect from the 13th August 1912, the grant of a subordinate charge allowance to the Sub-Assistant Surgeon of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department in charge of the Central Store and Office of the Senior Medical Officer, Indian Medical Service, at all stations where the combined hospital system\* for Indian troops has been introduced, such allowance to be on a sliding scale of Rs. 5 per mensem for each Indian Cavalry or Infantry unit in the station, subject to a maximum of Rs. 20 per mensem.

2. The stations at which the combined hospital system has been introduced, the number of Indian fighting units in the station, and the allowance admissible at present, are shown in the annexure to this order.

**575. Clothing—British Army.**—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 57 of 1904 and 193 of 1906, it is notified that it has been decided that Royal Artillery units serving in India shall not wear cloth distinctive badges on khaki helmets nor metal badges with the white covers of these helmets.

**576. Clothing—Indian Army.**—It is notified for information that recoveries on account of khaki clothing issued on payment to the Indian Army under India Army Order No. 558 of 1911 will be made in accordance with the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 124.

**577. Clothing Allowances.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the following addition being made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI. paragraph 29-A, 2nd clause, published in India Army Order No. 525 of 1911:—

577

23rd Sept.  
1912.

*Paragraph 29-A., 2nd clause.*—Add at the end:—

“In cases of promotion to commissioned rank, the allowance for the quarter in which promotion takes place will not be withheld, unless the date of notification of such promotion coincides with clothing quarter day.”

---

**578. Drill and Instruction**—With reference to India Army Order No. 388 of 1912, it is notified for information that it is probable that at least four months will elapse before the Ordnance Department is in a position to issue the portable sub-targets indented for by units. Units seeking information as to supply at the end of that period will address the Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores of the Arsenal on which dependent and not the Director General of Ordnance in India.

---

**579. National Insurance Act.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 537 of 1912, it is notified for information that the following additional Approved Societies have intimated their willingness to accept, as members, soldiers on the Indian establishment:—

Prudential Approved Society, Holborn Bars, London,  
W. C.

Wiltshire Working Men's Conservative Benefit Society,  
Trowbridge, Wiltshire.

The Grove Sick Benefit Society, Great Guildford  
Street, Southwark, London, S. E.

The Johnstone Flax Mills Friendly Society, Johnstone,  
Renfrew.

The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has intimated that it is not proposed to communicate full particulars with Approved Societies, on the subject of how willingness, or otherwise, to admit soldiers on to

**580** ment as members. All further enquiries on this point  
 23rd Sept. 1912. should be addressed by the soldier direct to the Society  
 concerned.

Complete lists of Approved Societies are being distributed to all concerned.

---

**580. Military Widows' Fund**—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the officer who conducts the correspondence pertaining to this Fund will in future be known as "The Secretary, Military Widows' Fund, British Service," and not "Honorary Secretary" as heretofore.

All communications intended for him should be addressed to Simla accordingly.

---

**581. Examinations—Persian.**—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Government of India, the following addition will be made to the examination in Persian by the lower standard, with effect from 1st July 1913, for which a qualification of "good" will be required:—

"(d) written translation from English into Persian."

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

---

**582. Ordnance Department—Books.**—The undermentioned War Office letter which has been addressed to all General Officers Commanding at Home, bearing the marginally noted No. and date, is published for the information of all concerned:—

No. 40, W. O. 1775, (A. 1), dated 15th July 1912.

"I am directed to inform you that it is considered that the heading "Elevation for Velocities" in Range and Elevation Scales should be altered as mistakes in using these scales have been brought to notice.

2. The angles given under this heading are angles of projection (and not angles of tangent elevation), *vide* Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, Appendix II, Section 14,

3. I am to request that the heading in all Range and Elevation Scales may be amended to read "Angles of projection for Velocities."

583

23rd Sept.  
1912.

583. **Physical Training—Indian Army.**—The procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 690 of 1910, regarding the employment of non-commissioned officers on return from classes of physical training at Central Gymnasias, and the formation of regimental classes of non-commissioned officers, will be adopted for Indian units.

2. Non-commissioned officers should be employed immediately on return from these classes, replacing those in possession of the old gymnastic certificate.

584. **Foreign Languages**—The following amendments are made to the Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages, issued as an annexure to India Army Order No. 615 of 1911:—

*Paragraph 3, Delete—*

Italian	...	...	...	...	30
Dutch	...	...	...	...	30
Modern Greek	...	...	...	...	30
Portuguese	...	...	...	...	30

*Paragraph 16—Add the following at end of paragraph:—*

"It is not compulsory for officers to qualify at the preliminary examination before proceeding to France or Germany."

\*585. **Furlough and Leave—British Army.**—In supersession of the orders contained in India Army Order No. 174, dated the 30th March 1908, it is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the sum of £2 which is required to be deposited by all non-commissioned officers and men proceeding on furlough to England (other than those who on arrival in England are entitled to travel on warrant) will be drawn from the

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated the 12th September 1912.

586  
23rd Sept.  
1912.

treasury by the Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Bombay or Karachi Brigade, on a station order and handed to the officer in command of the troop on board.

2. The station order should specify the numbers and names of the men for whom the sum of £2 is drawn, the units to which they belong, and the total amount to be debited to the Division concerned.

3. The sum of £2 due by each man will be collected by the Officer Commanding his <sup>Squadron</sup>~~Battery~~ or by the head of his department in the case of Unattached List ranks and will be credited in form 3 of the Pay and Mess Book or pay bill of the month in which the men quit their station for the port of embarkation.

---

586 Forms.—The following form has been revised and pending the reprint, the correction noted below should be made in manuscript:—

Army Form C. 338.—Annual Confidential Report of Royal Army Medical Corps Officers.

Where the words "P. M. O., H. M.'s. Forces" occur, substitute "the Director, Medical Services."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER 574 OF 1912.

Stations at which the combined hospital system has been established.	Number of Indian fighting units.	Monthly allowance admissible at present.
		Rs.
Drosh ... ..	1	5
Malakand ... ..	1	5
Nowshera ... ..	4	20
Risalpur ... ..	2	10
Peshawar ... ..	4	20
Abbottabad ... ..	3	15
Jhelum ... ..	5	20
Rawalpindi ... ..	3	15
Sialkot ... ..	3	15
Ambala ... ..	3	15
Bakloh ... ..	2	10
Dharmasala ... ..	2	10
Ferozepore ... ..	2	10
Jullundur ... ..	3	15
Lahore Cantonment ... ..	3	15
Multan ... ..	3	15
Chaman ... ..	1	5

586 treasury by the Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quarter-  
 23rd Sept. master-General, Bombay or Karachi Brigade, on a station  
 1912. order and handed to the officer in command of the troops  
 on board.

2. The station order should specify the numbers and names of the men for whom the sum of £2 is drawn, the units to which they belong, and the total amount to be debited to the Division concerned.

3. The sum of £2 due by each man will be collected by the Officer Commanding his <sup>Squadron</sup> ~~Battery~~ or by the head of his <sub>Company</sub> department in the case of Unattached List ranks and will be credited in form 3 of the Pay and Mess Book or pay bill of the month in which the men quit their station for the port of embarkation.

---

586 Forms.—The following form has been revised, and pending the reprint, the correction noted below should be made in manuscript:—

Army Form C. 338.—Annual Confidential Report on Royal Army Medical Corps Officers.

Where the words "P. M. O., H M's. Forces" occur, substitute "the Director, Medical Services."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

Stations at which the combined hospital system has been established.	Number of Indian fighting units.	Monthly allowance admissible at present.
		Rs.
Allahabad ... ..	2	10
Cawnpore ... ..	2	10
Fyzabad ... ..	2	10
Lucknow ... ..	3	15
Bangalore ... ..	4	20
Bolarum ... ..	2	10
Secunderabad ... ..	6	20
Bhamo ... ..	1	5
Mandalay ... ..	2	10
Maymyo ... ..	1	5
Rangoon ... ..	2	10
Kohat ... ..	4	20
• Dera Ismail Khan ... ..	4	20
Bannu ... ..	4	20
Aden ... ..	1	5

\* The term "Indian fighting unit" as herein used includes *only* Indian Cavalry and Infantry.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

Stations at which the combined hospital system has been established.					Number of Indian fighting* units.	Monthly allowance admissible at present.
						Rs.
Loralai	...	...	...	...	2	10
Quetta	...	...	...	...	7	20
Jhansi	...	...	...	...	4	20
Jubbulpore	...	...	...	...	3	15
Mhow	...	...	...	...	2	10
Nasirabad	...	...	...	...	1	5
Saugor	...	...	...	...	2	10
Ahmednagar	...	...	...	...	2	10
Aurangabad	...	...	...	...	3	15
Belgaum	...	...	...	...	3	15
Kirkee	...	...	...	...	1	5
Poona	...	...	...	...	4	20
Bareilly	...	...	...	...	2	10
Dehra Dun	...	...	...	...	4	20
Delhi	...	...	...	...	2	10
Lansdowne	...	...	...	...	2	20
Meerut	...	...	...	...	3	15
Alipore (Calcutta)	...	...	...	...	2	10

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th September 1912.*

587. The London Gazettes of the 3rd and 6th September 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd September 1912. 587  
30th Sept.  
1912.

588. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel R. W. S. Lyons, I.M.S., to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, 3rd (Lahore) Division, with effect from the 10th September 1912, *vice* Colonel W. A. Corkery, I. M. S., retired.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. F. T. Murray, M. V. O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 8th March 1912.

Major A. D. Jameson, R. A. M. C., to be specialist in dermatology, 1st (Peshawar) Division, with effect from 1st September 1912.

Captain A. W. Sampey, R. A. M. C., to be in charge of the Brigade laboratory at Fyzabad, with effect from 17th August 1912.

India Army Order No. 542 of 1912 so far as it relates to this officer is hereby cancelled.

Captain K. S. Thakur, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Electrical Science, 3rd (Lahore) Division, with effect from 31st August 1912.

589. **Military Works Services.**—On reversion to military duty from the Survey of India Department, Lieutenant C. F. Nation, R. E., is posted to the Military Works Services, 3rd (Lahore) Division.



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th September 1912.*

587. The London Gazettes of the 3rd and 6th September 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd September 1912.

587

30th Sept.  
1912.

588. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel R. W. S. Lyons, I.M.S., to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, 3rd (Lahore) Division, with effect from the 10th September 1912, *vice* Colonel W. A. Corkery, I. M. S., retired.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. F. T. Murray, M. V. O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 8th March 1912.

Major A. D. Jameson, R. A. M. C., to be specialist in dermatology, 1st (Peshawar) Division, with effect from 1st September 1912.

Captain A. W. Sampey, R. A. M. C., to be in charge of the Brigade laboratory at Fyzabad, with effect from 17th August 1912.

India Army Order No. 542 of 1912 so far as it relates to this officer is hereby cancelled.

Captain K. S. Thakur, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Electrical Science, 3rd (Lahore) Division, with effect from 31st August 1912.

589. **Military Works Services.**—On reversion to military duty from the Survey of India Department, Lieutenant C. F. Nation, R. E., is posted to the Military Works Services, 3rd (Lahore) Division.

590

30th Sept.  
1912.

**590. Dress—Officers of British Service on the Indian Establishment.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 448 of 1912, it is notified that the Army Council have under consideration certain changes in the patterns of the serge frock, service dress jacket and khaki drill jacket, also in the mess dress, Royal Artillery.

War Office letter No. 55.  
Gen. No. 302 (Q. M. G. 7),  
dated 7th August 1912.

Officers are therefore advised to delay as long as possible any renewal of these garments. Gentlemen cadets from the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, if gazetted to commissions before further instructions are issued, are permitted to utilize their cadet service dress jackets until garments of a new pattern are available; gentlemen cadets gazetted to the Royal Artillery may also make use of their cadet mess uniform.

### 591. Clothing—Indian Army.—With reference to

Army Department No. 10745-1 (Q. M. G. 8), dated 5th September 1912.

124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

126th Baluchistan Infantry.

127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.

129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.

130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).

India Army Orders Nos. 73 of 1907 and 165 of 1909, it is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the retention by the units noted on the margin of their old pattern knickerbockers (pegtops), and the adoption of the same pattern by the 106th Hazara Pioneers.

### 592. Native Lines—Hutting.—The Government of

Army Department letter No. 10704-2 (Q. M. G. 3), dated the 9th September 1912.

India having been pleased to sanction the remission of the loans outstanding against the Bengal-Punjab and Bombay Cavalry Combines on the 1st October 1912, the Bengal-Punjab and Bombay Cavalry Lines Committees referred to in India Army Orders



Nos. 539, dated the 9th October 1911 and 291, dated the 13th May 1912, respectively, are dissolved with effect from that date. 593  
30th Sept.  
1912.

**593. Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of Carriers, ammunition, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. for batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery on the lower establishment, at the rate of 3 per gun.

**594. Ammunition—Artillery.**—From a recent inspection of 13 and 18-pr. ammunition which has been fuzeed by batteries of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery it has been found that the instructions laid down in paragraph 309 of the Regulations for Magazines in India, 1911, have been generally ignored. Unless this important operation is properly carried out the fuze cover is useless and the fuze is liable to rapid deterioration.

In future the fuzeing of the shell in batteries will be carried out under the personal supervision of the Commanding Officer, who will be responsible that the instructions laid down are strictly adhered to.

**595. Ammunition—Practice.**—The Government of India have decided that Royal Garrison Artillery and Volunteers who pay for their practice ammunition shall be refunded the following amounts for the components returned to store.

*Fuze hole plugs.*—The amount of the refund will be that charged for the plug when purchased, and will only be paid for the plugs returned and accepted as serviceable by the Ordnance Authorities.

*Fired, "T" tube.*—The amount of the refund will be Rs. 0-2-0, and will only be paid for complete fired "T" tubes returned and accepted as such by the Ordnance Authorities.

596

30th Sept.  
1912.

**596. Forage.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the extension, to the extent notified below, of the provisions of clause (g) of Instruction V on India Army\* Form S-1672, regarding the utilisation of credits in the monthly grain account for the purchase of any articles, *bona fide* to be consumed by animals, other than those of the standard grain and fodder rations or such other grain or fodder of which the Supply and Transport Corps or the Farms Department hold stock or for which they make contracts :—

	Rs.
Non-Silladar Cavalry Regiments ..	250 per mensem each.
Heavy Batteries ... ..	100 " " "
Mountain Batteries ... ..	100 " " "
Ammunition Columns (Royal Horse Artillery; ..	100 " " "
Ammunition Columns (Royal Field Artillery) ..	200 " " "
Ammunition Columns (Howitzer) ... ..	150 " " "

2. Sanction is also accorded to the provisions of clause (h) of Instruction V on India Army Form S-1672, regarding the grant of cash advances for the purchase of forage during squadron training, being extended to Non-Silladar Cavalry Regiments.

**597. Forms.**—The following books and forms have been *introduced* :—

A. F. B-122.—“Field Conduct Book” (in cases containing 150 forms). A supply of this form is being arranged for from England, and when received will be distributed to all concerned.

A. B-107.—Machine Gun Officer's } These forms will be  
Diary. } taken into use on

A. F. B-2050.—Firing Point } exhaustion of the  
Register, Table “C”. } existing stock of

A. F. B-2050-A.—Butt Register } the combined form  
Table “C”. } A.B.-107 and A.  
F. B-2050, Diary  
and Register,  
introduced by I.  
A. O. No. 377 of  
1910.

I. A. F. Y-1922.—Annual Efficiency and Class Composition Return of the Volunteer Force in India. 597  
30th Sept.  
1912.  
The form will be taken into use at once.

The following forms have been *revised*, and will be taken into use at once, existing stock being wasted:—

I. A. F. A-440.—(Colonial furlough pay warrant, Military and Uncovenanted Officers).

LA I. A. F. D-916.—Form of order for the Assembly of a General (or District) Court-Martial under the Indian Army Act.

The following forms have been *revised*, and pending their reprint, the amendments noted below should be made in manuscript:—

I.A.F. P-1472.—Abstract of soldiers under sentence dieted during month.

On page 2 at foot of column 2 *for* "Examiner" *read* "Deputy Controller of Military Accounts."

On page 4 *delete* the entries in line 6.—"Cash Vr. No. .... for ..... 19 ". *Under* "Instructions" on page 4, *for* "Three" in first line, *read* "Two". Line 3—*for* "others" *read* "other". Line 5—*delete* "one of", and *for* "copies" *read* "copy". Line 6—*for* "three " *read* "two". Line 8—*delete* the "s" in "others", and *for* "Officer Commanding, Station Supply for disposal" *read* "Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division".

I.A.F. X-1835.—Applications to attend a class of instruction, examination, or to proceed to Russia or Japan.

In the Instructions on reverse of form, *opposite* "Pioneer classes", *for* "to reach Divisional Headquarters" *read* "to be submitted direct to General Officer Commanding, Poona, Bangalore, or Garhwal Brigade, as the case may be".

I.A.F. X-1853.—Translation paper, language examinations.

In the headnote (a), *delete* "except in the case of Hindustani when this information should be filled in by the candidate",

597

30th Sept.  
1912.

I.A.F. X-1854.—List of candidates examined in languages.

In the heading to the second column, *delete* "(not required in the case of Hindustani, H. S. or L. S.)".

I.A.F. X-1856.—Instructions for examining officers of higher and lower standard examinations in Hindustani.

In paragraph 11, *for* the words "rank, names, and corps" *substitute* "distinctive letter or number."

I.A.F. X-1857.—Proceedings of board of examinations in languages.

The headnote is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"In the case of examinations in Russian, Pashtu, H.S., Hindustani, H. S. or L. S. and Persian, L.S., by a station board, the candidate's distinctive letter or number will be entered; otherwise his rank, name and corps."

I. A. F. X-1858.—Forwarding memorandum, written translation, examinations in Hindustani.

*For* the heading "Rank, name and corps" *substitute* "Candidate's distinctive letter or number."

I. A. F. Y-1933.—Application for Volunteer Officers' Decoration. *Delete* the column "months".

I. A. F. Z-2042.—Additions to record of service.

The instructions in the left column of the 4th division on the reverse of the form are *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Names and addresses of

(a) Wife or other relative (next-of-kin), giving relationship, in India;

(b) Wife or other relative (next-of-kin), giving relationship, out of India;

(c) Some relative, giving relationship, permanently resident in the United Kingdom;

to whom in the event of death or serious emergency officer wishes intimation sent.

*Note.*—An address care of an agent or banker should not be given. Either (a) or (b), or both may be filled in, but (c) *must* always be completed.

The undermentioned form is cancelled :—

A. B. 107 (combined with A. F. B-2050), Diary and Register. The existing stock will be used up. 597  
30th Sept  
1912.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 18.—In column 3, *delete* "and register A. F. B-2050", and on page 8 *insert* :—

1. A. F. B-2050.—Firing Point Register, Table "C".

2. A. F. B-2050-A.—Butt Register, Table "C".

In column 4 *insert* "W", and in the column of remarks :—"One copy per British and Indian Cavalry and Infantry unit, and per Volunteer Corps, in possession of machine guns".

Pages 130 and 131.—*Enter* as I. A. F. Y-1922 :—

Y-1922	G.	Annual Efficiency and Class Composition Return of the Volunteer Force in India.	Y.	Column 18.
				4

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th October 1912.*

598. The London Gazettes of the 10th and 13th September 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 30th September 1912.

598

7th Octr.  
1912.

599. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brevet Major J. R. E. Charles, D.S.O., R.E., General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Kohat Brigade, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major W. N. Hay, 129th Baluchis, vacated. Dated 29th September 1912.

Captain H. L. Howell, R.A.M.C., to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Ahmednagar, with effect from 10th September 1912.

Lieutenant H. S. Cormack, I.M.S., to be specialist in Ophthalmology, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from 17th September 1912.

600. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General J. B. Forster, Commanding 10th (Quetta) Infantry Brigade, for 8 months on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General A. Hamilton-Gordon, C.B., British Service, for 4 months on private affairs *under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, (the first 60 days on privilege leave).*

601  
7th Octr.  
1912.

**601. Furlough and Leave.—Unattached List.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India on medical certificate under the Furlough Rules of 1889; the leave to have effect in India from the date of being struck off duty till the date of sailing, the specified period to count from the date of embarkation :—

Sub-Conductor P. Cotter, India Miscellaneous List, Army Headquarters, India, Adjutant-General's Branch, for 8 months.

**602. Royal Engineers—Chatham Class, 1912.**—On return from the Chatham Class, 1912, the undermentioned officers of Royal Engineers are posted to corps as under for four months' practical military instruction :—

Major H. F. E. Freeland, M.V.O. 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners, Bangalore.

Captain A. Brough  
Captain A. D. Walker  
Captain A. S. Holme

} 1st King George's Own Sappers  
and Miners, Rurki.

Major C. L. Robertson, C.M.G.  
Captain A. A. McHarg

} 3rd Sappers and Miners,  
Kirkee.

**603. Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following amendment is made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 521, dated 21st September 1912 :—

*Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles.*

*For—*

"Lieutenant A. R. Burnes"

*Read—*

"Lieutenant A. R. Burns."

**604. Furlough and Leave.**—With reference to India A. D. letter No. 7895-2 Army Order No. 100 of 1911, it is notified that the Government of India have been pleased to decide that British Service officers, other than Royal Engineers,

seconded in their regiments for service with Signal Companies shall be eligible for leave under paragraph 346, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

605

7th Octr.  
1912.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

**605. Furlough and Leave.**—Consequent on the issue of revised instructions on the subject, the orders contained in India Army Order No. 518, dated 21st September 1908, directing the attachment of a copy of the special sanction to the final last pay certificates of officers granted combined leave extending beyond the limits prescribed in paragraph 222, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, is cancelled.

Army Regulations, India, Volume II will be amended in due course.

**606. Ammunition.**—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 375 of 1907 and 641 of 1911, the Government of India have sanctioned the maintenance by the British A. D. No. 1522-4 (O.-4), Infantry units at Secunderabad of dated 12th September 1912, double the allotment of small arm practice ammunition authorized in India Army Order No. 375 of 1907, viz., 140 boxes instead of 70 boxes.

2. Secunderabad should consequently be added to the stations mentioned in paragraph 1 (a) of India Army Order No. 641 of 1911.

**607. Artillery, Establishments.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 126 of 1912, the Government of India, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, Army Department letter No. 11008/1 (A. G.-3), dated 9th September 1912, have sanctioned the following proportion of higher ranks for the eventual establishment of Royal Artillery Fitters in India:—

Quartermaster Serjeants	...	...	4
Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	14
Gunners	...	...	20
Total	...	...	45



610

7th Octr.  
1912.

3. The Officers Commanding the Silladar regiments in occupation of these lines will, with effect from the 1st October 1912, retain the sum of Rs. 175 per mensem in their local repairs funds for the up-keep of their lines.

Any repairs requiring expenditure exceeding the monthly subscription of Rs. 175 must be referred to the President of the lines Committee before being carried out. The rules contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 428 and 429, and in a memorandum which will shortly issue, will be observed until all the lines are taken over by the Military Works Services.

4. The President of each Committee will communicate direct with Army Headquarters.

**610. Army Orders.**—Attention is invited to the following Army Orders, dated the 1st August 1912 :—

No. 248.—Ceremonial—Amendments.

No. 249.—Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, 1910, Amendment.

**611. Dress—General.**—A list which has been approved by His Majesty the King showing the order in which Orders, Decorations and Medals should be worn, and Regulations issued by the Lord Chamberlain defining the occasions when Orders, Miniature Decorations and Medals are to be worn with Evening Dress, are published as an annexure to this order.

---

**612. Language Examinations.**—As a tentative measure examinations by the High Proficiency test in Persian and Hindi will be held half-yearly in March and October at Lahore, in addition to the examinations at present held at that station by the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta.

613. Passages—Regulations.—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

613

7th Oct:  
1912.

Paragraph 121-A is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"121-A. Government accepts no responsibility for damage or loss of private baggage nor of the military baggage of not-entitled passengers. The insurance of such baggage therefore rests solely with the passenger. Compensation for loss of military baggage is dealt with in Army Regulations, India, Volume I."

614. Organization.—In line 9 of paragraph 1 of India Army Order No. 495 of 1912, for "10th" and "11th" read "1st" and "2nd."

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 611 OF 1912.

1. The following list shows the order in which Orders, Decorations and Medals should be worn, but it in no way affects the precedence conferred by the Statutes of certain Orders upon the Members thereof—

Victoria Cross.

Order of the Garter.

Order of the Thistle.

Order of St. Patrick.

Order of the Bath.

Order of Merit (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Bath).

Order of the Star of India.

Order of St. Michael and St. George.

Order of the Indian Empire.

Royal Victorian Order.

Distinguished Service Order.

Imperial Service Order.

Royal Victorian Order (Fifth Class).

Order of British India.

\*Indian Order of Merit (Military).

Kaisar-i-hind Medal.

Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887. (Gold, Silver and Bronze).

Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.

Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897. (Gold, Silver and Bronze).

---

\*The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.  
 Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900, (Ireland).  
 King Edward's Coronation Medal.  
 King Edward's Police Coronation Medal.  
 King Edward's Dúrbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).  
 King's Medal, 1903. (Ireland).  
 King George's Coronation Medal.  
 King George's Police Coronation Medal.  
 King's Visit Commemoration Medal, 1911. (Ireland).  
 King George's Durbar Medal. (Gold, Silver and Bronze).  
 Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military).  
 Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).  
 Conspicuous Service Cross (Naval).  
 War Medals (in order of date).  
 Arctic Medals, 1815-1855.  
 Arctic Medal, 1876.  
 Antarctic Medal, 1901-1903.  
 Constabulary Medal. (Ireland).  
 Albert Medal.  
 Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.  
 \*Indian Order of Merit (Civil).  
 Edward Medal.  
 Indian Distinguished Service Medal.  
 King's Police Medal.  
 Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.  
 Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

---

\*The Indian-Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

Medal for Meritorious Service.

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).

Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Native Army).

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Native Army).

Volunteer Officers' Decoration.

Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Volunteer Officers' Decoration for India and the Colonies.

Volunteer Long Service Medal for India and the Colonies.

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.

Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).

Militia Long Service Medal.

Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.

Territorial Efficiency Medal.

Territorial Decoration.

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.

Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal.

Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal.

Royal Victorian Medal. (Gold and Silver).

Imperial Service Medal.

Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.

Royal Victorian Medal. (Bronze).

Foreign Orders (in order of date).

Foreign Decorations (in order of date).

Foreign Medals (in order of date).

2. By His Majesty's Commands the following Regulations will supersede those issued in May 1911, defining the occasions when Orders, Miniature Decorations and Medals are to be worn with Evening Dress:—

(1) At all Parties and Dinners when any Member of the Royal Family is present, Riband, Stars, and Miniature Decorations and Medals will be worn.

(2) At all Parties and Dinners given in the houses of Ambassadors and Ministers accredited to this Court, Riband, Stars, and Miniature Decorations and Medals will be worn. The Decoration of the Country concerned should be worn in preference to the English one, and if both are worn, the former should take precedence of the latter.

For informal or private dinners at an Embassy or Legation, when the Ambassador or Minister does not wish decorations to be worn, the Ambassador or Minister will be asked to make a notification to that effect on the invitation card.

(3) On official occasions at the house of the Lord Lieutenant of a County within his county, and at all parties and dinners given by the Lord Mayor at the Mansion House and Guildhall, Riband, Stars and Miniature Decorations and Medals will be worn.

(4) At all Parties and Dinners of an official nature given in the houses of Cabinet Ministers, Ex-Cabinet Ministers, Knights of the Garter, Knights of the Thistle, Knights of

St. Patrick, or Great Officers of the Household, Stars, not Riband,\* will be worn.

(5) At all Official Dinners and Receptions, including those of the City Livery Companies and City Corporations, Regimental Dinners, Official Naval Dinners, and all Public Dinners given in aid of Charitable Institutions, Stars, not Riband,\* will be worn.

(6) At unofficial Dinner Parties or Evening Receptions in private houses, Knights of the Garter, Knights of the Thistle, or Knights of St. Patrick should wear a Star only.

(7) These are the only occasions on which Decorations and Medals will be worn with Evening Dress.

3. The members of the Royal Family referred to in the above Regulations are as follows:—

Her Majesty Queen Alexandra.

Their Royal Highnesses—

The Princess Royal.

Princess Victoria.

The Duke and Duchess of Connaught.

Princess Christian of Schleswig-Holstein.

Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll.

Princess Beatrice, Princess Henry of Battenburg.

The Duchess of Albany.

Prince Arthur of Connaught.

Princess Alexander of Teck.

\*N. B.—The expression "Stars, not Riband", means:—

For Knights Grand Cross, Stars, no Riband.

For Members of the Order of Merit, Badge and Riband round the neck.

For Knights Commanders, Stars, no Badge round the neck,

For C. V. O's, Badge and Riband round the neck.

For all Classes Miniature Medals and Decorations.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 35 I. A. O.—5-10-12—2,800.—F.C.A.



Embassy or  
Ambassador or Minister does not w  
worn, the Ambassador or Minister  
to make a notification to that effect on  
notification card.

(3) On official occasions at the house  
tenant of a County within his county, at  
dinners given by the Lord Mayor at  
and Guildhall, Riband, Stars and  
and Medals will be worn.

(4) At all Parties and Dinners  
in the houses of Cabinet Ministers  
Knights of the Garter, Knights

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th October 1912.*

615. The London Gazettes of the 17th and 20th September 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th October 1912. **615**  
**14th Octr.**  
**1912.**

616. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major W. L. R. Amesbury, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 3rd October 1912.

Lieutenant G. Tate, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 5th (Mhow) Division, with effect from 17th September 1912.

617. Officers.—Lieutenant-General Sir A. A. Pearson, K.C.B., Indian Army, is permitted to reside out of India on vacating the command of the 3rd (Lahore) Division.

618. Harness and Saddlery—Silladar Cavalry.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue, on the following scales, of dubbing and soap to Indian Silladar Cavalry regiments, for the cleaning and preservation of the Government saddlery, line gear and other leather work in their charge:—

*Dubbing.*—40 lbs. per regiment per annum, in lieu of the present allowance allowed under footnote (c), item 636, Table VII, Army Tables, Indian Cavalry.

619

14th Ootr.  
1913.

The 42nd and 43rd regiments will only receive 8 lbs. per regiment per annum and the Aden Troop 4 lbs.

*Soap.*—63 lbs. (12 lbs. yellow soap and 21 lbs. soft soap) per regiment per annum. The 42nd and 43rd regiments will only receive 13½ lbs. (9 lbs. yellow soap and 4½ lbs. soft soap) and the Aden Troop 7½ lbs. (5 lbs. yellow soap and 2½ lbs. soft soap) per annum.

2. The new scales will have effect from the 1st April 1913 unless any expenditure incurred can be met by re-appropriation during the financial year 1912-13.

619. **Post Office Savings Banks.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 716 of 1904, (reproduced below) it is notified for information that the facilities therein granted to non-commissioned officers and privates of the British Army, and their families, to transfer their accounts in the Indian Post Office to the British Post Office Savings Bank, are extended to regimental Warrant Officers and their families.

*India Army Order No. 716 of 1904.*

**Post Office Savings Bank.**—Officers Commanding British units are requested to make it known among soldiers under their command who are *proceeding* home during the ensuing trooping season, that they can transfer their accounts in the Indian Post Office Savings Bank direct, through that institution, to the British Post Office Savings Bank.

2. Depositors who avail themselves of the above channel of transmission of their savings to the United Kingdom, should be told to address the Controller of the Post Office Savings Bank, London, on arrival in England, if they do not find a communication from him waiting for them at their address in England, as entered by them on the form of application for transfer which is necessary and will be supplied by the Post Office in India.

3. When Military Savings Banks were finally closed in India on the 31st March 1902, soldiers' accounts were transferred from these institutions to the Indian Post Office Savings Bank; some of these accounts were probably in

\* Reproduced below.

the name of men who, under paragraph\* 2 of the rules of the Mili-

14th Oct.  
1912.

tary Savings Bank in England, are not debarred from redepositing their savings in a Military Savings Bank on their return to that country. Such men should be clearly given to understand that if they send home their money through the Indian Post Office, as in paragraph 1 of this order, for deposit in the British Post Office, instead of through their regimental accounts for deposit in a Military Savings Bank, they will not be entitled to the rate of interest allowed by the latter institution, which is higher than the interest allowed by the British Post Office.

4. The concession granted to non-commissioned officers and privates to transfer their Indian Post Office Savings Bank accounts direct to the British Post Office Savings Bank when they leave India, has, with effect from the 1st January 1905, been extended so as to permit of accounts in the Indian Post Office standing in the name of the wife, widow, or minor children, of any non-commissioned officer or private, being transferred to the British Post Office when such persons leave India for the United Kingdom.

*Extract (published with India Army Order No 144 of 1904) from paragraph 2, War Office rules, Military Savings Banks.*

No deposits will, however, be received from any commissioned officer or man who enlisted after the 31st March 1896; nor from any non-commissioned officer or man enlisted on or before that date who has been a depositor on the 31st March 1897. No new accounts will be opened nor will an account once closed be reopened.

620. Staff College—Application for admission.—It is required that applications to attend the examinations for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley in the future be submitted so as to reach the Chief Clerk of the Staff by the 1st February and 1st August respectively, instead of by the 1st January and 1st July respectively.

621

14th Octr.  
1912.

621. Dress—British Officers.—In supersession of India Army Order No. 38 of 1903, it is notified that the universal pattern breeches, as prescribed in the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, paragraph 18, *viz.*, Bedford cord, colour as for rank and file (on the home establishment), laced at the knee, has been approved for officers of Royal Artillery in India in substitution for the present pattern.

2. Present patterns may be retained till worn out, but the universal pattern should be purchased in future.

3. The material will in due course be available for inspection at Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, Army Clothing Factories, and Headquarters Bombay Brigade.

622. Yunnanese Language.—The following corrections will be made to Army Regulations, India:—

Volume I, paragraph 376, table of rewards.

After "Uriya" add "Yunnanese" and in column "Colloquial" insert "1,000 (h)". In the column of remarks add the following note:—" (h) Admissible to officers of the Indian Army, continuous service R. E. officers and officers of the I. M. S., if in military employ. No officer who has obtained the reward for Chinese is eligible for Yunnanese, and *vice versa*."

Volume II, Appendix V. To note IV add the following:—"The above officers may also be examined in colloquial Yunnanese in Burma, by the adviser on Chinese Affairs, under the orders of the Divisional Commander, but no special facilities will be granted for the purpose."

623. Medals—Durbar 1911.—The "Delhi" clasp issued to those Indian Officers and men in possession of the Home Coronation, 1911, medal, and present on duty at Delhi during the late Durbar, should be worn as follows:—If the recipient be only in possession of the medal for which the clasp is issued, the height of the clasp will be  $\frac{7}{8}$  of an inch from the bottom edge of the letter "L" in "Delhi," to the rim of the medal where the small ring attachment is affixed to the medal. If worn with other

medals the clasp will be in the same alignment as the clasp, or first affixed clasp if more than one exists, of the other medal or medals.

624

14th Octr.  
1912.

**624. Forms**—The following forms at present bearing the numbers indicated in column 1 of the statement shown below have been cancelled and forms in lieu thereof introduced as shown in column 2 in connection with the revised Dover System of payment of British Troops.

PRESENT FORMS.		REVISED FORMS.	
I. A. F. No.	Designation of Form.	I. A. F. No.	Designation of Form.
A.-1	Pay and mess list British Troops.	A.-1	Pay and Mess Book British Troops (Large).
		A.-1 (a)	Pay and Mess Book British Troops (small).
A.-4	Pay list and General State British Cavalry and Infantry	A.-4	Officers pay bill (including contract and miscellaneous allowances) British Cavalry and Infantry.
A.-5	Pay list and General State Royal Artillery.	A.-5	Officers pay bill (including contract and miscellaneous allowances) Royal Artillery.
A.-7	Monthly Roll and General State Royal Artillery Staff.	A.-7	Native establishment bill (outer and inner sheets).
A.-8	Depôt section commanders monthly roll and pay abstract.	A.-8	Company Squadron or Battery Pay List (large).
			Company Squadron or Battery Pay List (small).
A.-73	List of amounts due to or from companies or squadrons	A.-73	Statement of deductions on account of clothing and necessities
		A.-73 (a)	Nominal roll in support of deductions on account of clothing and necessities (British Cavalry and Infantry).
		A.-73 (b)	Nominal roll in support of deductions on account of clothing and necessities (Artillery units).
A.-443	Ledger account of a British soldier.	A.-443	Last pay certificate of individual soldiers.
A.-444	Statement of accounts of regimental soldiers and their families.	A.-444	Last pay certificate of parties of British soldiers.

The following forms have been cancelled.

I. A. F. A-2.—Monthly roll, British Cavalry and Infantry

624

14th Octr.  
1912.

I. A. F. A-3.—Monthly roll, Royal Artillery.

I. A. F. A-32.—Detachment roll.

I. A. F. A-54.—Statement of patients dieted in station hospitals.

I. A. F. A-117.—Paymasters' general account book, ledger and cash book, combined Parts I and II.

I. A. F. A-138.—Company barrack damage and cash account, and balance sheet.

I. A. F. A-149.—Quarterly cash balance report, British Troops.

The following forms have been introduced.

I. A. F. A-6.—Educational establishment bill.

I. A. F. A-10.—Monthly general certificates—British units.

I. A. F. A-27.—Statement of payment to men transferred, discharged, etc.

I. A. F. A-33.—Detachment Pay Sheet.

I. A. F. A-52.—Particulars of discharge purchase money.

I. A. F. A-55.—Hospital stoppage roll.

I. A. F. A-56.—Memo. intimating Dr. or Cr. balance of a soldier transferred.

I. A. F. A-142.—Application for cash, British Troops (large).

I. A. F. A-144.—Application for cash, British Troops (small).

I. A. F. A-164.—Establishment check sheet (British Cavalry and Infantry).

I. A. F. A-165.—Establishment check sheet (Royal Artillery).

I. A. F. A-577.—Observation statement on Pay and Mess Book (outer and inner sheets).

I. A. F. A-651.—D. D. O. abstract of Receipts and Charges—British Troops.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st October 1912.*

625. The London Gazettes of the 24th and 27th September 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th October 1912.

625

21st Octr.  
1912.

626. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain G. F. Dawson, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in Electrical Science, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 22nd September 1912.

Captain J. W. Houston, R.A.M.C., to be in charge of the Brigade laboratory at Colaba, with effect from 13th September 1912.

Captain C. Scaife, R.A.M.C., to be in charge of the Brigade laboratory at Belgaum, with effect from 15th September 1912.

Captain H. Hill, M.V.O., 2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, to be Brigade Major, Jullundur Brigade, *vice* Captain G. de V.A. Julius, Royal Sussex Regiment, vacated. Dated 1st October 1912.

Captain D. Ogilvie, R. E., Deputy Assistant Director-General of Military Works, to be Assistant Director-General of Military Works, *vice* Major A. F. Cumberlege, R.E., vacated. Dated 29th September 1912.

Captain W. H. Evans, R. E., to be Deputy Assistant Director-General of Military Works, *vice* Captain D. Ogilvie, R. E. Dated 29th September 1912.



627  
 21st Octr.  
 1912.

Captain H. St. J. Cruickshank, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Assistant Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee (on probation), with effect from the 4th October 1912.

Captain G. V. Comyn, 95th Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 10th October 1912.

---

627. Military Works Services.—Lieutenant H. W. Tomlinson, R. E., is transferred from the 1st Sappers and Miners to the Military Works Services.

---

628. Army Veterinary Service.—The undermentioned officers of the Army Veterinary Corps are directed, on relief, to proceed to England during the present trooping season, travelling at the public expense :—

Colonel F. W. Forsdyke.

Captain W. I. Macanley.

„ T. Bone.

„ L. L. Dixon.

„ W. N. Rowston.

„ H. C. Stewart.

„ T. Lishman.

„ S. Black.

---

629. Officers—Leave.—In India Army Order No. 101 of 1912, page 113, *for* "28th July 1911" in line 4 *read* "8th May 1911."

---

630. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of Army Department, No. India have sanctioned the issue of 1840-12 (O.4), dated 2nd a special spanner to mountain October 1912. batteries, at the rate of 1 per battery for use with the flange nut of the No. 71, I. P. Mark II, special wheel.

**631. Clothing—Appointments.**—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned the appointments of Assistant Superintendents of Army Clothing being thrown open to subalterns of not less than seven years' service.

21st Oct  
1912.

2. The rates of pay fixed for these appointments are as follows :—

Lieutenant of not less than seven years' service...	Rs. 600	per mensem.
Captain under five years' service ... ..	700	„
Captain over five years' service ... ..	800	„
Major ... ..	1,050	„

These rates are inclusive of exchange compensation allowance. The Assistant Superintendent appointed to the Alipore Factory will receive house rent under the Calcutta House Allowance Scheme.

**632. Dress—Officers of British Service on the Indian Establishment.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 590 of 1912, the following circular War Office letter No. 55/General No. 302 (Q.M. G.-7), dated 19th August 1912, is published for information :—

“In continuation of War Office letter of the 7th instant numbered as above, and with reference to paragraphs 28, 33 and 34, Dress Regulations, 1911, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that new patterns of the universal serge frock, service dress jacket, and khaki drill jacket for officers, have been approved, and samples are available for inspection in the pattern room at this office.

“The three garments differ in colour and material, but are cut to the same specification, the main difference between the new and old patterns being that the former are made open at the throat with a step collar, and with skirts slightly longer with a slit at the back. The skirts for Highland and Scottish Regiments are from three to four inches shorter and rounded off in front.

632

21st Oct.  
1912.

"Full description and plates in amendment of the Dress Regulations will be published hereafter.

"Gorget patches will be worn by General Officers and by the Staff Officers mentioned in paragraph 138, Dress Regulations, on the collar. These patches are smaller than those worn at present; samples are attached to sealed pattern garments. The gorget patches now authorised in paragraph 34, Dress Regulations, are cancelled.

"Collar badges will be worn on the collars of service dress and khaki drill jackets by officers of services for which collar badges are authorised, except in the case of officers holding one of the appointments mentioned in paragraph 138, Dress Regulations, who will wear gorget patches.

"Badges of rank will be worn on the shoulder straps of all three garments by General Officers and in the case of the blue serge frock and khaki drill jacket by all officers. Badges of rank will be worn on the sleeve of the service dress jacket by all officers below the rank of Brigadier-General as at present.

"A white collar and black corded silk tie fastened in a sailor's knot will be worn with the blue serge frock and may be worn with the service dress and khaki drill jackets when the latter are not worn on parade. On parade, a drab flannel shirt, drab collar and drab tie will be worn with the service dress, and khaki drill jackets.

"The new pattern blue serge frock does not apply to Household Cavalry, the Brigade of Guards and the Royal Malta Artillery.

"Gentlemen Cadets at the Royal Military College and at the Royal Military Academy will adopt the new pattern service dress jacket, to be worn with a drab collar and drab tie, but without the braid and badges on the cuffs.

"The above changes are to be introduced gradually as renewals become necessary. No officer or cadet is to be compelled to discard garments of existing pattern until worn out.

"Particular attention is to be given to see that deviations from the sealed patterns are not introduced, specially in regard to the size of the opening at the throat and the length of the skirts."

**633. Dress—British Officers of Royal Artillery.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 590 of 1912, and

War Office letter No. 55/ with reference to paragraph 515, Artillery /25 (Q. M. G-7), Dress Regulations for the Army, dated 9th September 1912.

21st Octr  
1912.

1911, it is notified that the Army Council have approved of a new pattern mess jacket and vest for officers of Royal Artillery, samples of which are maintained in the pattern room of the War Office.

The jacket is shaped similarly to the present one, but a step collar of blue cloth with scarlet silk facings has been substituted for the plain blue roll collar, and the collar badge has been removed. Four buttons have been added on each side of the front of the jacket. The scarlet cuffs are abolished and replaced by round cuffs of blue cloth,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches deep, welted at the top, and fitted with a three pointed flap of the same material,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep, welted at the outside edges, three small buttons and false button holes. Badges of rank in metal and mounted buttons. Officers of Royal Horse Artillery will wear the mounted ball button.

The existing scarlet vest is abolished, and a white washing vest with roll collar and four small mounted buttons (Royal Horse Artillery, ball buttons) substituted.

The above changes are to be introduced gradually as renewals become necessary, and the new pattern vest may be worn with the existing pattern mess jacket. No officer is to be compelled to discard garments of existing pattern until worn out.

**634. Trooping.**—The following additions to the programme of the Imperial Transport "Soudan" for 1912-13, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 556 of 1912, are notified by the War Office:—

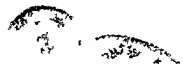
Call Mauritius 10th October; leave same day.

Call Mauritius 10th December; leave same day.

**635. Forms.**—The following Army Form has been *introduced*:—

A. F. O-1827.—Statement of service or proficiency pay on transfer.

This form will be taken into use at once.



635

21st Octr.  
1912.

The following India Army Forms have been *introduced* in connection with the revised D. D. O. System of payment, Supply and Transport.

I. A. F. A-204-A.—Requisition for advances, Supply and Transport Corps.

I. A. F. A-793.—Statement of Supply and Transport Expenditure compared with allotments, Grant 4.

The following India Army Forms have been *introduced*, with reference to India Army Order No. 468 of 1912. They will be issued on payment, and will be taken into use by all British units on the Indian establishment, with effect from the 1st January 1914:—

I. A. F. N-1276.—Waiter's Daily Order Book. Officers' Messes.

I. A. F. N-1277.—Officers' Mess Bill Book.

I. A. F. N-1278.—Index Sheet to the Officers' Mess Bill Book.

I. A. F. N-1279.—Cash Account—Officers' Messes.

I. A. F. N-1280.—Balance Sheet—Officers' Messes.

I. A. F. N-1281.—Liquor Stock Book—Officers' Messes.

The above six forms will not be issued in book form, but in separate sheets. Subsidiary instructions with regard to the method of using these forms will be issued separately hereafter by circular.

The following forms have been *revised* in connection with the revised D. D. O. System of payment, Supply and Transport. They will be taken into use at once, the existing stock being wasted:—

I. A. F. A-68.—Skeleton bill form.

I. A. F. A-151.—Statement of advances made to Supply and Transport agents outstanding for more than fifteen days.

I. A. F. A-474.—Register of receipt and disposal of disbursement statements, etc.

The following forms have been *revised*, and pending their reprint, the corrections noted below will be made in manuscript:—

635  
21st Octr.  
1912.

I. A. F. A-58.—Auction sale account. Above the entry "Government stores sold by order of" in the heading of the form *insert* "kit of No. ...  
.....Rank .....Regiment."

I. A. F. A-173.—Monthly contingent account of Store depôts, bakeries, butcheries, etc. In Instruction (i), at the foot of the form, *substitute* "D. C. M. A. of the Division" *for* "Divisional Accounts or Divisional Store Office".

I. A. F. A-559.—Priced certificate of mill, bakery, and butchery Contingencies. At the foot of the form *insert* "Instruction.—To be submitted to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division by the 5th of the month following that to which it pertains."

I. A. F. K-1159.—Annual return of recruits enrolled at Headquarters of units. In column 2 the words "For the ranks" are to be struck out from the centre, and *inserted* on the first blue line at the top of the column. In the same column, just above the words "As musicians", *insert* the word "Average", a line being drawn immediately above it from columns 1 to 6 (inclusive).

I. A. F. M-1208.—Monthly return of diets and extras.

*Page 1.*—*Insert* the following at the top:—"To be rendered in original to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division."

In the M. O's. certificate, in lines 6 and 7 for "Divisional or Independent Brigade, P. M. O."

*substitute*  $\frac{\text{D. D. M. S.}}{\text{A. D. M. S.}}$  of the Division or Independent Brigade." *Expunge* the certificate of the officer in charge supplies.

I. A. F. M-1212.—Monthly certificate of tinning, leeches, oil and wick.

635

21st Octr.  
1912.

*Page 3.*—For the present instructions in paragraph 1 regarding the submission of the form *substitute* the following:—

"One copy should be forwarded to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division on the 1st day of each month and one copy retained by the officer who renders the Return."

I. A. F. S-1517.—Cooking fuel return.

*Instructions, paragraph 1.*—In first line, for "Three" *substitute* "Two"; in last line *delete* "one of", and for "Copies" *substitute* "copy".

*Paragraph 2*—is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"2. At the end of the month the two forms will be signed on page 1 by the Officer Commanding and sent to Officer in charge Supplies for completion of Tables B and C, and return. The Officer Commanding will retain one copy for record, and will send the other copy to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division."

I. A. F. S-1519—Return of rations issued.

*Headnote.*—For "paragraph 59" read "paragraph 33."

*Page 4.*—*Delete* "Cash voucher No."; and "for.....  
19".

*Instructions. First paragraph.*—In first line, for "three" *substitute* "two", and *delete* the "s" in "others"; in second line *delete* "one of"; and in third line, for "copies" *substitute* "copy".

*Second paragraph*—is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"At the end of the month both copies will be signed by the Officer Commanding, one being retained for record and the other sent by the Officer Commanding to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division."

*Third paragraph.—For "O. C. Station Supply" substitute "Officer in charge Supplies."*

21st Octr. 1912.

I. A. F. S-1662.—Monthly transport repair and contingent allotment bill.

*Statement II.—For "O. C. Station Supply" substitute "Officer in charge Supplies".*

*Instructions—Paragraph 1 is reconstructed as follows:—*

"1. To be forwarded in duplicate, on the last day of the month by the Officer in charge Supplies, to the Officer in charge of the Transport, who, after completing Statement 1, will forward it to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division for audit. The bill for hired labour should be sent to the D. D. O. for payment."

I. A. F. S-1672.—Monthly muster roll and forage return.

*Paragraph III of Instruction.—In first and fifth lines for "three," substitute "two"; in second line delete "two"; and in sixth line, for "two" substitute "one."*

*Reconstruct clause (c) as follows:—*

"(c) Other cases sent to Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division for audit."

Throughout the form, for "Station Supply Officer" substitute "Officer in charge Supplies."

I. A. F. Y-1931.—Application for a good conduct or meritorious service medal. In paragraph 2 of the Instructions after the word "ranks" in line 4, insert "the original conduct sheets together with".

The following forms have been cancelled:—

I. A. F. A-203.—Agent's personal ledger account.

I. A. F. A-205.—Advances repayable by agents.



635

21st Octr.  
1912.

I. A. F. A-293.—Supply and Transport register of interest realized on Government promissory notes.

I. A. F. A-552.—Register of claims, Supply and Transport (Supply and Transport Offices).

I. A. F. A-557.—Register of bills received, Supply and Transport.

I. A. F. A-592.—Register of Examiner's objections, Supply and Transport.

I. A. F. A-794.—Register of monthly expenditure under each sub-head of Grant 4, (Supply and Transport).

I. A. F. A-718.—Report of fines inflicted during a month.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—

*Pages 16 and 17.*—Insert as a new item the following:—

O-1827		G		Statement of service or proficiency pay on transfer		Y		5		20		20		20		20		—		—		30		50		—	
—		—		6		—		10		—		—		—		—		—		—		—		—		—	
—		—		—		15		20		—		—		—		—		—		—		—		—		—	

*Page 28.*—Against item A-151, in column "Designation of form," for the existing entry *substitute* the following:—"Statement of advances made to Supply and Transport Agents outstanding for more than fifteen days."

*Expunge* entries against items I. A. Fs. A-203, A-205, A-293, A-552, A-557, A-592, A-794, and A-718.

*Page 30.*—Insert the following below item A-204:—

A-204-A | G | Requisition for advances, Supply and Transport | Y |

*Page 68.*—Insert the following:—

A-793 | G | Statement of Supply and Transport Expenditure compared with allotments, Grant 4. | O. |

Pages 70 and 71.—Insert the following new items:—

635

21st Octr.  
1912.

I. A. F. C-855	G.—Departments	Monthly half-mounting stock account.	O
	P.—Corps		
I. A. F. C-856	Ditto ...	Monthly half-mounting check sheet.	O
I. A. F. C-857	Ditto ...	Individual Clothing Ac- count.	O

and in column of remarks, bracket the three entries above, and enter the following remark:—"Issued gratis as required to Ordnance Department, Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps, and on payment as required to Mule Corps"

Page 94.—Insert the following in the first four columns:—

I. A. F. N-1276	P	Waiter's Daily Order Book Officers' Messes.	M
I. A. F. N-1277	P	Officers' Mess Bill Book ...	M
I. A. F. N-1278	P	Index Sheet to the Officers' Mess Bill Book.	M
I. A. F. N-1279	P	Cash Account—Officers' Messes ...	M
I. A. F. N-1280	P	Balance Sheet—Officers' Messes ...	M
I. A. F. N-1281	P	Liquor Stock Book—Officers' Messes	M

and in the column of "Remarks" bracket the above entries, and insert the following remark:—"Issued as demanded."

Page 149.—After I. A. F. C-837, insert:—

I. A. F. C-855	}	Scale A, B, C, & D, etc. As required.
I. A. F. C-856		
I. A. F. C-857		

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 28th October 1912.*

636. The London Gazettes of the 1st and 4th October 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st October 1912.

636

28th Oct.  
1912.

637. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel H. A. Iggulden, British Service, to be Assistant Quartermaster-General, 8th (Lucknow) Division, *vice* Colonel H. F. Loch, vacated. Dated 5th October 1912.

Colonel B. B. Grayfoot, I.M.S., to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Derajat and Bannu Brigades, with effect from 10th September 1912, *vice* Colonel D. St. J. D. Grant, I.M.S., transferred.

Major A. W. Peck, 22nd Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Kohat Brigade, *vice* Brevet-Major J. R. E. Charles, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 29th September 1912.

Captain E. D. Caddell, R.A.M.C., to the charge of the Brigade laboratory at Karachi, with effect from 20th September 1912.

Lieutenant R. Stephens, 1st Battalion Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, to be extra Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's Personal Staff. Dated 11th October 1912.

Lieutenant R. Stephens, 1st Battalion Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, to be Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's Personal Staff, *vice* Captain A. C.

638  
28th Octr.  
1912.

Charrington, 1st (Royal) Dragoons, vacated. Dated 18th October 1912.

638. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Major W. A. Stokes, Royal Engineers, for eight months, on medical certificate under the leave rules for the Indian Army, (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension Service—23rd year commenced 25th July 1912.

639. Medals—Durbar, 1911.—It is notified for information that all Delhi Durbar 1911 medals from the Army allotment have now been issued; in consequence no further claims or recommendations are to be submitted for the award of Durbar 1911 medals.

2. A complete Delhi Durbar 1911 medal roll for the Army in India, is now under print, and draft rolls have been submitted to and verified by units and departments, as being complete rolls for such units, etc.; nevertheless, there are many individuals in military employ who are known to have received medals whose names appear in no roll, civil or military. All military recipients, therefore, including military ranks employed in any civil capacity and volunteers, should ascertain to their satisfaction if their names have been entered in the roll submitted by the unit or department, civil or military, from whom they received the medal. If not entered a return should immediately be submitted by the recipient direct to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, showing regimental number, rank, name with initials, corps or department, actual source of receipt of medal, and any explanatory remarks. In the case of individuals who are volunteers, the corps to which they belong with their rank and number should be entered, and if they are employed in Government offices, the names of the offices in which serving should be added.

3. This order should be republished in all divisional brigade and subordinate orders.

# 640. Followers.—With the approval of the Most

640

Army Department No. Hon'ble the Secretary of State for  
12669-1 (A. G. 5), dated 7th India, the Government of India  
October 1912. have been pleased to accord their

28th Oct  
1912.

sanction to :—

- (i) the pay of all religious instructors, authorised for units of the Indian Army, being fixed at Rs. 15 each per mensem, without compensation for dearness of provisions, with effect from the 18th August 1912 ;
- (ii) the appointment of one English schoolmaster with the rank of havildar and one vernacular schoolmaster with the rank of gunner, on the rates of extra duty pay authorised for these classes under paragraph 901-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the Indian Mountain Artillery brigaded at Abbottabad, Kohat and Dehra Dun. These men will be enlisted but will be borne as supernumeraries to battery strength ; and
- (iii) the appointment of two schoolmasters to each of the Indian Cavalry regiments numbered 20th and 29th to 37th on the rates of extra duty pay authorised for similar establishments allowed for other Indian Cavalry regiments, and the grant to these regiments of the usual allowances for the maintenance of schools, etc., authorised under paragraph 967 (ii) and (iii), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in lieu of the existing consolidated allowance of Rs. 40\* per mensem.

The appointment of pupil teachers on the scale, and on the rates of extra duty pay laid down in paragraph 901-C, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is also sanctioned for these regiments.

2. With reference to (iii) above, any civilian schoolmasters who may be employed by Commanding Officers and paid from the present consolidated allowance of Rs. 40 per mensem, may, if considered suitable, be enlisted. The pensionable service of such men to count from the date of their attestation.

641

28th Octr.  
1912.

Those who may not be suitable for enlistment yet capable of performing the duties of schoolmaster, may be retained in lieu of the authorised enlisted men on the understanding that their service will not reckon towards pension.

---

**641. Equipment.—Machine Guns.**—The Government Army Department No. of India have sanctioned the supply of the undermentioned equipment for each of the 36 additional horses authorised for each British Cavalry regiment :

Collars, head, Mark IV	...	...	...	1
Bits, portmouth, reversible	...	...	...	1
Reins, bridoon and portmouth...	...	...	...	1

---

**642. Clothing—British Army.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned\* the grant of annual allowances as noted below for fitting brown leather gaiters of Heavy and Mountain Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery :—

Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, Rs. 1-8-0 per Battery.

Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, Rs. 1-6-0 per Battery.

2. The necessary addition to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be published in due course.

---

**643. Supply—Rations—Troops—Indian Army.**—*Rules for the issue of firewood to Indian Troops.* With reference to India Army Order No. 619 of 1911, it is notified for information that, in circumstances when it is found impossible to supply Indian troops with wood in kind, *e.g.*, in the case of recruits, recruiting parties, men on detachment duties at outposts, etc., the men will purchase the wood themselves and be paid for it at nerrick rates.

**644. Proficiency Pay.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 13 of Army Order No. 235 of 1912, containing a correction to paragraph 683, King's Regulations, regarding the non-eligibility of drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery to draw Class II proficiency pay.

644

28th Octr  
1912.

**645. Staff College, Camberley—Result of Examination for admission.**—The following extract from Army Order (Special), dated 18th September, 1912, is republished for information :—

*Staff College, Camberley.*

*Result of the Examination for Admission.*

1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :—

*(a) Successful Candidates.*

Rank and name.	Corps.
* * *	* * *
Lieutenant G. N. Walford ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain N. Neil ...	13th Hussars.
„ J. E. S. Brind ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
„ Lieutenant J. D. D. Brancker...	„ „ „
Captain R. M. Luckock ...	Royal Lancaster Regiment.
„ L. P. Evans ...	Royal Highlanders.
„ J. McD. Haskard ...	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
„ W. W. Seymour ...	Rifle Brigade.
„ W. F. S. Casson ...	27th Light Cavalry.
„ E. B. Maunsell ...	35th Scinde Horse.
„ C. E. Hunt ...	34th Sikh Pioneers.



645

28th Octr.  
1912.(b) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are  
no vacancies :—

Rank and name.	Corps.
* * *	* * *
Captain G. A. Furse ...	Royal Horse Artillery.
„ Hon. D. P. Tollemache	7th Hussars.
„ A. H. C. Kearsey, D.S.O.	10th „
Major J. G. Brown ...	14th „
Captain F. Rainsford-Hannay	Royal Field Artillery.
„ V. M. Fergusson ...	„ „ „
„ H. H. S. Vaughan ...	„ „ „
Lieutenant C. N. F. Broad ...	„ „ „
Captain A. D. Murray ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
„ E. D. Carr-Harris ...	Royal Engineers.
„ W. H. Gribbon ...	Royal Lancaster Regiment.
„ A. C. Jeffcoat, D.S.O....	Royal Fusiliers.
„ M. O. Clarke ...	„ „
„ R. Meinertzhagen ...	„ „
„ E. A. Marrow ...	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieutenant G. Flemming ...	West Riding Regiment.
Capt. E.P. Dorrien-Smith, D.S.O	Shropshire Light Infantry.
Lieut. C. J.T.R. Wingfield ...	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain A. J. M. Binny ...	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
„ D. D. Wilson ...	17th Cavalry.
„ A. H. McCleverty ...	2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

28th Oct.  
1912.

Rank and name.	Corps.
* * *	* * *
Captain A. C. Ogg ...	7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.
" E. J. Burdett ...	11th Rajputs.
" N. McLeod ...	15th Ludhiana Sikhs.
" E. C. Smith ...	22nd Punjabis.
" F. S. Bowring ...	" "
" H. R. A. Hunt ...	25th Punjabis.
" G. R. A. J. Trotter ...	56th Punjabi Rifles.
" R. J. Malet ...	64th Pioneers.
" J. T. C. Broadbent ...	80th Carnatic Infantry.
" F. F. Hodgson ...	84th Punjabis.
" F. Skipwith ...	5th Gurkha Rifles.
* * *	* * *

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2 (b), Staff College Regulations :—

Rank and name.	Corps.
* * *	* * *
Captain A. H. C. Kearsey, D.S.O. ...	10th Hussars.
Major J. G. Brown ...	14th "
Captain A. C. Jeffcoat, D.S.O. ...	Royal Fusiliers.
" A. H. McCleverty ...	2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

646 . 3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a)  
 28th Octr. and the officers named in paragraph 2 will, unless they  
 1912. receive other instructions, join the College on the 22nd  
 January, 1913, before 1 P. M.

A copy of each Officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

---

646. Medical Department—Subordinates.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the Government of India have approved of the effective strength of the Sub-Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department being revised as shown in the annexure to this order.

---

647. Artillery—Commands.—Consequent on the introduction of Divisional Artillery Commanders in India, India Army Order No. 114 of 1909 is cancelled.

2. In future, at stations where a single Royal Horse Artillery Battery is quartered with the headquarters of a Royal Field Artillery Brigade, the Lieutenant-Colonel of the Royal Field Artillery Brigade will only exercise supervision over the Royal Horse Artillery Battery in respect to such matters of interior economy, *e.g.* messes, institutes, riding schools, parade grounds, and other regimental institutions, as are common to both: the Officer Commanding the Royal Horse Artillery Battery being responsible as Commanding Officer for all other matters in connection with the unit under his command.

3. In the absence of the Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Field Artillery, the supervision referred to above will be exercised by the next senior officer, whether Royal Horse Artillery or Royal Field Artillery; the command of the Royal Field Artillery Brigade, and any pay available for such command, devolves on the next senior officer in that Brigade, who, if at an outstation, will join the Headquarters of the Brigade.

**648. National Insurance Act.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 430 of 1912, it is notified for the information of all concerned that Army Form O.-1835 (a copy of which has to be sent with each batch of completed National Health Insurance Contribution Cards sent, at the end of each Quarter, to the National Insurance Commission, London, S. W.) is now ready for issue.

648  
28th Octr  
1912.

The Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms, have been instructed to distribute copies of the form, on the scale of 10 per unit, to

British Cavalry,  
„ Artillery (including Ammunition Columns),  
„ Infantry,  
Volunteers,  
Sapper and Miner Corps,  
Divisional Signal Companies.

The scale of issue of this form for Staff and Departments will be "as required."

**649. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.**—With reference to the rules regulating the General Provident Fund, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 434 of 1912, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the second sentence of Rule 8 being amended as follows:—

"An officer may subscribe any sum he pleases, subject to a minimum of  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent on the allowances admissible during leave and a maximum of  $12\frac{1}{2}$  per cent on salary last drawn on duty."

**650. Passages—Regulations.**—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

Paragraph 39 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"39. Officers of the British and Indian services, and lady nurses, who wish to proceed to a Colony instead of to the United Kingdom, when entitled to free passage under these

650

regulations, may be granted passage or passage money as under :—

28th Oct.  
1912.

I. *On all occasions when they have colonial domiciles (except as provided by paragraph 69).*

(1) *Canada.*—

(a) *When passage by troopship is available.*

Free passage to the United Kingdom, and passage money from there at the cheapest 1st class rate.

(b) *When passage by troopship is not available.*

£50 passage money for the entire journey.

(2) *Other Colonies.*—

(a) *When passage by troopship is available.*

Free passage.

(b) *When passage by troopship is not available.*

The actual cost of the passage (less Government rebate where allowed) from the Indian port to and from which the combined rail and sea journeys are the cheapest.

II. *On retirement, dismissal or removal when they have no colonial domicile.*

(3) *When passage by troopship is available to the Colony concerned.*

Free passage.

(4) *When passage by troopship is available to the United Kingdom.*

Passage money equal to the cost of free messing on board the troopship.

(5) *When passage by troopship is not available either to the United Kingdom or the Colony concerned.*

Passage money equal to the cost of the cheapest passage of the appropriate class, or the cost of passage by private steamer, to the United Kingdom, whichever is less.

III. An officer or lady nurse entitled to passage to the Colony and back, will be provided with a return ticket; or they may draw passage money equal to the cost of the return ticket."

*Paragraphs 54 (d), 58 (b), 60 (b), 61 (a) and 62 (c).—Delete the "Notes" added by clause 7, January Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911.*

651  
28th Octr.  
1912.

*Paragraph 79.—Delete the "Note" after clause (b), as reconstructed by clause 88, July Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911.*

651. Languages—Foreign.—The following amendments are made to the Regulations for the Study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 615 of 1911:—

*Paragraph 8—*as amended by India Army Order No. 303 of 1912.

At the end of the first clause add—

"Rewards will be given only to officers who have qualified for them by periods of residence abroad under the conditions laid down in paragraph 2 of these regulations. This rule also applies to officers examined under paragraph 10."

*Paragraph 22.—*Insert a fullstop after "retained" in fourth line and reconstruct the remainder of the paragraph as under:—

"Officers to whom the rules now published apply will be eligible to appear for these examinations. As regards the higher and lower standards, however, while these are a necessary qualification for the high proficiency examination, officers will not be entitled to any reward for passing them; and, in the case of the high proficiency, the reward will be admissible only if they have not already drawn the reward for the interpreter's test. Similarly, officers who have already drawn rewards for high proficiency will not be eligible for rewards under the interpreter's test."

*Paragraph 31.—*After "expenses" in line 4 insert the words "from London."

Insert the following note on cover:—

"These regulations do not apply to Indian vernacular languages, the regulations regarding examinations in which are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 646 OF  
1912.

*Distribution of Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian  
Subordinate Medical Department.*

Establishment.	SENIOR SUB-ASSIS- TANT SURGEONS.		Sub-Assis- tant Surgeons.	Total.
	1st Class.	2nd Class.		
Bengal ... ..	29	29	527	585
Madras ... ..	5	6	99	110
Bombay ... ..	9	9	158	176
Total ... ..	43	44	784	871

1. The distribution of the Sub-Assistant Surgeons will be as follows:—

*1.—Military appointments.*

	ESTABLISHMENT.		
	Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay.
Aden Troop ... ..	...	...	1
Army Headquarters ... ..	1	...	...
Arsenal, Fort William ... ..	1	...	...
Artillery, Frontier Garrison,...	1	...	...
„ Mountain, Indian ... ..	12	...	...
Cavalry, Indian... ..	50	6	20
Carried over ... ..	65	6	21



## 1.—Military appointments—contd.

	ESTABLISHMENT.		
	Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay.
Brought forward ...	65	6	21
Cavalry, Guides ...	1	...	...
Gilgit Transport ..	1	...	...
Hospitals, Cantonment ...	38	8	12
„ Departmental Followers' ...	11	5	5
„ Detachments, Indian Army	25	2	17
„ Station ...	40	12	21
Imperial Cadet Corps ...	1	...	...
Infantry, Indian ...	178	38	58
„ Guides ...	2	...	...
Peshawar Transport ...	1	...	...
Proof Department, Balasore ...	1	...	...
Sappers and Miners ...	2	2	2
„ Detached Companies	3	3	3
„ Nos. 25 and 26 Railway Companies.	2	...	..
Silladar Camel Corps ...	3	...	...
Staff College Dispensary, Quetta ...	...	...	1
Stud Depôt, Saharanpore ...	1	...	...
Total military appointments ..	375	76	140
Add 25 per cent reserve ...	94	19	35
Total military establishment...	469	95	175
	739*		

\*This does not include the two Military Sub-Assistant Surgeons serving with the British Mountain Battery in Egypt, and the Sub-Assistant Surgeon serving with the Hong Kong Company, R. A., who are *seconded*.

## 11.—Civil and Miscellaneous appointments.

Names of appointments.	ESTABLISHMENT.		
	Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay.
<b>BALUCHISTAN AGENCY.</b>			
<i>Civil Dispensaries.</i>			
Quetta ... ..	2	...	...
Sibi ... ..	1	..	...
Pishin ... ..	1	...	...
Gulistan ... ..	1	...	...
Chaman ... ..	1	..	...
Harnai ... ..	1	...	...
Fort Sandeman... ..	1	...	...
Hindubag ... ..	1	...	...
Killa Saifullah ... ..	1	...	...
Musakhel ... ..	1	...	...
Barkhan ... ..	1	...	...
Duki ... ..	1	...	...
Nushki ... ..	1	...	...
Loralai ... ..	1	...	...
Sinjawi ... ..	1	...	...
Hon'ble Agent General's Camp Dispensary.	1	...	...
Mastung ... ..	1	...	...
Las Bela ... ..	1	...	...
Carried over ...	19	...	...

## II.—Civil and Miscellaneous appointments—contd.

Names of appoin'tments.	ESTABLISHMENT.		
	Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay.
IMPERIAL SERVICE TROOPS.			
<i>Rajputana.</i>			
Alwar ... ..	4	...	...
Bharatpur ... ..	4	...	...
Bhopal ... ..	1	...	...
Bikanir ... ..	1	...	...
Jaipur ... ..	1	...	...
Total ...	11	...	...
PORT BLAIR.			
Port Blair ... ..	...	9	...
Total ...	...	9	...
SURVEY DEPARTMENT ...	20	...	...
MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS.			
Viceroy's Body Guard ... ..	1	...	...
Governors' " " ... ..	1	1	1
Medical Store Depôt, Lahore Cantonment.	1	...	...
" " " Calcutta ...	2	...	...
" " " Rangoon ...	...	2	...
Carried over ...	5	3	1

*II.—Civil and Miscellaneous appointments—concl'd.*

Names of appointments.	ESTABLISHMENT.		
	Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay.
Brought forward ...	5	3	2
Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar ...	1	...	...
Station Staff Dispensary, Simla ...	1	...	...
Forest School, Dehra Dun ...	1	...	...
X-Ray Institute, Dehra Dun ...	1	...	...
Bacteriological Laboratory, Muktesar...	1	...	...
Central Research Institute, Kasauli ...	1	...	...
Total ...	11	3	2
Total Civil and Miscellaneous appointments.	93	12	2
Add 25 per cent reserve ...	23	3	...
Total Civil and Miscellaneous appointments.	116	15	2

*Summary.*

Details.	Bengal estab- lishment	Madras estab- lishment.	Bombay estab- lishment.	Total.
Total Military appointments including reserve.	469	95	175	739
Total Civil and Miscellaneous appointments including reserve.	116	15	2	132
Grand Total ...	585	110	176	871

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

655

4th Nov.  
1912.

**655. Rewards—Order of British India.**—The present system under which Indian officers are admitted to, and promoted in, the Order of British India not having proved entirely satisfactory, certain changes have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and will be given effect to when recommendations are submitted in 1913.

Copies of the letter\* notifying these changes have been

\*No. 8611-1 (A. G.-10), forwarded to General Officers Commanded Divisions and Independent Brigades, who should communicate to Commanding Officers such of the instructions contained therein as it is necessary that they should know, together with a copy of the system of marking.

**656. Artillery—Establishments.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the following changes in the establishments of higher ranks of Royal Artillery artificers.—

Army Department letter No 8404-1 (A. G.-8), dated 16th October 1912.

*Royal Horse Artillery.*—

*Saddlers.*—

	Present Estab- lishment.	New Estab- lishment.	
Quartermaster Serjeants	... 1	1	
Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	... 2	3	Plus 1 Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.
Corporals	... 6	6	
Gunners	... 11	10	
	<hr/> 20	<hr/> 20	

*Field, Heavy and Mountain  
Artillery.*—

*Saddlers.*—

Quartermaster Serjeants	... 4	6	Plus 2 Quartermaster Serjeants.
Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	... 7	11	Plus 4 Staff Serjeants or Serjeants.
Corporals	... 20	23	Plus 3 Corporals.
Gunners	... 41	32	
	<hr/> 72	<hr/> 72	

Whealers.—

657

Quartermaster Serjeants	...	1	1	
Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	...	2	3	Plus 1 Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.
Corporals	...	...	5	6 Plus 1 Corporal.
Gunners	...	...	10	8
				<hr/>
			18	18
				<hr/>

4th Nov.  
1912.

657. Clothing—British Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the free issue of seakit under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 49, to widows and their children (if any), of British regimental soldiers and those of His Excellency the Viceroy's Band, who die in India, provided they proceed to the United Kingdom on the first available opportunity after the death of their husbands.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended accordingly in due course.

658. Physical Training—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to approve of 30 Indian non-commissioned officers being permitted to attend the refresher classes to be held at each of the Central Schools of Physical Training at Ambala and Poona during 1912-13, in addition to the number authorised in paragraph 5 of the annexure to India Army Order No. 324 of 1912.

2. Arrangements for the attendance of these additional non-commissioned officers should be made by Officers Commanding units in communication with Inspectors of Physical Training, in the manner laid down for the ordinary refresher classes.

659  
 4th Nov.  
 1912.

659. **Accounts.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that all credits afforded in accounts submitted to the Military Accounts Department on account of the sale-proceeds of kits of non-effective Indian soldiers, under paragraph 110, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, shall in future be supported by an "Account Sale".—I. A. F. A.-58, which is being amended accordingly.

660. **Field Operations—Abor.**—The following extract from the *Gazette of India* dated the 20th September 1912, is re-published for information:—

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

No. 896.—In continuation of *Gazette of India* Notification No. 480, dated the 23rd May 1912, the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following despatch received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India:—

INDIA OFFICE,

LONDON,

19th July 1912.

Military No. 89.

To His Excellency the Right Honourable the Governor-General of India in Council.

MY LORD,

I have considered in Council paragraph 5 of the despatch of your Government in the Army Department, No. 95, dated the 13th June 1912, and its enclosures, regarding the recent operations against the Abors on the North Eastern Frontier of India.

2. I desire to express the concurrence of His Majesty's Government in your acknowledgment of the able and careful conduct of the operations by Major-General H. Bower, C.B., and of the services of all ranks engaged in them.

I have, etc.,

(Signed) GREWE.

661. Musketry Courses during 1913.—1. *Qualifying Courses*.—The following will be the dates of assembly and composition of qualifying courses in Musketry and Machine Gun during 1913:—

	Dates.		PACHMARHI.			CHANGLA GALL.			SATARA.		
	Musketry.	Machine Gun.	British Officers.	British Warrant and N.C.O's.	Indian Ranks.	British Officers.	British Warrant and N.C.O's.	Indian Ranks.	British Officers.	British Warrant and N.C.O's.	Indian Ranks.
1st Course ...	31st January to 15th March.	16th March to 1st April	†*20	16	22	‡20	Nil.	55	27	27	§43
2nd Course ...	25th April to 7th June.	8th June to 24th June	†*20	16	22	25	25	25	27	27	§43
3rd Course ...	12th September to 23th October.	16th October to 11th November.	†*20	16	22	25	25	25	27	27	§43

\* May be increased to 22 if two officers can make their own arrangements.

† Indian Army only.

‡ Including one from localised regiments in Burma.

§ Including two from localised regiments in Burma.

|| This Course is conducted at Rawal Pindl.



662

4th Nov.  
1912.

2. The examination held at the assembly of these courses will embrace paragraphs :—

12 to 44	} Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909.
84 to 117	
198 to 276	
296 to 306	

Students will also be tested in range taking with the Mekometer.

3. The students to remain at Schools for a machine gun course will be selected by Commandants during the first four weeks of the musketry course.

II. *Senior Officers' Courses.*—For general officers, staff and senior regimental officers, will be held under the orders of General Officers Commanding Divisions, at stations to be selected by them, in communication with the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

A similar course will be held for the three independent frontier brigades.

662 Passages—Regulations.—Instances have recently occurred where unauthorised travelling allowances have been claimed on the ground that the order sanctioning the movement stated that the individual concerned was to travel at the public expense. Attention is accordingly drawn to paragraphs 30 and 31, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, from which it will be observed that Division, Brigade, Station or other orders cannot authorise travelling allowances. These orders authorise movements and must be quoted on the travelling allowance claim, or passage warrant, to support the move, but travelling allowances, or free passage, as the case may be, should be claimed according to the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

663. Passages—Regulations.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X. :—

Paragraph 78—Clause (c) is *reconstructed* as follows :—

“(c) Families, when the Divisional Commander sanctions their accompanying British soldiers granted furlough under (b), by road, river and rail, and by sea in a Government ship or hired transport only, on both the homeward and return journeys. Families of British soldiers in regimental employ will have prior claim to sea passage.

The families of British soldiers who marry whilst on furlough and of British soldiers in regimental employ who marry on payment furlough, and are placed on the married roll, will also receive passage from the United Kingdom under this rule, and free passage from India to Burma in a private steamer should passage in a Government ship or hired transport not be available."

664

4th Nov.  
1912.

664. Instructions for Practice.—Horse, Field, Mountain, and Heavy Artillery, India, 1912-13.—The following corrections should be made to section 25, page 19:—

In the first two lines *for* "205-206," *substitute* "701-705," and in the last line *for* "204" *substitute* "245."

665. Native Lines—Hutting.—Amendments in India Army Order No. 609, dated the 7th October 1912:

*Insert* the following in paragraph 2, under "Committee No. 1," after "Peshawar," and alter the total to "15":—

Risalpur	...	...	2
Rawal Pindi	...	...	1

*Substitute* a "comma" for the "full stop" at the end of clause one of paragraph 3 and *add* the following:—

"Until their lines have been reconstructed and taken over by the Military Works Services for maintenance."

666. Forms.—The following amendment is made to A. F. Z.-2001:—

Page 137. Against the entry Z-2034, and in Column of Remarks, *insert*:—

"Issued as required to all officials in possession of secret documents."

*Delete* bracket connecting items Z-2033 and Z-2034 in Column of Remarks.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

671

11th Nov.  
1912.

men will continue to be worn with khaki clothing and drab great-coats, no free arrival issues therefor being made. One set will, however, be supplied free on arrival for wear with white drill frocks.

(ii) Soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted in India, or re-joining on cancellation of discharge or from the reserve, will receive a first free issue of two sets—one for wear with khaki and one for white clothing.

(iii) In the case of soldiers, other than new arrivals, the metal badges will be introduced gradually as the embroidered ones are worn out. Those for khaki and white clothing will be provided at the expense of the soldier. Replacements required for great-coats will be made free under the rules regarding replacements of public clothing in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

2. A further notification will be made when Army Clothing Factories are ready to supply metal badges—*i.e.*, about six months hence.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

**671. Equipment.**—The Government of India have sanctioned, with effect from the 1st April 1913, the issue

Army Department No. 3025-1 (O-4), dated 22nd October 1912, to Indian Cavalry regiments of Pioneer equipment on the scale at present laid down for British Cavalry regiments.

The Army Tables, Body Guards and Indian Cavalry, 1909, will be amended in due course.

**672. Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of

India have sanctioned the issue of one Yakdan, stationery, No. 1, to each of the Brigade Staffs of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery as peace and mobilization equipment; sanction is also

Army Department No. 3048-2 (O-4), dated 12th October 1912.

11th Nov.  
1912.

accorded to the two Yakdams, stationery, now authorised for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units as peace equipment being also used as mobilization equipment. The maintenance of the Yakdams now provided under battery arrangements for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries and Brigade Staffs will no longer be necessary.

---

**673. Equipment—Telephones.**—Repair and condemnation of.—With reference to India Army Order No. 171 of 1912 it has been brought to notice that some of the telephones sent into the Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore, for repairs are rendered quite unserviceable owing to water having been left in the batteries after charging, as the water after a time becomes charged with acid which leaks into the telephone and ruins it. The attention of all concerned is drawn to the instructions on the cells which require that great care should be taken to see that the spare water is shaken out after charging. Particular attention should be given to this point by Officers Commanding units having telephones on charge.

---

**674. Books—Publications.**—“The Classified List of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department military subordinates, and Distribution Return of the establishment of the Military Works Services” dated 30th June 1912 may now be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on payment of four annas a copy.

The issue of copies, gratis, will be made to departments etc., by the Director-General of Military Works, Simla.

---

**675. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—A complete revised programme of the sanctioned relief movements of British and Indian units to be carried out during 1912-13 is published as an annexure to this order *in substitution* of the programme promulgated in India Army Order No. 63 of 1912 and subsequent corrections thereto,

676

11th Nov.  
1912.

676. Passages—Regulations.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

Paragraph 8.—The second clause, as added by India Army Order 513 of 1912, is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Families entitled to free passage by road, river, or rail under these rules, who do not accompany the head of the family when moving, must join him within six months, otherwise the free passage will not be admitted. Individuals who have received orders to move, may send their families in advance, but free passage will not be admitted for movements more than six months before their own movement. This time limit does not, however, apply to passages granted under paragraph 70 (a), second clause of (d) and (g), and notes to (e) and (j), paragraph 72.

An individual sending his family in advance will do so at his own risk and will have no claim on Government for compensation or for return free passage if the move on which it was contingent is afterwards changed or cancelled. Free passage for the moves of families in advance will not be finally admitted until the head of the family himself actually moves".

677. Passages—Regulations.—When passages have been booked by the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company, all passage requisitions (I.A.F.T.-1724), or claims for passage money (I.A.F.T.-1717), as the case may be, should clearly show whether the passages have been booked *via* Brindisi or Marseilles.

678. Trooping.—The War Office Colonial trooping programme for 1912-13, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 556 of 1912, has been amended and the revised programme is published as an annexure to this order, for information.

679. Forms.—The following form has been *introduced*:—

I. A. F. I-1145.—Review Report, British and Indian Units. This form which replaces I. A. F. I-1142, Review Report, Indian Artillery, I. A. F. I-1146, Review Report, Indian Units (except Indian Artillery), and I. A. F. I-1145-

11th Nov.  
1912.

Review Report, British Units, will be taken into use for the forthcoming inspection season. The Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms, Calcutta, have been requested to arrange for a special issue of the new form to all Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders.

The following forms have been *sub-divided* into three and four forms respectively :—

I. A. F. A-229.—Annual Detail of Ordnance Establishments, sub-divided into A-229-a, A-229-b, and A-229-c.

I. A. F. A-230.—Budget Estimate, Ordnance Department, sub-divided into A-230-a, A-230-b, A-230-c, and A-230-d.

The following forms have been *revised* :—

A. F. B-153.—Inspection Report, British Units.

I. A. F. I-1131.—Annual Inspection Report, Indian Units.

The above two revised forms, a special issue of which will be made to all concerned by the Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms, Calcutta, will be taken into use for the forthcoming inspection season. On receipt of the revised forms all copies of previous editions should be destroyed.

A. F. B-178.—Medical History Sheet, British Soldiers. The revised form should be taken into use at once, application being made to the Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms, Calcutta, for the required copies. Any copies on hand of the present form should be destroyed.

The following forms have been *revised*, and pending their reprint, the corrections noted below should be made in manuscript :—

I. A. F. A-15.—Squadron Roll and Pay Abstract, Silladar Cavalry.

I. A. F. A-22.—Monthly Roll, Pay Abstract and General State, Indian Reservists.

I. A. F. A-23.—Half Squadron Acquittance Roll and Recapitulation Statement, Indian Cavalry.

679

th Nov.  
1912.

I. A. F. A-41.—Staff Pay, Acquittance Roll, and Recapitulation Statement, Indian Cavalry.

I. A. F. A-121.—General Account Book, Indian Cavalry.

I. A. F. A-167.—Ledger, Indian Cavalry.

In the above six India Army Forms, the word "Chanda" wherever it occurs should be *altered* in manuscript to "Horse", except at the foot of pages 4, 8 and 12 of I. A. F. A-23, where the word "Chanda" should be *altered* to "Horse Fund". No alteration however need be made in Instruction <sup>6, item 13</sup> <sub>12, item 13</sub> "Mule Chanda Fund" in India Army Form <sup>A-167</sup> <sub>A-121</sub> and "Mule Chanda" in column 12, page 6 in India Army Form A-41.

I. A. F. I-1132.—Annual Inspection Report on Volunteers. Under the present "Instructions," on the first page, *insert*:—

### *Technical Inspections.*

The Technical Inspections of Engineer and Electrical Companies of Volunteers, will be carried out as follows:—

NOTE.—It should be stated in the Review Report whether the result of the technical inspection is satisfactory.

	By whom inspected.	Result of inspection recorded.	DISPOSAL BY		
			Brigade Commander.	Divisional Commander.	Army Commander.
Engineer Companies.	Commanding Royal Engineer.	Special form.	To accompany the remainder of the inspection documents submitted to Divisional Headquarters.	To accompany the remainder of the inspection documents submitted to Army Commanders.	To be submitted to the Inspector of Engineers not later than the 15th July.
Electrical Companies.	Commanding Royal Engineer.	I. A. F. I-1133.			

I. A. F. I-1133 —Annual Technical Inspection Report on Defence Electric Lighting. In the "Instructions" on page 1, *for* "A. G., India" *substitute* "Inspector of Engineers, Simla."

I. A. F. I-1134.—Annual Technical Inspection Report on Detached Sapper and Miner Companies. In the footnote, on page 1, *for* "A. G., India" *substitute* "Inspector of Engineers, Simla."

I. A. F. L-1174 —Furlough Certificate, Non-Departmental and Regimental Warrant Officers, and all Non-Commissioned Officers and men, paragraph 10, page 2, is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"10. Sums of £ 2 for each Non-Commissioned Officer and man proceeding on furlough (other than those who on arrival in England are entitled to travel on warrant) will be handed over, together with a list of names, by embarkation officers, to the Officer Commanding Troops on board, to meet the cost of railway tickets from Southampton."

The Officer Commanding the Troops on board will, on arrival at Southampton, hand over the money so received together with a statement showing the destination of each man, to the disembarkation officer, who will purchase return tickets, and hand these, and any balance remaining, to the individuals concerned.

Commanding officers and heads of departments will be responsible that a like sum is recovered from every such Non-Commissioned Officer and man prior to his departure for the port of embarkation and will credit the same to Government in form 3 of the pay and mess book, or pay bill, of the month in which the men quit their station for the port of embarkation. (See I. A. O. 565 of 1912.)"

I. A. F. M-1204.—Diet Sheet, British and Indian troops, and followers. In line 2, of sub-paragraph 4, paragraph 1 of Instructions, *after* the word "sugar," *insert* "condensed milk, essence of mutton."

I. A. F. S-1672.—Monthly Muster Roll and Forage Return.



679

11th Nov.  
1912.

Page 3, Statement II-B, Scale of equivalents. In column 1, *insert* "Green shaftal", and in column 3 *insert* "45=20."

*Instructions, paragraph V.—Clause (g).—*The first two lines are *reconstructed* as follows :—"Officers Commanding units may utilize credits in their monthly grain account to the extent noted below in purchasing for themselves any articles *bona*."

At the end of the clause *insert* :—

	Rs.
British Cavalry Regiments	... 250 per mensem each.
Batteries of Royal Horse Artillery	... 150 " " "
Batteries of Royal Field Artillery	... 100 " " "
Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery	... 100 " " "
Mountain Batteries, British and Indian	... 100 " " "
Ammunition Columns (Royal Horse Artillery)	100 " " "
" " " Field	200 " " "
" " (Howitzer)	... 150 " " "
Non-Silladar Cavalry Regiments	... 250 " " "

*Clause (h).* In first line, *after* "British Cavalry" *insert* "and Non-Silladar Cavalry."

I. A. F. M-1234.—Annual Report of Cantonment Hospitals and Dispensaries. *Statement No. 1.*—  
Under Column 1, "Class of Hospital" *insert* :—

"(1) Followers (men only).

(2) Civilians and families of followers."

Under Column 31, *after* the word "out-door" *insert* " (See Instruction 2)."

*Statement No. II.*—*After* the word, "treated," in the heading, *insert* :—" (See Instruction 3)".

Under Column 1, "Small-pox", *insert* :—

"(1) In-patients.

(2) Out-patients'."

Column 45 "Operation" is sub-divided into 2 columns—"Major Operations" and "Minor Operations".

Under "Instructions" *insert* :—

"(2) In statement 1, column 31, each patient treated should be shown *only once*, e.g., a patient attends, or is admitted to, hospital for seven days, he should

not be shown seven times, but only once. The total in column 31 should agree with the combined total of Columns 6 and 25".

679

11th Nov  
1912.

"(3). In statement II only *one* entry of a disease will be made for *each* patient treated. The totals in column 31, Statement I, and column 44, Statement II, should then agree".

I. A. F. Z-2095.—Receipt, delivery, and expense voucher, all services (books of 100).

A third para., as shown below, is *added* to the "Instructions":—

"3. In the case of individuals proceeding to England clothing will not be shown on Receipt and Delivery vouchers."

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—  
*Expunge* all the entries against items A-478 and A-479 on page 48.

The following forms are authorised to be issued annually to each Divisional (Signal) Company:—

Form.	No. of copies.
A. F. B-225.—Annual Inspection of Signallers, British and Indian Units.	500
I. A. F. I-1138.—Annual Inspection Report on Army Signalling.	25
I. A. F. Z-2040.—Programme of a proposed tour of inspection.	25
I. A. F. Z-2067.—Blank Book, 4 quires	2

The above will be included in the next reprint of I. A. F. Z-2001, "List of Army Forms and India Army Forms in Use in India, etc."

F. J. AYMER, Major-General  
Adjutant-General in India



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 675 OF 1912.

## PROGRAMME OF RELIEFS OF BRITISH UNITS FOR 1912-13.

### BRITISH CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars.	Rawal Pindi ...	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	To take over the horses, equipment, etc., etc., from 10th Hussars.
21st (Empress of India's) Lancers.	Egypt ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	

British personnel only will move.

### ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.
Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
1st Brigade.	13th Battery	} Neemuch ...	} England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	To take over horses, guns, equipment, etc., from the 1st Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. } Movement to be carried out on conclusion of practice camp.
	67th "				
	69th "	} Nasirabad ...	} Neemuch ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
	98th "				
	99th "				
100th "	South Africa	Neemuch			
4th Battery	Rawal Pindi	Campbellpore...	By road	.....	
	Campbellpore	Rawal Pindi ...	"	.....	
78th "	...				

\* British personnel only will move.

# BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 4 Battery	Rawal Pindi ...	Quetta	} By road	Complete with mules, guns, equipment, etc.
No. 6 "	Quetta	Rawal Pindi ...		



## BRITISH INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment.	Singapore	Wellington	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail. (Detachments for Malapuram, Calicut and Cannanore to proceed direct from Podanur) by rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	
1st Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment.	Lucknow	England	By sea to Bombay, rail to Silliguri, thence by road.	
2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment.	England	Lebong	By sea.	
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Bombay	England	By sea.	
1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.	Aden	England	By sea.	
2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment.	Madras Bellary	Ranikhet	By rail to Madras, R.I.M. vessel to Calcutta, rail to Kathgodam, thence by road.	

1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Ranikhet ...	Lucknow ...	By road to Kathgodam, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers.	North China ...	Secunderabad	By sea to Madras, thence by rail.
and Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment.	Hansi Nowgong	Birgland ...	By rail to Bombay thence by sea.
1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment.	Rawal Pindi ...	Peshawar ...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light In- fantry.	Wellington ...	Ahmednagar ...	By rail to Bellary (Detach- ments from Bangalore, Calcutta and Malapucam to rejoin headquarters at Pondanur).
1st Battalion, North and Derby Regiment.	Secunderabad	Bombay	By rail
2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment.	Meerut	Hansi Nowgong	By rail.
1st Battalion, Middlesex Regi- ment.	Dinapore Dum Dum	Aden	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.
3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regi- ment.	Lehlong	Cannore ...	By road to Siliguri, thence by rail.

The method of move-  
ment from Bellary to be  
Ahmednagar will be  
decided by General  
Officer Commanding  
9th Division.



# BRITISH INFANTRY—*contd.*

567

Regiment.	From	To		How to move.	REMARKS.
3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Dagshai	...	Meerut	...	Will be in Delhi, from December 1912 to March 1913.
2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment.	Peshawar	...	Rawal Pindi	By road to Ambala, thence by rail. By rail.	
2nd Battalion, Gordon Highlanders.	Cawnpore	...	South Africa	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
1st Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Malta		<u>Dinanore</u> Dum Dum	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	Almednagar		<u>Madras</u> Bellary	By rail.	
4th Battalion, Rifle Brigade...	Egypt	...	Dagshai	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail and road.	

## INDIAN CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
6th Cavalry ...	Jacobabad ...	Sialkot ...	By road.	
10th Lancers ...	Jullundur ...	Loralai ...		
13th " ...	Loralai ...	Risalpur ...		
15th " ...	Risalpur ...	Jullundur ...		
20th Deccan Horse	Bangalore ...	Bolarum ...		
22nd Cavalry ...	Sialkot ...	Jacobabad ...		
26th Light Cavalry	Poona ...	Bangalore ...		
29th Lancers ...	Bolarum ...	Poona ...		
33rd Light Cavalry	Secunderabad ...	Aurangabad ..		
34th Poona Horse	Aurangabad ...	Secunderabad...		

## INDIAN MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
No. 21 Battery ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	Dehra Dun ...	By road.	
No. 26 " ...	Abbottabad ..	Dehra Dun ...		
No. 30 " ...	Kohat	Abbottabad ...		
No. 31 " ...	Dehra Dun ...	Kohat		
No. 32 " ...	Dehra Dun ...	Dera Ismail Khan.		

## SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	

## INDIAN INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
14th Sikhs	...	Loralai	...	By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.
15th Sikhs	...	Nowshera	...	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.
16th Rajputs	...	Bareilly	...	By rail.
22nd Punjabis	...	Jubbulpore	...	By road and rail.
31st Punjabis	...	Nowshera	...	By road.
41st Dogras	...	Cawnpore	...	By rail.
46th Punjabis	...	Bannu	...	By road via the Kohat Pass (with Government transport).
52nd Sikhs	...	Peshawar	...	By road.

INDIAN INFANTRY—*concl'd.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
62nd Punjabis ...	Penares ...	Cawnpore ...	By rail.	By rail to Calcutta, thence by R.I. M. vessel.
66th Punjabis ...	Barrackpore ...	Rangoon ...	...	By R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, thence by rail.
93rd Burma Infantry ...	Rangoon ...	Barrackpore ...	...	By road to Aurangabad, thence by rail.
94th Russell's Infantry ...	Baroda ...	Bolarum ...	...	By rail.
95th " ...	Polarum ...	Bombay ...	...	By road.
104th Wellesley's Rifles ...	Bombay ...	Baroda ...	...	By road.
112th Infantry ...	Kohat ...	Nowshera ...	...	By road.
122nd " ...	Fort Sandeman ...	Kohat ...	...	By road.

## DETACHMENT RELIEFS.

## NORTHERN ARMY.

## 3RD (LAHORE) DIVISION.

*British Troops.*

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Four times during the year.	2 Companies, British Infantry	... ..	... ..	Three times by rail and once by road.
	Ditto ditto	... ..	... ..	

*Indian Troops.*

Quarterly	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
... ..	2 Companies, Indian Infantry	... ..	... ..	Once by rail and three times by road.
	Ditto ditto	... ..	... ..	

7TH (MEERUT) DIVISION.  
*British Troops.*

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Special Delhi Re- liefs.	2 Companies, 1st Battalion, Own Scottish Borderers.	Bareilly	Delhi	By road and rail in March-April.
	Ditto	Delhi	Ranikhet	Ditto.
	2 Companies, 3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers.	Chakrata	Delhi	By road and rail in November.
	2 Companies, 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Delhi	Bareilly	By rail in November.

*Indian Troops.*

Annual	2 Companies, Indian Infantry	Dehra Dun	Simla	By rail and road.
Do.	Ditto	Simla	Dehra Dun	By road and rail.

8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.  
British Troops.

Annual	2 Companies, British Infantry	Allahabad	...	Permut	...	By rail.
	Ditto	Benares	...	Allahabad	...	By rail.
Half-yearly	1 Company, British Infantry	Lebong	...	Barrackpore	...	By rail and road.
	Ditto	Barrackpore	...	Lebong	...	By rail and road.

Indian Troops

Special	2 Squadron, Indian Cavalry	All India	...	Catealia	...	By road to Awanool, thence by rail.
	Ditto	Calcutta	...	Cawnpore	...	By rail to Awanool, thence by road.
	Detachment (70 men), Indian Infantry	Dibrugarh	...	Sadiya	...	By rail.
	Ditto	Sadiya	...	Dibrugarh	...	By rail.
	2 Companies, Indian Infantry	Manipur	...	Kosiya	...	By road.
	Ditto	Kobier	...	Yaspur	...	By road.
Annual	Detachment (64 men), Indian Infantry	Yatung	...	Gyalse	...	By road.
	Ditto	Yatung	...	Yatung	...	By road.



KOHAT BRIGADE.  
*Indian Troops.*

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Bi-annually	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 67 men).	Kohat	Malakand and Chakdara	
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 45 men).	Malakand and Chakdara	Kohat	
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 men).	Malakand	Peshawar	
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 men).	Peshawar	Kohat	
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (22 men).	Kohat	Peshawar	
Half-yearly	Ditto	Peshawar	Kohat	By road.
	Ditto	Kohat	Jamrud	
	Ditto	Jamrud	Kohat	
	Ditto	Kohat	Samana	

## DERAJAT BRIGADE.

*Indian Troops.*

Bi-monthly	{ Ditto Ditto Ditto 2 Companies, Indian Infantry Ditto	{ ... ... ... ... ...	{ Samana Kohat Bannu Samana Thal	{ ... ... ... ... ...	{ Kohat Bannu Kohat Thal Samana	{ ... ... ... ... ... By rail.
------------	---	--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------	--	--

Occasionally times during the year.)	{ Detachment (120 men), Indian Infantry Ditto Detachment (50 men), Indian Infantry Ditto Detachment (32 men), Indian Infantry Ditto Detachment (6 men), Indian Infantry Ditto	{ ... ... ... ... ... ...	{ Dera Ismail Khan Jindola Dera Ismail Khan Zam Dera Ismail Khan Jatta Dera Ismail Khan Dera Ismail Khan Dera Ismail Khan	{ ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ...	{ Jandala Dera Ismail Khan Zam Dera Ismail Khan Jatta Dera Ismail Khan Dera Ismail Khan Dera Ismail Khan	{ ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... By road.
--	---	---	--	--	--	---

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION—concl'd.  
Indian Troops—concl'd.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Quarterly	50 men (Indian Cavalry)	Quetta	Chaman	By road.
	Ditto	Chaman	Quetta	
	10 men	Quetta	Mastung	
	Ditto	Mastung	Quetta	
	15 men	Loralai	Musa Khel	
	Ditto	Musa Khel	Loralai	
	21 men	Loralai	Gumbaz	
	Ditto	Gumbaz	Loralai	
	10 men	Loralai	Maritangi	
	Ditto	Maritangi	Loralai	
	28 men	Loralai	Murgha	
	Ditto	Murgha	Loralai	

79 men (Indian Infantry) ...	...	Fort Sandeman	...	Mir Ali Khel	...
Ditto	...	Mir Ali Khel	...	Fort Sandeman	...
30 men	...	Loralai	...	Musa Khel	...
Ditto	...	Musa Khel	...	Loralai	...
Ditto	...	Loralai	...	Hindu Bagh	...
Ditto	...	Hindu Bagh	...	Loralai	...
Ditto	...	Loralai	...	Kilasaifulla	...
Ditto	...	Kilasaifulla	...	Loralai	...
50 men	...	Quetta	...	Sibi	By rail.
Ditto	...	Sibi	...	Quetta	By rail to Yaru, thence by road and <i>vice versa</i> .
30 men	...	Chaman	...	Peshin	By rail.
Ditto	...	Peshin	...	Chaman	By rail.
36 men	...	Quetta	...	Hirok	By road.
Ditto	...	Hirok	...	Quetta	By road.
72 men	...	Chaman	...	Shelabagh	By road.
Ditto	...	Shelabagh	...	Chaman	By road.

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION.  
British Troops.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual	2 Companies, British Infantry	Jhansi ...	Nowgong ...	} By road and rail.
	Ditto	Nowgong ...	Jhansi ...	
	Detachment (23 men) British Infantry	Kamptee ...	Pachmarhi	} By rail and road.
	Ditto	Pachmarhi	Kamptee ...	
	2 Companies, British Infantry	Nasirabad ...	Neemuch ...	} By rail.
	Ditto	Neemuch ...	Nasirabad ...	
Monthly	1 Company, British Infantry	Mhow ...	Indore ...	} By road.
	Ditto	Indore ...	Mhow ...	

58.

Indian Troops.

24 Companies (245 men), Indian Infantry.	ask Chahbir Baghdad Bunhire Bahrain Masqat	...	Ahmedabad	By sea and rail.
--	---	-----	-----------	------------------

Annual	Detachment (14 men), Indian Cavalry	Neenuch ...	Baroda ...	... By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Baroda ...	Neenuch ...	... By rail.
	Detachment (31 men), Indian Infantry	Kamptee ...	Pachmarhi ...	... By rail and road.
	Ditto ditto	Pachmarhi	Kamptee ...	... By rail and road.
	Detachment (13 men), Indian Cavalry	Jubbulpore	Kamptee ...	... By rail and road.
	Ditto ditto	Jubbulpore	Sutna ...	... By rail.
	1 Squadron, Indian Cavalry	Sutna ...	Jubbulpore	... By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Neemuch ...	Nasirabad ...	... By road.
	1 Company, Indian Infantry	Nasirabad ...	Neemuch ...	... By road.
	Ditto ditto	Deesa ...	Rajkot ...	... By rail.
Half-yearly	Detachment (20 men), Indian Infantry	Rajkot ...	Deesa ...	... By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Jubbulpore	Sutna ...	... By rail.
	Detachment, Indian Cavalry	Sutna ...	Jubbulpore	... By rail.
	Litto ditto	Jhansi ...	Nowgong ...	... By road.
	Detachment (14 men), Indian Infantry	Nowgong ...	Jhansi ...	... By road.
Quarterly	Detachment (23 men), Indian Infantry	Deoli ...	Kotah ...	... By road.
	Ditto ditto	Kotah ...	Deoli ...	... By road.
	Detachment (23 men), Indian Infantry	Jhansi ...	Gwalior ...	... By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Gwalior ...	Jhansi ...	... By rail.
	Detachment (23 men), Indian Infantry	Jhansi ...	Gwalior ...	... By rail.

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION—contd.

Indian Troops—contd.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Quarterly—contd	Detachment (31 men), Indian Infantry	Deoli	Jaipur	} By rail.
	Ditto	Jaipur	Deoli	
	Detachment (8 men), Indian Cavalry	Deoli	Jaipur	} By road.
		Jaipur	Deoli	

6TH (POONA) DIVISION.

British Troops.

Annual	4 Companies, British Infantry	Bombay	Deoli	} By rail.
	Ditto	Deoli	Bombay	

*Indian Troops.*

Actual

... 24 Companies, Indian Infantry

... Bombay ...

Jask
Chahbar
Baghdad
Bushire
Bahrain
Masqat

By sea.

## 9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

*British Troops.*

1 Company, British Infantry

Ditto

... Malapuram

Total

Ditto ditto

... Calicut

Ditto ditto

... Cannanore

1 Company, British Infantry

Ditto ditto

... Podanur ...

Ditto ditto

... Malapuram

Calicut

Cannanore...

By rail.

1 Squadron, Indian Cavalry

Ditto ditto

*Indian Troops.*

... Bangalore ...

... Madras ...

Madras

Secunderabad

By rail.

401AO



## 9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION—contd.

*Indian Troops—contd.*

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Half-yearly	1 Company, Indian Infantry	Ootacamund	Cannanore	By rail.
	Ditto	Cannanore	Ootacamund	Do.
	Ditto	Ootacamund	Cannanore	By rail.
	Ditto	Trichinopoly	Ootacamund	Do.
	Ditto	Trivandrum	Trichinopoly	By rail and back-water.
	Ditto	Trichinopoly	Trivandrum	Ditto ditto
	Ditto	Trivandrum	Trichinopoly	Ditto ditto
	Ditto	Cannanore	Trivandrum	Ditto ditto







*Programme of Colonial Reliefs, 1912-1913—contd.*

Name of vessel.	Ports.	DATES		SERVICES.	
		Arrival.	Departure.	Outward.	Homeward.
TRANSPORT "SOUDAN"— <i>contd.</i>	Mauritius	1912. 10th December ...	1912. 10th December ...	.....	6th Dragoon Guards for (Canterbury).
	Durban	16th December ...	21st "	.....	
	Cape Town	24th " 1913.	24th "	.....	
	Southampton	16th January ...	...	.....	
TRANSPORT "ROHILLA".	Southampton	1912. .....	1912. 6th September ...	Drafts for Gibraltar, Malta and Egypt.	Details.
	Gibraltar	10th September ...	10th "	.....	
	Malta	14th "	14th "	.....	
	Alexandria	17th "	19th "	...	
	Malta	22nd "	22nd "	.....	
	Gibraltar	25th "	25th "	.....	
	Southampton	30th "	.....	...	

588





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th November 1912.*

680. The London Gazettes of the 22nd and 25th October 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th November 1912.

680  
18th Nov.  
1912.

681. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Colonel R. B. Roe, I.M.S., to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Sirhind and Jullundur Brigades, with effect from the 30th October 1912, *vice* Colonel R. W. S. Lyons, I.M.S., transferred.

Captain J. A. Gardner, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Staff Officer to the Inspector, Royal Garrison Artillery, for the season 1912-13. Dated 21st October 1912.

Captain F. W. Loveday, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Brigade-Major, Abbottabad Brigade, *vice* Captain W. B. Spender, vacated. Dated 1st November 1912.

Captain L. B. Cloete, 37th Dogras, to be Brigade-Major, Fyzabad Brigade, *vice* Captain E. D'A. LeMotte vacated. Dated 23rd October 1912

Captain G.P. Grant, D.S.O., 106th Pioneers, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Kohat Brigade, *vice* Captain C. H. Villiers-Stuart, vacated. Dated 1st November 1912.

Captain M. G. D. Rowlandson, 38th Dogras, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain G. P. Grant, D.S.O. Dated 1st November 1912.

Captain H. W. Rowlandson, 82nd Punjabis, to be Official Interpreter in Russian, in India, under the terms of



682

18th Nov.  
1912.

India Army Order No. 419 of 1908, with effect from 1st November 1912, *vice* Captain M. G. D. Rowlandson, 38th Dogras, vacated.

Lieutenant A. E. B. Byrch, 117th Mahrattas, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 4th November 1912.

---

682. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Brigadier-General W. P. Braithwaite, C.B., British Service, Commandant, Staff College, Quetta, for 2 months and 14 days, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General K. S. Davison, C.B., Commanding Nasirabad Brigade, for 6 months on medical certificate under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major A. H. P. Harrison, 33rd Punjabis, Recruiting Staff Officer, Army Headquarters, Adjutant-General's Branch, for 4 months and 9 days on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 20th year commenced 28th June 1912.

Captain W. M. Ogg, Royal Garrison Artillery, Brigade-Major, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, Adjutant-General's Branch, for 8 months on private affairs under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

---

683.—**Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India, the undermentioned officers of Royal Engineers are posted to the Military Works Services :—

Lieutenant F. E. Buller.

2nd-Lieutenant E. O. Wheeler.

**684. Pay and Allowances.—Signal Companies.—**The Government of India have sanctioned, with effect from the 30th October 1912, the following revised scale of pay for officers serving with Signal Companies.

Army Department  
No. 9047-1 (A. G.-4),  
dated 30th October  
1912.

18th Nov  
1912.

- (i) Subaltern officers of whatever arm of the service shall, in future, draw the regimental pay and allowances of their substantive appointments, with an extra signalling allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem, and horse allowance for one horse (Rs. 30 per mensem) in the case of those officers who would not draw it regimentally.
- (ii) Officers of the British Service now serving with Signal Companies whose total emoluments under the revised arrangement would amount to less than that now drawn by them (Rs. 337-12-0) will be allowed to retain their present rate of pay until completion of their tenure.
- (iii) Captains when permitted to stay on as Company Officers of Signal Companies after promotion from subaltern, to complete their four years' tenure, will receive the same addition to their Captain's pay as now sanctioned under (i).

**685. Barrack Supplies.—**The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the scale of desks and forms for infant schools, and of blackboards and easels for adult schools, of British units, being revised as shown in the annexure to this order.

2. The revised scale will be introduced gradually as funds become available.

3. Army Tables—Miscellaneous Services will be amended accordingly in due course.

686

686. **Ammunition.**—The Government of India have18th Nov.  
1912.Army Department  
No. 3131-1 (D. G. O.),  
dated 30th October  
1912.

sanctioned the issue of 12 rounds of blank ammunition per pistol annually to batteries of Horse, Field, Heavy and Mountain Artillery and Ammunition Columns.

687. **Clothing—British Army.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the introduction of a new Army Form H.-1107 in substitution of Army Forms H.-1106 and H.-1112, for use of British troops arriving in or leaving India. The new form will be taken into use from the ensuing trooping season. Copies thereof may be obtained from the Contractors for Government Printing.

2. The rules regarding the preparation of the Army Form H.-1107 will be found in paragraphs 71 and 102 *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, as added by April Appendix 44, India Army Orders, 1910, to which the following amendments have been made:—

*Paragraph 71.*—For Army Form H.-1106 *substitute* Army Form H.-1107.

*Paragraph 102, clause 1.*—Second sentence is reconstructed as follows:—

“The entries of the articles of public clothing in the ledgers will be checked by means of the usual statement or list of articles (Army Form H.-1107) to be sent out from the India Office.”

Clause 2 is expunged and the following *substituted* therefor:—

“The list of articles (Army Form H.-1107) referred to above, will, on receipt, be forwarded to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts with a view to valuation statements for articles of personal clothing and necessaries being issued and the amounts thereof being acknowledged in G. S. Accounts by a certificate to the effect that the Officer Commanding is responsible for articles of personal clothing necessaries to the value of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_.”

*Paragraphs 103, 105, 105-A and 105-B.*—Delete the entry "A.F.H.-1106 and A.F.H.-1112" where it occurs in these paragraphs, and *substitute* "A. F. H.-1107."

688  
18th Nov  
1912.

*Paragraph 103.*—Clause (c) (i) is reconstructed as follows :—

For first four lines of this clause *substitute* "A. F. H.-1107 (in triplicate) to show whether men are on allowances, and to include the following, each class (as detailed below) being shewn separately under its own heading."

Sub-clause I is expunged.

Sub-clause VI.—In first line after "all public clothing" add "(with dates of issue in the case of articles in wear)."

In the note *added* to this clause by April Appendix 52  
India Army Orders, 1912  
for "A.F.H.-1106 and A.F.H.-1112" *substitute* "A. F. H.-1107".

The last clause of the Note is expunged.

*Clause (d).*—At end of sentence add "(A. F. H.-1107 should be sent through the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts concerned)."

Page 4 List of Abbreviations, as amended by April  
India  
Appendix 44  
Army Orders, 1910.

After line 21 *insert* "D. C. M. A. ....  
Deputy Controller of Military Accounts."

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

688. Passages—Regulations.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X :—

The following should be substituted for the definition "native soldier."

"Includes Indian officers and all other ranks of units and departments, whose enlistment involves

689

18th Nov  
1912.

attestation as soldiers; also veterinary dafadars of the Supply and Transport Corps, but not sub-assistant surgeons nor recruit and pension boys."

689. Regimental Accounts, Native Infantry, 1901.—The following correction to 'Regimental Accounts, Native Infantry, 1901', as introduced by G. O. C. C. No. 385 of 1901, has been approved by the Government of India:—

In paragraph 10, third line, after 'advance,' add 'for one of the specific purposes laid down in paragraph 40 *et seq.* Army Regulations, India, Volume III.'

690. Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.—The following amendments are made to Schedule "A" published with India Army Order No. 512 of the 8th October 1907:—

*Under 4th (Quetta) Division.*

*For—*

"Quetta Infantry Brigade."	"Quetta."
----------------------------	-----------

*substitute—*

"Quetta 1st Infantry Brigade."	"Quetta." (a)
"Quetta 2nd Infantry Brigade."	

Add as a footnote:—

691

"(a).—The senior Brigadier will also command Quetta station."

18th Nov.  
1912.

*Under 8th (Lucknow) Division.*

*Insert as a fresh entry above "Fyzabad Brigade":—*

"Under Divisional headquarters."	Sadiya	...	The territories lately under His Honour
	Dibrugarh	...	the Lieutenant-Governor of Eastern
	Kohima	..	Bengal and Assam.
	Manipur	...	Cooch Behar State.
	Shillong	...	Hill Tipperah State.
	Baksa Duar	...	Manipur State.

*Delete "Assam Brigade" and entries opposite thereto.*

691. Correspondence.—The following amendment is made to the "Statement showing Channel for Correspondence, etc., 1912":—

*Item 25, for first three lines of note 1 in column of remarks substitute "First appointment to shoeing-smith, horse, field, and heavy."*

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 655 OF 1912,

*Revised scale of desks and forms for infant schools of British units.*

Unit.	Revised scale.
British Cavalry Regiment ... ..	3
Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, or Heavy Battery.	2
Battery, Royal Field Artillery, with ammunition column...	3
Howitzer battery ... ..	2
Company, Royal Garrison Artillery ... ..	2
2 Batteries, Artillery, with or without ammunition columns (except Field Artillery) ... ..	3
2 Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, with ammunition column.	3
3 or 4 Batteries, Royal Artillery ... ..	3
3 or 4 Batteries, with ammunition columns ... ..	4
British Mountain Battery ... ..	2
Battalion, British Infantry ... ..	6
Battalion, less 1 or 2 companies detached ... ..	4
Battalion, with 3 companies detached, or Headquarters wing or detached wing ... ..	3
3 Companies ... ..	3
2 Companies ... ..	2



*Revised scale of blackboards and easels for adult schools of British units.*

Unit.	Revised scale.
3 or more batteries or companies, Royal Artillery ...	5
2 or more batteries or companies, Royal Artillery ...	4
1 Battery or company, Royal Artillery ...	2
Regiment of Cavalry or battalion of Infantry ...	5
Wing of Cavalry or Infantry ...	4
Detachment of Cavalry or Infantry, under a wing ...	3
Convalescent depôts exceeding 500 men ...	5
Convalescent depôts from 200 to 500 men ...	4
Convalescent depôts under 200 men ...	3

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P. Simla.—No. 41 IAO.—16.11.12.—2,800.—C.B.C.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th November 1912.*

692. The London Gazettes of the 29th October and 1st November 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th November 1912.

692

25th Nov  
1912.

693. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain L. C. Sprague, Royal Irish Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Aden Brigade, *vice* Captain R. J. FitzG. Ingham, R.A. Dated 31st October 1912.

Captain A. McD. Dick, I.M.S., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, Burma Division, with effect from 21st October 1912.

Lieutenant C. G. Lloyd, 1st Battalion, The Essex Regiment, to be Supply and Transport officer, 6th Class. Dated 26th October 1912.

694. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officers are granted leave in and out of India on private affairs under the Furlough Rules of 1889:—

Conductor G. F. Fressanges, India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for six months out of India. (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Conductor A. J. Hill, India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for six months out of India (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

695

25th Nov.  
1912.

Sub-Conductor W. Kenaalley, India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for eight months out of India (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Conductor A. J. Coward, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for six months in India (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

**695. Ordnance Department—Correspondence.**—A small Camp office of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, will open in Delhi on the 30th December 1912 for the purpose of dealing with the Budget Estimates of 1913-14 and questions connected therewith.

2. All *ordinary* correspondence on the following subjects which cannot reach Simla by the 23rd December 1912 should be addressed to reach Delhi by the 28th idem. Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at Simla up to the 26th December 1912:—

(i) Schedule expenditure and provision of funds for Schedule measures.

(ii) Budget Estimates and provision and expenditure of funds.

3. Correspondence on all other subjects will continue to be addressed to Simla as usual.

**696. Interior Economy—Indian Army.**—The Government of India have approved of the Army Department publication of a pamphlet entitled letter No 1132-5 (A. G.-5), dated 26th October 1912. "Regimental Accounts, Indian Mountain Batteries, 1912," containing rules for the guidance of Officers Commanding Indian Mountain Batteries, in keeping their regimental accounts. Copies of the pamphlet will be distributed in due course, *gratis*, to all concerned, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

**697. Royal Engineers—Chatham Class.**—It is notified for information that a class for the instruction of Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment will not be assembled at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, during 1913.

**698. Supply—Rations—Animals.—**With reference to

India Army Order No. 376 of  
 Army Department letter No. 10767-7 (Q.M.G.-6), 1912, paragraph 4, it is notified for  
 dated 12th November 1912. information that, pending the issue  
 of further orders, the Government of India have been  
 pleased to sanction, as a provisional measure, the stan-  
 dard grain ration for Government horses being increased  
 by one pound of gram per diem. This sanction took effect  
 from 1st April 1912.

698

25th Nov  
1912.**699. Arms.—**With reference to India Army Order

Army Department No. No. 527 of 1912 the Government  
 852-1 (O.-4), dated 6th Nov- of India have sanctioned, with  
 ember 1912. effect from the 1st April 1913, the  
 issue of pistols and connected equipment to Indian officers  
 of Indian Infantry units not already provided for, at the  
 rate of one pistol per Indian officer.

2. Demands for the equipment should not be put for-  
 ward by units until they have received intimation from the  
 Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores concerned that the  
 pistols are available for issue.

**700. Veterinary—Organisation.—**With reference to  
 India Army Order No. 682, dated 13th December 1909, it  
 is notified for information that Army Veterinary Corps  
 officers should attend to emergent requests for their  
 services from Officers Commanding Silladar Cavalry and  
 Transport units, without the formality of applications  
 being made to Officers Commanding Stations.

2. Army Veterinary Corps officers will, however, report  
 to Circle Veterinary Officers cases in which they attend  
 to emergent requests from Officers Commanding the units  
 in question.

**701. Clothing—Indian Army.—**It is notified for inform-  
 ation that, with the sanction of the Government of India,  
 the following forms have been introduced for keeping the  
 clothing accounts of Indian combatants in Batteries of  
 Koyal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and their Ammunition

705

25th Nov.  
1912.

## 705. Passages—Regulations.—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

Paragraph 8, *as amended by clause 88, July Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911.*—In third sentence for the words "general officers and their families," *read* "officers holding substantive rank higher than that of colonel and their families if accompanying them."

Paragraph 12.—In the first line for "General officers and their families if accompanying them", *read* "Officers holding substantive rank higher than that of colonel and their families if accompanying them."

Paragraph 38 as reconstructed by India Army Order 452 of 1912.—In third and fourth lines for the words "General officers and their families, who are not conveyed in transports;" *read* "officers holding substantive rank higher than that of colonel; and their families, if accompanying them;" and in second clause for the words "a general officer" in first line, *read* "an officer holding substantive rank higher than that of colonel."

Paragraph 107, special condition (a):—

In first line for the words "a general officer" *read* "an officer holding substantive rank higher than that of colonel."

In seventeenth line for the word "passage" *read* "accommodation, or passage money in lieu (see paragraph 38)."

E. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd December 1912.*

706. The London Gazettes of the 5th and 11th November 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th November 1912.

706

2nd Dec.  
1912.

707. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel G. B. Hodson, C.B., D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Assistant Quartermaster-General, 3rd (Lahore) Division, *vice* Colonel W. A. Thompson, Indian Army, vacated. Dated 6th November 1912.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. Lindsay, 2nd Gurkha Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Perceval, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 14th November 1912.

Major C. L. Gregory, 19th Lancers, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Southern Army, *vice* Major G. R. de H. Smith, 39th Central India Horse, vacated. Dated 18th November 1912.

Major P. C. Douglass, R.A.M.C., a specialist in prevention of disease, to the charge of the Brigade laboratory at Jubbulpore, with effect from 1st May 1912.

Major J. H. Robinson, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in midwifery, 1st (Peshawar) Division, with effect from the 9th November 1912.

Major G. R. Cassels, 35th Sikhs, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, *vice* Major F. J. Moberly, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 8th November 1912.

708

2nd Dec.  
1912.

Major C. F. Wanhilly, R.A.M.C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Sanitary), 5th (Mhow) Division, with effect from 1st November 1912.

Captain G. G. Collet, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in dermatology, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 17th October 1912.

Captain E. O. Lewin, R.F.A., to be Staff Officer to the Inspector, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, for the season 1912-13. Dated 1st October 1912.

Captain H. E. ap R. Pryce, Supply and Transport Corps, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major L. M. R. Deas, vacated. Dated 11th November 1912.

Lieutenant E. F. V. Ventris, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Assistant Superintendent, Army Clothing Department. Dated 8th November 1912.

**708. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. McK. Franks, R.A., General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Staff College, Quetta, for 2 months and 27 days on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 22 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

The grant of leave out of India notified in India Army Order No. 372 of 1912 to Major-General G. J. Young-husband, C.B., Commanding Derajat Brigade, is extended by one day.

**709. Staff College, Quetta — Result of Examination for Admission.**—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :—

(a) *Successful Candidates.*

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain F. Rainsford-Hannay...	Royal Field Artillery.
„ V. M. Fergusson ...	„ „ „

2nd Dec.  
1912.

Rank and name.	Corps.	2nd Dec. 1912.
Captain G. C. B. Loch ...	Royal Engineers.	
„ W. H. Gribbon ...	Royal Lancaster Regiment.	
„ M. O. Clarke ...	Royal Fusiliers.	
„ R. Meinertzhagen ...	„ „	
„ W. G. Charles ...	Essex Regiment.	
„ E. B. Powell ...	Rifle Brigade.	
„ A. J. M. Binny ...	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.	
„ E de Burgh ...	9th Hodson's Horse.	
„ G. R. Maitland ...	14th Murray's Jat Lancers.	
„ F. R. Teesdale ...	25th Cavalry.	
„ W. M. Macleod ...	31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.	
„ F. G. Gillies ...	33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.	
„ A. C. Ogg ...	7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.	
„ N. Macleod ...	15th Ludhiana Sikhs.	
„ F. S. Bowring ...	22nd Punjabis.	
„ B. C. Fenton ...	25th Punjabis.	
„ J. G. Cadell ...	45th Rattray's Sikhs.	
„ J. P. Villiers-Stuart ...	55th Coke's Rifles, (Frontier Force).	
„ W. Dent ...	103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.	
„ W. P. M. D. McLaughlin ...	107th Pioneers	
„ H. W. Tobin ...	128th Pioneers.	
„ F. Skipwith ...	5th Curkha Rifles, (Frontier Force).	



709

(b) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies :—

2nd Dec.  
1912.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Lieutenant R. H. Allen ...	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain A. D. Murray ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" E. D. Carr-Harris ...	Royal Engineers.
" P. L. Hanbury ...	Shropshire Light Infantry.
" E. H. Pott ...	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
" D. E. Robertson ...	11th King Edward's Own Lancers.
" O. M. Dyke ...	21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry.
" G. G. E. Wylly, V. C. ...	Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides.
" A. G. C. Hutchinson ...	23rd Sikh Pioneers.
" W. F. B. Edwards ...	24th Punjabis.
" C. A. M. Dunlop ...	37th Dogras.
" H. L. C. Baldwin ...	58th Vaughan's Rifles, (Frontier Force).
" S. B. Pope ...	58th Vaughan's Rifles, (Frontier Force).
" K. D. B. Murray ...	59th Scinde Rifles, (Frontier Force).
" B. E. A. Manson ...	61st King George's Own Pioneers.
" R. J. Malet ...	64th Pioneers.
" C. W. McG. Compton ...	69th Punjabis.
" F. Bodkin ...	112th Infantry.
" W. Balch ...	121st Pioneers.
	1 Queen Alexandra's Own Kha Rifles.

(c) The undermentioned officer of the Permanent Forces of the Oversea Dominions qualified at the examination, and has been nominated for admission:—

709

2nd Dec.  
1912.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain J. E. Duigan	... New Zealand Staff Corps.

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief:—

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain A. G. A. Hore-Ruthven, V.C.	1st Dragoon Guards.
Major E. W. Costello, V. C.	... 22nd Punjabis.

3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a) and the officers named in paragraph 2 will, unless they receive other instructions, join the College on the 19th February 1913.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves by telegram to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this order as their authority, stating whether married quarters are required, and giving an address in India to which communications may be sent.

710

2nd Dec.  
1912.

710. Medical Branch, Army Headquarters.—With reference to India Army Order No. 275, dated 6th. May 1912, the Government of India have decided that the designation of certain officers of the Medical Branch be altered as follows—

"Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters, India" to become "Director, Medical Services in India."

"Deputy Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters, India" to become "Deputy Director, Medical Services in India."

711. Clothing—British Army.—The Government of India have approved the adoption in India of the following improved Colonial pattern serge frocks for British Infantry, in supersession of the corresponding existing Indian patterns approved in India Army Order No. 60 of 1909 :—

S. No. 3871-E—Frock, Serge, Infantry, Serjeants and Rank and File.

„ 3872-F—Frock, Serge, Infantry, Bandsmen.

„ 3873-G—Frock, Serge, Infantry, Drummers and Buglers.

2. The question of the adoption of Colonial patterns for warrant officers and staff sergeants as also for Highland trewed and kilted regiments (all ranks) and for Royal Engineers (all ranks) is under consideration.

3. The new patterns will be worn side by side with the patterns approved in India Army Order No. 60 of 1909, as also with the older patterns.

4. The patterns now adopted may be continued in wear in the Colonies.

2nd Dec.  
1912.

**712. Clothing—British Army.**—It is notified for information that the badge to be worn by all ranks of Royal Artillery units in India with the Austrian pattern cap, the reintroduction of which was notified in India Army Order No. 145 of 1912, is that prescribed in Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, paragraph 497.

**713. Schools—British.**—It is notified for information that Messrs E. Seymour Hale and Co., 253 Bowbazar Street, Calcutta, have been appointed Contractors for the supply of School Books and Materials to British Army Schools in India for a period of three years commencing from the 1st April 1913.

**714. Dress—British Officers.**—Intimation having been received from the War Office that a brown leather despatch bag, specially devised to meet the requirements of staff officers, has been approved for staff officers, officers of mounted services, and mounted officers generally, it is notified that this bag, the provision of which is optional, has been approved for staff officers, officers of mounted services, and mounted officers generally, in India.

The despatch bag is an alternative to the saddle bag where the latter is laid down in Field Service Manuals for the officers enumerated above; in the case of staff officers, and others, for whom no saddle bag is laid down in those publications, provision will be made in due course.

2. The following is a specification of the new pattern despatch bag, a specimen of which is also available for inspection at Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters :—

The bag is made entirely of leather and measures  $12\frac{1}{4}$  inches  $\times$   $9\frac{1}{4}$  inches over all. The back is of stout leather, the front and flaps of bag hide, and the gussets and bindings of light leather.

715

2nd Dec.  
1912.

The bag is divided into three compartments, two long ones ( $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep) behind and a short one ( $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep) in front. The two long compartments are covered by one flap, and the short one by another; each is provided with a metal spring fastener for closing. The gusset of the two long compartments is 3 inches wide, and that of the short 1 inch. To the top of the back of the bag on each side ( $\frac{3}{4}$  inch from the side) is sewn a leather chape (3 inches  $\times$   $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches) tapered towards the top, to this is sewn a leather billet ( $\frac{7}{8}$  inch  $\times$  9 inches) with brass gilt buckle ( $\frac{1}{2}$  inch  $\times$   $\frac{5}{16}$  inch); running loosely on this billet is a metal loop with eye and spring hook, ( $1\frac{7}{8}$  inches long) for attachment to the saddle. To the bottom of the back of the bag (2 inches from the bottom) is sewn a leather chape ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches  $\times$   $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide) fitted with a brass gilt loop ( $\frac{7}{8}$  inch  $\times$   $\frac{5}{16}$  inch) and detachable leather steadying strap ( $\frac{3}{4}$  inch  $\times$   $16\frac{1}{2}$  inches) fitted with a brass gilt stud. To enable the bag to be carried on either side of the saddle another chape with loop of the same dimensions is sewn to the bottom of the bag on the opposite side. Both sides of the centre partition, and both flaps of pockets are lined with linen.

Two leather loops for pencils ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches long), are sewn to the inside of each flap, and five leather pockets (two  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and three  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide, all 3 inches deep) are sewn to the middle of the centre partition  $3\frac{7}{8}$  inches from the top edge. The centre partition is removeable.

### 715. Passages—Regulations.—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

Paragraph 2, clause (c), as reconstructed by India Army Order 485 of 1912. In tenth line for the words "Sowars of silladar cavalry regiments" *read* "non-commissioned officers and sowars of silladar cavalry regiments."

Paragraph 29.—The "N. B." added by clause 88, July Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911, is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"In calculating travelling allowance at mileage rates,

fractions of a mile will be omitted on the total road portion of any journey on duty between the permanent headquarters and back to the permanent headquarters."

716

2nd Dec  
1912.

716. Correspondence.—Considerable inconvenience having been caused by the growing practice of addressing official correspondence to officers by name, all concerned are hereby reminded that official correspondence should only be so addressed when intended for the personal and sole information of the officer concerned, and for no one else.

717. Correspondence.—The following amendment is made to the "Statement showing Channel of Correspondence, etc. 1912:—

Page 2, item 10, column 6, line 7, for "that date" read "1st September."

718. Forms.—Pending the next reprint of the following India Army Forms, the word "Chanda" wherever it occurs should be *altered* in manuscript to "Horse," except at the foot of pages 4, 8, and 12 of India Army Form A-23, where the word "Chanda" should be *altered* to "Horse Fund." The words "Mule Chanda Fund" in Instruction <sup>6 item (13)</sup> of India Army Forms A<sup>107</sup><sub>121</sub> and "Mule Chanda Fund" in column 12, page 6 of I. A. F. A-41, should be *altered to read* "Mule Fund."

I. A. F. A-15—Squadron roll and pay abstract, Silladar Cavalry.

I. A. F. A-22—Monthly roll, pay abstract and general state, Indian Reservists.

I. A. F. A-23—Half Squadron acquittance roll, and pay abstract, Indian Cavalry.

I. A. F. A-41—Staff pay, acquittance roll, and recapitulation statement, Indian Cavalry.

718

2nd Dec.  
1912.

I. A. F. A-121—General Account Book, Indian Cavalry.

I. A. F. A-167—Ledger, Indian Cavalry.

(That portion of I. A. O. 679 of 1912 relating to the above forms is hereby cancelled.)

The following forms are *introduced* for use in India :—

A. F. A-2024 (modified for India).—Regimental Physical Training Certificate.

I. A. F. O-1442-A.—Report of failures of Ammunition (except Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. and 4.5-inch howitzer ammunition).

I. A. F. X-1847—Army Physical Training Certificate. This form will be issued to Central Gymnasias and will be used instead of I. A. F. X-1843.

The above forms will be taken into use at once, and may be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta.

The following forms have been *revised*, and will be taken into use at once, the existing stock of the forms being wasted :—

I. A. F. H-1112—Annual horse fund statement, Silladar Cavalry.

I. A. F. S-1518.—Monthly ration certificate.

I. A. F. X-1856.—Instructions for examining Officers of Higher and Lower Standard Examinations in Hindustani.

The following forms have been *revised*, and pending their reprint the amendments noted below, should be made in manuscript :—

I. A. F. M-1243.—Medical Board and Statement of Case. *Expunge* paragraph V of Instructions on the reverse of the form, and *substitute* the following :—“ In all cases a copy of the proceedings of the Medical Board should invariably be forwarded, without delay, to the Assistant Director of Medical Services at the port of embarkation and an office copy kept by the Assistant Director of Medical Services of the Brigade concerned.”

I. A. F. X-1857.—Proceedings of Board of Examination in Languages. Column 1, Tests.—*After* "Appendix V" *add*, within the parentheses, "or, in the case of Hindustani, as defined in I. A. F. X-1856".

718  
2nd Dec  
1912.

The following forms have been *cancelled* :—

I. A. F. B-809.—Failures of ammunition at annual practice. I. A. F. O-1442-A., referred to above, will be used instead.

I. A. F. S-1663.—Comparative return of expenditure in transport units.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

*Pages 2 and 3.—Insert* the following before A. F. A-2025 :—

				21	2	3	4	5
" 2024	G	Regimental Physical Training Certificate.	O	...	10	10	10	10

6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
...	...	25	35	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	...

G C L	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	10	...	...	...	...



718

2nd Dec.  
1912.

Page 14.—Delete "H-1106 and H-1112", and insert "1107, Statement of clothing, necessities and sea kit, in possession of units leaving or arriving in India".

Pages 28 and 29.—I. A. F. A-2 for use in India:—sheet, Indian Army.—All (for India) —Regimental "Annual Allotment" are to be substituted:—

of failures of Ammunition  
pr. and 4.5-inch howitzer

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Inner Sheet...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Outer Sheet...	...	...	...	...	...	...

ical Training Certificate.  
to Central Gymnasia and  
A F. X-1843.

into use at once, and may  
Contractors for Printing  
ms, Calcutta.

is revised, and will be  
ing stock of the forms

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
25	(b) 25	25	220	25	...	...	...
100	(d) 80	...	(c) 420	25	...	...	...

horse fund statement,

ertificate.

Examining Officers  
Examinations in

and pending  
ed below could be made

26	27	28	29	30
...	...	...	As required	...
...	...	...	As required	...

atement of  
structions  
ute the  
the pro-  
variably  
stant  
of  
the  
the

(a) Non-silladar only  
(b) 80 for Viceroy's B  
(c) 220 for regiments of  
establishments.  
(d) 25 outer and 25 inner  
allowed for Signal  
Sappers and Miners.

2nd Dec.  
1912.

2. I. A. F. A.-156 has superseded Form H referred to in paragraph 39 of the rules laid down for "Regimental Accounts, Native Infantry, 1901", and is to be taken into use which it is specially provided. The practice of I. A. F. X-1, printed regimental forms in lieu is to

The following forms have

A. F. B-809 and all entries opposite

I. A. F. B-809.—Fail  
tice. I. A. F. O.  
be used instead.

new item the following:—

I. A. F. S-1663.—

in transport unit of failures of ammunition (except Q. F. 13 and pr. and 4.5 inch howitzer ammunition).

O

The following corrected

Pages 2 and 3.—

A. F. A-2025:—

1 to 7, and "Remarks" column, 50; 18; and "Batteries armed by", respectively.

Expunge "S-1163", and connect

"2024

G

Regimental  
Training

—Against I. A. F. T-1709, delete 5, 7-19, 21-23, and 25-28, and amend "Remarks" column to read:—"Issued to departmental offices as required".

id 127.—Insert the following opposite

6

7

8

...

...

25

Army Physical  
Certificate.

Training

Special

(Annual allotment).

21

22

marks.

entral Gymnasia as

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General

Adjutant General in

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 43 I. A. O.—30-11-12.—2,800.—F.C.



**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th December 1912.*

**National Insurance Act.**—The following "Time Limits" Regulations, made by the National Insurance Commissioners in pursuance of the National Insurance Act, 1911, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned. They amend and supersede all instructions, hitherto published in the Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to British soldiers serving in India, in respect of the matters to which they relate.

2. These Regulations prescribe "time limits" in respect of three matters, *vis* :—

(a) The time within which a soldier, who has re-engaged for pension, may elect to insure himself by having deductions made from his pay.

(b) The time within which a soldier, who has not joined an Approved Society but is insured with the Navy and Army Insurance Fund, may—on taking his discharge—become a member of an Approved Society.

(c) The time within which such a soldier as is mentioned in (b), who proves that his health will not allow him to become a member of an Approved Society, may—on taking his discharge—apply to the National Insurance Commissioners to receive benefits through the Navy and Army Insurance Fund.

(In default of action under (b) or (c) he will become merely a "Deposit Contributor").

Provisional Regulations made by the Insurance Commissioners under the National Insurance Act, 1911, with respect to the time within which an engaged seaman, marine or soldier may elect to have deductions made from his pay, and within which an engaged seaman, marine or soldier may become a member of an Approved Society or apply for pension to the Navy and Army Insurance Fund.

1. (1) These Regulations may be cited as the Naval and Military Forces (Time Limits) Regulations, 1912.
- (2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these Regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.
- (3) In these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires :—

The expression " the Act " means the National Insurance Act, 1911 ;

The expression " at Home " means, in the case of a seaman or marine, on a Home station, and in the case of a soldier, in the United Kingdom ; and

The expression " date of re-engagement " means the date on which the period of service under the re-engagement for pension commences.

(4) Nothing in these Regulations shall apply to any of the persons to whom the provisions of section 46 of the Act apply by virtue of sub-section (7) of that section.

2. For the purposes of sub-section (1) of section 46 of the Act, the time within which a seaman, marine or soldier who has completed the period of his first engagement and has re-engaged for pension may elect to have deductions made from his pay, shall be :—

(a) In the case of a man who so re-engages on or after the 15th day of January 1913, any time up to and including the first day on which he receives pay after the date of his re-engagement ;

In the case of a man who has so re-engaged before the commencement of the Act,—

(i) If serving at Home at the date of his re-engagement, any time before the 30th day of September 1912 ;

(ii) If not serving at Home at the date of his re-engagement any time before the 15th day of January 1913 ;

c) In the case of a man who so re-engages after the commencement of the Act and before the 15th day of January 1913,—

(i) If serving at Home at the date of his re-engagement, any time within one month from the date of his re-engagement or any time before the 15th day of January 1913, whichever period is the shorter ;

(ii) If not serving at Home at the date of his re-engagement any time before the 15th day of January 1913.

For the purpose of paragraph (g) of sub-section (3) section 46 of the Act, the time within which a seaman, marine, or soldier may become a member of an Approved Society shall be—

(a) In the case of a man who is discharged in the United Kingdom, any time within three months of his discharge ; and

(b) In the case of a man who is discharged outside the United Kingdom, any time within six months of his discharge.

4. For the purpose of paragraph (b) of sub-section (3) of section 46 of the Act the time within which an application under that provision may be made to the Commissioners shall, in the case of a man who is discharged outside the United Kingdom, be any time within six months of his discharge.

---

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA,

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th December 1912.*

719. The London Gazettes of the 12th and 15th November 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd December 1912.

719  
9th Dec.  
1912.

720. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Surgeon-General H. G. Hathaway, British Service, to be Deputy Director of Medical Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from 19th November 1912, *vice* Surgeon-General L. E. Anderson, British Service, vacated.

Colonel D. St. J. D. Grant, I.M.S., to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Karachi Brigade, with effect from 30th October 1912, *vice* Colonel R. B. Roe, I.M.S., transferred.

Colonel W. S. Delamain, D.S.O., I.A., to be Assistant Adjutant-General, Adjutant-General's Branch, *vice* Colonel C. E. Johnson, I.A. Dated 17th November 1912.

Major C. R. Bradshaw, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 1st (Peshawar) Division, *vice* Major H. H. Cobbe, D.S.O., 13th Lancers, vacated. Dated 18th November 1912.

— Captain C. B. Stokes, 3rd Skinner's Horse, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Major E. F. Orton, 37th Lancers, vacated. Dated 15th November 1912.

Captain M. B. H. Ritchie, R.A.M.C., is appointed Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mobilization), 5th (Mhow) Division, with effect from the 17th November 1912, *vice* Major G. B. Crisp, R.A.M.C., vacated.



721

9th Dec.  
1912.

721. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Captain J. L. Mowbray, Royal Field Artillery, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, for 4 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

722. **Corps of Sappers and Miners.**—Lieutenant A. F. Chater, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 1st Sappers and Miners.

723. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

724. **Rewards—Good Conduct.**—In annexure to India Army Order No. 547 of 1912, under “without gratuity” delete the name of Sub-Conductor W. A. Darby, Supply and Transport Corps, and insert under the heading “with gratuity” the following new entry:—“Staff Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) W. A. Darby, (1st Battalion, Essex Regiment), Supply and Transport Corps.

725. **Indian Army Reserve.**—With the approval of the Most Hon’ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India are pleased to condone the eventual deficiency of colour service of those reservists of the Indian Army who were enrolled in the reserve before 1st November 1911 and who were transferred from the colours to the reserve with less than five years’ colour service, thus rendering them eligible for reserve pension provided they complete a total of twenty-five years’ combined (colour and reserve) service.

Army Department letter No. 13591-1 (A. G. 6), dated 18th November 1912.

The necessary corrections to the Regulations will be made in due course.

## 726. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India

726

Army Department No. 3322-1 (O.-4), dated 15th November 1912. have sanctioned (i) the supply of Brushes, breech screw for B. L. 6-inch 25 cwt howitzers at the rate of 1 per howitzer.

9th Dec 1912.

(ii) The present scale of drill fuzes T. & P. No. 63 for B. L. 15-pr. guns in defences, excepting Madras, being increased from one to six per gun.

727. Native Lines—Hutting.—The Government of India have been pleased to decide that the whole of the balances remaining on 1st October 1912 in the local repair funds of Regiments of the late Bengal-Punjab and Bombay Cavalry Combines, irrespective of whether the lines of a Regiment have or have not been taken over for reconstruction by the Military Works Services, should be placed at the disposal of the two Silladar Cavalry Lines Committees referred to in India Army Order No. 609 of 1912, instead of being credited to Government.

728. Training and Manœuvre Regulations.—1909, Indian Supplement.—The following amendment is published for information and will appear in Appendix to India Army Orders, April 1913:—

Chapter III, paragraph 8, is reconstructed as follows:—

### "8. Provision of maps.

The following instructions should be followed regarding the purchase of maps for use in connection with training.

1. Since the army in India must be prepared to work in war on  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch maps, the same scale must be used for training in peace, with the one exception referred to in paragraph (3).

2. Standard sheets on the  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch scale are procurable from the Surveyor General, Survey of India, Calcutta, who is prepared to supply them, folded in covers, on the indent

729

9th Dec.  
1912.

of army, division and brigade commanders at a reduced rate of 11 annas a sheet, provided at least one month's notice is given. Applications will only be considered when received from the above mentioned officers.

3. For the normal training in field work of units quartered at defended ports  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch maps will be used. But for the training of the garrisons in their duties in connection with the defence of their ports, the use of larger scale maps (up to one inch) is allowed, when such maps are available.

4. The production of other maps will only be sanctioned under very special circumstances. Applications for such maps should be made to the Chief of the General Staff, and not to the Surveyor General, and should be sent in at least 3 months before the maps are required."

**729. Accounts—Last Pay Certificates.**—It is notified for information that the procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 534 of 1912, for the disposal of last pay certificates of regimental ranks, will not apply in the case of Royal Engineer soldiers serving with Sapper and Miner Corps, in whose cases the system hitherto in force will continue, i.e., the final last pay certificate (I. A. F. A-441) will be sent to the Officer Commanding Station for transmission to the Divisional Commander. The latter will forward it to the Under Secretary of State together with one copy of the furlough certificate (I. A. F. L-1174), so as to reach the India Office before, or not later than, the date the man himself disembarks.

**730. Income Tax.**—It has been decided to discontinue the practice of levying income tax on the salaries of employes of the Government of India serving in places beyond the geographical limits of India where the Indian Income tax Act, 1886, is not in force, with effect from the first month of the current financial year.

Any case in which there is any doubt as to an officer coming within the scope of these orders should be specifically referred for the orders of the Government of India.

### 731. Clothing—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that, with effect from the 1st April 1913, the Government of India sanction the renewal biennially, after each training, of the pair of socks or foot-bandages issued to each Indian Army reservist under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 128 and 129.

731

Army Department letter No. 8645-2 (Q.M.G.-8), dated 18th November 1912. 9th Dec 1912.

4 The regulations affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

732. Correspondence.—The Camp Office of the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, will open in Delhi on the 17th December, 1912.

Reports of raids and disturbance made in accordance with paragraph 574, Army Regulations, India, Volume II will be addressed to Delhi and repeated to Simla.

Replies to letters, etc., are to be addressed to that portion of the office (Delhi or Simla) from which they were received, unless otherwise ordered.

733. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—The following corrections are made to the revised programme of sanctioned relief movements of British and Indian units to be carried out during 1912-13, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 675 of 1912 :—

#### ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
1st	"A"	S. Africa	Ambala	By sea and rail	To take over horses, guns, equipment, etc., from "A. A." *Battery R. H. A.

\* Orders will issue in due course regarding the disposal of the personnel of "A. A." Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.

## BRITISH INFANTRY.

733

9th Dec.  
1912.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
2nd Battalion Gordon Highlanders.	Cawnpore	Egypt.	By rail to Bombay thence by sea.	
1st Battalion Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	North China	Secunderabad.	By sea to Bombay thence by rail.	

At page 578, under detachment reliefs, Indian troops, half-yearly, in last column, for the words "By rail" substitute "By road."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 723 OF  
1912.

LIST OF OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND  
MEN OF THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCE WHO HAVE  
BEEN AWARDED THE VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE  
MEDAL.

---

*Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers.*

Bombardier G. W. Shead.

*Bihar Light Horse.*

Troop Serjeant-Major P. Hennessy.

Trooper W. J. Ross.

,, E. G. Macpherson.

*Surma Valley Light Horse.*

Captain H. M. Crozier.

*Punjab Light Horse.*

Trooper W. J. O'Brien.

*Assam Valley Light Horse.*

Quartermaster-Serjeant H. M. M. Parry.

Troop Serjeant-Major P. B. B. Parry.

Trooper G. A. Hill.

Volunteer S. W. Feroval.

*Cossipore Artillery.*

Battery Quartermaster.

Corporal J. Westwater.

Gunner A. M. Tedder.

*Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.*

Lieutenant-Colonel J. B. Oliver.

Lieutenant G. A. Webb.

„ H. G. Cotton.

Trooper W. H. Hodges.

*Madras Volunteer Guards.*

Colour-Serjeant G. J. Williamson.

*Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer S. Meshach.

„ J. H. Johnson.

*Simla Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant D. A. Clarke.

2nd-Lieutenant T. A. Duffy.

*East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal H. Haynes.

„ H. W. Taylor.

Volunteer J. Beetles.

„ W. G. Dunkley.

„ D. J. Patterson.

„ A. J. Robinson.

„ G. H. M. Lindon.

„ C. U. Peters.

*Allahabad Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant E. Plomer.

*Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles*

Serjeant T. Hennessy.

*Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant M. W. D. Macleod.

Lance Serjeant T. M. Quinn.

„ D. W. Thomson.

Corporal F. E. Dennison.

*1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway  
Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Lance-Serjeant A. J. Mather.

Volunteer P. A. Domingo.

„ J. G. Easton.

„ A. Hall.

„ P. M. Mascarenhas.

„ A. Iickin.

„ B. Sequeira.

„ C. Sullivan.

„ C. Vears.

*Moulmein Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant F. Simpson.

*Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant G. Hogan.

Volunteer J. H. Bannister.

*1st Battalion, Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway  
Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer A. Benjamin.

*2nd Battalion, Bombay Baroda and Central India  
Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant R. A. Hessian.

„ H. J. Lean.

Corporal A. D. Garvan.

„ D. Hunter.

Volunteer E. B. Coates.

„ A. C. Cook.

„ J. T. Stewart.

Reservist T. H. George.

*Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.*

Lance-Corporal C. G. Lawrence.



*Burma Railways Volunteer Corps.*

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. E. Blazey.

Lance-Serjeant G. Piele.

Volunteer J. W. Peters.

*North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal A. McManus.

Volunteer E. H. W. Chills.

„ J. Hughes.

„ S. J. Saldanha.

*Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant J. O'Connor.

Volunteer J. Giddens

*South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant C. Reid.

Lance-Serjeant D. Milne.

„ C. D. Zocherpel.

Lance-Corporal A. E. DeRozario.

Volunteer R. Benny.

„ J. Bronkhurst.

„ E. Burrows.

„ E. Carvalho.

„ A. D'Silva.

„ A. J. Foote.

„ C. W. Gordon.

„ W. E. Godfrey.

„ C. Marshall.

„ D. A. Phillips.

„ W. Rabel.

„ J. Samuel.

„ C. Simpson.

„ G. Webber.

*Coorg and Mysore Rifles.*

Serjeant C. Elsee.

Volunteer R. Brady.

*1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
Rifles.*

Volunteer J. E. Swaris.

" C. O. Fermier.

*Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer V. Arratoon.

" E. J. McIntyre.

" A. McIntyre.

" H. S. Stiles.

*1st Battalions Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle  
Corps.*

Volunteer R. J. Jackson.

*2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant M. Guzdar.

Serjeant R. J. Watson.

Corporal F. G. Hogan.

Lance-Corporal L. J. LeFevre.

Volunteer W. D'Rozario.

" C. H. Gantzer.

*Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles.*

Reservist R. Reid.

*Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer A. E. Young.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant General in India.



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th December 1912.*

734. The London Gazettes of the 19th and 22nd November 1912 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th December 1912.

734

---

16th Dec.  
1912.

735. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Lieutenant-Colonel H. Austen Smith, I.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Simla East, to the medical charge of Army Headquarters Staff and Establishments remaining at Simla during the winter, with effect from the 27th October 1912.

Major S F. St. D. Green, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in midwifery and the diseases of women and children. 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 12th November 1912.

Major F. A. Kemble, R.A., Assistant Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee, to be Inspector of Ammunition, Ordnance Inspection Section, No. 2 charge, Dum Dum, with effect from the 1st December 1912.

Major S. R. Godkin, I.M.S., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, with effect from 16th November 1912.

Colonel H. J. Barratt, British Service, to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Bareilly, Garhwal and Dehra Dun Brigades, with effect from the 17th November 1912, *vice* Colonel L. E. Anderson, British Service, promoted and transferred,

Lieutenant R. E. McCallum, 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class. Dated 19th November 1912.

736

16th Dec.  
1912.

**736. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Retirements.**—The undermentioned lady nurses are permitted to retire from the service with effect from the dates specified, on completion of their third term of service:—

Senior Nursing Sister Miss Ellen Beatrice Greenwood—  
4th February 1913.

Senior Nursing Sister Miss Ethel Sykes—1st March 1913.

**737. Shelter for Widows and Orphans of British Soldiers.**—With the approval of the Government of India the Diocesan Settlement, Bangalore, has been removed from the List of recognized Institutions under the Shelter Scheme published in the annexure to India Army Order No. 184 of 1910.

**738. Accommodation for Troops—Indian.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of quarters 12' x 10' in the plains and 10' x 8' in the hills for accommodation, in the compounds of Military Telegraph Offices located in Government buildings, of such menial public servants of these offices as the Officer in charge may consider it necessary to retain on the premises at night, and for such servants of the persons residing in the office as the Officer in charge may permit to reside on the premises.

2. The expenditure will form a charge against the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, and be met in each case from the Minor Works grant at the disposal of General Officer Commanding concerned.

**739. Accommodation for Troops.—Indian.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of (1) Guard-room accommodation for the Indian personnel of British Mountain Batteries and men on night picquet, and (2) accommodation for men on night

Army Department No. 9409-  
2 (O. M. G.-3), dated 7th  
November 1912.

picquet in Indian Mountain Batteries, on the following scale:—

740

16th Dec.  
1912.*British Mountain Batteries.*

Guard-room	...	...	...	52' x 12'	} Per Battery.
Lock-up	...	...	...	12' x 12'	
Cells, 2, each with a verandah 6' wide in front	...	...	...	8' x 12'	

*Indian Mountain Batteries.*

One room without verandah ... 36' x 12'

2 The works will be carried out as funds become available from the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, will issue in due course.

740. Training Serjeant Master Shoemakers.—The Government of India have approved of the first sentence of paragraph 1, clause (c) of India Army Order No. 587 of 1907, as amended by India Army Order No. 502 of 1908, being reconstructed as follows:—

“Candidates must not have less than three-and-a-half years' unexpired service, and must declare their willingness to extend to complete twelve years with the colours, or re-engage as the case may be, before being selected for the course of instruction”

741. Examinations—Promotion.—Indian Medical Service.—The Government of India have approved the introduction of subject (d) (iii) (organization, administration and equipment) for Lieutenants, Indian

Army Department No. 3119-1 (A. D.), dated 6th November 1912.

Medical Service, for promotion to Captain, to embrace all lieutenants whose commissions are dated 28th January 1911, or later, and others not fully qualified for promotion by 1st January 1914.

2 The syllabus of the subject will be found in Appendix XI, King's Regulations; the paper will be the same as that set for other branches of the Army.

3. Officers may be examined in this subject at the promotion examinations commencing from March 1913.

742

16th Dec.  
1912.

4. The Government of India have also decided that lieutenants, Indian Medical Service, may be allowed to appear for their promotion examinations on completion of one year's service.

5. The regulations will be amended in due course.

**742. Administration.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the following addition to paragraph 329, Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—

Army Department No.  
13602-1 (A. G.-1), dated the  
26th November 1912.

*Paragraph 329* (as inserted by April Appendix 47, India Army Orders, 1912).—*Add* the following :—"In the case of a brigade with only one Staff Officer, the Brigade Commander may appoint a temporary 3rd class Station Staff Officer at his headquarters station to carry on the duties of the Staff Officer accompanying him on his tour of inspection or to manœuvres."

**743. Equipment.**—The Government of India have decided that the present pattern drab haversack supplied by the Army Clothing Department to British troops is to be replaced by a web haversack as replacement of the former becomes necessary.

2. The web haversack will be supplied by the Ordnance Department but no issues will be made until the stock of drab haversacks, estimated to last for another 21 months, with the Army Clothing Department is exhausted.

3. This order does not apply to British Infantry units as these units will be supplied with a web haversack when they receive the web equipment in the ordinary course.

**744. Clothing—Indian Army.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 100 of 1911, paragraph 22, it is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the uniform to be worn by Indian ranks of Divisional Signal Companies shall be as follows :—

Army Department letter  
No. 8504-2 (Q.M.G.-8),  
dated 22nd November 1912.

*Nos. 31 and 32 Divisional Signal Companies.*—The uniform of the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners with the exception of the badges special to that Corps.

*Nos. 33 and 34 Divisional Signal Companies.*—The uniform of the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners with the exception of the badges special to that Corps.

745  
18th Dec.  
1912.

2. The buttons to be worn by all the four Divisional Signal Companies shall be of the universal "Engineer" pattern, and in the shoulder badges, the numbers of the Companies shall be above the word "Signal" as shown below :—

<u>31</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>34</u>
Signal.	Signal.	Signal.	Signal.

745. *Exchange on the Dollar.*—Intimation has been received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange on the Mexican dollar for the quarter ending 31st March 1913 will be two shillings and one penny, in North China and at Hong-Kong.

746. *Arms—Cleaning of Rifles and Carbines.*—A leaflet, entitled "Notes on the cleaning of rifles, etc.," has been issued by the War Office and is republished in India for the information of all concerned. The leaflet is prepared in the form of questions and answers, and copies will be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, as follows :—

British Cavalry units	...	...	50 copies each.
British Infantry units	...	...	50 copies each.
Indian Cavalry units	...	...	15 copies each.
Indian Infantry units	...	...	15 copies each.
Artillery units and Artillery Ammunition Columns	...	...	10 copies each.
Sappers and Miners (including Signal Companies)	...	...	5 copies per Company.
The Frontier Garrison Artillery	...	...	10 copies.
Volunteer Corps	...	...	20 per Corps.

Copies should be hung up in each barrack room, or Volunteer Headquarters, under arrangements to be made locally.



747

16th Dec.  
1912.

747. \*National Insurance Act.—The following “Time Limits” Regulations, made by the National Insurance Commissioners in pursuance of the National Insurance Act, 1911, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned. They amend and supersede all instructions, hitherto published in the Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to British soldiers serving in India, in respect of the matters to which they relate.

2. These Regulations prescribe “time limits” in respect of three matters, *vis* :—

- (a) The time within which *a soldier, who has re-engaged for pension*, may elect to insure himself by having deductions made from his pay.
- (b) The time within which *a soldier, who has not joined an Approved Society but is insured with the Navy and Army Insurance Fund*, may—on taking his discharge—become a member of an Approved Society.
- (c) The time within which *such a soldier as is mentioned in (b)*, who proves that his health will not allow him to become a member of an Approved Society, may—on taking his discharge—apply to the National Insurance Commissioners to receive benefits through the Navy and Army Insurance Fund.

(In default of action under (b) or (c) he will become merely a “Deposit Contributor”).

3. The effect of these Regulations with regard to *soldiers serving in India* is as follows :—

As regards (a)—such soldier—if he re-engaged, or re-engages, *whilst not serving at Home* before the 15th January 1913—may elect to insure at any time before that date. If he re-engages on or after the 15th January 1913 he may elect to insure any time up to and including the first day on which he receives pay after his re-engagement.

---

\* Issued as a special India Army Order dated the 6th December 1912.

As regards (b) and (c)—such soldier—on taking his discharge, must *either* join an Approved Society, *or* apply to the National Insurance Commissioners to receive benefits through the Navy and Army Insurance Fund, within six months of his discharge.

---

Provisional Regulations made by the National Insurance Commissioners under the National Insurance Act, 1911, with respect to the time within which a re-engaged seaman, marine or soldier may elect to have deductions made from his pay, and within which a discharged seaman, marine or soldier may become a member of an Approved Society or apply for re-admission to the Navy and Army Insurance Fund.

1. (1) These Regulations may be cited as the National Health Insurance (Naval and Military Forces) (Time Limits) Regulations, 1912.
- (2) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these Regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.
- (3) In these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires :—

The expression " the Act " means the National Insurance Act, 1911 ;

The expression " at Home " means, in the case of a seaman or marine, on a Home station, and in the case of a soldier, in the United Kingdom ; and

The expression " date of re-engagement " means the date on which the period of service under the re-engagement for pension commences.

- (4) Nothing in these Regulations shall apply to any of the persons to whom the provisions of section 46 of the Act apply by virtue of sub-section (7) of that section.

2. For the purposes of sub-section (1) of section 46 of the Act, the time within which a seaman, marine or soldier who has completed the period of his first engagement and

has re-engaged for pension may elect to have deductions made from his pay, shall be :—

- (a) In the case of a man who so re-engages on or after the 15th day of January 1913, any time up to and including the first day on which he receives pay after the date of his re-engagement ;
  - (b) In the case of a man who has so re-engaged before the commencement of the Act,—
    - (i) If serving at Home at the date of his re-engagement, any time before the 30th day of September 1912 ;
    - (ii) If not serving at Home at the date of his re-engagement any time before the 15th day of January 1913 ;
  - (c) In the case of a man who so re-engages after the commencement of the Act and before the 15th day of January 1913,—
    - (i) If serving at Home at the date of his re-engagement, any time within one month from the date of his re-engagement or any time before the 15th day of January 1913, whichever period is the shorter ;
    - (ii) If not serving at Home at the date of his re-engagement any time before the 15th day of January 1913.
3. For the purpose of paragraph (g) of sub-section (3) of section 46 of the Act, the time within which a seaman, marine, or soldier may become a member of an Approved Society shall be—
- (a) In the case of a man who is discharged in the United Kingdom, any time within three months of his discharge ; and
  - (b) In the case of a man who is discharged outside the United Kingdom, any time within six months of his discharge.
4. For the purpose of paragraph (h) of sub-section (3) of section 46 of the Act the time within which an application under that provision may be made to the Commissioners shall, in the case of a man who is discharged outside the United Kingdom, be any time within six months of his discharge.

748. Trooping.—The following amendments to the annexure to India Army Order No. 678 of 1912 are published, for information:—

Cancel the programme of the Transport "Soudan" from 3rd November onwards, and substitute the following:—

Ports.	Arrival.	Departure.	Other.
Ching-wang-tao ...	...	4th November.	Embark 1st Battalion Royal Indian Artillery for Pomehlay.
Hong-Kong ...	11th November.	19th " ...	Details.
Singapore ...	24th " "	24th " ...	Details.
Colombo ...	30th " "	30th " ...	...
Bombay ...	3rd December.	7th December.	Embark 2nd Battalion Gordon Highlanders for Egypt. Disembark battalion.
Suez ...	17th " ...	17th " ...	...
Port Said ...	18th " ...	18th " ...	...
Alexandria ...	19th " ...	19th " ...	...
Malta ...	22nd " ...	22nd " ...	Embark 1st Battalion Scots Guards. Details.
Gibraltar ...	26th " ...	26th " ...	...
Southampton ...	31st " ...	...	...
Southampton ...	...	14th January	Drafts.
Capetown ...	5th February.	5th February	...
Durban ...	8th " ...	13th " "	...
Capetown ...	16th " ...	16th " "	...
Southampton ...	10th March...	...	Details.

749

16th Dec.  
1912.

Insert the following after "Rohilla" on page 591 :—

Freightship "Um- geni."	Durban ...	...	19th Decem- ber.	"A" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery for India.
	Bombay (most ...)	1st January... probably).	...	...

The following correction is made to the Trooping programme for 1912-13, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 486 of 1912 :—

'Opposite Imperial Transport "Soudan" under "Colonial Movements" on page 393, for "6th November" read "4th November".'

749. Distribution of Army.—Reliefs.—In the annexure India Army Order No. 675 current, the following action is made on page 571 :—

gainst "94th Russell's Infantry" in the column now to move" for "Aurangabad" read "Manmad."

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE B TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER,  
 DATED 20TH DECEMBER 1912.  
 Numerical return of \_\_\_\_\_ entitled to the  
 "India General Service Medal, 1908," and clasp  
 inscribed "Abov, 1911-12."

Number of			Remarks.
	Medals.	Clasps.	
	Indian Officers ...		
	Non-Commissioned Officers and men.		
	Followers entitled to silver decorations.		
	Followers entitled to bronze decorations.		

Station \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 }  
 Commanding Officer,  
 or Head of Department.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE A TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER,  
DATED 20TH DECEMBER 1912.

\_\_\_\_\_ CORPS OR DEPARTMENT.

*Medal roll of individuals entitled to the "India General Service Medal, 1908," with clasp inscribed "Abor, 1911-12" under the provisions of Army Order No. 308, dated 1st November 1912.*

AT THE TIME THE DECORATION WAS EARNED.			Corps or Department in which the decoration was earned.	Whether already in possession of the India Medal of 1908.	ENTITLED TO		REMARKS.
Regimental or Departmental number.	Rank.	Name.			Medal.	Clasp inscribed "Abor, 1911-12."	

\*I certify that the individuals named in this roll were actually present on the occasion for which the decoration is claimed under the terms of the above quoted Army Order.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature and rank of officer personally cognizant  
of the services of the individuals.*

*Place* \_\_\_\_\_ ;

*Date* \_\_\_\_\_.

\*For additional certificates in the case of members of the Indian Volunteer Force and followers, see subsidiary orders (6) and (7).

(b) *In the case of private followers—*

“and that <sup>he</sup>~~they~~ actually attended <sup>his employer</sup>~~their employers~~ in the field.”

(8) Medal rolls should be carefully scrutinised to ensure correctness before transmission, and must be prepared strictly in accordance with the foregoing instructions and in the prescribed form.

Printed medal roll forms will be obtainable shortly on indent from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, 76, Lower Circular Road, Calcutta.

(9) Claims on behalf of departmental officers and men and civilians (other than members of the Indian Volunteer Force) should be prepared in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 352 and 353. Heads of departments will be held responsible that the validity of each claim is vouched for by the signature of an officer *personally cognisant of the applicant's services*.

(10) Officers submitting medal rolls will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*



(3) The names of followers are to be entered in alphabetical order according to classes, their nominal rolls and numerical returns being kept distinct from those of Indian officers and soldiers.

(3) (a) Followers enrolled or enrolled and attested under the Indian Articles of War and those attested under the Indian Army Act, will be eligible for the grant of the medal and clasp in silver or bronze under the provisions of paragraph 345, Army Regulations, India, Volume II; those enrolled under the Indian Army Act who belong to classes hitherto attested or entitled to silver medals as enrolled followers under paragraph 345, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, are eligible for the grant of the medal and clasp in silver. All other classes will receive a bronze medal and clasp.

(4) With reference to paragraph 7 of the Army Order, attention is invited to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 359, regarding the forfeiture of medals by Indians.

(5) In the case of Indians, the full number of medals indented for in the nominal roll should be included in the numerical return with a note in the column headed "Remarks," showing the number of decorations forfeited.

(6) In the case of members of the Indian Volunteer Force, the following additional certificate, which should be entered at the foot of the medal rolls, should be signed by the Officer Commanding the Volunteer Corps to which the claimant belonged when proceeding on field service:—

"I certify that the individuals named in this roll were efficient volunteers when proceeding on field-service."

(7) In the case of followers, the following should be added to the certificate given at the foot of the medal roll:—

(a) *In the case of public followers—*

"and that they were all authorised followers at the time the decoration was earned."

APPOINTMENTS—*concl'd.*

Medical, 40, 49, 100, 118, 152, 166, 202, 224, 257, 295, 309, 342, 385, 444, 471	
491, 505, 520, 542, 572, 538, 599, 626, 637, 681, 707, 720, 735	
Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India ...	4, 50, 258
Station Staff Officers ...	162, 188, 242
Sappers and Miners ...	90, 154, 168, 169, 190, 226, 722
Terms of appointment and conditions of service of honorary	
Aides-de-Camp of Governors and Lieutenant Governors ...	207, 474
Officers who complete the tenure of their staff appointments whilst on leave in England ...	427

## ARMS.

Damage to Machine Guns or Small Arms—Procedure for disposal	11
Assembly of a regimental board in the case of a unit of the Indian Army proceeding to a colonial or foreign station ...	106
Polishing of ramps of the backsight bed of short rifles after browning to be discontinued— ...	261
Provision of equipment for details of British Cavalry and British Infantry Units left at Depôts on Mobilization— ...	262
Allowance of material for browning Arms—Increase of— ...	317
Issue of Pistols, Webley, to Indian Officers of Standing Transport Units ...	476
Pistols for Indian Officers of Indian Infantry Units <i>not in the field Army</i> —not to be indented for— ...	527, 699
Arms—Volunteers—Amendment to India Army Order No. 371 of 1911— ...	539
Issue of a leaflet entitled "Notes on the cleaning of rifles, etc."—	746
Issue of Armourers' tools to Artillery Units—revised scale of—	756

## ARMY ORDERS.

Attention invited to Army Orders Nos. ...	124, 151, 227, 252 322, 437 496, 551, 610
---	---

## ARTILLERY.

Abolition of the special promotion roster maintained in India for Royal Artillery smiths and wheelers and maintenance of an establishment for India ...	5
Provision of straps, quick release, for Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. batteries and Ammunition Columns— ...	23
Issue of a spare Trail Eye (undrilled) to Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. batteries ...	24

ARTILLERY.—*contd.*

Foot drill of all units of Royal Garrison Artillery and of Indian Mountain Batteries to be in accordance with Infantry Training—	35
Drill shells for B. L. 6-inch and Q. F. 4-7 inch guns in Coast Defences—Sanctioned increase of—	42
Spare spokes for Batteries and Ammunition Columns of Royal Horse and Royal Field (Q.F.) Artillery—Sanctioned increase of—	42
Syllabus for local courses of instruction in Musketry for Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of Artillery	64
Amendment to India Army Order No. 399 of 1911	84
Issue of Binoculars, night, for each electric light directing station—	94
Replacement of hooks, limber, Nos. 25 and 26, I. P., on carriages of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries—	94
Issue of a spare perch eye—	94
Supply of fencing stores for use in Riding Schools by Indian Combatants of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns	94
Issue of repairing materials for telephone equipment	95
Issue of pliers, side cutting, 8 inch—	104
Discontinuance of firing of "Evening" time gun	122
Sanction to adoption for Royal Field Artillery in India of an establishment of Army Ordnance Corps Armament Artificers and Royal Artillery Fitters	126, 607
Issue of Caps, Knee, Musketry, I. P.	140
Issue of two 40-pr. R. M. L. Guns to Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery in India	170
Issue of two telescopic sights fitted for use as Directors, I. P., to Mountain Batteries—sanctioned as a temporary measure—	210
Supply of Rimers, vent. T, in lieu of Prickers, vent. 12 inch	285
Scindia Challenge Cup, Competition for the—	233, 287
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund. Committee of management reconstituted	299
Station stores at Attock—Sanctioned retention of certain—	300
"Pipes, wire traces,"—Sanctioned supply of—	300
Supply of line cotton for 15-pr. B. L. guns—	318, 565
Abolition of saddles and their appurtenances for off horses of Royal Horse Artillery Batteries and Ammunition Columns—	333
Lamps, blow, spirit, to each of the No. 14-A Tool Chests at Bombay and Aden—Sanctioned addition of—	333
Supply of Caps, Knee, Musketry, to Frontier Garrison Artillery...	359
Carriers, ammunition Q. F. 13 and 18 pr. Issue of—	416
Issue of "cleaners, Hydraulic buffers" and "Red screens and clips" to Royal Horse and Field Artillery—	447
Supply of Keys, Cap, fuze, T. & P. for certain guns—	462
Muhammadan Kambohs eligible for enlistment in British Artillery Units—	510
Sword Instruction—Mountain Artillery, 1912—Publication of	515

APPOINTMENTS—*concl'd.*

Medical, 40, 49, 100, 118, 152, 166, 202, 224, 257, 295, 309, 342, 385, 444, 471	
491, 505, 520, 542, 572, 588, 599, 626, 637, 681, 707, 720, 735	
Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India ...	4, 50, 258
Station Staff Officers ...	162, 188, 542
Sappers and Miners ...	90, 154, 168, 169, 190, 226, 722
Terms of appointment and conditions of service of honorary	
Aides-de-Camp of Governors and Lieutenant Governors ...	207, 474
Officers who complete the tenure of their staff appointments	
whilst on leave in England ...	427

## ARMS.

Damage to Machine Guns or Small Arms—Procedure for disposal	11
Assembly of a regimental board in the case of a unit of the Indian	
Army proceeding to a colonial or foreign station ...	106
Polishing of ramps of the backsight bed of short rifles after	
browning to be discontinued— ...	261
Provision of equipment for details of British Cavalry and British	
Infantry Units left at Depôts on Mobilization— ...	262
Allowance of material for browning Arms—Increase of— ...	317
Issue of Pistols, Webley, to Indian Officers of Standing Transport	
Units ...	476
Pistols for Indian Officers of Indian Infantry Units <i>not in the</i>	
<i>field Army</i> —not to be indented for— ...	527, 699
Arms—Volunteers—Amendment to India Army Order No. 371 of	
1911— ...	539
Issue of a leaflet entitled "Notes on the cleaning of rifles, etc."—	746
Issue of Armourers' tools to Artillery Units—revised scale of—	756

## ARMY ORDERS.

Attention invited to Army Orders Nos. ...	124, 151, 227, 252 322, 437 496, 551, 610
---	---

## ARTILLERY.

Abolition of the special promotion roster maintained in India	
for Royal Artillery smiths and wheelers and maintenance	
of an establishment for India ...	5
Provision of straps, quick release, for Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. batteries	
and Ammunition Columns— ...	23
Issue of a spare Trail Eye (undrilled) to Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. batteries	24

ARTILLERY.—*contd.*

Foot drill of all units of Royal Garrison Artillery and of Indian Mountain Batteries to be in accordance with Infantry Training—	35
Drill shells for B. L. 6-inch and Q. F. 4-7 inch guns in Coast Defences—Sanctioned increase of—	42
Spare spokes for Batteries and Ammunition Columns of Royal Horse and Royal Field (Q.F.) Artillery—Sanctioned increase of—	42
Syllabus for local courses of instruction in Musketry for Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of Artillery	64
Amendment to India Army Order No. 399 of 1911	84
Issue of Binoculars, night, for each electric light directing station—	94
Replacement of hooks, limber, Nos. 25 and 26, I. P., on carriages of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries—	94
Issue of a spare perch eye—	94
Supply of fencing stores for use in Riding Schools by Indian Combatants of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns	94
Issue of repairing materials for telephone equipment	95
Issue of pliers, side cutting, 8 inch—	104
Discontinuance of firing of "Evening" time gun	122
Sanction to adoption for Royal Field Artillery in India of an establishment of Army Ordnance Corps Armament Artificers and Royal Artillery Fitters	126, 607
Issue of Caps, Knee, Musketry, I. P.	140
Issue of two 40-pr. R. M. L. Guns to Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery in India	170
Issue of two telescopic sights fitted for use as Directors, I. P., to Mountain Batteries—sanctioned as a temporary measure—	210
Supply of Rimers, vent, T, in lieu of Prickers, vent, 12 inch	285
Scindia Challenge Cup, Competition for the—	233, 287
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund. Committee of management reconstituted	299
Station stores at Attock—Sanctioned retention of certain—	300
"Pipes, wire traces,"—Sanctioned supply of—	300
Supply of line cotton for 15-pr. B. L. guns—	318, 565
Abolition of saddles and their appurtenances for off horses of Royal Horse Artillery Batteries and Ammunition Columns—	333
Lamps, blow, spirit, to each of the No. 14-A Tool Chests at Bombay and Aden—Sanctioned addition of—	333
Supply of Caps, Knee, Musketry, to Frontier Garrison Artillery...	359
Carriers, ammunition Q. F. 13 and 18 pr. Issue of—	416
Issue of "cleaners, Hydraulic buffers" and "Red screens and clips" to Royal Horse and Field Artillery—	447
Supply of Keys, Cap, fuze, T. & P. for certain guns—	462
Muhammadan Kambohs eligible for enlistment in British Artillery Units—	510
Sword Instruction—Mountain Artillery, 1912—Publication	515

ARTILLERY—*concl'd.*

Instructions for Practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege, Inland Defences and Moveable Armament, India, 1912-13—Amendment to—	51
Instructions for Practice, India, 1912-13—Artillery—	552, 664
Appointments of supernumerary (unpaid) acting Bombardiers—	564
Carriers, ammunition, Q. F. 13 and 18 pr. for Batteries, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.—Issue of—	593
Attention drawn to the rules regarding fuze ammunition—	594
Issue of a special spanner to Mountain Batteries—	630
Proficiency pay. Non-eligibility of Royal Artillery Drivers to draw class II	644
Commands—Artillery—	647
Sanctioned changes in the establishments of higher ranks of Royal Artillery Artificers—	656
Issue of Yakdans, Stationery, to Brigade Staffs of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and sanction to Yakdans of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery batteries being used as mobilisation equipment—	672
Issue of an annual allowance of blank pistol ammunition	686
Supply of brushes, breech screw for howitzers	726
Increased scale of drill fuzes T. and P No. 63 for B. L. 15-pr. guns in defences—Sanction of—	726
Issue of electrician's tools and spare parts of telephones to armament artificers of brigades and batteries	753
Rules, sighting,—Issue to Coast Defences—	754
Changes in the Indian Artificer Establishment of Indian Mountain Batteries—Sanctioned—	755
Revised scale of Armourers' tools to Artillery Units—Sanction of—	756

## BANDS AND MESSES.

Portuguese national Anthem—Revised score of the—	178
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund—Committee of Management of—	299
Forms to be used in keeping the accounts of officers' messes	468

## BARRACK SUPPLIES.

Indian frames for Mosquito curtains for Indian troops' hospitals—	78
Issue of—	108
Sets of single double beams and stalls to wall bars of 2nd class and regimental gymnasia in India—Supply of—	345
Supply of commode pans transferred to the Supply and Transport Corps	387
Supply of tables and forms for writing and other purposes to British Troops	

## BARRACK SUPPLIES—*concl'd.*

Revised scale of receptacles for the removal of dry refuse from cookhouses--British Troops--	431
Transfer of the supply of blackboards and easels from the Ordnance Department to the Military Works Services	518
Revised scale of desks and form for Infants schools of British Units	685
Revised scale of black boards and easels for Adult schools of British Units	685

## BOOKS.

### SEE ALSO REGULATIONS.

Guide to Courts-Martial under the Army Act. Revision of--	19
Regulations for magazines in India and care of War Matériel (Provisional Issue)--Revised Edition of--	34
Indian Army Act (Volume VIII of 1911)--Amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volumes I and III--consequent on the passing of the--	36
Army Book No. 142. Musketry--Small Book, Annual course (Regulars), Introduction of--	38
Infantry Training, 1911--Indian Addendum to--Issue of	179
Amendment to the annexure to India Army Order No. 629 of 1911	181
Army Tables of Engineer Units 1912--Publication of--	185
Issue of Supply and Transport Manual (War)	193, 467
Army books. Introduction of--	307, 597
"    "    Cancellation of--	307, 597
Musketry Schools Regulations, 1912, Issue of revised--	198
Issue of certain Manuals in the vernacular	235
Publication of revised edition of "Instructions for payment of British troops serving in India"--	356
Re-introduction of the Classified List of the Military Works Ser- vices and Public Works Department military subordinates--	369, 674
Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911. Revised edition of--	448
Specimen books for the use of candidates for certain examina- tions in Persian--	466
Sword Instruction, Mountain Artillery, 1912. Issue of--	515
Railway Manual (War), India, Issue of--	528
Memorandum on Army Training, 1911-12--Issue of--	531
Instructions for practice, India, 1912-13.	552, 664
Cancellation of the pamphlet "Instructions for the training of Mounted Infantry in India, 1905"--	555
Ordnance Department--alteration of heading "Elevation for Velocities" in Range and Elevation tables	582
School Books and Materials. Messrs. E. Seymour Hale and Co., Calcutta, appointed contractors for the supply of--	713

## BOUNDARIES.

Divisional and Brigade—	...	...	...	...	690
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## BRITISH ARMY.

Stoppages from British soldiers for maintenance of families	...	68, 199, 365,	395,487
---	-----	---------------	---------

## BUILDINGS.

Scale of accommodation for departmental subordinates	...	9
British troops—Married Sergeants, rank and file—scale of quarters for—	...	27
Scale of accommodation for servants' quarters attached to the quarters of Officers and subordinates	...	350

## CANTONMENTS.

Sanction to conveyance of a charger at Government expense to Officers taking up first appointment or on transfer to the Cantonment Magistrate's Department	...	177
Bombay Cavalry Lines Committee—	...	291

## CEREMONIAL.

His Imperial Majesty the King Emperor's Birthday, Celebration of—	...	174
Orders for special ceremonial parades. Addition to—	...	368

## CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (BRITISH ARMY).

Date up to which clothing allowance should be paid to men of British Army, discharged, invalided or transferred to the Army Reserve	...	62
Shrinkage of khaki and white drill clothing—fitting to be done after garments are washed	...	129
Reintroduction of the Austrian pattern cap—sanctioned—	...	145,712
Supply of mosquito curtains on payment	...	159
Cloth to be used in the manufacture of tunics for Sergeants and rank and file of Cavalry regiments dressed in scarlet	...	213
Clothing allowance applicable to soldiers appointed acting pipers of Highland Regiments—	...	214
Identity Discs for Unattached List Soldiers	...	215
Additions and amendments to the price list of clothing and necessities	...	269
Allowance towards purchase of plain clothes admissible to British soldiers transferred to Army Reserve with permission to reside in the colonies	...	276
Grant to dismounted men of Heavy Batteries for fixing spur rests regimentally	...	302



CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (BRITISH ARMY)—*concl'd.*

Grant of compensation for loss or destruction of clothing and necessities—Amended rules for—	...	...	...	335
Transfer Clothing Statements and Vouchers—changes in preparing and furnishing of—	...	...	...	421
Quarterly clothing allowance to soldiers on discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve—instructions regarding	...	...	...	479
Making of clothing of men of Signal Companies	...	...	...	512
Improved patterns of Khaki drill frocks for wear by British troops—approved—	...	...	...	525
Amendments to India Army Order 655 of 1910	...	...	...	570
Royal Artillery Units serving in India not to wear distinctive badges on helmets	...	...	...	575
Addition to paragraph 29-A., 2nd clause, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, regarding clothing allowances	...	...	...	577
Sanctioned grant of annual allowances for fitting brown leather gaiters of Heavy and Mountain Batteries. Royal Garrison Artillery	...	...	...	642
Free issue of sea kit to widows and their children of British soldiers and those of His Excellency's the Viceroy's Band,—who die in India	...	...	...	657
Adoption in India of Home pattern metal badges for British troops—sanctioned—	...	...	...	670
Introduction of new Army Form H.1107 for use of British troops arriving in India	...	...	...	687
Adoption of improved colonial pattern serge frocks for British Infantry	...	...	...	711

## CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (INDIAN ARMY).

Condemned khaki suits of Sapper Reservists to be retained by the men as working suits	...	...	...	56
Marking of clothing of men of Signal Companies	...	...	...	512
Regulations for recoveries on account of khaki clothing issued on payment to the Indian Army under India Army Order 558 of 1911	...	...	...	576
Retention of old pattern knickerbockers (pegtops) by certain units and adoption of same by 106th Pioneers	...	...	...	591
Introduction of forms for keeping clothing accounts of Indian combatants, Royal Artillery	...	...	...	701
Renewal biennially after each training of the pair of socks or foot bandages to Indian Army Reservists—Sanctioned	...	...	...	731
Uniform to be worn by Indian ranks of Divisional Signal Companies	...	...	...	744

## COMMITTEES.

Bombay Cavalry Lines Committee	...	...	...	291
Official designation for the Committee presided over by Field-Marshal Lord Nicholson, G. C. B.	...	...	...	378

## COLOURS AND STANDARDS.

Colours, Standards and Guidons of British and Indian Units in India—how obtained— 702

## COMMUNICATIONS.

Telegraph—additions and corrections to abbreviated telegraphic addresses—Sanction to— 305

Conditions for transmission of private radio-telegraphic messages 765

## COMPLIMENTARY.

Complimentary letter from His Imperial Majesty the King Emperor to His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, on the appearance of troops on parade on the 2nd January 1912, at Calcutta— 31

## CORRESPONDENCE.

References on ordnance equipment—Orders regarding the submission of— 6

Discontinuance of the use of the O. H. M. S. telegraph form on field service— 176

Designation of Military Works district known as "Ishapore Factory" altered to "Barrackpore" 182

Communications regarding the Delhi Durbar—change of address— 250

Procedure to be observed when sending Multiple telegrams— 405

Transfer of the Office of the Director of Ordnance Inspection from Rawal Pindi to Naini Tal 450

Revised Statement showing channel of correspondence from Units, Brigades, Divisions and Armies 554, 691, 717

Correspondence insufficiently stamped—attention invited to— 586

Opening of Camp Office of the Ordnance Department, Army Headquarters, at Delhi 695

Addressing Official correspondence to officers by name—rule regarding— 716

Opening of Camp Office of General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, at Delhi 732

## CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Correction to India Army Order No. 616 of 1911	47
" " " " " " 100 of 1911	116, 158, 216
" " " " " " 456 of 1907	149
" " " " " " 37 of 1912	150
" " " " " " 629 of 1911	184
" " " " " " 109 of 1912	221
" " " " " " 156 of 1912	222, 352
" " " " " " 184 of 1910	242
" " " " " " 647 of 1911	268
" " " " " " 494 of 1911	269

**CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA—concl'd.**

Correction to India Army order No. 171 of 1911	...	383
" " " " " 422 of 1911	...	407
" " " " " 824 of 1911	...	752
" " Page 3 of Index to India Army Orders, 1911—	...	
India Army Orders dated 15th April, 1912.	...	
Correction to India Army Order No. 202 of 1912	...	293
Correction to January 1912 appendix to India Army Order	...	306
Correction to appendix to India Army Orders dated 1st July 1912,	...	
in the corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II,	...	
paragraph 162-A—	...	423
Correction to India Army Order No. 25 of 1909	...	435
" " " " " 92 of 1909	...	457
" " " " " 104 of 1909	...	457
" " " " " 444 of 1912	...	473
" " " " " 841 of 1911	...	539
" " " " " 655 of 1910	...	570

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.**

Musketry courses during 1912. Assembly and composition of—	22
Syllabus for local courses of instruction in musketry for officers	
and non-commissioned officers of Royal Artillery	64
Indian Military Survey class held at Rurki Syllabus for—	172
Acting Schoolmaster's classes	266,550
Physical Training classes	324
Musketry courses during 1913. Assembly and composition of—	661
Chatham class. No class during 1913	697
Training Serjeant Master Shoemakers—amendment to India	
Army Order 580 of 1907 as amended by India Army	
Order 502 of 1908	740

**DOCUMENTS.**

Yearly certificate of documents—submission of	12
Original Proceedings of Courts of Enquiry on deserters—Dis-	
posal of—	217,260

**DELHI CORONATION DURBAR.**

Coronation Durbar Accounts—Adjustment of—	20
Durbar Bonus—Grant of—	81
Coronation Durbar Committee—dissolving of—	250
Delhi Durbar medal, 1911	445,623,639

**DISCHARGES.**

Rules regarding the discharge from the service of Indian	
Officers—	404
Discharge of soldiers—date from which discharge takes effect	480

**DRESS.**

Revised instructions for wearing Decorations and Medals	96
New pattern sword for officers of the Cavalry of the line—	
Approved—	128,241,278

DRESS—*conold.*

Introduction of the white Wolseley pattern helmet for wear by British officers of Indian Infantry regiments dressed in green—Approved—	173,463
Officers—dress to be worn on board transports—	320
Instruction regarding the wearing of the badge of a Baronet of Nova Scotia—	344
Pattern of collar to be worn by British officers on the white drill mess jacket	364
Revised Edition of Dress Regulations	448
Dress for British officers of Royal Garrison Artillery (Mountain Batteries)	517
Changes in the patterns of dress for officers of the British Service and Mess Dress for Royal Artillery—	590,633
Orders, Decorations and Medals—Approved list showing the order for wearing of—	611
Approval of universal pattern breeches for officers of the Royal Artillery	621
Approved patterns of dress for officers of the British Service on the Indian Establishment	632
Approval of brown leather despatch bag for requirements of officers	714

## DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

Applications from subordinates of Indian Army Departments and regimental non-commissioned officers of Royal Engineers to undergo courses of instruction at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham. Rules for submission of—	8
Foot Drill of all units of Royal Garrison Artillery and of Indian Mountain Batteries to be in accordance with Infantry Training	35
Olympic games at Stockholm, 1912	97, 164
Training Manual Signalling (Indian Supplement) 1911, Corrections to—	163
Surveying—Survey Course for the Indian Military Class—Rurki	172
Issue of an Indian Addendum to Infantry Training, 1911	179
Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1911, corrections to—	181
Issue of Vernacular Edition of the Manual of Elementary Training in Night Operations	235
Tests for classification of signallers of units—used in 1911-12 to be adhered to in 1912-13	277
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement—Correction to—	270, 728
Orders for special Ceremonial Parades—Addition to—	368
Supply of portable sub targets from England	388, 578
Equipment on loan for Drill purposes—Issue of—	390
Permission for Cavalry Brigade Commanders to visit the Cavalry School, Saugor—	394
Explosives for British and Indian Cavalry Regiments—Annual allowance of—	509

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION—*concl'd.*

Publication of Sword Instruction—Mountain Artillery, 1912 ...	515
Instructions for Practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege, Inland Defences and Moveable Armaments, India, 1912-13—Amendment to— ...	516
Issue of "Memorandum on Army Training" 1911-12 ...	531
Instructions for Practice, India, 1912-13 ...	552, 664
Instructions for the training of Mounted Infantry in India, 1905"—Cancellation of— ...	555

## ENGINEERS.

Chatham Class—Removal from— ...	206, 297, 602,
Applications from Regimental Non-Commissioned Officers of Royal Engineers to undergo instruction at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham—Rules for submission of —	8
Increase in the regimental pay of Sappers, Royal Engineers ...	290
Period of qualifying service for promotion from Lieutenant to Captain in the Royal Engineers ...	361

## ENGINEER SERVICES.

Military Works—Appointments to ...	73, 155, 168, 205, 282, 311, 401, 580, 626, 627, 683, 760
Imperial Establishment—Reversion of Royal Engineer Officers to— ...	18, 52, 72, 102, 189, 248, 329, 461, 492, 506
Qualifying Service for promotion from Lieutenant to Captain—period of— ...	361
Abolition of Indian Submarine Mining Corps, and formation of Defence Light Sections ...	373, 433

## EQUIPMENT.

Issue of Caps, Knee, Musketry I P. at Hill Depôts— ...	7
Issue of Straps, quick release, for Q. F. 13. and 18-pr. Batteries and Ammunition Columns— ...	23
Issue of a Trail Eye (undrilled) to Q.F. 13. and 18-pr. Batteries	24
Issue of "Leggings, Driver's, I.P." to mounted men leading Maxim Gun Horses—Sanctioned ...	25
Increase of Drill Shells for B.L. 6-inch and Q.F. 47 Guns in Coast Defences—Sanctioned ...	42
Increase of spare spokes for Batteries and Ammunition Columns, Royal Horse and Royal Field (Q.F.) Artillery—Sanctioned	42
Frogs, sowar's for Non-silladar Indian Cavalry Regiments—Issue of— ...	54
Cartridges, small arm, dummy drill, .303 inch, for Volunteer Corps—Increased scale of— ...	79
Binoculars, night, for each electric light directing station—Issue of— ...	94
Hooks, limber, Nos. 25 and 26 I. P.—Replacement of— ...	94
Spare perch eye to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries—Issue of— ...	94

## EQUIPMENT—contd.

Fencing stores for use in riding schools by Indian combatants of 615 Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition columns	
— Issue of—	94
Issue of repairing materials for Telephone Equipment—Sanction to—	95
New pattern of leather bag for iron Kajawahs authorised for the carriage of entrenching tools in British and Indian In- fantry Battalions in India—Substitution of—	103
Eliers, side cutting, 8 inch, at the rate of one per group of B.L. 10 inch, 7.5 inch, 6 inch and Q. F. 4.7 inch guns in defences— Issue of—	104
Withdrawal of wagons, forges, and connected equipment from British Cavalry Regiments and Non-Silladar Cavalry Regi- ments and replacement by forges, field, G. S.	105
Issue of two forges, field, G. S. Mark II to the British Cavalry Regiment detailed for Internal Defences	105
Assembly of regimental board in case of a unit of the Indian Army proceeding to a colonial or foreign station	106
Engineer equipment of a Field Company of Sappers and Miners— Addition to—	107
Caps, Kuss, Musketry, I. P., to Artillery Ammunition Columns for use at gun drill—Issue of—	140
Issue of dummy cartridges for Machine Guns—Sanctioned—	141, 360
Sanction to issue of two 40-pr. R. M. L. Guns to Heavy Bat- teries; Royal Garrison Artillery in India	170
Telephones—repair and condemnation of—rules for—	171, 209, 379, 673
Method of providing Pistol Pouch Ammunition to be maintained by British Officers in peace time	192
Replacement at the expense of the State of "drums, side, heads" in British and Indian Infantry Battalions—	208
Issue as a temporary measure of two telescopic sights fitted for use as Directors, I. P. to Mountain Batteries	210
Equipment for details of British Cavalry and British Infantry units left at depôts on Mobilization—Sanctioned—scale of—	262
Supply of 10 star shell for B. L. Guns forming part of Movable Armament of Bombay, Aden and Karachi—Sanction of—	263, 477
Signalling equipment to the Aden troop—Issue of additional scale of—	264
Change of equipment of field companies, Sappers and Miners and Pioneer Regiments—Sanctioned—	265
Supply of Rimers, Vent. T. in lieu of Prickers, Vent. 12 inch	285
Supply of binoculars to Volunteer Artillery units	286
Sanctioned retention of certain equipment as Station Stores at Attock	300
Supply of "Pipes, wire traces," to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery (Q. F.) Batteries and Ammunition Columns	300
Supply of line cotton for B. L. 15 pr. guns	318, 565
Shoulder pieces not to be used with 303 inch Maxim Guns	319
Return of—to Ordnance charge	

EQUIPMENT—*concl'd.*

Sanctioned abolition of saddles and their appurtenances for off horses of Royal Horse Artillery Batteries and Ammunition Columns	333
Addition of one lamp, blow, spirit, to each of the 'No.' 14-A, tool chests at Bombay and Aden—Sanctioned	333
Fitting of burners of Signalling Lamps—rule for—	334
Additional Machine Guns and other stores for Schools of Musketry in India—Sanction of—	357
Padlocks for Yakdars. Issue of—for Indian Mountain batteries.	358
Caps, Knee, Musketry, to Frontier Garrison Artillery—Supply of—	359
Equipment on loan for drill purposes	390
War Office pattern of web equipment for British Infantry in India—adoption of—	402
Sanctioned provision of carriers, Ammunition Q. F. 13 and 18 pr.	410
Changes in the method of preparing and furnishing Transfer Clothing Statements, etc	421
Repair of Scientific Instruments	439
No-obags for feeding animals to be used only when away from stables on Manœuvres, etc	440
Issue of "cleaners, hydraulic buffers, and " "Red" screens and clips" to Royal Artillery	447
Sanctioned supply of Keys, Cap, Fuse T. and P. No. 63 I.P.	482
Making of equipment of men of Signal Companies	512
Issue of Carriers, Ammunition	593
Issue of dubbing and soap for cleaning of Harness and Saddlery of Silladar Cavalry Regiments—Sanctioned	618
Sanctioned issue of a special spanner to Mountain Batteries	630
Supply of equipment for additional horses of British Cavalry Regiments—Sanctioned	641
Issue of Pioneer Equipment to Indian Cavalry Regiments—Sanction of—	671
Issue of Yakdars to Brigade Staffs of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery—Sanctioned	672
Sanctioned supply of Brushes, Breech. screw, for Artillery	726
Sanctioned increased scale of drill fuzes T. and P. No. 63 for B. L. 15-pr. guns—Artillery	726
Replacement of drab haversack by a web haversack—British Troops	743
Sets of Electricians' tools and spare parts of telephones to Royal Artillery for minor repairs to telephone equipment—Issue of—	753
Rules, sighting, for Coast Defences—Provision of—	754

## ESTABLISHMENTS.

Artillery Establishment of Royal Artillery Smiths and Wheelers—	5
Non- to reckon towards pension of Indian and Transport Corps—Refund of gratuity	26
Artillery Establishment of Army Ordnance Corps Armament Artificers and Royal Artillery Fitters—Sanction to adoption of—	126

ESTABLISHMENTS—*concl'd.*I.A.O.  
No.

Central Gymnasias. Establishments for...	...	324
Proceedings of Standing Barrack Committees relating to hot weather requirements, etc.,—Approval of—by Brigade Commanders	...	338
Supply and Transport Corps establishments	...	407
Procedure to be observed regarding the position of non-commissioned officers promoted in error—	...	530
Appointments of supernumerary (unpaid) acting bombardiers in the Royal Artillery	...	564
Certain changes in the establishments of higher ranks of Royal Artillery Artificers—Sanction to—	...	656

## EXAMINATIONS—OFFICERS.

Examination for promotion consequent on the passing of the Indian Army Act—Syllabus for—	...	37
Examination for promotion—Captains of Supply and Transport Corps—	...	45
Examination of officers for promotion—grant of "Special" Certificates	...	76, 330
Report on the examination for promotion in certain subjects—	...	232
Report on the examination for promotion of officers held in March 1912	...	478
Examination for promotion of Lieutenants of the Indian Medical Services	...	741

## EXCHANGE.

Exchange on the Dollar	...	21, 143, 180
	...	366, 529, 745

## FORAGE.

Changes in the supply of forage to Government animals under the standard ration system—Approval of—	...	376, 698
Extension of the utilization of credits in the monthly grain account	...	596

## FIELD FIRING.

Distribution of allotment of funds for field firing stores—	...	389
---	-----	-----

## FIELD OPERATIONS.

Abor—Operations against the Abors on the North Eastern Frontier of India	...	660
--	-----	-----

## FORMS.

Cancellation of—	...	29, 85, 230, 307, 410, 540, 597, 624, 635, 718
Corrections to—	...	38, 85, 148, 220, 271, 545, 718
Introduction of—	...	29, 38, 85, 115, 148, 220, 244, 255, 307, 410
	...	442, 455, 540, 597, 624, 624, 635, 679, 687, 701, 718
Revision of—	...	14, 85, 115, 148, 186, 220, 255, 307, 410, 422
	...	455, 502, 540, 586, 597, 624, 635, 679, 718



FORMS—*concl'd.*

Correction to India Army Form Z-2000	...	...	455
Corrections to India Army Form Z. 2001	...	14, 38, 85, 115, 148, 186 220, 244, 307, 410 442, 455, 502, 540, 597 635, 666, 679, 718	
Discontinuance of the use of the O. H. M. S. telegraph form on			
Field Service	...	...	176
Indents for Stock Forms—Rule for submission of—	...		325
Forms required for use in connection with the Administration of			
the National Insurance act	...	...	430

## FUNDS.

General Provident Fund for Government servants	...	...289, 316, 434, 453, 649	
Accounts of the Military Widows' Fund—British Service, 1911...			406
Patriotic and Indian Heroes Funds—Accounts of—for 1911-12			438
Designation of officer conducting correspondence pertaining to			
the Military Widows' Fund	...	...	580

## FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

## SEE ALSO LEAVE.

Payment furlough—Procedure to be followed in the case of soldiers			
discharged, etc., while on—	...	...	144
Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs			
208 and 229 regarding date of commencement and termina-			
tion of leave	...	...	239
India Unattached List—grant of leave	...	89, 313, 428, 460, 544, 601, 694	
Special grant of leave to all British Officers who were employed			
with the Abor Expeditionary Force, 1911-12	...		375, 475
Regulations regarding officers, warrant and non-commissioned			
officers, and men accepting employment whilst on leave	...		535
All ranks proceeding to the United Kingdom on payment			
furlough to report arrival to the India Office	...		545
Addition to paragraph 258, Army Regulations, India, Volume II			561
219, "			562
Pay <sup>ment</sup> furlough—compensation in lieu of rations on the			
voyage	...	...	563
Procedure for recovery of passage money in the event of a			
soldier not returning to India on the expiration of furlough			573
Procedure for collection of the sum of £2 to be deposited by all			
non-commissioned officers and men proceeding on furlough			
to England	...	...	585
Rules for grant of leave to British Officers of Signal Companies...			604

## GYMNASTICS.

## SEE PHYSICAL TRAINING.

## HONORARY DISTINCTIONS.

Army Order No. 133 of 1912 made applicable to India	...	432
---	-----	-----



## LANGUAGES.

Foreign Languages—amendments to the regulations for—	66, 303, 408
	557, 584, 651
Japanese Interpreters	138, 331
Russian Interpreters	40, 202, 246,
	295, 309, 520,
	542, 560, 681
Arabic Interpreters	315, 762
Amendments to regulations for language rewards	418
Specimen books for use of candidates for certain examinations in Persian	466
Addition to the examination in Persian by the lower standard	581
Examinations by the H. P. test in Persian to be held half yearly at Lahore	612
Yunnanese Language—Corrections to paragraph 376, Army Regulations, India, Volume I	622
Substitution of "Darbar-i-Akbari" for "Nasr-i-be-Nazir" for H. P. examinations in Urdu	763

## LEAVE.

## SEE ALSO FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

Leave to Administrative Medical Officers of the British Service on the Indian Establishment and to executive officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps under certain conditions	10
Special leave to British Officers of the 117th Mahrattas who were employed in the Persian Gulf 1910 and 1911	229
Special grant of leave to all British Officers employed with the Abor Expeditionary Force, 1911-12	375, 475
Leave—Indian Army—amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II	414
Regulations regarding officers travelling in Persia and Mesopotamia	459
Special grant of leave to all British officers and subordinates eligible for privilege leave who served with the Miri and Mishmi Missions	493
Rules regarding leave to British Service officers of the Supply and Transport Corps and Army Clothing Department—	522
Regulations regarding officers accepting employment whilst on leave	535
Officers granted leave up to the date of the expiration of tenure of appointment—rule regarding—	546
Instructions contained in India Army Order No. 518 of 1908—Cancellation of—	605
Instructions regarding officers desirous of entering China by crossing the Burma—Chinese Frontier	761

## SEE ALSO NOMINAL INDEX.

Officers granted leave	3, 17, 41, 51, 71, 88, 101, 119, 135, 153, 167, 191
	203, 225, 238, 247, 274, 283, 296, 312, 328, 343
	355, 372, 400, 413, 458, 472, 507, 600, 629, 638
	654, 682, 708, 721

## LONDON GAZETTE.

5th and 8th December 1911	...	...	...	1
12th and 15th December 1911	...	...	...	15
19th and 22nd December 1911	...	...	...	30
26th and 29th December 1911	...	...	...	39
2nd and 5th January 1912	...	...	...	48
9th and 12th January 1912	...	...	...	69
16th and 19th January 1912	...	...	...	86
23rd and 26th January 1912	...	...	...	99
30th January and 2nd February 1912	...	...	...	117
6th and 9th February 1912	...	...	...	132
13th and 16th February 1912	...	...	...	151
20th and 23rd February 1912	...	...	...	165
27th February and 1st March 1912	...	...	...	187
5th and 8th March 1912	...	...	...	201
12th and 15th March 1912	...	...	...	223
19th and 22nd March 1912	...	...	...	236
26th and 29th March 1912	...	...	...	245
2nd and 5th April 1912	...	...	...	256
9th and 12th April 1912	...	...	...	272
16th and 19th April 1912	...	...	...	281
23rd and 26th April 1912	...	...	...	294
30th April and 3rd May 1912	...	...	...	308
7th and 10th May 1912	...	...	...	326
14th and 17th May 1912	...	...	...	341
21st and 24th May 1912	...	...	...	353
28th and 31st May 1912	...	...	...	370
4th and 7th June 1912	...	...	...	384
11th and 14th June 1912	...	...	...	397
18th and 21st June 1912	...	...	...	411
25th and 28th June 1912	...	...	...	425
2nd and 5th July 1912	...	...	...	443
9th and 12th July 1912	...	...	...	456
16th and 19th July 1912	...	...	...	470
23rd and 26th July 1912	...	...	...	490
30th July and 2nd August 1912	...	...	...	504
6th and 9th August 1912	...	...	...	519
13th and 16th August 1912	...	...	...	541
20th and 23rd August 1912	...	...	...	559
27th and 30th August 1912	...	...	...	571
3rd and 6th September 1912	...	...	...	587
10th and 13th September 1912	...	...	...	598
17th and 20th September 1912	...	...	...	615
24th and 27th September 1912	...	...	...	625
1st and 4th October 1912	...	...	...	636
8th and 10th October 1912	...	...	...	652
15th and 18th October 1912	...	...	...	667
22nd and 25th October 1912	...	...	...	680
29th October and 1st November 1912	...	...	...	692
5th and 11th November 1912	...	...	...	706

LONDON GAZETTE—*concl'd.*

12th and 15th November 1912	...	...	...	719
19th and 22nd November 1912	...	...	...	734
26th and 29th November 1912	...	...	...	750
3rd and 6th December 1912	...	...	...	758

## MANŒUVRES.

Services of Officers on the Indian Establishments as Umpires at the Manœuvres in the vicinity of Cambridge—Instructions regarding the submission of applications	...	...	219
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, (Indian Supplement) corrections to—	...	...	279, 728

## MANUALS.

Training Manual Signalling (Indian Supplement) 1911—Amendments to —	...	...	163
Infantry Training, 1911, Issue of an Indian Addendum to—	...	...	179
Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement—Corrections to—	...	...	181
Supply and Transport Manual (War)—Issue of—	...	...	193, 467
Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909—Vernacular edition—Issue of—	...	...	235
Manual of Physical Training, 1911	...	...	235
Handbook of the 303 Maxim Gun	...	...	235
Elementary training in Night operations	...	...	235
Transport supplement to the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps	...	...	235
Transport Training, India	...	...	235
Railway Manual (War) India—Issue of —	...	...	528

## MEDALS.

Long Service and Good Conduct—Correction to India Army Order No. 478 of 1911	...	...	53
Silver Medals to members of the Indian Volunteer Force—Award of —	...	...	92, 298, 429, 508, 521, 603, 723.
Decorations and Medals—Revised instructions as to the wearing of —	...	...	96
Silver Medals to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List—Award of—	...	...	139, 204, 259, 332, 547, 724
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service Medals—Delay in Issue of —	...	...	249
Abor Expedition	314	and Special dated 20th December 1912.	
Wearing of the badge of a Baronet of Nova Scotia—Instructions for —	...	...	344
Meritorious Service Medals—Award of —	...	...	374

MEDALS—*contd.*

Divisional and Provincial Medical Volunteer Corps, 1911-12—		
Books of company titles for—	...	538
Order which medals, etc., are to be worn	...	611
Medals, Delhi Durbar, 1911—	...	415, 623, 639

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

FOR APPOINTMENT TO—*SEE* APPOINTMENTS.

Nomenclature of Field Medical and General Medical Store Depôts of the Field Army. Designation of—	...	81
Officers of Medical Branch at Army Headquarters. Designation of—	...	275, 710
Pattern of collar on white drill Mess Jacket	...	364
Form of the diploma of qualification to a Sub-Assistant Surgeon of the I.S.M.D., who is permitted to resign before the completion of seven years' service.—Sanction to the—	...	377
Officers of the Medical Services. Designation of—	...	417
Enhanced rates of pay for Medical Subordinates	...	523
Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department	...	567
Grants of subordinate charge allowance to Sub-Assistant Surgeons	...	574
Distribution of Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department	...	616
Examination for promotion of Lieuts. of the Indian Medical Services	...	741

## MILITARY WORKS SERVICES.

Postings to—	...	...	...	...	73, 120, 155, 168, 205, 589, 683
Appointments to— etc.	...	...	...	...	311, 401, 627, 700
Re-introduction of the "classified list of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department Military Subordinates"	...	...	...	...	369

## MUSKETRY.

Musketry and Machine gun courses during 1912. Assembly and composition of—	...	...	...	...	23
Army Book, No. 142, Musketry—Small Book—Annual Course (Regulars). Introduction of—	...	...	...	...	38
Local Courses of Musketry for officers and non-commissioned officers of Artillery. Syllabus for—	...	...	...	...	64
Target papers. Reduction in price of—	...	...	...	...	112
Musketry Matches. Travelling and detention allowance to officers superintending firing in rifle matches.	...	...	...	...	121
Correction to Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1911	...	...	...	...	181

MUSKETRY—*conold.*

Revised Musketry Schools Regulations, 1912	...	198
Issue of Vernacular Edition of Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909	...	235
Musketry matches. Results of —	...	336
Musketry Matches. The British Army Championship of India, 1911-12. Results of —	...	337
Musketry Course for Signal Companies of Sappers and Minors. Scale of ammunition for —	...	386
Musketry Matches during 1912-13. Conditions for —	...	503
The British Army Championship of India. Rules for —	...	536
Bengal—Punjab Rifle Association Meeting, October 1912. Attention invited to —	...	568
Musketry Courses, 1913. Date of assembly and composition of —	...	661

## NATIONAL ANTHEM.

Portuguese National Anthem. Revised score of the —	...	178
--	-----	-----

## NURSING SERVICE.

Appointments to —	...	4, 50, 258
Resignations ..	...	137, 669, 751
Retirements ...	...	736

## NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT.

National Insurance Act	...	415, 430, 511, 537, 579, 648, 747
------------------------	-----	-----------------------------------

## OFFICERS.

Permitted to reside out of India	...	71, 543, 617
Officers of the Indian Army attending the London School of Economics exempt from operations of the 2nd clause of paragraph 341, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and paragraph 217, Army Regulations, India, Volume II	...	28
Information regarding pay and allowances of officers of the British Service	...	108
Transfers	...	155, 163, 169, 190, 226, 627, 722
Sanction of travelling and detention allowance to officers detailed to superintend the firing of teams in rifle matches	...	121
Approved new pattern sword for officers of the Cavalry of the line	...	128, 241, 278
White Wolsley pattern helmet for wear by British Officers of certain Indian Infantry regiments, approved	...	173, 463
Dates of being struck off duty when proceeding on leave. Rules regarding —	...	239
Arrival and departure reports by officers	...	288

OFFICERS—*concl'd.*

Dress to be worn on board transports by British Officers	320
Pattern of collar to be worn on the white drill Mess Jacket— British Officers	364
Liability of an officer holding a staff appointment, etc., for cost of passage to India of relieving officer	392
Instructions regarding officers who complete their tenure of staff appointment whilst on leave in England	427
Grant of passage, or passage money, to an officer who has a colonial domicile, to a colony	449
Dress for British Officers, Royal Garrison Artillery (Mountain Batteries)	517
Officers. Employment whilst on leave. Regulations regarding—	535
Changes in patterns of dress for British Officers, and Mess Dress Royal Artillery	590
Assistant Superintendents of Army Clothing. Appointment of subalterns as —	631

## ORDNANCE.

Appointments to—	188, 237, 246, 273, 444, 626, 735
Instructions regarding despatch of stores intended for the Inspec- tion Section	147, 243

## ORDERS.

Death of His Majesty the King of Denmark	310
Death of the Emperor of Japan, K. G. Court mourning for—	488, 489

## ORGANIZATION.

Dates that the Western Cavalry Depôt and Southern Cavalry Depôt were formed	80
Signal Companies—Amendments to India Army Order No. 100 of 1911	116, 158
Military Works District known as "Ishapore Factory" altered to "Barrackpore"	182
Signal Companies. Special test for qualification for Engineer ratings in wireless companies	216
Physical Training Establishment in India, Re-organisation of the —	324, 454, 658
Formation of five Defence Light Sections as part of the three corps of Sappers and Miners	373, 433
Official designation for the Committee presided over by Field Marshal Lord Nicholson, G. C. B.	378
Officers of the Medical Department, Designation of —	417



ORGANISATION—*contd.*

Amalgamation of the "Office of Officer In charge Supply Reserve Depot, Burma Division," and the "Officer in Charge Supplies, Rangoon Brigade" ... ..	464
Transfer of Brigade Headquarters from Shillong to Quetta ...	495,614
Muhammadan Kambohs of the Punjab, eligible for enlistment as Indian gunners and drivers in British Artillery Units ...	510
Procedure to be adopted in the allotment of regimental numbers to the personnel of Signal Companies and marking of clothing and equipment ... ..	512
Transfer of the Headquarters of the Southern Brigade from Madras to Wellington ... ..	553
Artillery Commands ... ..	647
Attendance of officers of the Army Veterinary Corps to emergent requests for their services ... ..	700
Sanctioned changes in the Indian Artificer Establishment of Indian Mountain Batteries— ... ..	755

## PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

Delhi Durbar bonus. Grant of — ... ..	91
Commencement, continuance and discontinuance of Indian pay and allowances of officers of the British Service. Information regarding— ... ..	109, 221
Advances to wives of warrant and non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List on embarkation for India, issue of— ...	125
Clothing allowance applicable to soldiers appointed acting pipers of Highland Regiments ... ..	214
Special test for qualification for Engineer ratings in wireless Signal companies ... ..	216
British soldiers serving in India drawing service or proficiency pay to which not entitled. Responsibility of officers regarding Increase of the regimental pay of Sappers (Royal Engineers) serving in India sanctioned ... ..	228
Proficiency pay. Special reservists who enlist into the regular Army ... ..	290
General Gymnasia. Allowances for — ... ..	321
Savings Banks Deposits in the India Post Office ... ..	324
Introduction of consolidated rates of pay for various non-departmental appointments on the Unattached List ... ..	340
Separation allowance to families of British soldiers. Attention invited to India Army Orders Nos. 536 of 1909 and 390 of 1911 ... ..	380
Extra duty pay for additional sepoy of Machine Gun Sections ...	465
Revised instructions for the adjustment of the accounts of men proceeding to England ... ..	497
Forfeiture of pay by Departmental Officers and Warrant Officers... ..	524, 729
Medical Department Subordinates. Revised rates of pay for — ...	500
Proficiency pay for Cavalry and Infantry. Change in the date of receipt, etc., of — due to classification ... ..	523
	532

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*concl'd.*

Grant of subordinate charge allowance to the Sub-Assistant Surgeon in charge of the Central Store and Office of the Senior Medical Officer, Indian Medical Service, at certain stations	574
Rates of pay for all religious instructors authorised for Units of the Indian Army and for schoolmasters and pupil teachers	640
Proficiency pay. Attention invited to Army Order No. 235 of 1912, regarding proficiency pay for drivers of Royal Artillery	644
Pay and allowances for officers serving with Signal Companies. Revised scale of—	684
Income Tax. Discontinuance of practice of levying — on the salaries of employes of the Government of India serving beyond the geographical limits of India	730

## PENSIONS.

Correction to Rules for the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund	548
---	-----

## POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK.

Deposits for the Post Office Savings Bank of the United Kingdom	340
Extension of the facilities granted in India Army Order No. 716 of 1904 to Regimental Warrant Officers and their families...	619
Savings Bank. Attention drawn to the necessity for the careful preparation of returns	757

## PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Issue of Vernacular Edition of the Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army	235
Reorganization of the Physical Training Establishment in India	321, 354
Returns of officers and men under instruction in Physical Training. Procedure regarding submission of—	483
Employment of non-commissioned officers on return from classes of Physical Training at Central Gymnasias. Procedure for—	583
Refresher Classes at Central Schools. Attendance of Indian non-commissioned officers at—during 1912-13.	658

## PROMOTIONS.

Non-commissioned officers, British	211
Examination of officers for promotion in certain subjects. Report on—	232
Grant of special certificates for promotion. Officers	76, 330

PROMOTIONS—*contd.*

Period of qualifying service for promotion from Lieutenant to Captain in the Royal Engineers	361
Report on the examination for promotion of officers of the Regular Army held in March 1912	478
Procedure to be observed regarding the position of non-commissioned officers promoted in error	539
Introduction of new subject for Lieutenants I. M. S., for promotion to Captain	741

## RECRUITING (INDIAN ARMY).

Recruiters of Madras regiments to be placed on the same footing as other Indian Units for batta and compensation for dearness of food	175
Recruiting Officer for Dogras. Appointment and duties of—	403
Transfer of recruiting Centre for Dogras from Dharmasala to Jullundur	403

## REGIMENTAL MARCHES.

Revised Regimental March for use by the Leicestershire Regiment. Approval of—	367
---	-----

## REGULATIONS.

Regulations for Magazines in India, and care of War Matériel (Provisional Issue). Issue of—	34
Amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volumes I and III, consequent on the passing of the Indian Army Act	36
New paragraph 1020 to Army Regulations, India, Volume I	57
Volume X, Army Regulations, India. Corrections to—44, 59, 67, 82, 111, 131, 160, 196, 230, 253, 280, 292, 306, 323, 347, 362, 392, 393, 409, 396, 424, 451, 452, 469, 485, 501, 513, 531, 558, 569, 613, 650, 663, 676, 688, 705, 715, 764.	
Titles of the various Inspectors attached to the General Staff at Headquarters. Designation of—	61
Issue of extracts from Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, in pamphlet form for use of Volunteer Units	65
Amendments to the regulations for the study of Foreign Languages	66, 303, 408, 557, 584, 651
Volume II, Army Regulations, India. Amendments to—67, 183, 239, 267, 268, 349, 390, 391, 414, 423, 427, 535, 561, 562, 608, 742	
Volume II, Army Regulations, India. addition to paragraph 1032, Indian Army Reservists	83
Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement. Amendments to—	118

## REGULATIONS—concl'd.

Medical Training (Military) India, 1911. Correction to—	123
Staff College Regulations (Quetta) 1911. Amendments to—	130, 254, 533
"Main Route." Definition of—	142
Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, 1907. Amendments to—	157, 197
Training Manual Signalling (Indian Supplement) 1911. Amendments to—	163
Infantry Training, 1911. An India addendum. Issue of—	179
Musketry Regulations. Indian Supplement, 1911. Correction to—	181
Amendment to India Army Order 629 of 1911	184
Grant of free conveyance for baggage to non-commissioned officers and men of non-silladar native regiments not drawing batta	195
Musketry Schools Regulations, 1912. Issue of revised—	198
Issue of Certain Manuals in Vernacular	235
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement, corrections to—	279
Amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volumes I and XI, regarding grant of compensation for loss of clothing and necessaries	335
Corrections to Field Service Pocket Book, 1911	351
Revised edition of Instructions for payment of British Troops serving in India. Sanctioned publication of—	356
Liability of an officer holding a Staff, Departmental or extra-regimental appointment vacating before completion of term, for cost of passage to India of relieving officer	392
Amendment to regulations for language rewards	418
Scale of charges, Dak companies. Correction to—	435
Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911. Revised Edition	448
Army Regulations, India, Volume XI. Corrections to—	62, 479, 526, 577, 702
Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Corrections to—	500, 548, 622
Revised Schedule of distances between certain places in the Murree Hills	534
Training and Manœuvres Regulations, 1909, Indian Supplement. Amendments to—	279, 722

## RELIEFS.

Relief Programme of British and Indian Units with detachment reliefs 1911-12. Complete programme of—and corrections thereto	46, 98, 114, 200
Relief movements of British and Indian Units for 1912-13. Programme of—	63, 146, 218, 234, 270, 301, 339, 441, 675, 733, 749, 766

## REMITTANCES.

Compulsory Family—British Troops	68, 199, 365, 395, 487
Remittances for deposit in the United Kingdom Post Office Savings Bank	340



## SANITARIA.

Issue of Caps, Knee, Musketry, I. P., for instruction in Gun Drill at Hill Depôts, sanctioned ... .. 7

## SCHOOLS (BRITISH ARMY).

Rates of extra-duty pay admissible to Acting Schoolmaster Sergeants ... ..	48
Appointment of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at hill stations ... ..	156, 222, 352, 382
Amendments to the "Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, 1907" ... ..	157, 197
Acting Schoolmasters' classes. Advantages of— ... ..	266, 550
Biography for candidates for 1st class certificates of Education ... ..	498
Revised scale of desks and forms for infant schools of British Units ... ..	685
Revised scale of blackboards and easels for adult schools of British Units ... ..	685
Messrs. E. Seymour, Hale and Co., Calcutta, appointed contractors for the supply of school books and materials ... ..	713

## SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION.

Rules for applications for subordinates of Indian Army Departments and Regimental non-commissioned officers to undergo courses of instruction at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham ... ..	8
London School of Economics. Officers of the Indian Army exempt from the operations of the second clause of paragraph 341, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and paragraph 217, Army Regulations, India, Volume II ... ..	28
Physical Training. Dates of classes— ... ..	324
Sanction to issue of additional machine guns and other stores to Schools of Musketry in India ... ..	357
Cavalry Brigade Commanders to visit the Cavalry School, Saugor, Date of assembly and composition of Musketry Courses during 1913 ... ..	394
	661

## SIGNALLING.

Amendments to Training Manual, Signalling (Indian Supplement) 1911 ... ..	163
Special tests for qualification for Engineer ratings of Signal Companies ... ..	216
Additional signalling equipment to the Aden Troop. Sanction of— ... ..	263
Tests for classification of signallers of Units used in 1911-12 to be adhered to during the training season of 1912-13 ... ..	277
Rule for fitting of burners of Signalling Lamps ... ..	334
Issue of padlocks for Yakdams authorized for Indian Mountain Batteries for the carriage of signalling equipment ... ..	358

## SPECIAL.

Complimentary letter from His Imperial Majesty the King Emperor to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, on the appearance of troops on parade on the 2nd January 1912 at Calcutta	31
Indian Army Act (VIII of 1911). Amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volumes I and III, consequent on the passing of the—	36
Compulsory family stoppages. British Troops	68, 199
Death of His Majesty the King of Denmark	310
Approval of grant of Medal for Abor Expedition	314
Abolition of the Indian Submarine Mining Corps and formation of five Defence Light Sections	373
Changes in the supply of forage to Government animals—approved of	376
National Insurance Act	415, 747
Family remittances from British soldiers on the Unattached List	487
Death of the Emperor of Japan, K. G.	488, 489
Deposits by non-commissioned officers and men proceeding on furlough	585
Grant of India General Service Medal—Abor Expedition 1911-12, dated 20th December 1912.	

## STAFF COLLEGE.

Nomination for admission to Quetta—	75
Free passage to officers who qualify at examinations for admission to the Staff College, Camberley. Sanction to—	93
Amendments to Staff College Regulations (Quetta), 1911	130, 254, 533
List of Graduates (Quetta)	136
Report on the examination for admission, 1911	161
Application to attend the Entrance examination—Army Form C-2111 (modified for India). Corrections to—	220
Applications to attend the examination for admission to Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta. Date of submission of—	620
Examination for admission to—Camberley. Result of—	645
Examination for admission to—Quetta. Result of—	709

## STORES.

Despatch of stores to and from Chitral (including Kila Drosh) and Dargai, 1912. Rules for the—	304
--	-----

## SUPPLY.

Issue of iron frames for mosquito curtains for Indian Troops' hospitals	78
Issue of single double beams and stalls of wall bars to Gymnasia in India	108

SUPPLY—*concl'd.*

Commode pans. Supply by Supply and Transport Corps	...	345
Issue of firewood to Indian Troops. Source of supply	...	346
Sanctioned supply of tables and forms for writing and other purposes to British troops	...	387
Supply of portable sub-targets from England. Cost, etc.	...	388
Supply of receptacles for removal of refuse, British troops, sanctioned	...	435
Blackboards and easels. Transfer of supply from the Ordnance Department to the Military Works Services	...	518
Supply of wood for "no diets" in station hospitals, British troops	...	549
Rules for the issue of firewood to Indian troops	...	643

## SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT.

(FOR APPOINTMENTS TO—SEE APPOINTMENTS.)

Syllabus of examination of Captains, Supply and Transport Corps, for promotion to the rank of Major	...	45
Issue of Supply and Transport Manual (War)	...	193, 467
Issue of Vernacular Edition of the Transport Supplement to the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps	...	235
Issue of Vernacular Edition of the Manual of Transport Training India, 1911	...	235
Amalgamation of the "Office of Officer in charge Supply Reserve Depôt, Burma Division," and the "Office of Officer in charge Rangoon Brigade"	...	464
Sanctioned issue of pistols, Webley, to Indian officers of Standing Transport Units	...	476

## SPECIAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Titles of the various Inspectors attached to the General Staff at Headquarters	...	61
Olympic games at Stockholm, 1912	...	97, 164
Scindia Challenge Cup. Competition for the—	...	233, 382

## TRANSPORT.

Stores the property of Government consigned to and by Volunteer Units to be charged at the rates and rules applicable to military traffic	...	32
The provisions of paragraph 51 (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, extended to student officers at the Cavalry School, Sangor, sanctioned provisionally	...	33
Concession to families of Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Indian soldiers serving in Burma or at Aden under certain conditions	...	44
Concession for use of Form E on the Bombay, Baroda and Central India and East Indian Railways	...	58, 348



TRANSPORT--*contd.*

Sanction of free passage to officers attending examinations for admission to the Staff College, Camberley ... ..	93
Definition of Main "Route" ... ..	142
Cantonment Magistrates' Department. Officers joining the—or on transfer from one appointment to another allowed conveyance of a chinger ... ..	177
Concession for intermediate class tickets on certain railways. Sanction of— ... ..	191, 240
Grant of free conveyance for baggage to non-commissioned officers and men of "Non-silladar Native Units not drawing batta" ... ..	195
Admission of second class railway accommodation to certain civilian subordinates in military employ ... ..	212
Travelling allowances to Staff Officers of an Artillery Brigade on the permanent duty scale when the latter is moving in relief ... ..	230, 396
Travelling allowance claims of officers on road journeys. Counter-signature of— ... ..	362
Rules regarding leave and passages of Instructors and passages of Instructors' wives and families, Ceylon Volunteer Force. ... ..	363
Trooping Programme, 1911-12 ... ..	381
Amendments to India Army Order No. 422 of 1911 ... ..	407
Travelling allowance or free conveyance for road journeys between railway stations and docks ... ..	420
Travelling allowances—Officers ... ..	436
Grant of passage or passage money to an officer or lady nurse who has a colonial domicile and desires to proceed to a Colony ... ..	449
Grant of free passage to families of departmental officers with honorary rank, and of warrant officers when invalided to the United Kingdom ... ..	484
Instructional note 11 on India Army Form T-1715—Applicable to families of all ranks ... ..	451
Trooping Programme, 1912-13 ... ..	486, 514, 704
Revised Schedule of distances between certain places in the Murree Hills ... ..	534
Programme of Colonial Reliefs for 1912-13 ... ..	556, 634, 678, 748
Claiming of unauthorised travelling allowances. Attention invited to regulations ... ..	662
Rule regarding the booking of passages by the P. and O. Steam Navigation Company ... ..	677
Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to children of a departmental commissioned officer with honorary rank, Warrant officer and British soldier when the mother has been invalided ... ..	703

## TROOPING.

(See Transport.)

## UNATTACHED LIST.

Firing of annual pistol course by non-commissioned officers on the non-departmental portion of the Unattached List who would on Field Service be armed with the pistol	...	...	13
Soldiers transferred to the Departmental Unattached List to be in possession of a first class certificate of education before promotion to warrant rank	...	...	77
Issue of advances to the wives of warrant and non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List joining their husbands, on embarkation for India	...	...	125,
Grant of silver medals to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List	...	...	139, 204, 259, 332, 547, 724
Identity discs for the soldiers on the Unattached List	...	...	215
Dress to be worn on board transports by Departmental officers	...	...	320
Introduction of consolidated rates of pay for various non-departmental appointments on the Unattached List	...	...	360
Resignations and removals of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Unattached List. Corrections to the regulations for—	...	...	391
Procedure to be adopted for family remittances from soldiers on the Unattached List	...	...	487
Unattached List ranks proceeding to the United Kingdom to report their arrival to the India Office and apply for permission to return to duty	...	...	545
Grant of free passages to the children of a departmental officer with honorary rank, or a warrant officer when the mother has been invalided	...	...	703

## VETERINARY.

Supplementary indents for Veterinary supplies on Medical Store Depôts—Submission of—	...	...	419
Officers of Army Veterinary Corps directed to proceed to England during trooping season, 1912-13	...	...	628
Attendance of officers of the Army Veterinary Corps to emergent requests from Officers Commanding Silladar Cavalry and Transport Units	...	...	700

## VOLUNTEERS.

Stores the property of Government consigned to and by Volunteer Units to be charged at the rates and rules applicable to military traffic	...	...	32
Pistol ball ammunition. Scale of—to be maintained by Volunteer Units	...	...	55
Extracts from Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, for use of Volunteer Units. Issue of—	...	...	66

VOLUNTEERS—*concl'd.*

Increased scale of cartridges, small arm. dummy drill, '303 inch, to Volunteer Corps sanctioned ... ..	79
Resignation of, and nominations for, commissions ... ..	231
Supply of binoculars to Volunteer Artillery Units armed with field guns ... ..	286
Volunteer Long Service Medal ... ..	92, 208, 429, 508, 521, 603, 723.
Results of the competition for the Divisional and Provincial Medals, 1911-12, Volunteers Corps ... ..	538
Amendment to India Army Order No. 371 of 1911 ... ..	539
Refund to Volunteer Artillery Units for components of practice ammunition returned to store ... ..	591
Amendment to India Army Order No. 624 of 1911 ... ..	752

## WIDOWS AND ORPHANS.

Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers Addition to list of recognized Institutions in India Army Order No 181 of 1910 ... ..	242
Accounts of the Military Widows Fund, British Service, for the year ending 31st December 1911 ... ..	468

## NOMINAL INDEX.—BRITISH OFFICERS

- For officers of the Medical and Veterinary Services and Lady  
Nurses, see pages 47-51.
- For European warrant and non-commissioned officers and men,  
see pages 54-60.
- For Army School Inspectors, School Masters and School Mistresses,  
see page 52.
- For Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men, including  
Sub-Assistant Surgeons, see page 53.
- For Volunteers, see pages 61-71.

## BRITISH OFFICERS.

## A

Airy, Captain G., Military Farms Department ... ..	134
Abbott, Captain L. H., 11th Rajputs ... ..	166
Arthur, Captain L. F., 26th Light Cavalry ... ..	205, 543
Amesbury, Major W. L. R., Indian Army ... ..	616
Allen, Lieutenant R. H., Royal Field Artillery ... ..	709

## B

Baird, Captain H. B. D., 12th Cavalry ... ..	270
Bainbridge, Major W. F., D. S. O., 51st Sikhs ... ..	40, 166
Bateman, Champain, Major H. F., 9th Gurkha Rifles ... ..	40
Ball, Captain T. L., Indian Army ... ..	49

Blamey, Captain T. A., Administrative and Instructional Staff, Australian Military Forces	...	...	...	75
Bruce, Captain G. E., 53rd Sikhs	...	...	...	100,342,398
Black, Major W. E., 12th Pioneers	...	...	...	101
Barratt, Major E. B., 106th Pioneers	...	...	...	118
Boddam, Major E. B. C., 5th Gurkha Rifles	...	...	...	118
Britten, 2nd Lieutenant W. E., R. E., Military Works Services	...	...	...	120
Boyd, Captain G. P., D. S. O., Leinster Regiment	...	...	...	136
Banungartner, Major J. S., East Lancashire Regiment	...	...	...	152
Barter, Major-General G. St. L., C. V. O., C. B.	...	...	...	153
Burge, Captain K., 17th Cavalry	...	...	...	153,342,412
Blomfield, Major-General C. J., C. B., D. S. O.	...	...	...	167,238
Bell, Captain A. H., Royal Engineers	...	...	...	167
Bowden, Major W. H., 109th Infantry	...	...	...	188
Blair, Captain G. L., 36th Sikhs	...	...	...	202,560
Bailey, Major G., 104th Rifles	...	...	...	224
Brancker, Captain W. S., Royal Field Artillery	...	...	...	237
Buddun, Lieutenant J. A., 82nd Punjabis	...	...	...	246
Barry, Lieutenant-Colonel J. F., Supply and Transport Corps	...	...	...	257,507, 458
Bryant, Lieutenant J. M., Royal Artillery	...	...	...	273
Paynes, Lieutenant-Colonel C. E., 32nd Lancers	...	...	...	291
Brett, Lieutenant V. W., 5th Gurkha Rifles	...	...	...	295
Bennett, Captain J. H., 3rd Skinner's Horse	...	...	...	309
Burkton, Major A. R., I. A., Supply and Transport Corps	...	...	...	309
Bell, Major-General Sir J. A., K. C. V. O.	...	...	...	312
Burton, Brigadier-General E. B., C. B.	...	...	...	312
Bower, Major-General H., C. B.	...	...	...	328,660
Burr, Captain J. H. V., 109th Infantry	...	...	...	331
Bond, Brigadier-General F. G., C. B.	...	...	...	343
Brook, Lieutenant T. F., 2nd Battalion the Kings (Liverpool Regiment)	...	...	...	354
Bourne, Captain W. K., 2nd Lancers	...	...	...	426
Byers, Major C. B., Supply and Transport Corps	...	...	...	457
Bunbury, Major-General W. E., C. B.	...	...	...	472
Bingham, Captain W. H., 69th Punjabis	...	...	...	542
Barrow, General Sir E. G., G. C. B., A. D. C., Indian Army	...	...	...	543
Brough, Captain A., 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners	...	...	...	502
Bailey, Lieutenant-Colonel C., 1st Lancers (Skinner's Horse)	...	...	...	609
Brind, Captain J. E. S., Royal Garrison Artillery	...	...	...	645
Brancker, Lieutenant J. D. D., Royal Garrison Artillery	...	...	...	645
Brown, Major J. G., 14th Hussars	...	...	...	645
Brood, Lieutenant C. N. F., Royal Field Artillery	...	...	...	645
Binney, Captain A. J. M., 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers	...	...	...	645,709
Burdett, Captain E. J., 11th Rajputs	...	...	...	645
Bowring, Captain F. S., 22nd Punjabis	...	...	...	645,709
Broadbent, Captain J. T. C., 80th Carnatic Infantry	...	...	...	645
Byrch, Lieutenant A. E. B., 117th Mahrattas	...	...	...	681
Braithwaite, Brigadier-General W. P., C. B., British Service	...	...	...	682
Buller, Lieutenant F. E., Military Works Services	...	...	...	683
Baldwin, Captain H. L. C., 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)	...	...	...	709

Bodkin, Captain L. F., 12th Infantry ...	709
Baldwin, Captain F. E. W., 121st Pioneers ...	709
Bradshaw, Major C. R., 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles ...	720

## C

Cheyne, Major R. E., 8th Cavalry ...	2
Cartwright, Lieutenant-Colonel G. S., R. E. ...	18
Cowper, Colonel M., Indian Army ...	40,246,273
Crockett, Captain B. E., 17th Lancers ...	135
Cassells, Major G. R., 35th Sikhs ...	135,707
Cloete, Captain L. B., 37th Dogras ...	135,681
Carruthers, Captain J. H. DeW., 39th Garhwal Rifles ...	135
Castle, Captain S. M., Notts. and Derby. Regiment ...	188
Cooper, Lieutenant-Colonel P. T., R. A. ...	188
Carter, Major E. P., R. A. ...	188
Cox, Brigadier-General H. V., C.S.I. ...	203
Charteris, Captain J., R. E. ...	224
Chitty, Major A. W., 126th Baluchistan Infantry ...	273
Cooper, Captain G. C., 121st Pioneers ...	295
Campbell, Major-General F., C. B., D. S. O. ...	296
Carey Evans, Lieutenant T. J., F. R. C. S., Indian Medical Service ...	330
Comne, Captain S. B., 47th Sikhs ...	331
Comyn, Lieutenant G. V., 95th Russell's Infantry ...	371
Clarkson, Major B. St. J., D. A. A. G., Burma Division ...	385
Colomb, Colonel F. C., Indian Army ...	412
Conway-Gordon, Captain E. C. W., 3rd Skinner's Horse ...	426
Crawford, Lieutenant A. E., R. G. A. ...	471
Charles, Brevet-Major J. R. E., D. S. O., R.E. ...	599, 637
Cole, Lieutenant-Colonel E. H., 11th Lancers (Probyn's Horse) ...	609
Cumberlege, Major A. F., R. E. ...	626
Cruikshank, Captain H. St. J., Royal Garrison Artillery ...	626
Comyn, Captain G. V., 95th Infantry ...	626
Charrington, Captain A. C., 1st (Royal) Dragoons ...	637
Casson, Captain W. F. S., 27th Light Cavalry ...	645
Carr-Harris, Captain E. D., Royal Engineers ...	645,700
Clarke, Captain M. O., Royal Fusiliers ...	645,709
Charles, Captain W. G., Essex Regiment ...	709
Cadell, Captain J. G., 45th Rattray's Sikhs ...	709
Compton, Captain C. W. McG., 69th Punjabis ...	709
Costello, Major E. W., V. C., 22nd Punjabis ...	709
Cobbe, Major H. H., D. S. O., 13th Lancers ...	720
Chater, Lieutenant A. F., R. E. ...	722
Collins, Major C. B., R. E. ...	760
Campbell, Major G. P., R. E. ...	...

## D

Drummond, Major-General F. H. R., C. B., C.I.E. ...	74
Deas, Major L. M. R., Supply and Transport Corps ...	88, 707
Duncan, Captain H. C., 9th Gurkha Rifles ...	136
Dunhill, Lieutenant C. M. G., R. E. ...	154
Dickinson, Captain A. T. S., 51st Sikhs... ..	166
Davis, Captain G. H., Indian Army, Supply and Transport Officer	166
Day, Captain H. E., R. E. ... ..	189
Durand, Lieutenant E. P. M., 8th Rajputs ... ..	202
Dunn, Captain E. G., 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles ...	257
Deverell, Captain G. J., West Yorkshire Regiment ... ..	257
Dobbie, Colonel W. H., Indian Army ... ..	273
Ducat, Colonel C. M., 34th Poona Horse ... ..	282
Dickson, Captain H. R. P., 29th Lancers ... ..	282
Digby, Major W. T., R. E. ... ..	311
Douglas, Captain H. A., Supply and Transport Officer ...	342
Duke, Captain A. A. G., 18th Infantry ... ..	371
Dickie, Major-General J. E., C. B., Director-General, Military Works ... ..	400
Drake, Colonel H. D., R. M. A. ... ..	412
Ditmas, Major A. R., Supply and Transport Corps ... ..	457
Duxbury, Captain C. D., Supply and Transport Officer ...	491
Dring, Lieutenant-Colonel (Honorary Colonel) Sir W. A., K. C. I. E., V. D., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	572
Dorrein-Smith, Captain E. P., D. S. O., Shropshire Light Infantry ... ..	645
Don, Captain F. A., Supply and Transport Officer ... ..	653
Davison, Major-General C. B., Commanding Nasirabad Brigade...	682
de Burgh, Captain E., 9th Hodson's Horse ... ..	709
Dent, Captain W., 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry ... ..	709
Dyke, Captain O. M., 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry...	709
Dunlop, Captain C. A. M., 37th Dogras ... ..	709
Duigan, Captain J. E., New Zealand Staff Corps ... ..	709
Delamain, Colonel W. S., D. S. O., Indian Army ... ..	720

## E

Ewart, Colonel R. H., D.S.O., Military Farms Department ...	134, 257
Elliott, Major H. H., Military Farms Department ... ..	134
Ellis, Captain A. C. S. B., 121st Pioneers ... ..	136
Elias, Captain A. H. W., 1st Gurkha Rifles ... ..	188
Edwards, Colonel J. B., D. S. O. ... ..	224
Eliot, Captain M., 41st Dogras ... ..	385, 542
Evans, Captain W. H., R. E. ... ..	626
Evans, Captain L. P., Royal Highlanders ... ..	645
Edwards, Captain W. F. B., 24th Punjabis ... ..	709

## F

Fenton, Lieutenant G. C. V., Military Works Services	...	73
Farlay, E. L., 2nd Lieutenant R. E., Military Works Services	...	120
Finch, Lieutenant-Colonel C., Military Farms Department	...	134
Farquhar, Captain J., Royal Field Artillery	...	136
Fanshawe, Brigade-General H. D., C. B.	...	153
Freeth, Captain C. J. D., R. A.	...	237
Fraser, Major H. A. D., R. E.	...	311
Faunce, Major A. DeL., 72nd Punjabis	...	398
Franks, Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. McK., R. A.	...	412, 708
Fuller, Lieutenant H. F., R. A., Supply and Transport Officer	...	426
Forbes, Captain E. E., Supply and Transport Officer	...	491
Forster, Major-General J. B., Commanding (1st Quetta) Infantry Brigade.	...	600
Freeland, Major H. F. E., M. V. O., 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	...	602
Furse, Captain G. A., Royal Horse Artillery	...	645
Fergusson, Captain V. M., Royal Field Artillery	...	645, 709
Fleming, Lieutenant G., West Riding Regiment	...	645
FitzG. Ingham, Captain R. J., R. A.	...	693
Fenton, Captain B. C., 25th Punjabis	...	709

## G

Gregory, Major C. L., D. S. O., 19th Lancers	...	40, 707
Glenday, Lieutenant A. G., R. E., Military Works Services	...	120
Gordon, 2nd Lieutenant R. E., R. E., Military Works Services	...	120
Gier, Major R. E., R. E.	...	155
Gough, Captain W. G. K., 15th Sikhs	...	188
Gibbon, Captain W. H., Staff Captain, Ahmednagar Brigade	...	237
Gough, Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. A., Superintendent, Army Re-mount Department	...	247
Gamble, Colonel R. N., D. S. O., British Service	...	309
Gordon, Captain B. G. R., Inspector of Physical Training, S. A.	...	399
Geoghegan, Captain O. A., Supply and Transport Officer	...	491
Gracey, Captain T., R. E.	...	491
Gibbon, Captain W. H., Royal Lancaster Regiment	...	645, 709
Gladstone, 2nd Lt., T. H., 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards	...	653
Gardner, Captain J. A., Royal Garrison Artillery	...	681
Grant, Captain G. P., D. S. O., 106th Pioneers	...	681
Gillies, Captain F. G., 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry	...	709

## -H

Heath, Colonel G. M., D. S. O., Royal Engineers	...	41
Higgins, Captain J. L., 2-10th Gurkha Rifles	...	40
Hopwood, Major H. R., 23rd Cavalry	...	49
Hume-Spry, Captain, Indian Army	...	49
Harrison, Lieutenant-Colonel G. H., R. E.	...	52

Harbord, Major C. R., 30th Lancers	...	...	70-542
Hughes, Lieutenant H. B. W., Military Works Services	...	...	73
Humphreys, Captain D. W. H., D. S. O., 2-8th Gurkha Rifles	...	...	87
Hobson, Major A. C., 99th Infantry	...	...	100
Hutchinson, Major C. A. R., 41st Dogras	...	...	118
Hamer, Captain M. A., 129th Baluchis	...	...	118
Hay, Major W. N., 129th Baluchis	...	...	133, 188
Hawkes, Captain G. A., Military Farms Department	...	...	592, 134
Home, Captain D. C., Military Farms Department	...	...	134
Headlam, Captain T. A., Branch School of Musketry, Changla Gali	...	...	135
Hughes-Hallett, Captain H. H., North Staffordshire Regiment	...	...	136
Hutchinson, Captain G., 122nd Rajputana Infantry	...	...	136
Harrison, Captain E. F., Royal Australian Artillery	...	...	138
Hepper, Captain A. W., R. E.	...	...	155
Hunter, Lieutenant R. G. P., R. E.	...	...	155
Herden, Major H. E., 55th Rifles	...	...	166
Herbert, Brigadier-General L., C. V. O.	...	...	167
Hogg, Lieutenant D. McA., R. E.	...	...	190
Humphreys, Lieutenant-Colonel C. V., 1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment	...	...	224
Hocken, Major C. A. F., 35th Scinde Horse	...	...	224
Harrison, Major A. H. P., 33rd Punjabis	...	...	224, 682
Heath, Captain M. G., The Queen's Regiment	...	...	246
Hallowes, Major F. W., Supply and Transport Corps	...	...	257, 327
Hunter, Major W. J. H., 114th Mahrattas	...	...	273
Heyland, Major A. K., Supply and Transport Corps	...	...	282
Hay, Captain C. J. B., Corps of Guides	...	...	327
Home, Lieutenant G. R., 3rd Battalion, The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)	...	...	371
Hayne, Captain S. S., Superintendent, Physical Training, S. A.	...	...	399
Henderson, Lieutenant N. G. B., 2nd Battalion, The Black Watch	...	...	412
Hambro, Major P. O., 15th Hussars	...	...	426
Harrison, Lieutenant C. H., Supply and Transport Officer	...	...	426
Hudson, Colonel H., C. I. E., I.A.	...	...	471
Haslam, Captain B. J., R. E.	...	...	520, 600
Hamilton-Gordon, Brigadier-General A., C. B., British Service	...	...	602
Holme, Captain A. S., 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners	...	...	626
Hill, Captain H., M. V. O., 2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers	...	...	645
Haskard, Captain J. McD., Royal Dublin Fusiliers	...	...	645
Hunt, Captain C. E., 34th Sikh Horse	...	...	645
Hunt, Captain H. R. A., 25th Punjabis	...	...	645
Hodgson, Captain F. F., 84th Punjabis	...	...	707
Hodson, Colonel G. B., C. B., D. S. O., Indian Army	...	...	709
Hanbury, Captain P. L., Shropshire Light Infantry	...	...	709
Hutchinson, Captain A. G. C., 23rd Sikh Pioneers	...	...	709
Hore-Ruthven, Captain A. G. A., V. C., 1st Dragoon Guards	...	...	760
Houston, Colonel E., Military Works Services	...	...	



## I

Irvine, Captain F. D., Royal Engineers ...	...	136
Iggulden, Colonel H. A., British Services ...	...	637

## J

Jones, Major H. H., Supply and Transport Corps ...	...	88
Joslin, Captain E. J., Royal West Kent Regiment ...	...	136
Jackson, Captain F. A., 21st Cavalry ...	...	188
Jones, Major L. C., M. V. O., 5th Cavalry ...	...	224
Johnson, Colonel C. E., Indian Army ...	...	282, 720
Jacob, Colonel C. W., Indian Army ...	...	572
Julius, Captain G. de V. A., Royal Sussex Regiment ...	...	626
Jeffcoat, Captain A. C., D. S. O., Royal Fusiliers ...	...	645

## K

Kennedy, Major A. C., R. A., Assistant Director-General of Ordnance ...	...	71,246
Knox, Captain H. H. S., Northamptonshire Regiment, General Staff Officer, 2nd grade ...	...	71
Kenyon-Slaney, Major-General W. R., C. B. ...	...	101,372
Kensington, Captain G. B., Royal Engineers ...	...	102,282
Kinke, Captain W. M. St. G., Royal Garrison Artillery ...	...	136
Kensington, Captain E. C., 130th King George's Own Baluchis ...	...	136
Kitson, Major-General Sir G. C., K. C. V. O., C. B., C. M. G. ...	...	238
Keen, Major F. S., 45th Sikhs ...	...	257
Koeboel, Captain F. R., 51st Sikhs ...	...	295
Kenyon, Major L. R., Royal Artillery ...	...	312
Keen, Captain P. H., 56th Rifles ...	...	385
Kirkwood, Captain A. S., Indian Army, Supply and Transport Officer ...	...	412
Knight, Brevet-Colonel W. C., D. S. O., A. D. C., Indian Army ...	...	471
Kruger, Captain C. F., Army Remount Department ...	...	491
Keasey, Captain A. H. C., D. S. O., 10th Hussars ...	...	615
Kemble, Major F. A., Royal Artillery ...	...	735

## L

Lawrence, Major F. R., D. S. O., 14th Hussars ...	...	40
Lock, Colonel H. E., A. Q. M. G., 8th (Lucknow) Division ...	...	87
Loveday, Captain F. W., Royal Garrison Artillery ...	...	136
Lindsay, Major A. B., 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles ...	...	136
Lewis, Captain H., 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse) ...	...	136
Lesslie, Major W. B., Royal Engineers ...	...	166, 237
LeMesurier, Captain H. G., Royal Engineers ...	...	168
Lord, Lieutenant C. R., Royal Engineers ...	...	168, 237
Leun, Colonel K. E., C. B., British Service ...	...	237

Lyster, Captain C. J. H., Supply and Transport Corps	...	309
Logan, Captain L. S., Supply and Transport Corps	...	342
Lang, Captain C. F. G., Supply and Transport Corps	...	342
Leslie, Lieutenant W., Royal Artillery	...	560
Laing, Lieutenant Colonel E. B., 5th Cavalry	...	609
Loch, Colonel H. F.	...	637
Lockock, Captain R. M., Royal Lancaster Regiment	...	615
Loveday, Captain F. W., Royal Garrison Artillery	...	681
LeMottee, Captain F. D'A.	...	681
Lloyd, Lieutenant C. G., 1st Battalion, The Essex Regiment	...	693
Lindsay, Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. B., 2nd Gurkha Rifles	...	707
Lewin, Captain E. O., Royal Field Artillery	...	707
Lock, Captain G. C. B., Royal Engineers	...	709
Lock, Captain J. C., 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles	...	709

## M

McQueen, Lieutenant J. A., Royal Engineers	...	19
Mahon, Major-General B. T., C. B., L. S. O.	...	31
Martin, Lieutenant-General Sir A. R., K. C. B.	...	71
Maxwell, Captain W. L., 127th Baluchis	...	87
Moberly, Major H. S., 68th Punjabis	...	119
Mac Munn, Major G. F., D. S. O., Royal Field Artillery	...	133
Montgomery, Major A. R., Royal Field Artillery	...	133
Mason, Captain J., Military Farms Department	...	134
Marricott, Captain A. S., Military Farms Department	...	134
Mellor, Captain G. F., Military Farms Department	...	134
Moore, Captain F. H., Royal Berkshire Regiment	...	136
Muirhead, Captain J. A., 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers	...	136
Macmullan, Captain C. N., 15th Ludhiana Sikhs	...	136
Macrae, Captain J. C., 19th Punjabis	...	136
Moens, Captain A. W. H. M., 52nd Sikhs	...	136
Meiklejohn, Captain W. L. S., 106th Hazara Pioneers	...	136
Mathew-Lannowe, Captain E. B., Royal West Surrey Regiment	...	152
Mainprise, Captain B. W., Royal Engineers	...	169
Maunder, Captain F. G., 9th Gurkha Rifles	...	246
Muscroft, Major W. St. C., Supply and Transport Corps	...	257
Macintyre, Colonel D. C. F., Indian Army	...	282
Moir, Captain J. E., 10th Lancers	...	295
Macintyre, Brigadier-General D. C. F., Commanding Jhelum Brigade	...	312
Minchin, Colonel F. F., British Service	...	312
Malyon, Lieutenant F. H., 21st Punjabis	...	315
Molloy, Major G. M., 34th Poona Horse	...	327
McCausland, Lieutenant E. T. W., 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles	...	330
Murray, Major W. G. P., 21st Punjabis	...	398
Mackenzie-Kennedy, Major-General, E. C. W., C. B.	...	458
McNeill, Lieutenant-Colonel J. S., V. D., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	...	592

Murray, Lieutenant-Colonel C. F. T., M. V. O., Indian Army ...	588
McHarg, Captain A. A., 3rd Sappers and Miners ...	602
Medley, Lieutenant-Colonel A. G., 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse) ...	609
Maunsell, Captain E. B., 35th Scinde Horse ...	645
Murray, Captain A. D., Royal Garrison Artillery ...	645, 709
Meinertzhagen, Captain R., Royal Fusiliers ...	645, 709
McCleerty, Captain A. H., 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry ...	645
Mallet, Captain R. J., 64th Pioneers ...	645, 709
Marrow, Captain E. A., King's Own Scottish Borderers ...	645
McLeod, Captain N., 15th Ludhiana Sikhs ...	645, 709
Moberley, Major F. J., D.S.O. ...	707
Maitland, Captain G. R., 14th Murray's Jat Lancers ...	709
MacLeod, Captain W. M., 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers ...	709
McLaughlin, Captain W. P., M. D., 107th Pioneers ...	709
Murray, Captain K. D. B., 59th Scinde Horse (Frontier Force) ...	709
Manson, Captain B. E. A., 61st King George's Own Pioneers ...	709
Mowbray, Captain J. L., Royal Field Artillery ...	721
McCallum, Lieutenant R. E., 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots ...	735

## N

Norman, Major W. H., 11th Lancers ...	49
Nangle, Captain M. C., 92nd Punjabis ...	152
Norman, Captain C. L., M. V. O., Corps of Guides ...	152
Noble, Captain W. J. W., Royal Engineers ...	155
Nosworthy, Lieutenant F. P., Royal Engineers ...	169
Nicholson, Field Marshall Sir W. G., G. C. B. ...	202, 378
Nicholson, Lieutenant E. N., 14th Hussars ...	203, 398
Nugent, Major C. H. H., Royal Engineers ...	312
Nation, Lieutenant C. F., Royal Engineers ...	589
Neil, Captain N., 13th Hussars ...	645

## O

Orr, Captain G. M., 11th Lancers ...	41
O'Hard, Major E. N., Military Farms Department ...	131
O'Meara, Major C. A. E., Indian Army ...	203
O'Donel, Major M. B. H., Royal Engineers ...	248, 329
Ogilvie, Captain D., Royal Engineers ...	282, 626
Osborne, Captain G. F. F., Royal Engineers ...	297
Ogg, Major G. S., Royal Artillery ...	444
Ogg, Captain A. C., 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs ...	645, 709
Ogg, Captain W. M., Royal Garrison Artillery ...	682
Orton, Major E. F., 37th Lancers ...	720

## P

Phillimore, Lieutenant P. G., Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class ...	12
--	----

Palmer, Captain G. S., 98th Infantry ...	40
Pritchard, Major H. L., D.S.O. ...	71
Palmer, Lieutenant C. H., Military Works Services ...	73
Perceval, Lieutenant-Colonel C. J., D. S. O., Royal Artillery ...	101,153,707
Passy, Captain F. H. B., Indian Army ...	101,491
Thipps, 2nd Lieutenant C. C., Royal Engineers, Military Works Services ...	120
Pike, Captain G. D., 9th Gurkha Rifles ...	202
Powell, Lieutenant-Colonel S. H., Royal Engineers ...	203
Palmer, Major C. C., Royal Artillery, Ordnance Branch ...	246
Pollard, Lieutenant-Colonel J. H., 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse) ...	291, 609
Poreh, Captain E. A., Supply and Transport Officer ...	301
Pilcher, Major A. J., Royal Engineers ...	311
Pilcher, Major-General T. D., C.B. ...	328
Pryce, Captain H. E., ap.R. Supply and Transport Officer ...	342, 707
Pritchard, Captain B. E. A., 83rd Infantry ...	385
Pepys, Captain G. L., 57th Rifles ...	398
Preston, Major E. E., I. A., Supply and Transport Officer ...	520
Pearson, Lieutenant-General Sir A. A., K.C.B., Indian Army... ..	617
Peck, Major A. W., 22nd Cavalry ...	637
Powell, Captain E. B., Rifle Brigade ...	709
Pott, Captain E. H., 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers ...	709
Pope, Captain S. B., 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force) ...	709
Pulley, Captain H. C., 12th Pioneers ...	762

## R

Robinson, Colonel C. T. ...	49
Rose, Colonel H., Indian Army ...	87
Rohde, Lieutenant J. H., R.E., Military Works Services ...	90
Robertson, Major C., 19th Lancers ...	136
Rodwell, Brigadier-General, E. H., C.B. ...	203
Radcliffe, Captain F. W., Dorsetshire Regiment ...	237
Rice, Major H. A. H., 54th Sikhs ...	257
Ridgeway, Captain D. G., 3rd Gurkha Rifles ...	295
Ricketts, Major R. L., 10th Lancers ...	295
Reinhold, Captain H. E., 27th Punjabis ...	295
Rice, Major S. M., 64th Pioneers ...	371
Robinson, Captain C. W., Supply and Transport Officer ...	385
Russell, Major F. D., 1st Lancers ...	398
Robertson, Major C. L., C. M. G., 3rd Sappers and Miners ...	602
Roome, Lieutenant-Colonel H. N., 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse) ...	609
Roberts, Lieutenant-Colonel H. L., M.V.O., 16th Cavalry ...	609
Rainsford-Hanny, Captain F., Royal Field Artillery ...	645, 709
Rennick, Captain A. de C., Indian Army ...	651
Rowlandson, Captain M. G. D., 38th Dogras ...	681
Rowlandson, Captain H. W., 82nd Punjabis ...	681
Robertson, Captain D. E., 11th King Edward's Own Lancers ...	709

## S

Shore, Colonel O. B. S. F., D.S.O., General Staff Branch	...	3
Sclater, Lieutenant-Colonel H. C., C.B.	...	17
Smith, Colonel H. G., British Service, A. A. G., R. A.	...	49
Stainton, Lieutenant T. H., 119th Infantry	...	49
Swan, Major J. S., Indian Army	...	49
Spenn, Major-General J. C., C. B., Indian Army	...	51
Skeen, Major A., 24th Punjabis	...	100
Steward, Captain E. M., Supply and Transport Corps, 5th Class	...	100
Seymour, Captain C. R. F., 13th Rajputs	...	136,309 520
Shuttleworth, Captain D. I., 3rd Gurkha Rifles	...	152
Stagg, Lieutenant M., R. E.	...	154
Sanders, Major G. A. F., R. E.	...	166
Syngé, Captain M., I. A., Supply and Transport Corps	...	166
Stockley, Major H. R., C.I.E., R. E.	...	168, 224, 273
Scott-Elliott, Major C. R., 81st Pioneers	...	188
Sterndale-Bennett, Captain J., 107th Pioneers	...	203
Skinner, Colonel F. St. D., Assistant Quarter Master General, 5th (Mhow) Division	...	224
Swanston, Lieutenant-Colonel C. O., D. S. O., 34th Poona Horse	224, 291,	609
Smallwood, Major F. G., C.V.O., R.A.	...	237
Swinhoe, Major E. A., Indian Army	...	237
Steen, Major H. C., 114th Mahrattas	...	273
Sangster, Captain P. B., 2nd Lancers	...	273
Steele, Captain C. E. B., Supply and Transport Corps	...	282
Storr, Major C. L., 54th Sikhs	...	295
Shaw, Brigadier-General D. G. L.	...	296
Stanton, Colonel H. E., C.B., D.S.O., A.-D.-C., British Service	...	309
Stevenson, Lieutenant H. D. M., Military Farms Department	...	309
Shuttleworth, Captain A. R. B., Supply and Transport Corps	...	342
Sherrard, Captain J. W., Supply and Transport Corps	...	342
Shaw, Lieutenant H. P. J., Royal Garrison Artillery	...	354
Stansfeld, Major C. G., 8th Gurkha Rifles	...	371
Smith, Major E. O., Northamptonshire Regiment	...	385
Solbe, Major C. E. DeL., 53rd Sikhs	...	3 8
Sheppard, Major S. H., D.S.O., R. E.	...	401, 426
Stewart, Colonel J. M., C.B., A. D. C., Indian Army	...	412
Shaw, Lieutenant H. P. J., R.A., Supply and Transport Officer	...	426
Sweeny, Captain R. L. C., I.A., Supply and Transport Officer	...	471
Salmon, Captain W. H. B., Supply and Transport Officer	...	491
Stephens, Lieutenant R., 1st Oxford and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	...	637
Stokes, Major W. A., Royal Engineers	...	638
Seymour, Captain W. W., Rifle Brigade	...	645
Smith, Captain E. C., 22nd Punjabis	...	645
Skipworth, Captain F., 5th Gurkha Rifles	...	645,709
Spender, Captain W. B.	...	641
Sprague, Captain L. C., Royal Irish Rifles	...	...

Smith, Major G. R. deH., 39th Central India Horse ...	707
Stokes, Captain C. B., 3rd Skinner's Horse ...	720

## T.

Taylor, Major R. O'B., 19th Lancers ...	100
Twiss, Captain H. W. F., I.A., Supply and Transport Officer ...	102
Turner, Major H. H. F., 2nd Lancers ...	101, 371
Tompler, Major C. F., Indian Army ...	101
Thacker, Major H. J., Supply and Transport Corps ...	118
Torrie, Captain T. G. J., 27th Light Cavalry ...	136
Taylor, Major E. M., 22nd Cavalry ...	152
Trall, Captain W. H., East Lancashire Regiment ...	152
Torrie, Captain C. J., 30th Punjabis ...	246
Trelawny, Lieutenant L. C., 69th Punjabis ...	257
Turner, Brigadier-General J. G., C.B. ...	283
Thomas, Captain R. S., Supply and Transport Officer ...	342
Trent, Major G. A., Inspector of Physical Training, N. A. ...	399
Trall, Major W. S., R.E. ...	506
Thomas, Colonel E. A. D'A., British Service ...	572
Thomas, Lieutenant-Colonel F. H. S., Supply and Transport Corps ...	572
Tomlinson, Lieutenant H. W., R.E. ...	627
Tollemache, Captain Hon. D. P., 7th Hussars ...	645
Trotter, Captain G. R. A. J., 56th Punjabi Rifles ...	645
Thompson, Colonel W. A., Indian Army ...	707
Teesdale, Captain F. B., 25th Cavalry ...	709
Tobin, Captain H. W., 128th Pioneers ...	709

## V.

Vanrenen, Captain D. H., Indian Army ...	101
Vaughan, Captain L. R., 7th Gurkha Rifles ...	152
Vaughan, Lieutenant-Colonel, Supply and Transport Officer ...	471
Vaughan, Captain H. H. S., Royal Field Artillery ...	645
Villiers-Stuart, Captain C. H. ...	681
Ventris, Lieutenant E. F. V., Royal Garrison Artillery ...	707
Villiers-Stuart, Captain J. P., 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force) ...	732

## W.

Wilson, Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) M. R. H., C.S.I., 10th Hussars ...	51
Watkins, Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) L. G., R. A. ...	119
Wood, Captain P., 89th Punjabis ...	138
Williams, Major W. de L., D. S. O., Hampshire Regiment ...	152
Wall, Major A. C., 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles ...	152, 400
Whitaker, Captain C. L. D. H., 18th Infantry ...	188
Witts, Lieutenant F. V. B., R. E. ...	205
Wilson, Brevet-Colonel C. H. L. F., R. A. ...	237
Walker, Lieutenant-Colonel H. B., D.S.O., 1st Battalion, Border Regiment ...	246

I. A. O.  
No.

Wilkinson, Major H. B., Des. V., 1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry ...	246
Walshe, Major F. W. H., Royal Field Artillery ...	246
Wickham, Colonel W. J. R., C. B., Supply and Transport Corps...	257
Whittell, Lieutenant H. M., 56th Punjabi Rifles ...	282
Watson, Colonel W. A., C.I.E., Indian Army ...	309
Walter, Captain E., Supply and Transport Corps ...	331
Wardell, Captain G. F. E., Supply and Transport Corps ...	342
Wallace, Major-General A., C. B. ...	355
Wilson, Major-General A., C. B., Commanding Lucknow Infantry Brigade ...	413
Williams, Captain A. F. C., D.S.O., 31st Lancers ...	426
Wallace, Lieutenant R., Superintendent of Physical Training, Northern Army ...	407
Wilkinson, Assistant Commissary and Honorary Lieutenant J. E., India Miscellaneous List ...	460
Wilson, Lieutenant B. T., R. E. ...	461
Williams, Colonel A. B. C., Supply and Transport Corps ...	572
Walter, Captain A. D., 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners ...	602
Walford, Lieutenant G. N., Royal Horse Artillery ...	645
Wingfield, Lieutenant C. J. T. R., King's Royal Rifle Corps ...	645
Wilson, Captain D. D., 17th Cavalry ...	645
Wheeler, 2nd Lieutenant E. O., Military Works Services ...	683
Wyllly, Captain G. G. E., V. C., Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides ...	709

## Y.

Young, Brigadier-General C. F. G. ...	167
Young, Captain A., 1st Gurkha Rifles ...	371
Younghusband, Major-General G. J., C. B. ...	372,708

NOMINAL INDEX—MEDICAL AND VETERINARY OFFICERS AND  
LADY NURSES.I. A. O.  
No.

## A

Anderson, Surgeon-General L. E., British Service ...	444,720,735
Austen Smith, Lieutenant-Colonel A., Indian Medical Service ...	735

## B

Browne, Captain H. C., Indian Medical Service ...	49
Bird, Miss A. M., Q. A. M. Nursing Service for India ...	50
Bamfield, Major H. J. K., Indian Medical Service ...	160
Boulton, Major H., Indian Medical Service ...	120

Bransbury, Captain H. A., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	166
Butt, Colonel E., P. M. O., 7th (Meerut) Division	...	202
Boyd, Captain J. F., Indian Medical Service	...	224
Bennett, Captain J. A., Royal Army Medical Corps...	...	224
Boyd, Captain J. E. M., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	257
Baiber, Captain C. H., Indian Medical Service	...	257
Blenkinsop, Lieutenant-Colonel A. P., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	309
Bidie, Major G., Indian Medical Service	...	325
Bradley, Captain F. H., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	444
Byrne, Captain A. W., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	471
Budecock, Major G. H., Indian Army	...	472
Bone, Captain T., Army Veterinary Corps	...	628
Black, Captain S., Army Veterinary Corps	...	628
Bliss, Major E. W., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	653
Barrett, Colonel H. J., British Service	...	735
Begbie, Major F. W., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	759

## O

Cleave, Miss Winifred Oke, Q. A. M. Nursing Service for India	...	4, 669
Corker, Surgeon-General T. M., Principal Medical Officer, 8th (Lucknow) Division	...	40,202
Clements, Major R. W., Royal Army Medical Corps...	...	70
Conyngham, Captain C. T.	...	100
Carter, Nursing Sister Miss N. M., Q. A. M. Nursing Service for India	...	137
Casement, Captain F., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	257
Clarke, Major A. E., A. V. C., Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle, Rawalpindi	...	282
Churton, Major J. G., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	371
Corkery, Major M. P., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	385
Coullie, Captain A. G., Indian Medical Service	...	444
Cunningham, Major R. A., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	505
Corkery, Colonel W. A., Indian Medical Service	...	588
Cormack, Lieutenant H. S., Indian Medical Service	...	599
Cadell, Captain E. D., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	637
Collett, Captain G. G., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	707
Crisp, Major G. B., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	725
Croisdale, Miss E. M., Q. A. M. Nursing Service for India	...	751

## D

Dawson, Captain A., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	41
Draper, Miss M., Q. A. M., Nursing Service for India	...	50
Dawson, Captain T. W. W., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	70
Draper, Nursing Sister Miss M. R., Q. A. M. Nursing Service for India	...	137
Dunn, Captain J. W., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	342
Dickson, Captain R. M., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	457
Dawson, Captain G. F., Royal Army Medical Corps...	...	626
Dixson, Captain L. L., Army Veterinary Corps	...	628
Dick, Captain A. McD., Indian Medical Service	...	633
Douglass, Major P. C., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	707



## E

Evans, Colonel A. O., Indian Medical Service	...	...	342
--	-----	-----	-----

## F

Falk, Captain H., Indian Medical Service	...	...	49
Flowerdew, Lieutenant R. E., M.B., Indian Medical Service	...	...	76
Forsdyke, Colonel F. W., Army Veterinary Corps	...	...	274, 282, 628
Fleming, Major A. N., Indian Medical Service	...	...	295
French-Mullen, Colonel D., Indian Medical Service	...	...	342

## G

Grainger, Colonel T., Indian Medical Service, Principal Medical Officer, 5th (Mhow) Division	...	...	40, 342
Galway, Captain W. R., Royal Army Medical Corps, Sanitary Officer, 9th (Secunderabad) Division	...	...	70
Gale, Lieutenant B. M. B., Indian Medical Service	...	...	76
Grattan, Major H. W., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	385
Gunter, Major F. E., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	426
Grayfoot, Colonel B. B., Indian Medical Service	...	...	637
Grant, Colonel D. St. J. D., Indian Medical Service	...	...	637, 720
Grant, Captain J. F., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	653
Green, Major S. F. St. D., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	735
Godkin, Major S. R., Indian Medical Service	...	...	735
Greenwood, Miss E. B., Q. A. M. Nursing Service for India	...	...	736

## H

Holgate, Lieutenant M. J., Indian Medical Service	...	...	49
Harvey, Captain A. W. M., Indian Medical Service	...	...	70
Henderson, Brevet-Colonel R. S. F., K. H. P., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	309
Hehr, Colonel P., Indian Medical Service	...	...	342
Hesbell, Captain H. L., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	599
Houston, Captain J. W., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	626
Hathaway, Surgeon-General H. G., British Service	...	...	720

## J

Johnson, Miss C. G., Q. A. M. Nursing Service for India	...	...	50
Jameson, Major A. D., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	588

## K

Kolaporewala, Lieutenant F. J., I.M.S.	...	...	2
Karin, Surgeon-General M. W., P. M. O., 8th (Lucknow) Division	...	...	202,444

Kelly, Major T. B., I. M. S.	...	...	...	257
Kennedy, Lieutenant E. G., I. M. S.	...	...	...	257

## L

Lyons, Colonel R. W. S., I. M. S.	...	...	...	342 588,681
Lishman, Captain T., Army Veterinary Corps	...	...	...	628

## M

McEwan, Captain, O. R., R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	2
MacNeece, Surgeon-General J. G., P. M. O., 6th (Poona) Division	...	...	...	40,49,202
Moberly, Colonel H. J. R., British Service	...	...	...	49
McGrigor, Captain, D. B., R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	120
McCarthy, Major J. McD., R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	166
McCaig, Miss C. H., Q. A. M. N. S. I.	...	...	...	258
McClivray, W. S., I. M. S.	...	...	...	444
Maccauley, Captain W. L., Army Veterinary Corps	...	...	...	628

## N

Neville, Miss R. L., Q. A. M. N. S., for India	...	...	...	50
Nickerson, Major W. H. S., V. C., R. A. M. C., Sanitary Officer, 2nd Division	...	...	...	166
Nicol, Colonel C. E., P. M. O., Presidency and Assam Brigades	...	...	...	202,293
Nelson, Miss F. M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.	...	...	...	258
Nicholson, Captain M. A., I. M. S.	...	...	...	572

## O

Ogilvie, Major W. H., I. M. S.	...	...	...	153
O'Grady, Captain D. de V., R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	339

## P

Parker, Major L. E. L., R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	224
-------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

## R

Robinson, Major O. L., R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	224
Ruge, Captain G. F., R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	273
Reinhold, Captain C. H., I. M. S.	...	...	...	282

Rai, Captain D. H., I. M. S.	...	...	295
Robinson, Colonel S. C. B., British Service	...	...	385
Rowston, Captain W. N., Army Veterinary Corps	...	...	626
Roe, Colonel R. B., I. M. S.	...	...	681,720
Robinson, Major J. H., R. A. M. C.	...	...	707
Richie, Captain M. B. H., R. A. M. C.	...	...	720

## S

Sloggett, Surgeon-General A. T., British Service	...	...	49
Simson, Major H., R. A. M. C.	...	...	237
Stanton, Major F. C., A. V. C., Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Lucknow	...	...	273
Stephens, Captain F. A., R. A. M. C.	...	...	300
Sampey, Captain A. W., R. A. M. C.	...	...	385,542,593
Stoney, Lieutenant E. C., R. A. M. C.	...	...	385
Smith, Lieutenant C. H., I. M. S.	...	...	444
Seymour, Captain C. G., I. M. S.	...	...	491
Safford, Major A. H., R. A. M. C.	...	...	520
Scaife, Captain C., R. A. M. C.	...	...	626
Stewart, Captain H. C., Army Veterinary Corps	...	...	628
Smith, Captain F. F. S., I. M. S.	...	...	668
Strover, Miss A. D., Q. A. M. N. S. I.	...	...	669
Sykes, Miss E., Q. A. M. N. S. I.	...	...	736
Swanston, Captain A. N. M., Army Veterinary Corps	...	...	759

## T

Tate, Major G., I. M. S.	...	...	135
Taylor, Lieutenant-Colonel E., A. V. C.	...	...	191,273
Tresiddar, Captain A. G., I. M. S.	...	...	822
Tate, Lieutenant-Colonel A. E., R. A. M. C.	...	...	385
Thakur, Captain K. S., I. M. S.	...	...	588
Tate, Lieutenant G., I. M. S.	...	...	616

## V

Veech, Miss A. G., Q. A. M. N. S. for India	...	...	50
---	-----	-----	----

## W

Willis, Colonel C. F., Indian Medical Service, Principal Medical Officer, 9th (Secunderabad) Division	...	...	49
Whelan, Captain J. F., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	120
Walton, Major H. B. G., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	166
Wanhill, Major C. F., Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	707

# NOMINAL INDEX—ARMY SCHOOL INSPECTORS, SCHOOL MASTERS AND SCHOOL MISTRESSES.

	I. A. O.
No.	
Anderson, Miss V. C., Royal Artillery, Lahore ... ..	156
Banks, J. M., R. A., Campbellpore ... ..	156
Blades, Mrs. E., R. A., Meerut ... ..	156
Boyle, W. E., R. A., Nowgong ... ..	156
Boyle, Mrs. A. L., Nowgong ... ..	156
Crawford, H. A., 2nd Battalion, The Black Watch ... ..	156
Crawford, Mrs. M. C., 2nd Battalion, The Black Watch ... ..	156
Fownes, Mrs. E., 10th Hussars ... ..	156
Gill, Miss W. D., 1st King's Dragoon Guards ... ..	222
Hynes, Mrs. F., R. A., Kirkee ... ..	156
Hursey, H., R. A., Lucknow ... ..	156
Hammond, Mrs. H., 1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment ... ..	156
Jeffries, T. A., 1st King's Dragoon Guards ... ..	156
Kilpatrick, R. L., 1st Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment ... ..	156
Mortimore, W. A. D., R. A., Meerut ... ..	156
Plimer, W. H., R. A., Jhansi ... ..	156
Plimer, Mrs. A. V., 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment ... ..	156
Reed, J. J. B., 6th Dragoons ... ..	156
Seed, Miss A. A., 2nd Battalion, Gordon Highlanders ... ..	156
Spenser, H. A. V., 4th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment ... ..	156
Spenser, Mrs. L. J. E., 4th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment ... ..	156
Sugden, W. H., R. A., Jhansi ... ..	156
Wright, Army Schoolmaster F. A., R. A. ... ..	156
Willgoose, Army Schoolmistress Mrs. L., 17th Lancers ... ..	156
Wood, Army Schoolmaster W. R., 13th Hussars ... ..	382

NOMINAL INDEX - INDIAN OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED  
OFFICERS AND MLN INCLUDING SUB-ASSISTANT  
SURGEONS.

## A

	I.A.O. No.
Ali Khan, Subadar Major, Bahadur, Sardar Bahadur, I.O.M., 51st Sikhs        ..        ..        ..        ..        ..	168

## D

Devasahayam, Subadar Major, Sardar Bahadur, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners        ..        ..	542
--	-----

## P

Partiman Gurung, Rifleman, No. 3785	53
Prem Singh, Subadar Major, Sardar Bahadur, I O.M., 32nd Sikh Pioneers        ..        ..        ..        ..	188,542

# NOMINAL INDEX--EUROPEAN WARRANT AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN, INCLUDING ASSISTANT SURGEONS.

## A

	I. A. O. No.
Ayden, Sub-Conductor W. W., Indian Ordnance Department ...	139
Allen, Squadron Serjeant-major Instructor J. R., United Provinces Horse, 2nd Northern Regiment ...	139
Alexander, Colonel-Serjeant-Instructor R., (1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment), East Coast Volunteer Rifles ...	547

## B

Birbeck, Quartermaster-Serjeant G. A., 1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, Corps of Military Staff Clerks ...	139
Frett, Sub-Conductor H., India Miscellaneous List ...	313, 544
Hodwell, Sub-Conductor P., Ordnance Department ...	547
Burson, Sub-Conductor A. H., Army Clothing Department ...	547
Benson, 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon I.E., Indian Subordinate Medical Department ...	547
Bolan, Staff Serjeant A. R., (2nd Battalion, The Rifle Brigade), Ordnance Department ...	547
Brazier, Staff Serjeant H. O., (Royal Artillery), Ordnance Department ...	547
Biddulph, Colour Serjeant-Instructor A., (2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry), Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	547
Beadle, Colour Serjeant-Instructor E. A., (1st Battalion, Essex Regiment), South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	547

## C

Cregg, Sub-Conductor J., Supply and Transport Corps ...	139
Cordwell, Store Serjeant E. G., 2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, India Ordnance Department ...	139
Cumming, Store Serjeant W. T., 1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, Indian Ordnance Department ...	139
Cook, Staff Serjeant H. C., 7th Dragoon Guards, India Miscellaneous List ...	139
Crick, Acting Serjeant-Major W., 2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ...	139
Chance, Acting Serjeant-Major T., 1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	139
Cresswell, Sub-Conductor J., India Miscellaneous List ...	547
Cloy, Sub-Conductor C., India Miscellaneous List ...	547
Chandler, Sub-Conductor F., India Miscellaneous List ...	547
Cotton, Sub-Conductor A., Supply and Transport Corps ...	547
Clark, Sub-Conductor A., Supply and Transport Corps ...	547
Carney, Staff Serjeant M. H., (2nd Battalion, West Riding Regiment), Ordnance Department ...	547

Carpenter, Staff Serjeant H. J., (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment), Barrack Department	547
Cadogan, Staff Serjeant T. J., (1st Battalion, Essex Regiment) Supply and Transport Corps	547
Costello, Staff Serjeant C. P., (14th Hussars), Supply and Transport Corps	547
Coggan, Acting Serjeant Major G., (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment), 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	547
Cotter, Sub-Conductor P., India Miscellaneous List	601
Coward, Conductor A. J., India Miscellaneous List	695

## D

Dale, Quartermaster-Serjeant J. J., 2nd Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment, Corps of Military Staff Clerks	139
Darby, Sub-Conductor W. A., Supply and Transport Corps	547, 724
Duckworth, 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon E. V., Indian Subordinate Medical Department	547
Davis, Staff Serjeant E., (2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment, Ordnance Department	547
Davis, Acting Serjeant Major A., (2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Regiment), Assam Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles	547
Dillon, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor D., (1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment), Coorg and Mysore Rifles	547

## E

Edwards, Serjeant P. L., 4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifles, Corps of Military Staff Clerks	139, 204
Edge, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor W. G., 2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles	139

## F

Finklin, Sub-Conductor C., Supply and Transport Corps	139
Fox, Sub-Conductor J., Supply and Transport Corps	139
Fox, Sub-Conductor J., India Miscellaneous List	139
Fribank, Sub-Conductor P., Supply and Transport Corps	574
Fressanges, Conductor G. F., India Miscellaneous List	694

## G

Grimley, Sub-Conductor H. B., Supply and Transport Corps	139
Gilmore, Sub-Conductor T. P., India Miscellaneous List	139
Garrity, Staff Serjeant W. H., R. B., Military Works Services	139
Gardner, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor T., 2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	139

I. A. O.  
No.

Grant, Sub-Conductor F. W., Ordnance Department	...	547
Gordon Sub Conductor W. D., Supply and Transport Corps	...	547
Gidley, Staff Serjeant F. M., (1st Battalion, Essex Regiment), Supply and Transport Corps	... ..	547

## H

Hughes, Sub-Conductor W. B. Supply and Transport Corps	...	139
Hill, Serjeant F. 2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, Corps of Military Staff Clerks	... ..	139
Hempseed, R., Pensioned Serjeant-Major, late Serjeant-Major, Munroe Depot	... ..	374
Hill, Conductor A. J., India Miscellaneous List	...	547, 694
Hempy, Sub-Conductor A., Supply and Transport Corps	...	547
Haidaker, 2nd Class Assistant-Surgeon A. J., Indian Subordinate Medical Department	...	547
Hockins, Staff-Serjeant C. J. M., (1st Battalion, Middlesex Regi- ment), Barrack Department	...	547
Hankins, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor A., (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment) St. Michael's School Cadet Corps	...	547

## I

Iggulden, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor A., 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots, Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles	... ..	139
---	--------	-----

## J

Jones, Conductor F. P., Indian Ordnance Department	...	139
Johnson, Sub-Conductor F., Indian Ordnance Department	...	139
Johnson, 2nd Class Assistant-Surgeon E. O., Indian Subordinate Medical Department	... ..	547
James, Acting Serjeant-Major C. H., (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment), East Coast Volunteer Rifles	...	547
Johnson, Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor W. H., (1st Dragoon Guards), Behar Light Horse	...	547
Jarmey, Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor G. R., (1st Dragoon Guard), Surma Valley Light Horse	... ..	547

## K

King, Sub Conductor W. G., Supply and Transport Corps, Quartermaster-General's Branch	... ..	89
Kent, Sub-Conductor W. J., M. W. S.	...	139
Kenny, Conductor B., Madras Miscellaneous List	...	547
Keene, Transport Serjeant-Major, India Unattached List	...	547
Kite, Staff Serjeant E. F., (1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment), Barrack Department	... ..	547
Kensally, Sub-Conductor W., India Miscellaneous List	...	694



## L

Lisles, Sub-Conductor R. A., Public Works Department ...	139
Leigh, Colour-Serjeant R. G., 2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment, Corps of Military Staff Clerks ...	139
Lowther, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor G., 2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment, East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	139
Lloyd, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor H. T., (2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers), North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	547

## M

Manning, Sub-Conductor F. S., Supply and Transport Corps ...	139, 332
McGregor-Cheers, Sub-Conductor J., India Miscellaneous List ...	139
Mayes, Acting-Serjeant-Major A. T., 2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment, 1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles ...	139
McAndrew, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor T., 1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment, Nagpur Volunteer Rifles ...	139
McLagan, C. W., Acting Serjeant-Major, Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles ...	374
Maiben, Sub-Conductor W. C., Supply and Transport Corps ...	547
Matthews, 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon, Indian Subordinate Medical Department ...	547
Mackey, Staff Serjeant R., (1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders), Army Clothing Department ...	547
Morris, Staff Serjeant G., (2nd Battalion, Welsh Regiment), Supply and Transport Corps ...	547
Markey, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor A., (2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers), South Andaman Volunteer Rifles ...	547

## N

Naughton, Sub-Conductor T. H., Public Works Department ...	547
Neale, Sub-Conductor T., (4th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment), Supply and Transport Corps ...	547

## O

O'Rourke, 1st Class Serjeant-Assistant Examiner J., Indian Ordnance Department ...	139
Orrie, Staff Serjeant E., (2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment), Supply and Transport Corps ...	547

## P

Price, Conductor E. J., Indian Ordnance Department ...	139
Pratt, Sub-Conductor A. J., Supply and Transport Corps ...	139

	I. A. O. No.
Pelly, Store-Serjeant A., 1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, Indian Ordnance Department	139
Pearse, Store-Serjeant E., R. A., Indian Ordnance Department	139
Perriton, Store-Serjeant W. L., Royal Artillery, Indian Ordnance Department	139
Price, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor W. H., 2nd Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles	139
Preston, Squadron Serjeant-Major Instructor, 1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles	139
Phillips, Acting-Serjeant-Major F., 2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regi- ment, Poona Volunteer Rifles	139
Pennington, Conductor G., Ordnance Department	547
Pemberton, Sub-Conductor H., Ordnance Department	547
Pluck, Sub-Conductor H., India Miscellaneous List	547

## R

Rose, Sub-Conductor John, Indian Ordnance Department	139
Robinson, Sub-Conductor A. J., Indian Ordnance Department	139
Ryder, Sub-Conductor A. T., Ordnance Department	547
Roberts, Sub-Conductor H. J., Ordnance Department	547
Ryan, Sub-Conductor P. C., Supply and Transport Corps	547
Roper, Staff-Serjeant C. R., (Royal Artillery), Ordnance Depart- ment	547
Ryall, Staff Serjeant T., (Royal Artillery), Ordnance Department	547
Reeves, Staff Serjeant W., (1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment), India Miscellaneous List	547
Roc, Staff Serjeant J. N., (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regi- ment), India Miscellaneous List	547
Richard, Serjeant G. T., (2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers), Corps of Military Staff Clerks	547

## S

Stoneham, Sub-Conductor T. E., Supply and Transport Corps	139
Stephens, Sub-Conductor G. H., Indo-European Telegraph Depart- ment	139
Stratton, Sub-Conductor J. G., India Miscellaneous List	139
Scragg, Store-Serjeant S., 1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, Indian Ordnance Department	139
Stowell, Staff Serjeant A., 2nd Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, India Miscellaneous List	139
Swann, Serjeant A., 1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, Bombay Governor's Band	139
Sullivan, Conductor W. C., Ordnance Department	547
Sanderson, Sub-Conductor R. J., Ordnance Department	547
Such, Sub-Conductor C. E., Supply and Transport Corps	547
Skinner, Sub-Conductor C. W., Military Works Services	547

Sharpe, Staff Serjeant J. C., (1st Battalion, Essex Regiment), Ordnance Department	547
Seymour, Band Serjeant H. A., 2nd Battalion, the King's (Liver- pool) Regiment, Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar	547
Staley, Serjeant G., (2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment), Nayar Brigade	547
Stoddert, Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor T. G., (13th Hussars), Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles	547

## T

Tebby, Sub-Conductor H., Supply and Transport Corps	139
Tharle-Hughes, Sub-Conductor R., India Miscellaneous List	139
Teale, Serjeant H., Royal Artillery, India Miscellaneous List	139
Trehwella, Staff-Serjeant M., 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons, India Miscellaneous List	139
Tolley, Staff-Serjeant F. W., (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regi- ment), India Miscellaneous List	547
Torkildsen, Staff-Serjeant W., (Royal Artillery), Supply and Transport Corps	547
Taylor, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor F., (1st Battalion, Essex Regi- ment), 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volun- teer Rifle Corps	547

## V

Voller, Colour-Serjeant-Instructor R., King's Shropshire Light Infantry, East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	139
Vokes, Quartermaster-Serjeant F., 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles, Viceroy's Band	139
Ventham, Sub-Conductor W. G., Army Clothing Department	547

## W

Weston, Conductor H. L., Indian Ordnance Department	139
Wilson, Sub-Conductor T., Indian Ordnance Department	139
Waldron, Conductor J. G., Supply and Transport Corps	139
Wilson, Sub-Conductor A. F., Supply and Transport Corps	139
Waugh, Staff-Serjeant C. R., Royal Artillery, Supply and Trans- port Corps	139
Woodward, Staff-Serjeant M., 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regi- ment, Military Works Services	139
Williams, Acting-Serjeant-Major A. J., Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay Artillery Volunteers	139, 259

Withers, Company Serjeant-Major-Instructor II., R. E., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ... ..	139
Ward, Staff-Serjeant J., (4th Battalion, Cheshire Regiment), Supply and Transport Corps ... ..	547
Woodroft, Staff-Serjeant J., (Royal Artillery), Supply and Trans- port Corps ... ..	547
Walder, Company Serjeant-Major-Instructor J., (Royal Artillery), Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers ... ..	547

## NOMINAL INDEX--VOLUNTEERS.

## A

	I. A. O. No.
Archer, Lance Serjeant C., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Allen, Volunteer C., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Rail- way Volunteer Rifle Corps	92
Alexander, Volunteer A., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Abraham, Volunteer M., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles	92
Anderson, Volunteer A., Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles	92
Anderson, Colour-Serjeant B., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Aubert, Volunteer A., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mah- ratta Railway Rifles	92
Anklesaria, Serjeant M. M., Poona Volunteer Rifles	298
Aaron, Lance-Serjeant B. A.,	298
Anderson, Troop Serjeant-Major R., United Provinces Horse	521
Amos, Serjeant R., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers	521
Anderson, Captain G., 1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	521
Austin, Volunteer W. F., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Adams, Volunteer A., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Allnut, Serjeant R. C., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volun- teer Rifles	521
Adie, Corporal H. R., Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles	521
Adolphus, Volunteer A. S., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	538
Arratoon, Volunteer V., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	723

## B

Bwye, Volunteer W., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	92
Bryan, Volunteer S. W., Simla Volunteer Rifles	92
Baker, Volunteer W. H., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	92
Basket, Volunteer J. T., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	92
Broome, Volunteer J., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Barrett, Volunteer R. W., Burma Railways Volunteer Rifles	92
Boye, Volunteer E., ditto	92
Blake, Volunteer H. A., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	298
Burrows, Volunteer L., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	298
Beard, Volunteer W. M., 1st Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	298
Burke, Volunteer J. G., 2nd Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	298
Boyles, Serjeant T., 2nd (Presidency) Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	298

	I. A. O. No.
Bertie, Volunteer A., Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers ...	298
Barnes-Cooke, Serjeant L. A., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Benbow, Colour-Serjeant T. H., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Boyd, Volunteer R. G., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Blaney, Volunteer R. E., ...	521
Burnes, Lieutenant A. R., Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles ...	521-603
Bainbridge, Volunteer W., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Blanchett, Volunteer A. G., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Bartholomew, Volunteer B. J. B., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ...	521
Barry, Volunteer J. L., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ...	521
Bason, Volunteer C., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Butler, Volunteer C. W., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Bourne, Serjeant B. W., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Bastin, Serjeant J. R., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Brown, Volunteer W. L., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Bernard, Volunteer A. H., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ...	521
Baldwin, Volunteer H. W., Rangoon Volunteer Rifles ...	538
Beetles, Volunteer J., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Bicken, Volunteer A., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Rail- way Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	723
Bannister, Volunteer J. H., Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Benjamin, Volunteer A., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Blazey, Quartermaster-Serjeant W. E., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ...	723
Benny, Volunteer R., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Bronkhurst, Volunteer J., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Burrows, Volunteer E., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Brady, Volunteer R., Coorg and Mysore Rifles ...	723

## C

Clarke, Trooper S. H., Punjab Light Horse ...	92
Coates, Volunteer G. M., Simla Volunteer Rifles ...	92
Coombes, Serjeant W. H., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	92
Carr, Corporal W., ditto ditto	92
Carr, Lance Corporal E. J., ditto ditto	92
Coggin, Volunteer W. G., ditto ditto	92
Cooper, Volunteer A. A., ditto ditto	92
Connolly, Volunteer M. J., ditto ditto	92
Curtis, Volunteer J. H., ditto ditto	92
Crisp, Colour-Serjeant J., Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	92

Cookburn, Corporal F. W., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Coates, Volunteer B. M., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Conlon, Lance-Serjeant L., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	92
Cranston, Volunteer F. V., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	92
Cross, Serjeant R. T. G., Surma Valley Light Horse	298
Cresswell, Serjeant Farrier A. J. G., Surma Valley Light Horse	298
Crowe, Trooper A. U., Assam Valley Light Horse	298
Clutterbuck, Major H. P., United Provinces Horse	298
Chandler, Volunteer E. I. A., Allahabad Volunteer Rifles	298
Carson, Volunteer R. D., Agra Volunteer Rifles	298
Clarke, Lance-Corporal S., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	298
Carslaw, 2nd Lieutenant F. H., Surma Valley Light Horse	508
Cahill, Gunner E., Madras Artillery Volunteers	521
Cardozo, Volunteer S. L., Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Collins, Volunteer J. C., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Chandler, Volunteer G., Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles	521
Curtis, Colour-Serjeant J. W., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Cussack, Serjeant E. A., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps	521
Court, Serjeant J. H.,	521
Cooper, Reservist T. W., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Chandu, Volunteer A., Malabar Volunteer Rifles	521
Cashart, Corporal S., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	521
Christenson, Volunteer J. V., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps	528
Conn, Volunteer C. E., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	723
Crozier, Captain H. M., Surma Valley Light Horse	723
Cotton, Lieutenant H. C., Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles	723
Clarke, Colour-Serjeant D. A., Simla Volunteer Rifles	723
Coates, Volunteer E. B., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Cook, Volunteer A. C., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Chills, Volunteer E. H. W., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Carvalho, Volunteer E., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723

## D

Donyera, Volunteer W., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Dutton, Lance-Corporal J. H., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92

D'Souza, Volunteer M., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
DeLineras, Corporal V., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Dracott, Volunteer F. H., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
D'Sena, Volunteer P., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Drew, Reservist E. J., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
D'Cruz, Volunteer G., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
D'Rozario, Volunteer B., Malabar Volunteer Rifles	92
Devonport, Volunteer A., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	92
Dorabjee Nariamjee, Volunteer, 2nd Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	293
Dawson, By. Qr. Mr. Serjeant W., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers	521
Deeka, Serjeant P., Bangalore Rifle Volunteers	521
DeCruze, Volunteer E. H. F., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Donegan, Volunteer J., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Dunkley, Volunteer J. C., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
D'Silva, Volunteer E. T., Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles	521
D'Souza Res. J., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Daniels, Lance-Corporal B. S., Burma Railway Volunteer Corps	521
D'Cruz, Volunteer C., Burma Railway Volunteer Corps	521
D'Cruz, Volunteer J. H., Burma Railway Volunteer Corps	521
D'Neise, Lance-Serjeant R., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	521
Dias, Volunteer C. H., 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	521
Donovan, Lieutenant C., S Michael's School Cadet Corps	521
Davidson, Qr. Mr. Serjeant H. M. M. Assam Valley Light Horse	723
Duffy, 2nd Lieutenant T. A., Simla Volunteer Rifles	723
Dunkley, Volunteer W. G., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Dennison, Corporal F. E., Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Domingo, Volunteer P. A., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	723
DeRozario, Lance-Corporal A. E., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
D'Silva, Volunteer A., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
D'Rozario, Volunteer W., 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	723

## E

Echlin, Corporal W. C., North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Evans, Volunteer Z., North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Evans, Volunteer E. R., North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Ezekiel, Volunteer J. M., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	92



## F

Fernandez, Volunteer J., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Frank, Volunteer R., Malabar Volunteer Rifles	92
Francis, Reservist M., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	92
Frame, Trooper R. H., Assam Valley Light Horse	298
Foster, Trooper, R. W., United Provinces Horse	521
Fitzpatrick, Serjeant J., Cossipore Artillery Volunteer Rifles	521
Farmer, Serjeant T., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	521
Freese, Volunteer E. J., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Freese, Volunteer W. C., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Fernandez, Volunteer S. S., Malabar Volunteer Rifles	521
Fernandez, Volunteer J., 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	521
Franswah, Volunteer J., 2nd Battalion Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Foster, Serjeant R. H., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	538
Forbes, Troop Serjeant Major P. B. B., Assam Valley Light Horse	723
Foot, Volunteer A. J., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Foranier, Volunteer C. O., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	723

## G

Guthrie, Gunner J. F., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers	92
Gatley, Reservist P., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	92
Gill, Volunteer J. A., East Indian Railway Rifles	92
George, Volunteer A., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Gonsalves, Volunteer J. E., North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Gorman, Volunteer R., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
George, Corporal F., Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	298

	I.A.O. No.
Green, Lieutenant H. D., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	298
Gow, Corporal E. C., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	298
Gollan, Veterinary Lieutenant J., Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles	521
Gateley, Colour-Serjeant T. J., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	521
George Res. R., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Gonsalves, Volunteer F., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps	521
Gazdar, Volunteer D. J., Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles	521
Grange, Colour-Serjeant J. C., Lucknow Volunteer Rifles	538
Garvan, Corporal A. D., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
George, Res. T. H., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Giddens, Volunteer J., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Gordon, Volunteer C. W., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Godfrey, Volunteer W. E., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Guzdar, Colour-Serjeant M., 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	723
Gantzer, Volunteer C. H., 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	723

## H

Hubbard, Volunteer H. W. S., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	92
Haysham, Volunteer H. S., Simla Volunteer Rifles	92
Hearn, Corporal A., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	92
Harcourt, Volunteer F. S., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	92
Hutchinson, Volunteer V., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Hoggan, Sergeant, C., Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles	92
Hayguth, Volunteer C. S., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Henderson, 2nd Lieutenant C. F., Surma Valley Light Horse	298
Hart, Volunteer E. J. A., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	298
Hoghau, Volunteer W. A., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	298
Hopps, Lance-Serjeant H. D., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	298
Holl, Trooper E. S., Assam Valley Light Horse	298
Haywood, Trooper, A. O., United Provinces Horse	298
Holland, Trooper T., United Provinces Horse	521
Hawkesworth, Corporal G., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Holquette, Volunteer A., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Hore, Volunteer J. E. P., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Heid, Volunteer C., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Hutchins, Corporal A. E., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
High, Volunteer J., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	521

Hall, Volunteer J. K., Burma Railway Volunteer Corps ...	521
Hayes, Volunteer A. M., 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Maharatta Railway Rifles ...	521
Hoogwerf, Volunteer W. F., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Rail- way Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Hambling, Corporal G., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	538
Hoogstraten, Sergeant J.A.F., Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volun- teer Rifle Corps ...	735
Hennessy, Troop Sergeant-Major P., Bihar Light Horse ...	723
Hill, Trumpeter G. A., Assam Valley Light Horse ...	723
Hodges, Trumpeter W. H., Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles ...	723
Haynes, Corporal H., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Hennesy, Sergeant T., Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Hail, Volunteer, A., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Rail- way Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	723
Hogan, Sergeant G., Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Hessing, Sergeant R. A., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Hunter, Corporal, D., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Hughes, Volunteer J., North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Hogan, Corporal F. G., 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles ...	723

## I

Irwin, Sergeant R. G., Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers ...	298
---	-----

## J

James, Trooper R., United Provinces Horse, 1st (Southern) Regiment ...	92
Jose, Trooper E. H., United Provinces Horse, 1st (Southern) Regiment ...	92
John, Volunteer A., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles ...	92
Johnston, Sergeant A., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ...	92
James, Sergeant W., Allahabad Volunteer Rifles ...	298
James, Volunteer L. A., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Maharatta Railway Rifles ...	298
Johnson, Volunteer A. R., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Rail- way Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	298
Jones, Volunteer J. W., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Johnson, Volunteer R., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ...	521
Johnston, Lance-Corporal A., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	538
Jansen, Lance-Corporal, A., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Maharatta Railway Rifles ...	538
Johnson, Volunteer J. H., Nagpur Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Jackson, Volunteer R. J., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Rail- way Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	723

## K

	I. A. O. No.
Keelan, Troop Sergeant-Major A. T., Chota Nagpur Light Horse ...	92
Kenny, Corporal J. M., Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers ...	521

## L

Lucas, Lance-Sergeant P. J., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps	92
Lopez, Volunteer F., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ...	92
Louis, Volunteer B., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	92
Lovoeah, Volunteer G., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles...	92
Lowe, Sergeant H., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mar- hatta Railway Rifles ...	92
Lamb, Sergeant B. H., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles Corps ..	92
Lobes, Volunteer V. H., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles Corps ...	92
Lyall, Troop Sergeant-Major H. D. C., Assam Valley Light Horse ...	298
Lawrence, Volunteer A., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Rifles ...	298
Lawrence, Colour-Sergeant S., Agra Volunteer Rifles ...	298
Loam, Sergeant M., Madras Artillery Volunteers ..	521
Lee, Volunteer E. O., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Lakin, Lieutenant C. A., Moulmein Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Lannon, Volunteer J. J., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Linden, Volunteer G. H. M., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Lean, Sergeant H. J., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Lawrence, Lance Corporal, C. G., Rangoon Volunteer Rifles ...	723
LeFeuvre, Lance-Corporal, L. J., 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volun- teer Rifles ...	723

## M

Marshall, Corporal C. V., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles...	92
Marshall, Volunteer R. H., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Marshall, Volunteer R. G., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Mackenzie, Volunteer J., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	92
McCready, Lance-Corporal W. D., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	92
Moss, Volunteer J. A. R., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	92
Moses, Volunteer J., Rangoon Volunteer Rifles ...	92
McCarthy, Volunteer J., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	92
Middleton, Corporal J. E., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	92

Munro, Sergeant P. A., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	92
Martin, Sergeant Instructor of Musketry J., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	298
Martin, Volunteer R. P., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	298
Munro, Volunteer A., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	298
Martin, Colour Sergeant O. K., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	298
Merces, Paymaster-Sergeant R. F., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	298
McKercher, Trooper, W. G., Assam Valley Light Horse	521
Morrison, Volunteer J., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Morris, Sergeant B. J., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Marshall, Volunteer H., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Meaney, Corporal E., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Cen- tral India Volunteer Rifles	521
Martin, Volunteer E. H., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps	521
Martin, Lance Corporal C., Oudh and Robilkhanda Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
McCarthy, Volunteer P., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles	521
McCreedy, Lance-Corporal W., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	538
Macpherson, Trooper E. G., Bihar Light Horse	723
Meshach, Volunteer, S., Nagpur Volunteer Rifles	723
Macleod, Sergeant M. D., Eastern Bengal State Railway Vol- unteer Rifles	723
Mather, Lance-Sergeant A. J., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	732
Mascarenhas, Volunteer P.M., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	723
McManus, Corporal A., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Milne, Lance-Sergeant D., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Marshall, Volunteer C., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
McIntyre, Volunteer E. J., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	723
McIntyre, Volunteer A., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	723

## N

Norton, Honorary Captain and Paymaster H.B., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	92
Newson, Volunteer W., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Nelson, Lance-Corporal A.S., Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Neale, Volunteer J.F., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles	92
Nalder, Sergeant W.G., Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles	92

Nash, Volunteer W., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	92
Nevill, Honorary-Lieutenant and Quartermaster A.R., Assam Valley Light Horse	298
Newman, Serjeant E.F., Assam Valley Light Horse	298
Nathaniel, Volunteer H.D., Simla Volunteer Rifles	521

O

Oakland, Lance Corporal A., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
O'Donoghue, Volunteer C., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps	92
Owen, Sergeant S. W. North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Ottman, Colour Sergeant P., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
O'Brien, Volunteer W.B., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	298, 429
Oakley, Gunner C., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers	521
O'Flynn, Reservist A.J., Bangalore Rifle Volunteers	521
O'Leary, Volunteer, T.P., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Orchard, Volunteer G.W., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
O'Sullivan, Volunteer J., Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Oppenheimer, Captain M., Rangoon Volunteer Rifles	723
O'Brien, Tpr. W.J., Punjab Light Horse	723
Oliver, Lieutenant-Colonel J.B., Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles	723
O'Conner, Colour Serjeant J., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles	723

P

Parker, Volunteer H., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Pinto, Volunteer J.L., North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Patterson, Volunteer H., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Pell, Volunteer G., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Pearl, Serjeant G.E., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	92
Partridge, Volunteer W.H., 1st Battalion, Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	92
Pinto, Volunteer C., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	298
Parker, Serjeant T., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	298
Preminger, Serjeant A., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	298
Paul, Corporal W.A., Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers	521
Prazer, Gunner C., Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers	521
Perry, Serjeant C.A.S., Assam Valley Light Horse	521
Powell, Volunteer G.W., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521

Porter, Lieutenant F., 1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Peal, Quartermaster-Serjeant W.P.J., Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles	521
Peters, Volunteer P., Moulmein Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Peters, Volunteer C., Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Pesso, Bandman J., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Pereira, Reservist A.P., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Pinto, Reservist T.J., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	521
Preston, Volunteer C., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ..	521
Philbert, Volunteer A., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles ...	521
Phoenix, Volunteer A., 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles ...	521
Paul, Volunteer J.B., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps ..	521
Percival, Volunteer S.W., Assam Valley Light Horse ...	723
Patterson, Volunteer D.J., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Peters, Volunteer C.M., East India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Plomer, Lieutenant E., Allahabad Volunteer Rifles ...	723
Piele, Lance-Corporal G., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ...	723
Peters, Volunteer J.W., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ...	723
Phillips, Volunteer D.A., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723

## Q

Quinn, Lance-Serjeant T.M., Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	72
---	----

## R

Ristall, Volunteer A. E. V., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Roussac, Volunteer A. W., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Russetto, Corporal F. A., Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	92
Ricks, Volunteer R. H., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Ross, Volunteer G., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Rozario, Volunteer M., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	92
Read, Colour Serjeant W. H., Coorg and Mysore Rifles ...	92
Roberts, Volunteer B., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles ...	92
Rozario, Volunteer J., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles ...	92
Robinson, Reservist J. E. M., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	298
Richardson, Lieutenant F. C., Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles ...	298
Rodgers, Corporal A. A., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers ...	521
Rodrigues, Volunteer M., Bangalore Rifle Volunteers ...	521, 538

Read, Volunteer W. T. A., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Rebeiro, Volunteer A. E., Sind Volunteer Rifles	521
Ross, Volunteer H., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Ross, Trooper W. J., Bihar Light Horse	723
Robinson, Volunteer A. J., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Reid, Colour-Serjeant C., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Rabel, Volunteer W., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Reid, Reservist R., Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles	723

## S

Smith, Gunner W. J., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers	92
Salder, Volunteer A., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	92
Scriver, Volunteer R. R., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Stephen, Volunteer S., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Shahe, Colour-Serjeant T. C., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	92
Smith, Volunteer E. G., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	92
Shicore, Hony. Lieut., and Quarter Master H. M., Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles	92,538
Smith, Cyclist K. M., Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles	92
Sheppard, Volunteer E., Allahabad Volunteer Rifles	298
Shrieves, Volunteer A. E., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	298
Scott, Serjeant A. R., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers	521
Smith, Volunteer H. L., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Scott, Volunteer W. B., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles	521
Stewart, Colour-Serjeant A., Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles	521
Straten, Serjeant J. A. F. H., Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	752
Shead, Bomdr. G. W., Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers	723
Smitten, Battery Qr.-Mr. Serjeant C. H., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers	723
Sequeira, Volunteer B., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	723
Sullivan, Volunteer C., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	723
Simpson, Colour-Serjeant E., Moulmein Volunteer Rifles	723
Stewart, Volunteer J. T., Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway	723
Saldanha, Volunteer S. J., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Samuel, Volunteer J., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Simpson, Volunteer C., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	723
Swaris, Volunteer J. E., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	723
Stiles, Volunteer H. S., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	723



